

THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY



CALENDAR 2009



The University of Sydney



The
University
of Sydney

'09

Calendar 2009



Calendar 2009



The Arms of the University

Sidere mens eadem mutato

*Though the constellation may change
the spirit remains the same*

The Arms

The following is an extract from the document granting Arms to the University, dated May 1857:

Argent on a Cross Azure an open book proper, clasps Gold, between four Stars of eight points Or, on a chief Gules a Lion passant guardant also Or, together with this motto "Sidere mens eadem mutato" ... to be borne and used forever hereafter by the said University of SYDNEY on their Common Seal, Shields, or otherwise according to the Law of Arms.

The motto, which was devised by FLS Merwether, Second Vice-Provost of the University, conveys the feeling that in this hemisphere all feelings and attitudes to scholarship are the same as those of our predecessors in the northern hemisphere.

Disclaimer

This publication is copyright and remains the property of the University of Sydney.

This information is valid at the time of publication and the University reserves the right to alter information contained in the *Calendar*.

Updates

All updates and approved amendments to the information in the *Calendar 2009* can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/calendar

Numbering of resolutions

Renumbering of resolutions is for convenience only and does not affect the interpretation of the resolutions, unless the context otherwise requires.

Production

Digital and Print Media
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/digital_print_media

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 2222
Website: www.usyd.edu.au
CRICOS Provider Code: 00026A

ISSN: 1834-9544
ISBN: 978-1-74210-102-6



Contents

Introduction	1	University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)	77
		University of Sydney (Academic Governance) Rule 2003 (as amended)	89
Organisational Chart	5	University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended)	99
		University of Sydney (Appointment of Delegated Officers) Rule 2004	107
General information about the University of Sydney	7	University of Sydney (Appointment of Delegated Officers) Rule 2006	109
Principal officers	9	University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)	111
Senate	10	University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)	113
Professors	11	University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PHD)) Rule 2004 (as amended)	117
Deans, Pro-Deans, Faculty Managers	27	University of Sydney (Intellectual Property) Rule 2002 (as amended)	121
Heads of Schools	29	University of Sydney (Library) Rule 2003	127
Central senior administrative staff	30	University of Sydney (Senate) Rule 2002	131
University Library	33	University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006 (as amended)	133
Museums and Collections	33	University of Sydney (Student Proctorial Panel) Rule 2003 (as amended)	137
Centres, research centres and institutes	34		
Foundations	36		
University officers since establishment	37		
<i>Visitors</i>	39		
<i>Chancellors</i>	39		
<i>Deputy Chancellors</i>	40		
<i>Vice-Chancellors</i>	40		
Other principal officers	40		
<i>Chairs of the Academic Board</i>	43		
<i>Fellows of the Senate</i>	44		
<i>Emeritus Professors</i>	50		
Awards and honours	51		
Honorary awards	53		
Distinguished International Fellows	57		
Awards for Excellence in Teaching 1989–1999	57		
Vice-Chancellor's Awards for Outstanding Teaching	58		
Vice-Chancellor's Awards for Excellence in Research Higher Degree Supervision	59		
Vice-Chancellor's Awards for the Support of the Student Experience	59		
Statutes and regulations	61		
Charter of the University of Sydney	63		
University of Sydney Act 1898 (as amended)	65		
		Resolutions	139
		Academic dress	141
		Appointment	148
		<i>Appointment of a Dean, Director or College Principal</i>	148
		<i>Selection Committee for Deputy Vice-Chancellor</i>	149
		<i>Selection Committee for Pro-Vice-Chancellor</i>	149
		<i>Procedures for consultation between the Senate and the Academic Board in respect of appointment of Vice-Chancellor and for selection of a Vice-Chancellor – Selection Committee</i>	149
		Degree of Doctor of Philosophy	150
		Governance	156
		<i>University Governance</i>	157
		<i>Senate committees</i>	160
		<i>Election of Principal Officers of the Senate and of Committees of the Senate and of the Fellow referred to in Section 9(1)(c) of the Act</i>	164
		<i>Faculties, Colleges, College Boards, Boards of Studies, Departments, Schools and Committees</i>	166
		Honorary awards	173
		Restriction upon re-enrolment	174
		Sports unions, SRC and faculty societies, SUPRA, Union, Cumberland Student Guild and SASCA	175
		Student appeals against academic decisions	177



Constitutions of faculties, colleges and boards of study 179

Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources	181
Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning	181
Faculty of Arts	181
Faculty of Dentistry	182
Faculty of Economics and Business	183
Faculty of Education and Social Work	183
Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies	183
Faculty of Health Sciences	184
Faculty of Law	184
Faculty of Medicine	185
Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery	185
Faculty of Pharmacy	185
Faculty of Science	186
Faculty of Veterinary Science	186
Sydney College of the Arts Board	187
Sydney Conservatorium of Music Board	187
Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies	187

Degrees, diplomas and certificates of faculties, colleges and boards of study 189

Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources	191
Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning	191
Faculty of Arts	191
Faculty of Dentistry	192
Faculty of Economics and Business	192
Faculty of Education and Social Work	193
Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies	194
Faculty of Health Sciences	194
Faculty of Law	195
Faculty of Medicine	195
Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery	196
Faculty of Pharmacy	196
Faculty of Science	196
Faculty of Veterinary Science	197
Sydney College of the Arts	198
Sydney Conservatorium of Music	198
Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies	198

Abbreviations for institutions 199

Australian universities	201
Top 100 universities (excluding Australia)	202

Index 203

INTRODUCTION



Introduction

The University of Sydney was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of New South Wales on 1 October 1850, and was the first university to be established in Australasia.

The Act of Incorporation was amended by subsequent Acts enlarging the scope of the University and the whole were consolidated in the *University and University Colleges Act 1900*. This was then replaced by the *University of Sydney Act 1989 (as amended)*.

By a Royal Charter issued 27 February 1858, the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Medicine and Doctor of Medicine granted by the University of Sydney are entitled to rank, precedence and consideration as if the degrees had been granted by any university of the United Kingdom.

At the time of its inauguration on 11 October 1852 in the Sydney College Building – now the Sydney Grammar School near Hyde Park – the University had a staff of three professors and a total enrolment of 24 students. Women were admitted to membership of the University in 1881, the degree of Bachelor of Arts being conferred on the first two women graduates in 1885.

The Senate

By the *University of Sydney Act 1989 (as amended)*, the University is a body corporate consisting of a Senate constituted of official, appointed and elected members.

The official members comprise the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Senate), the Vice-Chancellor and the presiding member of the Academic Board.

The appointed members comprise six external persons appointed by the Minister of whom one is to be appointed on the nomination of the Senate (and with Senate having the option of nominating up to two Members of Parliament as part of the six appointed members), and one external person appointed by the Senate.

The elected members comprise four persons elected by and from the members of the academic staff of the University, one person elected by and from the non-academic staff of the University, one person elected by and from the undergraduate students of the University (who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University), one person elected by and from the postgraduate students of the University (who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University), and five persons elected by and from the graduates of the University (who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University).

Elections must take place in the manner prescribed by the *University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)*.

Of the members of the Senate, at least two must have financial expertise (as demonstrated by relevant qualifications and by experience in financial management at a senior level in the public or private sector), and at least one must have commercial expertise (as demonstrated by relevant experience at a senior level in the public or private sector).

All appointed members of the Senate must have expertise and experience relevant to the functions exercisable by the Senate and an appreciation of the object, values, functions and activities of the University. The majority of members of the Senate must be external persons.

The Senate has power to provide courses, confer degrees, appoint all academic and other staff, and has the entire management and superintendence over the affairs of the University, with power to make by-laws governing discipline, curriculum, and other matters, subject to the approval of the Governor.

The Academic Board

The functions of the Academic Board, the University's principal academic decision-making body subject to the Senate, include maintaining the highest standards in teaching, scholarship and research and, in that process, safeguarding the academic freedom of the University.

The Academic Board advises the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor on all academic matters relating to and affecting the University's teaching and research activities and its educational programs, including general advice on the academic priorities and policies of the University. The faculties, academic colleges and board of studies are responsible for the supervision of teaching and the conduct of examinations.

Faculties, academic colleges and graduate schools

The faculties, academic colleges and graduate schools in order of establishment in the University are as follows:

- Arts
- Law
- Medicine
- Science
- Engineering (renamed Engineering and Information Technologies in 2006)
- Dentistry
- Veterinary Science
- Agriculture (renamed Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources in 2002)
- Economics (renamed Economics and Business in 1999)
- Architecture (renamed Architecture, Design and Planning in 2006)
- Education (renamed Education and Social Work from 2003)
- Sydney College of the Arts
- Sydney Conservatorium of Music
- Nursing (renamed Nursing and Midwifery in 2005)
- Health Sciences
- Pharmacy
- the Australian Graduate School of Management (at the University of Sydney and the University of New South Wales) (dissolved as a joint venture in 2005)
- Rural Management (transferred to Charles Sturt University in 2006)
- the Graduate School of Government (relocated within the Faculty of Economics and Business in 2005).

There is also a Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies that supervises the award of degrees.

There are over 40 schools and departments in the University, spanning a wide range of interests, and a number of faculties have a unitary structure. In all of them active research and other scholarly activities are carried out aimed at advancing the fund of human knowledge. The University of Sydney has the largest academic library collection in Australia.

Campuses

The Camperdown and Darlington campuses, adjoining Parramatta Road and City Road, cover a total area of about 72 hectares,



comprising 50.6 hectares administered by the University and 21 hectares granted to the six affiliated colleges. In addition, several important parts of the University are located away from these campuses. These include:

- Sydney Conservatorium of Music at the redeveloped Greenway Building in Macquarie Street
- Sydney Law School in Phillip Street (which will be relocating to the Camperdown Campus in 2009)
- Faculty of Dentistry at the United Dental Hospital in Chalmers Street and at Westmead
- Faculty of Health Sciences at Lidcombe
- Sydney College of the Arts at Rozelle
- Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery at Camperdown
- the University Farms, University Veterinary Centre, Camden and teaching and research facilities for the Faculties of Veterinary Science and Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources at Camden
- Crommelin Biological Research Station at Pearl Beach
- One Tree Island Marine Biology Research Station
- Plant Breeding Institute, Camden
- I.A. Watson Wheat Research Centre, Narrabri
- McGarvie Smith Animal Husbandry Farm near St Marys
- Molonglo Radio Observatory at Bungendore
- Fleurs Radio Astronomy Station near St Marys
- Livingston Farm Management Institute at Moree
- 'Arthursleigh' and Mount Pleasant at Marulan.

In addition, there are eight major teaching hospitals and over forty other hospitals where medical teaching and research are carried out.

University publications

The published record of the work and proceedings of the University is contained in the Calendar and the Annual Report. In addition, the University issues annually (or biennially in some cases) a handbook for each faculty, academic college and board of studies. The University also issues a *Postgraduate Studies Handbook* and prospectuses for intending undergraduate and postgraduate students, a *Map Guide* and various other publications about the University's achievements.

Copies of all publications may be obtained on application to the Registrar, and the following are available online:

- The latest version of this *Calendar*:
www.usyd.edu.au/calendar
- Archive of *Calendars* from 1852:
www.usyd.edu.au/calendar
- The University's *Annual Report*:
www.usyd.edu.au/about/publication/pub/annual
- Faculty handbooks:
www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks
- *Postgraduate Studies Handbook*:
www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_admin/postgraduate
- Prospectus for intending undergraduate students:
www.usyd.edu.au/about/publication/pub/ugprospectus
- Prospectus for intending international undergraduate students:
www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice/publications/ug.shtml
- Prospectus for intending international postgraduate students:
www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice/publications/pg.shtml
- University guide maps:
www.facilities.usyd.edu.au/maps/guide.shtml

A full list of current policies, procedures and guidelines of the University is available at Policy Online: www.usyd.edu.au/policy

A major two-volume history of the University, entitled *Australia's First: A History of the University of Sydney*, has been published. *Volume I 1850–1939* was published in 1991, and *Volume II 1940–1990* was published in 1995.

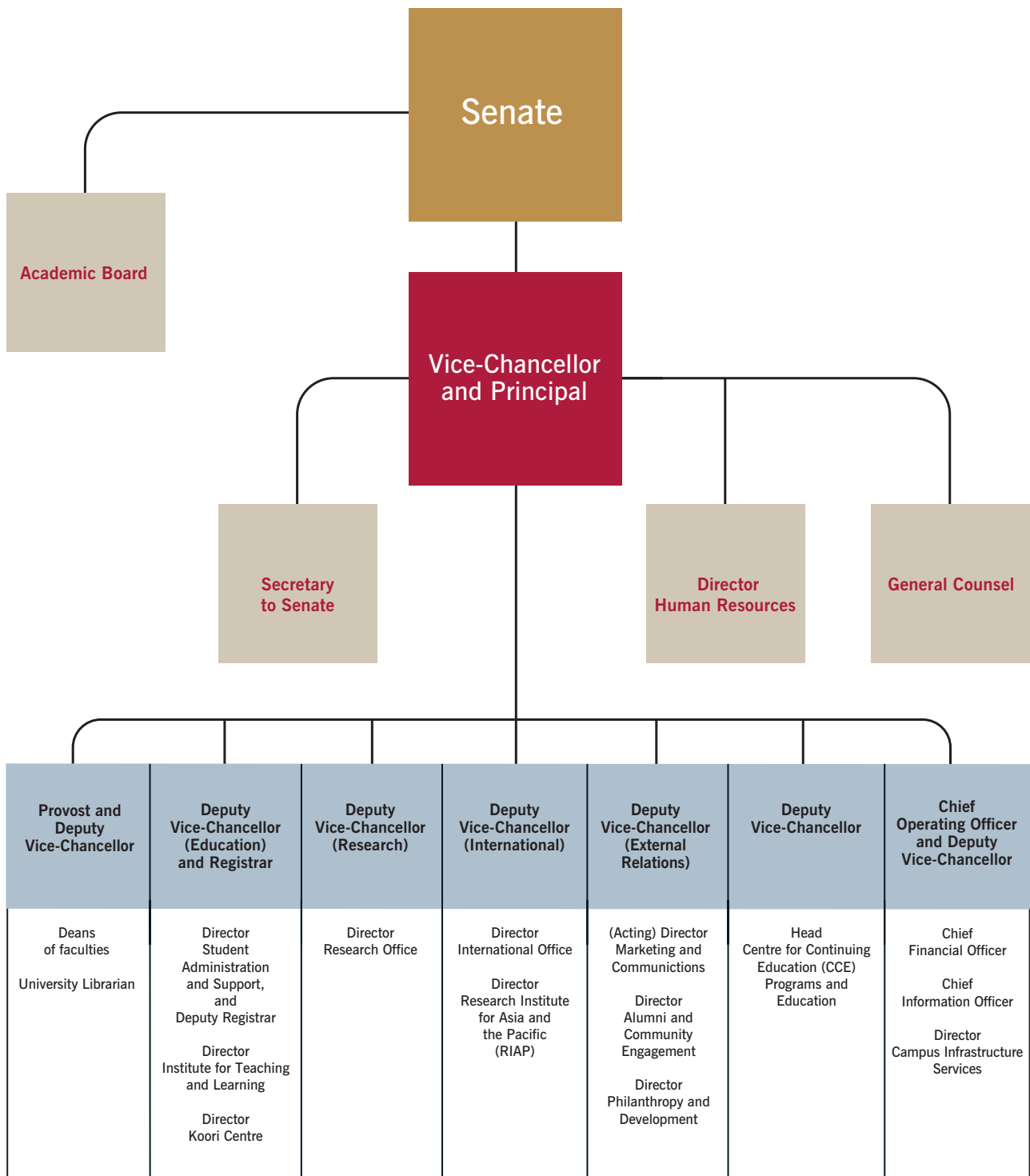
There is also *Australia's First: A pictorial history of the University of Sydney 1850–1990*, published in 1994 and *Liberal Education and Useful Knowledge: A brief history of the University of Sydney – 1850–2000* by Professor Sir Bruce Williams, published in 2002.

More information

Any information required about the University, including courses offered, will be readily supplied on application to the Registrar. All correspondence should be addressed to:

The Registrar
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006
Australia

Organisational Chart



GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY



General information about the University of Sydney

Principal officers

As at March 2009:

Visitor

Her Excellency Professor Marie Roslyn Bashir AC CVO
MB BS HonMD *Sydney*, FRANZCP
From 1 March 2001

Chancellor

Her Excellency Professor Marie Roslyn Bashir AC CVO
MB BS HonMD *Sydney*, FRANZCP
Elected 1 June 2007

Deputy Chancellor

Alan Cameron AM
BA LLM *Sydney*
Elected 4 February 2008

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Dr Michael Spence
BA LLB *Sydney* DPhil PGDipTheol *Oxf*

Deputy Vice-Chancellors

Professor Derrick Armstrong
BA *Lond* MA PhD *Lanc*
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Education) and Registrar

Professor Ann M Brewer
BA *Macquarie* MCom PhD *UNSW*
Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Andrew J S Coats
MB BChir *Camb* MA DM *Oxf* MBA *Lond* Bus DSc *Lond*, FRACP FRCP
FESC FACC FAHA FCSANZ
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (External Relations)
(*title changed from Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Community) in 2008*)

Professor Stephen R Garton
BA *Sydney* PhD *UNSW*, FAHA FASSA FRAHS
Provost and Deputy Vice-Chancellor (from July 2009)

Professor John Patrick Hearn
MSc *Dublin* PhD *ANU*
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (International)

Borislav (Bob) Kotic
BBus *NSWIT* MEd *Macquarie*, FCPA
Chief Operating Officer and Deputy Vice-Chancellor
(*title changed from Chief Financial Officer in 2006*)

Professor Don Nutbeam
BEd MA PhD *S'ton*
Provost and Deputy Vice-Chancellor (until July 2009)

Professor Jill Trehwella
MSc *UNSW* PhD, FAAAS
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

(*role of Pro-Vice-Chancellor expires September 2009*)
Professor Carol L Armour
BPharm PhD *Sydney*, MPS
Acting Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)

Professor Shalom Isaac (Charlie) Benrimoj
BPharm PhD *Bradford*, MPS
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Strategic Planning)

General Counsel

Richard Fisher AM
MEc *UNE* LLB *Sydney*

University Librarian

John Shipp
BA DipEd *Macquarie* BA *UOW* DipArchiveAdmin *UNSW*, FALIA

Chair of the Academic Board

Professor Bruce Sutton
BAgrSc *UQ* PhD *ANU*
Elected 13 April 2006



Senate

As at March 2009:

Chancellor

Her Excellency Professor Marie Roslyn Bashir AC CVO
MB BS HonMD *Sydney*, FRANZCP
Chancellor from 1 June 2007

Deputy Chancellor

Alan Cameron AM
BA LLM *Sydney*
(*Fellow appointed by the Minister for Education and Training*)
Deputy Chancellor from 4 February 2008

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Dr Michael Spence
BA LLB *Sydney* DPhil PGDipTheol *Oxf*
Fellow from 11 July 2008

Chair of the Academic Board

Professor Bruce Sutton
BAgrSc *UQ* PhD *ANU*
Fellow from 13 April 2006

Appointed

Six external Fellows appointed by the Minister for Education and Training for four years to 31 December 2009:

The Hon John J Aquilina
BA Dip Ed *Sydney*, FACE, MP
Fellow to 21 December 2004, from 4 May 2005 to 2 March 2007 and from 6 August 2007 to 4 March 2011

Alexander Norman Brennan
BSc(Food Technology) *UNSW* MBA *CUL*
Fellow from 1 January 2006

Alan Cameron AM
BA LLM *Sydney*
Fellow from 20 February 2004

John Anthony McCarthy QC
BA LLB *Sydney* LLM *Virg*
Fellow from 4 August 1995

Joseph Skrzynski AO
BEc *Sydney*
Fellow from 1 January 2006

Dr Margaret Varady AO
BSc *Otago* MEd EdD *UNSW* DipEd *Auck*, FACE
Fellow from 1 January 2002

One external Fellow appointed by Senate for two years to 28 February 2011:

Kim Anderson
BA *Sydney* DipLibInfSc *UTS*
Fellow from 1 March 2004

Elected

Four Fellows elected by and from the academic staff for two years to 31 May 2009:

Dr Roslyn Bohringer
BSc PhD MEdAdmin *UNSW*
Fellow from 1 December 2005

Professor Simon Fenton Chapman
BA *UNSW* PhD *Sydney*
Fellow from 1 June 2007

Professor Margaret Ann Harris
MA *Sydney* PhD *Lond*
Fellow from 1 December 2001

Professor Iqbal Ramzan
MSc PhD *Sydney* DipPharm *NZ*
Fellow from 1 December 2005

One Fellow elected by and from the non-academic staff for two years to 31 May 2009:

Kim Wilson
MA *Macquarie*
Fellow from 1 December 2001

One Fellow elected by and from the undergraduate students for one year to 30 November 2009:

Kate Laing
Fellow from 1 December 2008

One Fellow elected by and from the postgraduate students for one year to 30 November 2009:

Thomas Kavanagh
BSc(Advanced) *Sydney*
Fellow from 1 December 2008

Five Fellows elected by and from the graduates of the University for four years to 30 November 2009:

Dr Michael Charles Copeman
BA MB BS *Sydney* DPhil *Oxf*
Fellow to 30 November 2001 and from 1 December 2005

Dr Robin Beryl Fitzsimons
MB BS BSc(Med) PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
Fellow from 1 December 1997

Irene Kwong Moss AO
BA LLB *Sydney* LLM *Harv* HonLLD *UNSW*
Fellow from 1 December 2005

Emeritus Professor Ann Elizabeth Sefton AO
BSc(Med) MB BS PhD DSc *Sydney*
Fellow from 1 December 2001

Adam Barrington Spencer
BA *Sydney*
Fellow to 30 November 1995 and from 1 December 2001

Professors

Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources

Professor in Soil Science

Alexander B McBratney, BSc PhD DSc *Aberd*
Appointed 1995

Personal Chair in Agricultural and Environmental Chemistry

Ivan R Kennedy, PhD DSc(Agric) *UWA, FRACI CChem*
Appointed 1996

Professor of Agriculture

Les Copeland, BSc PhD *Sydney, FRACI CChem*
Appointed 2001

GRDC Professor of Cereal Rust Research

Robert F Park, BSc PhD *La Trobe*
Appointed 2003

Professor of Molecular Plant Breeding

Peter J Sharp, BAgSc PhD *Adelaide*
Appointed 2003

Professor of Plant Pathology

David Guest, BScAgr PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2004

Professor of Plant Breeding

Richard Trethowan, BScAgr PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2006

Professor

Bruce Sutton, BScAgr Qld PhD *ANU*
Appointed 2006

Judith and David Coffey Chair in Sustainable Agriculture

John Crawford, BSc *Glasgow Phd Lond FRSE FIMA*
Appointed 2008

Professor

Mark Adams, BSc PhD *Melbourne*
Appointed 2008

Architecture, Design and Planning

Professor of Design Computing

Mary Lou Maher, BS Col MS PhD *Carnegie-Mellon*
Appointed 1998

Professor of Architecture

Tom Heneghan, AADipl *Sydney*
Appointed 2002

Professor of Urban and Regional Planning

Alan Peters, BA Philosophy MScURP *Natal PhD Rutgers*

Professor of Architectural Science

Richard Hyde, BSc DipArch *Birm PhD Oxf, RIBA RAlA*

Arts

School of Letters, Art and Media

Professor (Linguistics)

William A Foley, BA *Brown MA PhD Berkeley, FAHA*
Appointed 1988

McCaughey Professor of English Language and Early English Literature

Margaret Beryl Clunies-Ross, BA *Adelaide MA BLitt Oxf Fil Dr HC Göteborg, FAHA*
Appointed 1990

Professor (Linguistics)

James R Martin, BA *York(Can) MA Tor PhD Essex, FAHA*
Appointed 2000

Professor of Asian Art History (Personal Chair)

John Clark, BA *Lanc PhD Sheff CertFineArt Croydon, FAHA*
Appointed 2003

Professor of Medieval Literature (Personal Chair)

Professor Geraldine Barnes, BA *Sydney PhD Lond, FAHA*
Appointed 2006

Research Professor in Art History and Actus Foundation Lecturer in Aboriginal Art

Roger Benjamin, BA *Melbourne MA PhD Bryn Mawr*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Australian Literature

Robert Dixon, BA PhD *Sydney, FAHA*
Appointed 2007

Sir Warwick Fairfax Chair of Celtic Studies

Anders Ahlqvist, PhD *Edin*
Appointed 2008

Professor (Chinese Media Studies)

Stephanie Hemelryk Donald, BA *Oxf MA Soton DPhil Sussex*
Appointed 2008

Professor (Religion Studies)

Iain Gardner, BA PhD *Manc*
Appointed 2009

Power Professor of Art History and Visual Culture

TBA

Challis Professor of English Literature

TBA

School of Languages and Cultures

Emeritus Professor (Arabic and Islamic Studies)

Rifaat Yassa Ebied, BA *AinShams, FRAsiaticS FAHA*
Appointed 1979

McCaughey Professor of French Studies

Margaret Sankey, BA PhD DipEd *Sydney, FAHA*
Appointed 2002

Professor (Languages and Cultures)

Jeffrey Riegel, BA *Miami MA PhD Stanford*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Asian Studies (Personal Chair)

Mayfair Mei-hui Yang, PhD *Berkeley*
Appointed 2007

Professor of South East Asian Studies (Personal Chair)

Adrian Vickers, BA PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2007

School of Philosophical and Historical Inquiry

Edwin Cuthbert Hall Professor in Middle Eastern Archaeology

Daniel T Potts, AB PhD *Harv DPhil Copenhagen, FAHA FSA Corr MDAI*
Appointed 1991

Challis Professor of Philosophy

Huw Price, BA *ANU MSc Oxf PhD Camb, FAHA*
Appointed 1998

Professor of History of Philosophy and History of Science (Personal Chair)

Stephen W Gaukroger, BA *Lond MA PhD Camb, FAHA*
Appointed 1999

Challis Professor of History

Stephen R Garton, BA *Sydney PhD UNSW, FAHA FASSA FRAHS*
Appointed 2000

Professor of Philosophy (Personal Chair)

Moira Gatens, BA UNSW PhD Sydney, FASSA
Appointed 2001

Bicentennial Professor of Australian History

Richard Waterhouse, BA Sydney MA PhD JohnsH, FAHA FASSA
Appointed 2002

Professor of Gender and Cultural Studies (Personal Chair)

Elsbeth Probyn, PhD Concordia, FAHA
Appointed 2003

William Ritchie Professor of Classics

Peter Wilson, BA Sydney PhD Camb
Appointed 2003

Professor of American History (Personal Chair)

Shane White, BA PhD Sydney, FAHA
Appointed 2004

Arthur and Renee George Professor of Classical Archaeology

Margaret Miller, BA BrCol MA Oxf AM PhD Harv
Appointed 2005

Professor (Classics and Ancient History)

Eric Csapo, BA BrCol MA PhD Tor
Appointed 2005

Professor of European History (Personal Chair)

Robert Aldrich, Chevalier des Palmes Academiques, BA Emory MA
PhD Brandeis
Appointed 2006

Professorial Research Fellow

Mark Colyvan, BSc NE PhD ANU AssocDipAppSc RMIT
Appointed 2006

Professor of Political Philosophy

Duncan Ivison, BA McGI, MSc PhD LSE
Appointed 2007

Professor of Philosophy (Personal Chair)

Paul Redding, BA PhD Sydney, FAHA
Appointed 2007

ARC Federation Fellow and ARC Professorial Fellow

Iain McCalman AO, MA ANU PhD Monash
Transferred 2007

Professorial Research Fellow

Warwick Anderson, BMedSc MBBS MD Melbourne PhD Penn
Appointed 2007

Professorial Research Fellow

Paul Griffiths, BA Camb PhD ANU
Appointed 2007

Professorial Research Fellow

Peter Read BA ANU MA Tor DipRadioFilmTV Bristol
DipEdSTC PhD ANU
Appointed 2007

ARC Professorial Fellow

Cassandra Pybus, BA PhD Sydney
Appointed 2008

Professor of International History

Glenda Sluga, MA Melbourne DPHil Sus
Appointed 2008

Professor of Theoretical and World Archaeology

Roland Fletcher, MA PhD Camb
Appointed 2008

Professor of Modern History

Alison Bashford, BA PhD Sydney
Appointed 2009

Professor of Modern History

John Yue-wo Wong, BA HK DPhil Oxf
Appointed 2009

Professor of Philosophy

David Braddon-Mitchell, BA PhD ANU
Appointed 2009

School of Social and Political Sciences

Professor of Government and Public Administration

Graeme J Gill, MA Monash PhD Lond, FASSA
Appointed 1990

Professor of Government and Public Administration (Personal Chair)

Michael W Jackson, BA Nebraska MA PhD Alta
Appointed 1993

Professor in Political Economy (Personal Chair)

Frank J Stilwell, BSc S'ton PhD R'dg GradDipEd Sydney
Appointed 2001

Professor in Government and International Relations (Personal Chair)

Linda Weiss, BA Griffith PhD Lond
Appointed 2002

Professor (Anthropology)

Diane J Austin-Broos, MA ANU MA PhD Chic
Appointed 2005

Professor in Government and International Relations

Rod Tiffin, BA PhD Sydney
Appointed 2005

Professor of Anthropology (Personal Chair)

Ghassan Hage, MA Nice PhD Macquarie
Appointed 2007 (on leave 2009)

Professor (Sociology and Social Policy)

Michael Humphrey, BA PhD Macquarie
Appointed 2007

Professor of International Political Economy

Richard H Bryan, MEc Monash DPhil Sus
Appointed 2009

Professor (Anthropology)

Linda Connor, BA PhD Sydney
Appointed 2009

Dentistry

Professor of Prosthodontics

Iven J Klineberg, BSc MDS Sydney PhD Lond, FRACDS FDSRCS
FICD
Appointed 1978

Professor of Conservative Dentistry

Roland W Bryant, MDS PhD Sydney, FRACDS
Appointed 1993

Australian Society of Orthodontists (NSW Branch) Inc Professor of Orthodontics

M Ali Darendeiller, MS(BDS) Istanbul PhD DipOrthod Gazi CertifOrthod
Geneva PrivDoc Turkey
Appointed 1997

Professor of Biomaterials Science

Michael V Swain, BSc PhD UNSW
Appointed 1998

Professor

Gregory M Murray, PhD *Tor MDS Sydney*, FRACDS
Appointed 2005

Professor

Anthony Blinkhorn OBE, BDS *Lond MSc PhD UMIST*, FDSRCS
Appointed 2008

Economics and Business

Professor of Work and Organisational Studies

Russell D Lansbury, MA DipEd *Melbourne PhD Lond DipEd Melbourne*, FASSA
Appointed 1987

Professor of Management

David A Hensher, BCom PhD *UNSW*, FASSA FCIT FAITPM
CompIEAust MAPA
Appointed 1990

Professor of Accounting

Peter W Wolnizer, BEc *UTas MEc PhD Sydney*, FCA FCPA
Appointed 1999

Professor of Organisational Logistics

Ann M Brewer, BA *Macquarie MCom PhD UNSW*
Appointed 1999

Professor of Marketing

Charles Areni, BS PhD *Flor*
Appointed 2001

Professor of Economics

Kunal Sengupta, BA *Calc MA PhD Cornell*
Appointed 2001

Professor of Accounting

Graeme W Dean, MEc *Sydney*, FCPA TIA
Appointed 2001

Professor of Finance

Alex Frino, MCom *UOW MPhil Camb PhD Sydney*
Appointed 2001

Professor of Accounting

Stewart Jones, BCA PhD *Well*, FCPA CMA
Appointed 2001

Professor of Transport Planning

Peter R Stopher, BSc(Eng) PhD *Lond*, FIEAust MASCE MASA MITE
Appointed 2001

Professor of Information Systems

Stephen Elliott, BA *Sydney MAppSc UTS PhD Warwick*
Appointed 2002

Professor of Information Systems

Marcus O'Connor, MCom PhD *UNSW*
Appointed 2002

Professor of International Business

Sid Gray, BEc *Sydney PhD Lanc*, FCCA CPA ACIS MCMF FASSA
Appointed 2003

Professor of International Business (Personal Chair)

F Ben Tipton, AB *Stan AM PhD Harv*
Appointed 2003

Professor of Organisational Studies

David Grant, BA *Essex MSc PhD Lond*
Appointed 2004

Professor of Business Law

Gail Pearson, BA *UQ LLB UNSW PhD JNehruU*
Appointed 2004

Professor of Marketing

Chris Styles, BCom *UWA PhD Lond*, FAMI CPM
Appointed 2004

Professor of Accounting

Robert Walker, BCom *UNSW MEc PhD Sydney*, CA
Appointed 2004

Professor of Economics

Rohan Pitchford, BEc *ANU PhD MIT*
Appointed 2004

Professor of Accounting

James Guthrie, BBus *RMIT MBus Curtin PhD UNSW*
GradDipAcct *Deakin DipEd USQ*, FCPA FACA
Appointed 2004

Professor of Finance (National Australia Bank)

David Johnstone, BA BCom *UOW PhD Sydney*, CA
Appointed 2004

Professor of Economics

Anthony Aspromourgos, BEc *UQ MCom Melbourne MA Chic PhD Sydney*
Appointed 2005

Michael Hintze Professor in International Security

Alan Dupont, BA *UNSW MA PhD ANU*
Appointed 2006

Professor and Director, Graduate School of Government

Hon. Dr Geoff Gallop AC, BEc *UWA MA DPhil Oxf MPhil Murdoch*
HonDLitt *Murdoch*, FIPAA
Appointed 2006

Professor of International Business

Bruce McKern, BE(Chem) *Sydney PhD Harv*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Accounting

John Roberts, BSc PhD *Manc*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Decision Sciences

Edward Anderson, MA PhD *Camb*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Population and Security Studies

Peter Curson BA MA *Auck PhD UTas*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Marketing

Donnel Briley, BS PhD *Stan MBA Calif*
Appointed 2008

Professor of Financial Regulation and Reporting

Tyrone Carlin, BCom MCom *UNSW LLB LLM Sydney Grad Dip Fin*
ASIA PhD Macquarie FFin CA CPA MFP
Appointed 2008

Professor of Marketing

Elizabeth Cowley BA *Wat MBA McG PhD Tor*
Appointed 2008

Professor of Business Strategy

Richard Dunford BA *BCA PhD ANU*
Appointed 2008

Professor of Business Strategy

Dan Lovallo BA(Econs) *Flor PhD Calif*
Appointed 2008

Professor of Finance

Michael McKenzie, BBS(Econ) *Massey MEc Monash PhD RMIT*
Appointed 2008

Professor of Public Transport

Corinne Mulley BA(Econs) Nott MSc(Econs) PhD LSE, FCILT
Appointed 2008

Professor of Economics

Robert Slonim BA MBA Calif PhD Duke
Appointed 2008

Professor of Labour History

Greg Patmore, BEc PhD Sydney
Appointed 2009

Education and Social Work

Professor

Raewyn Connell, BA Melbourne PhD Sydney, FASSA
Appointed 1995

Personal Chair in History of Education

Geoffrey Sherington, BA Sydney MA UNSW PhD McM, FRAHS
Appointed 1997

Professor

Peter Goodyear, BSc DPhil Ulster
Appointed 2003

Professor

Peter Reimann, PhD DipPsych Freib
Appointed 2003

Professor

Barbara Fawcett, BSc Brad MSc CQSW Oxf PhD Manc, ILT
Appointed 2004

Professor

Derrick Armstrong, BA Lond MA PhD Lanc
Appointed 2005

Professor

Peter Freebody, BA Sydney PhD Ill DipEd Sydney
Appointed 2006

Professor

Gabrielle Meagher, BEc(SocSc) PhD Sydney
Appointed 2007

Professor

Phillip Jones, BA PhD Sydney
Appointed 2007

Professor

Brian Paltridge, BA Well MA(Applied Linguistics) PhD Waik
RSADipTEFLA GradDipTESOL UTS AssDipComLang UWS, NATI Ill
Appointed 2008

Professor

Anthony Welch, MA PhD Lond HDipTeach Melbourne DipEd Lond
Appointed 2008

Professor

Michael Jacobson, PhD Ill
Appointed 2008

Professor

Robyn Ewing, BEd PhD Sydney
Appointed 2009

Engineering and Information Technologies

Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering

PN Russell Professor of Mechanical Engineering

Roger I Tanner, BSc Brist MS Calif PhD Manc, FRS FAA FTSE
FASME FIEAust
Appointed 1975

University Chair and Personal Chair in Mechanical Engineering

Yiu-Wing Mai, BSc(Eng) PhD DSc HKDEng Sydney, FRS FAA FTSE
FHKEng MemEAS FWIF FIEAust FASME FHKIE
Appointed 1987
University Chair Appointed 2004

Professor

Hugh F Durrant-Whyte, BSc(Eng) LondMSE PhD Penn, FTSE FIEEE
Appointed 1995

Professor

Assaad R Masri, BE PhD Sydney
Appointed 2002

Professor

Eduardo M Nebot, BS Bahia MS PhD Colorado State
Appointed 2003

Professor

Lin Ye, BSc Harbin MS PhD Beijing Aeron & Astron, FTSE
Appointed 2003

Professor

Liangchi Zhang, BSc MEng Zhejiang PhD Peking DEng Sydney, FTSE
MASME MASPE MJSPE MJSME
Appointed 2003

Professor

Liyong Tong, BSc MEngSc Dalian PhD Beijing Aeron & Astron,
FIEAust MAIAA
Appointed 2004

Professor

Steven W Armfield, BSc Flinders PhD Sydney
Appointed 2006

Lawrence Hargrave Professor

TBA

Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering

Emeritus Professor

Rolf G H Prince, BE BSc NZ PhD Sydney, FICHEM HonFIEAust
Appointed 1969

Emeritus Professor

James G Petrie, BSc PhD Cape Town
Appointed 1997

Professor

Brian S Haynes, BE PhD UNSW, FICHEM FIEAust CPEng
Appointed 1997

Professor

Hans GL Coster, MSc PhD MInst P Sydney, FAIP FTSE
Appointed 2005

Professor

Geoffrey W Barton, BE PhD Sydney
Appointed 2008

Professor and Delta Electricity Chair in Sustainable Energy Development

Anthony Vassallo, PhD Macquarie, FRACI FAIE AICD
Appointed 2008

Civil Engineering*Bluescope Steel Professor of Steel Structures*

Gregory J Hancock, BE BSc PhD DEng Sydney, FTSE FIEAust CPEng HonFSS
Appointed 1990

Professor

J Small, BSc(Eng) Lond PhD Sydney, FIEAust MASCE
Appointed 2005 (retires march 2009)

Professor

Kim J R Rasmussen, MEngSc TUDenmark PhD Sydney
Appointed 2005

Challis Professor of Civil Engineering

TBA

Electrical and Information Engineering*Professor*

Hong Yan, BE NanjingUPT MSE Mich PhD Yale, FIAPR FIEAust SMIEEE MISPCB
Appointed 1997

P N Russell Professor and University Professorial Fellow

Branka S Vucetic, MSc PhD Belgrade, FIEEE
Appointed 1999

Professor

Robert A Minasian, BE PhD Melbourne MSc Lond, FIEEE FIEAust CPEng
Appointed 2002

Energy Australia Professor of Power Engineering

Vassilios Agelidis, BE Thrace MAppSc C'dia GradDipBusAdmin GradCertEd PhD Curtin
Appointed 2007

Information Technologies*Professor, Chair of Language Technologies*

Jon D Patrick, BSc Deakin MSc Dublin PhD Monash DipBehHealthPsych LaTrobe Dipl Surv RMIT, FACS
Appointed 1998

Professor, Chair of Software Technology

Peter Eades, BA PhD ANU, FACS
Appointed 2000

Professor

David (Dagan) Feng, MS PhD UCLA ME SJTU, FATSE FIEEE FACS FHKIE FIET
Appointed 2000

Professor, Chair of High Performance Computing and Networking

Albert Y Zomaya, BEng PhD Sheff, FAAAS FIEE FIEEE CEng
Appointed 2002

Professor

Judy Kay, MSc PhD Sydney
Appointed 2009

Australian Centre for Innovation & International Competitiveness Ltd*Professor*

Ron Johnston, BSc(Chem) UNSW PhD Manc, FTSE
Appointed 1992

Health Sciences*Research Professor Ageing and Health*

Hal Kendig, AB Calif MPI PhD SCalif, FASSA
Appointed 1998

John Sutton Chair of Exercise and Sport Science

Maria Fiatarone Singh, MD Calif, FRACP
Appointed 1999

Professor, Medical Radiation Sciences (ANSTO Fellow)

Richard Banati, MD PhD Mainz
Appointed 2004

Professor, Occupational Therapy

Anita Bundy, BSc(OT) WMich MSc ScD Boston, OTR FAOTA
Appointed 2002

Sesquicentenary Chair of Occupation and Leisure Sciences

Gwynnyth M Llewellyn, BA MEd UNE PhD Sydney DipContEd UNE DipOT Sydney
Appointed 2002

Professor, Physiotherapy

Kathryn M Refshauge, MBiomedE PhD UNSW DipPhy GradDipManipTher Cumb
Appointed 2003

Professor, Australian Stuttering Research Centre

Mark Onslow, MAppSc Cumb PhD Sydney
Appointed 2003

Sesquicentenary Chair of Ageing, Health and Disability

R Mark Mathews, BGS(Psych&HD) MA(HD) PhD Kansas
Appointed 2005

Professor, Mental Health

Stewart Einfeld, DCH RCP&S(UK) GradCert(Mana) CSUMD Sydney, FRANZCP MRACMA
Appointed 2006

Professor, Health Informatics

Johanna Westbrook, BAppSc(MRA) Cumb MHA UNSW PhD Sydney GradDipAppEpid NSWVETAB
Appointed 2006

Professor, National Centre for Classification in Health

Richard Madden, BSc Sydney PhD Prin, FIAA
Appointed 2006

Professor, Psychology and Music

Dianna T Kenny, BA Sydney MA PhD Macquarie DipEd SydTeachColl
Promoted 2007

Professor, Community Health

Craig Veitch, BA PhD Sydney DipAppSc(RT) DipRT Sydney
Appointed 2007

Professor, Work and Health

Phillip Bohie, BA Macquarie PhD UQ DipPsych UQ
Appointed 2008

Professor, Physiotherapy

Chris Maher, PhD Sydney BAppSc(Phty) GradDipAppSc(Ex&SportSci) GradDipAppSc(ManipPhy) Sydney
Promoted 2008

Law*Challis Professor*

Richard J Vann, BA LLB UQ BCL Oxf
Appointed 1987

Professor

Terry R Carney, LLB Melbourne PhD Monash DipCrim Melbourne
Appointed 1991

Professor in Public Economics in Law (Personal Chair)

Patricia Apps, BArch UNSW MEd Yale PhD Camb, ARAIA
Appointed 1993

Professor of Industrial Law

Ron McCallum, BJur LLB Monash LLM UQ
Appointed 1993

Professor of Legal Philosophy (Personal Chair)

Wojciech Sadurski, DrJur Warsaw
Appointed 1994

Professor in Commercial Law (Personal Chair)

John W Carter, BA LLB Sydney PhD Camb
Appointed 1996

Professor

Hilary Astor, BTech(Law) PhD Brunel
Appointed 1997

Professor

Reg Graycar, LLB Adelaide LLM Harv
Appointed 1997

Professor

Margaret Allars, BA LLB Sydney DPhil Oxf
Appointed 1999

Professor

Patrick Parkinson, MA Oxf LLM III
Appointed 2000

Professor

Mark Findlay, BA LLB ANU LLM Sydney LLD Nott DipCrimMSc Edin
Appointed 2001

Professor

Jennifer Hill, BA LLB Sydney BCL Oxf
Appointed 2002

Professor of Taxation Law

Graeme Cooper, BA LLM Sydney LLM III LLM JSD Col
Appointed 2002

Professor of Human Rights Law

David Kinley, BA CNA MA Sheff PhD Camb
Appointed 2005

Professorial Research Fellow

Pat O'Malley, BA Melbourne PhD LSE MA Well
Appointed 2007

Professor of Criminology

Julie Stubbs, BA UOW MA Tor
Appointed 2007

Professor in Taxation Law

Lee Burns, BCom LLB UNSW LLM Sydney
Appointed 2007

Professor

Gillian Triggs, LLB Melbourne LLM SMU PhD Melbourne
Appointed 2007

Professor of Health and Medical Law

Belinda Bennett, BEc LLB Macquarie LLM SJD Wisc
Appointed 2008

Professor of Public Law

Mary Crock, BA LLB PhD Melbourne
Appointed 2008

Professor

Elisabeth Peden, BA LLB Sydney PhD Camb
Appointed 2008

Professor

Helen Irving BA LLB Sydney MPhil Camb BA Melbourne
Appointed 2009

Professor of Health Law and Governance

Roger Magnusson, BA LLB ANU PhD Melbourne
Appointed 2009

Professor of Labour Law

Joellen Riley, BA MA LLB PhD Sydney BCL Oxf
Appointed 2009

Medicine

Professor of Cancer Medicine

Martin Henry Norman Tattersall, MA BChir MD Camb MSc Lond,
FRCP FRACP
Appointed 1977

Bosch Professor (Surgery)

James May, MD MS Sydney, FRACS FACS
Appointed 1979

Professor of Pharmacology and Medicinal Chemistry

Graham Allen Ross Johnston, MSc Sydney, PhD Camb, DPharmaciae
Copenhagen, FRACI FTSE
Appointed 1980

McCaughey Professor of Biochemistry

Philip William Kuchel, BMedSc MB BS Adelaide PhD ANU DSc
Cluj-Napoca, FAA
Appointed 1980

Professor of Medical Genetics

David Owen Sillence, MD Melbourne MB BS Sydney, FRACP FRCPA
FAFPHM FAFRM(Hon) MACMG
Appointed 1982

Professor of Physiology (University Chair)

Maxwell Richard Bennett, BE MSc PhD Melbourne DSc Sydney, FAA
Appointed 1983

Tyree Professor of Otolaryngology

William Peter Rea Gibson, MD BS Lond, FRCS FRACS
Appointed 1983

Professor of Surgery

Robert James Lusby, MB BS UNSW MD Brist, FRCS FRACS
Appointed 1983

Professor of Microbiology

Peter Richard Reeves, BSc PhD Lond, MASM FAA
Appointed 1985

Professor of Public Health and Community Medicine

Stephen Ross Leeder, BSc(Med) MD BS PhD Sydney, FRACP
FAFPHM FFPH(UK) FRACGP(Hon)
Appointed 1985

Professor

Martin Silink, MD BS Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 1986

Professor of Clinical Infectious Diseases

Tania Christine Sorrell, MD BS Adelaide, FRACP
Appointed 1987

Professor of Physiology

David Grant Allen, BSc MB BS PhD Lond, FAA
Appointed 1989

Professor of Pathology

Nicholas Henry Hunt, BSc PhD Aston
Appointed 1989

Professor of Anaesthesia and Pain Management

Michael John Cousins, MD BS DSc Sydney, FANZCA FRCA
FFPMANZCA FACHPM (RACP)
Appointed 1990

Professor of Colorectal Surgery

Elie Leslie Bokey, MB MS Sydney, FRACS
Appointed 1991

Professor of Medical Molecular Genetics

Ronald John Anthony Trent, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney* DPhil
Oxf, FRACP FRCPA FHGSA
Appointed 1991

Professor

Robert Charles Baxter, PhD DSc *Sydney*, FAACB FAA
Appointed 1992

Professor of Sexual Health Medicine

Adrian Mindel, MB BCh *Witw* MSc(CTM) MD *Lond*, FRCP(UK) FRACP
FACHSHM
Appointed 1992

Professor of Medicine (Endocrinology)

Bruce Gregory Robinson, MD BS MSc *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1992

Professor

Peter Russell, BSc(Med) MB BS MD *Sydney*, FRCPA
Appointed 1992

Professor of Clinical Pharmacology

John Paul Seale, MB BS PhD *Lond*, FRACP
Appointed 1992

Professor in Medicine (Personal Chair)

Colin Edward Sullivan, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP FAA
Appointed 1992

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Brian John Trudinger, BSc(Med) MB BS *UNSW* MD *Sydney*, DDU
(AustSocUltMed) FRCSEd FRANZCOG FRCOG CMFM(RANZCOG)
Appointed 1993

Professor of Respiratory Medicine

Norbert Berend, MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1994

Professor of Cancer Medicine

James Frank Bishop, MD MMed BS *Melbourne*, FRACP FRCPA
Appointed 1994

Professor of Psychological Medicine

Philip Manley Boyce, MB BS *Lond* DP *Adelaide* MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP
Appointed 1994

Professor of Surgery

Leigh W Delbridge, BSc(Med) MD BS *Sydney*, FRACS
Appointed 1994

Professor in Reproductive Medicine (Personal Chair)

Ian Stewart Fraser, BSc MD ChB *Edin*, FRCOG FRACOG CREI
Appointed 1994

James Fairfax Professor of Paediatric Nutrition

Kevin J Gaskin, MB ChB *Otago*, MD FRACP
Appointed 1994

Professor of General Practice

Timothy Paul Usherwood, BSc MD BS *Lond*, FRCGP FRCP FRACGP
FAICD DMS
Appointed 1994

Professor of Psychological Medicine

Stewart Maxwell Dunn, MA PhD MPH *Sydney*, MAPsS
Appointed 1995

Professor of Cardiology

Saul Benedict Freedman, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
FACC FESC
Appointed 1995

Professor of Medicine (Haematology)

James Saville Wiley, BSc *Oxf* MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP FRCPA
Appointed 1995

Kellion Professor of Endocrinology

Dennis Koon-See Yue, MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1995

Professor

Anthony Lawrence Cunningham, MD BS BMedSc *Melbourne*, FRACP
FRCPA
Appointed 1996

Professor in Visual Neuroscience (Personal Chair)

Bogdan Dreher, MS PhD *Warsaw* DSc *Sydney*
Appointed 1996

Professor of Medicine

Richard F Kefford, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP
Appointed 1996

Florance and Cope Professor of Rheumatology

Philip Neil Sambrook, MD BS LLB *UNSW*, FRACP
Appointed 1996

Boden Professor of Human Nutrition

Ian Douglas Caterson, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 2006

Professor

Judith Lee Black, MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1997

Professor of Cardiovascular Neuroscience (Personal Chair)

Roger Alan Loftus Dampney, BSc PhD DSc *Sydney*
Appointed 1997

Professor of Surgery

John P Fletcher, MB BS *UWA* MD MS *Sydney*, DDU FRCS FRACS
Appointed 1997

Professor of Reproductive Endocrinology & Andrology (Personal Chair)

David J Handelsman, MB BS *Melbourne* PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1997

Professor of Developmental Disability

Trevor Reginald Parmenter, BA *UNE* PhD *Macquarie*, FACE FAAMR
FIASSID FASSID
Appointed 1997

North Shore Heart Research Foundation Professor of Cardiology

Helge Hans Rasmussen, MB BS DMSc *Arahus*, FRACP
Appointed 1997

William Dunlop Professor of Paediatric Surgery

Daniel Thomas Cass, BMedSc MB BS *Monash* PhD *Sydney*, FRCS
FRACS
Appointed 1998

Professor of Cellular Physiology (Personal Chair)

David Ian Cook, BSc(Med) MD BS MSc *Sydney*, FRACP FAA
Appointed 1998

Professor of Anatomy and Pain Research

Richard Bandler, BA *Miami (Ohio)* PhD *Carnegie-Mellon* DSc *Sydney*
Appointed 1998

Professor

Richard I Christopherson, BSc PhD *Melbourne*
Professor of Vascular Surgery
John Preston Harris, MB MS *Sydney*, FRCS FRACS FACS
DDU(Vascular)
Appointed 1998

Professor in Epidemiology (Personal Chair)

Leslie M Irwig, BSc MB BCh PhD *Witw*, FFPHM FFCM FACE AFOM
(Epid)
Appointed 1998

AW Morrow Professor in Medicine (Gastroenterology and Hepatology)

Geoffrey William McCaughan, MB BS PhD Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 1998

Professor of Hand Surgery

Michael Alan Tonkin, MD BS Sydney, FRCS EdOrth FRACS
Appointed 1998

Professor of Rural Health

David M Lyle, MB BS UNSW PhD Sydney, FAFPHM
Appointed 1998

Professor of Neonatal Medicine

William Odita Tarnow-Mordi, BA MBChB Camb, DCH MRCP(UK)
FRCPCH
Appointed 1998

Professor of Medicine

Michael J Field, BSc MD BS Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 1999

Professor of Cardiovascular Medicine and Epidemiology

Stephen William MacMahon, BSc MA Cant PhD UNSW MPH Sydney,
FACC FAHA
Appointed 1999

Professor of Molecular Medical Sciences

Brian J Morris, BSc Adelaide PhD Monash DSc Sydney
Appointed 1999

Professor of Public Health

Robyn Norton, MA Cant MPH PhD Sydney
Appointed 1999

Professor of Melanoma and Surgical Oncology

John F Thompson, BSc(Med) MD BS Sydney, FRACS FACS
Appointed 1999

Professor of Preventive Cardiology

Geoffrey H Tofler, MD BS UWA, FRACP FACC
Appointed 1999

Bosch Professor of Medicine

Warwick Britton, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD Sydney DTM&H Liv, FRACP
FRCP FRCPA
Appointed 2000

Scandrett Professor of Cardiology

David Stephen Celermajer, MB BS Sydney MSc Oxf PhD Lond,
FRACP FAA
Appointed Professor

Professor of Geriatric Medicine

David George Le Couter, MB BS PhD UQ, FRACP
Appointed 2000

Sydney Medical Research Foundation Professor in Experimental Ophthalmology

Johnston W McAvoy, BSc Belf PhD Flinders
Appointed 2000

Professor of Medicine

Carol A Pollock, MB BS UNSW PhD Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2000

Professor

R John Simes, SM Harv BSc(Med) MD BS Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2000

Professor

Michael John Peek, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD Sydney, FRANZCOG
MRCOG DDU CMFM
Appointed 2000

Professor

Macdonald J Christie, BSc Flinders, PhD Sydney
Appointed 2001

Professor

Simon F Chapman, BA UNSW PhD Sydney, FASSA
Appointed 2001

Petre Foundation Professor of Paediatric Neurology

Robert Arthur Ouvrier, BSc(Med) MD BS Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2001

Professor

Cristobal G dos Remedios, DSc PhD Sydney
Appointed 2001

Professor of Endocrinology

Markus Joachim Henry Seibel, MD PhD Heidelberg, FRACP
Appointed 2001

Professor of Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery

David Harry Sonnabend, MD BSc(Med) Sydney, FRACS FAOrthA
Appointed 2001

Professor

Bruce K Armstrong, BMedSc MB BS DPhil Oxf, FAA FRACP FAFPHM
Appointed 2001

Professor

R Paul Mitchell, MD BS UNSW PhD Sydney, FRACO FRACS
FRCOphth FAFPHM
Appointed 2002

Bosch Professor of Histology and Embryology and Professor of Female Reproductive Biology

Christopher Raymond Murphy, BSc Adelaide PhD Flinders DSc
Sydney
Appointed 2002

Professor

Janette C Brand-Miller, BSc PhD UNSW, FAIFST
Appointed 2002

Bushell Professor of Neurology

David Burke, MBBS Sydney MD DSc UNSW, FRACP FAA FTSE
Appointed 2002

Professor of Epidemiology and Geriatric Medicine

Robert G Cumming, MB BS UNSW MPH PhD Sydney, FAFPHM
Appointed 2002

Professor

Andrew J S Coats, MB BChir Camb MA DM Oxf MBA Lond Bus DSc
Lond, FRACP FRCP FESC FACC FAHA FCSANZ
Appointed 2003

Professor

Richmond W Jeremy, MB BS PhD Sydney, FRACP FAHA FESC
Appointed 2003

Professor

Philip J Barter, MB BS Adelaide PhD ANU, FRACP
Appointed 2003

Professor of Transplantation Surgery

Richard David Morsley Allen, MB BS Melbourne, FRACS
Appointed 2003

Professor of Psychiatry

Ian B Hickie, MD BS UNSW, FRANZCP
Appointed 2003

Professor

Gary M Halliday, BSc PhD Monash DSc Sydney
Appointed 2003

Professor

Garth A Nicholson, MB BS PhD Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2003

Douglas Burrows Professor of Paediatrics and Child Health

Kathryn N North, BSc(Med) MD BS Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2003

Professor of Reproductive Toxicology

William S Webster, BSc PhD Lond
Appointed 2003

Professor

Anthony Steven Weiss, BSc PhD Sydney, MRACI CChem FAICD
Appointed 2003

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Jonathan Mark Morris, MB ChB Edin MM PhD Sydney, FRANZCOG
DDU CMFM
Appointed 2003

Professor of Paediatric Allergy and Clinical Immunology

Andrew Stewart Kemp, MB BS Melbourne PhD ANU, FRACP
Appointed 2003

Professor of Injury Prevention

Mark Robert Stevenson, MPH Curtin PhD(Dist) UWA
Appointed 2003

Moran Foundation for Older Australians Professor of Geriatric Medicine

Richard Lindley, MD BS Newcastle(UK), FRCP(Edin) FRACP
Appointed 2003

Professor

Louise Alison Baur, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2004

Professor

John Christodoulou, PhD Melbourne MB BS Sydney, FRACP FRCPA
FHGSA
Appointed 2004

Professor

David Charles Hamlyn Harris, MD BS Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2004

Professor of Molecular Biology

Iain L Campbell, BSc PhD Sydney
Appointed 2004

Professor of Reproductive Physiology

John Hearn, MSc Dublin PhD ANU
Appointed 2004

Professor

Don Nutbeam, BEd MA PhD S'ton, FFPHM
Appointed 2004

Sesquicentenary Professor of Public Health (Behavioural Epidemiology and Health Promotion)

Adrian Bauman, MB BS PhD Sydney, FAFPHM
Appointed 2004

Professor of Medicine

Stephen John Clarke, MB BS Sydney PhD Lond, FRACP FACHPM
Appointed 2004

Professor

Stephen N Hunyor, MD BS Sydney, FRACP FACC MTM (Griff)
Appointed 2004

Professor

Craig M Mellis, MB BS MPH MD Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2004

Professor

Michael Jonathan Davies, BSc DPhil York, FRACI
Appointed 2004

Professor

Peter Bruce McIntyre, MB BS UQ PhD Sydney, FRACP FAFPHM
Appointed 2004

Professor

Christopher John O'Brien, MD BS MS Sydney, FRACS FRCS(Hon)
Appointed 2004

Professor of Medicine

Jack Ronald Wall, MD BS Adelaide PhD Lond, FRACP FRCP(C)
Appointed 2004

Professor of Molecular Biology

Jürgen Martin Götz, DiplBiol Basel PhD Freiburg Habil Zurich
Appointed 2004

Professor of Paediatrics

Ralph Kay Heinrich Nanan, MD PhD Würzburg, FRACP
Appointed 2004

Professor of Stroke Medicine and Clinical Neuroscience

Craig Stuart Anderson, BMedSci MB BS UTas PhD UWA, FRACP
FAFPHM
Appointed 2004

Professor of Viral Immunopathology

Nicholas JC King, MB ChB Cape Town PhD ANU
Appointed 2005

Professor

John E J Rasko, BSc(Med) MB BS Sydney PhD Melbourne, FRCPA
FRACP
Appointed 2005

Professor (Molecular Genetics)

P Merlin Crossley, BSc Melbourne DPhil Oxf
Appointed 2005

Professor

Robert Booy, MD BS UQ MSc Lond, FRACP Paediatrics FRCPCH
Appointed 2005

Plunkett Professor of Molecular Biology (Molecular Medicine)

Jürgen Kurt Viktor Reichardt, BA Freiburg MS Basel PhD Stan
Appointed 2005

Professor of Respiratory Medicine

Peter Anthony Cistulli, MB BS UNSW PhD Sydney MBA Macquarie,
FRACP FCCP FAICD
Appointed 2005

Professor

Simon Hugh Binney Hawke, MB BS Sydney DPhil Oxf, FRACP
Appointed 2005

Professor

Roger John Willis Truscott, BSc PhD Melbourne
Appointed 2005

Professor of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry

Garry James Walter, BMedSc MB BS UNSW PhD Sydney, FRANZCP
Appointed 2005

Macintosh Professor of Paediatric Respiratory Medicine

Peter Paul Van Asperen, MB BS MD Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2005

Professor of Cancer Cell Biology

Des Raymond Richardson, BSc MSc PhD DSc UWA
Appointed 2005

Professor

Ruth Hall, MSc PhD *Edin DipEd Monash*
Appointed 2005

Professor

Jill Trewhella, MSc UNSW PhD *Sydney*, FAAAS
Appointed 2005

Professor of Gynaecological Oncology

Jonathan Robert Carter, MD BS UNSW MS *Minn*, DipRACOG
FRACOG
Appointed 2006

Professor of Rehabilitation Medicine

Ian Cameron, MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FACRM FAFRM
Appointed 2006

Professor of Developmental and Marine Biology

Maria Byrne, BSc *Galway PhD VicBC*
Appointed 2006

Professor of Paediatrics and Child Health

Elizabeth Jane Elliott, MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP FRCP FRCPCH
Appointed 2006

Professor of Medicine, Cardiology and Epidemiology

Anthony Clifford Keech, MB BS *Monash MScEpid Lond*, FRACP
Appointed 2006

Professor of Clinical Pharmacology and Hepatology

Christopher Liddle, MB BS BSc UNSW PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 2006

Professor of Structural Biology

J Mitchell Guss, BSc PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2006

Nuffield Professor of Anaesthetics

Chin-Aik Peter Kam, MB BS MD *Malaya*, FFARCSI FRCA FANZCA
FHKCA(Hon)
Appointed 2006

Professor of Vascular Immunology

Georges Emile Raymond Georges Grau, DM *Liege MD Geneva*
Appointed 2006

Professor

Paul Steven Haber, BMedSc MD BS UNSW, FRACP FACHAM
Appointed 2006

Professor of Vascular Biology

Jennifer Gamble, BAppSc MIT Vic MSc *Melbourne PhD Adelaide*
Appointed 2006

Professor and Director, Centenary Institute of Cancer Medicine and Cell Biology

Mathew Vadas, PhD *Melbourne* BSc MB BS *Sydney* DSc *Adelaide*,
FRACP FRCPA
Appointed 2006

Professor of Endocrine Physiology

Rebecca Mason, MB BS PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Medical Entomology

Richard Russell, MSc PhD *Sydney*, FACTM
Appointed 2007

Professor of Haematology

David Gottlieb, MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP FRCPA
Appointed 2007

Professor

Ross Smith, MD BS *Sydney*, FRACS
Appointed 2007

Professor of Biochemistry in Vascular Medicine

Roland Stocker, Dipl Natw ETH Zurich PhD ANU
Appointed 2007

Professor of Metabolic Health

Stephen Colagiuri, MB BS *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 2007

Raymed E Purves Professor of Dermatology

Wolfgang Weninger, MD *Vienna*
Appointed 2007

Bosch Professor of Infectious Diseases

Peter McMinn, MB BS *Sydney* BMedSc *UTas PhD ANU*, FRCPA
FRCPPath
Appointed 2007

Professor of Psychiatry

Timothy John Robert Lambert, BSc MB BS *UWA PhD Melbourne*,
FRANZCP
Appointed 2007

Robert W Storr Professor of Gastroenterology and Hepatic Medicine

Jacob George, MD BS *UQ PhD Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 2007

Professor

Simon Robert Finfer, MB BS *Lond*, FRCP FRCA FJFICM
Appointed 2007

Professor

Warwick Bruce Giles, MB BS UNSW PhD *Sydney*
GradDipManagement *UWS*, FRACOG DDU CMFM
Appointed 2007

Professor

Philip Louis Hazell, BMedSc MB ChB *Otago PhD UoN*, FRANZCP
Appointed 2007

Professor

Kerry Anne Rye, BSc *UWA PhD Flinders*
Appointed 2007

Professor

Anthony Braithwaite, MSc *Auck PhD ANU*
Appointed 2007

Professor

Barbara Denise Fazekas de St Groth, BSc(Med) MB BS *Sydney PhD Melbourne*
Appointed 2007

Professor

Phillip James Robinson, BSc *Sydney PhD UoN*
Appointed 2007

Professor

Patrick Ping-Leung Tam, BSc MPhil *HK PhD Lond*, FAA FIBiol
Appointed 2007

Sir Lorimer Dods Professor

Roger Reddel, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Retinal and Cerebral Neurobiology

Jonathan Stone, BSc(Med) PhD DSc *Sydney*, FAA
Appointed 2007

Professor of Anatomy in Medical Education

John Mitrofanis, BSc UNSW PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Public Health

Glenn Salkeld, BBus KCAEMPH PhD *Sydney* GradDipHealth *Tromso*
Appointed 2007

Professor of Biostatistics

Judith Simpson, BSc PhD UNSW
Appointed 2008

Professor of Clinical Epidemiology

Jonathan Craig, DipCH MB ChB Otago MM(ClinEpi) PhD Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2008

Professor of Cognitive Neuropsychiatry

Leanne Williams, BA UQ BAPsych PhD UNE
Appointed 2008

Parker Hughes Professor of Radiology

Shih-chang (Ming) Wang, BSc(Med) MB BS Sydney DRACR FRANZCR FAMS
Appointed 2008

Professor and Director, Asbestos Disease Research Institute (Bernie Banton Centre)

Nico van Zandwijk
Appointed 2008

Professor

Peter Waterhouse, BSc Newcastle(UK) PhD Dundee
Appointed 2008

Professor

Alan Cass, BA MB BS PhD Sydney GradDipClinEpi UoN, FRACP
Appointed 2008

Professor of Surgery

Mohamed Hassan Khadra, BMed UoN GradDipComp Deakin MED PhD Sydney, FAICD, FRACS
Appointed 2008

Professor of Clinical Ophthalmology & Eye Health

Peter Joseph McCluskey, MD BS UNSW, FRANZCO FRACS
Appointed 2008

Professor of International Maternal and Child Health

Heather Jeffery, MB BS PhD MPH Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2008

Professor

Arthur Conigrave, BSc(Med) MD BS MSc PhD Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2009

Professor

Christopher Semsarian, MB BS PhD Sydney, FRACP FCSANZ
Appointed 2009

Professor of Neuropathology

Jillian June Kril, BSc UWA PhD Sydney
Appointed 2009

Professor of Biostatistics and Research Methodology

Val John GebSKI, BA MStat UNSW
Appointed 2009

Professor of Obstetrics & Gynaecology

Hans Peter Dietz, MD Heidelberg PhD UNSW, FRANZCOG DDU CU
Appointed 2009

Professor in Medicine

Leonard Kritharides, MB BS Melbourne PhD Sydney, FRACP FCSANZ FAHA
Appointed 2009

Professor

Mark Cedric Gillies, MB BS PhD Melbourne, FRANZCO
Appointed 2009

Professor of Neurobiology and Visual Science

Tailoi Chan-Ling, M Optometry PhD UNSW, FAAO
Appointed 2009

Professor

Robyn Lynette Tate, MPsychol UNSW PhD UoN
Appointed 2009

Alan Ng Professor of Haematology

Douglas Edgar Joshua, BSc MB BS DPhil Oxf, FRACP FRCPA
Appointed 2009

Honorary Professors

Honorary Professor

Ronald J Benzie, MB ChB Aberd, FRCOG FRCSC FRANZCOG ARDMS
Appointed 2001

Honorary Professor

Marie Roslyn Bashir, MB BS HonMD Sydney, FRANZCP
Appointed 2001

Honorary Professor

Deborah Claire Saltman, MD UNSW MB BS Sydney, FRACGP FAFPHM
Appointed 2001

Honorary Professor

Jane Hall, BA Macquarie PhD Sydney
Appointed 2003

Honorary Professor

Sally Redman, BA PhD Well
Appointed 2003

Honorary Professor

Margaret Anne Burgess, MD BS Sydney, FRACP FAFPHM
Appointed 2003

Honorary Professor

John W Prineas, MB BS Sydney, FRCP FRCP (Edin)
Appointed 2003

Honorary Professor

David B Morris, PhD Minn, FACLS
Appointed 2004

Honorary Professor

Peter Frank Heywood, BRurSc UNE MS(Nutr) PhD Cornell
Appointed 2004

Honorary Professor

Issy Pilowsky, MB ChB MD Cape Town, DPM FRANZCP FRCPsych FRACP
Appointed 2004

Honorary Professor

Rick McLean, MD Sydney, FRACP
Appointed 2006

Honorary Professor

Richard Southby, BCom Melbourne MPA Cornell PhD Monash
Appointed 2006

Honorary Professor

Joseph Rey, MB BS PhD Saragossa, FRANZCP
Appointed 2006

Honorary Professor

Michael K Morgan, MD BS Sydney, FRACS
Appointed 2006

Honorary Professor

Andrew Francis Geczy, PhD DSc UNSW
Appointed 2006

Honorary Professor

John B Saunders, MA MB BChir MD Camb, FRACP FAFPHM FRCP
Appointed 2006

Honorary Professor

Paul M Pilowsky, BMedSc BM BS PhD *Flinders*, FAHA
Appointed 2007

Honorary Professor

David Cooper, MB BS *Flinders* MD *Adelaide*, FRACP FFARACS
FANZCA
Appointed 2007

Honorary Professor

Ashley Craig, BSc PhD *UNSW* HonDoc *SWU*, MAPS MCCP(NSW)
Appointed 2007

Honorary Professor

Yangfeng Wu, MB *Shanxi* MM MD *PUMC*
Appointed 2007

Honorary Professor

Rinaldo Bellomo, MB BS *Melbourne* MD *Monash*, FRACP FACCP
FJFICM
Appointed 2007

Honorary Professor

Cora Craig, MSc
Appointed 2007

Honorary Professor

Howell Martyn Evans, PhD *Wales*
Appointed 2007

Honorary Professor

John Davis Hamilton, MB BS *Lond* Hon DMed *Newcastle(UK)* HonDSc
Newcastle(UK), FRCP
Appointed 2007

Honorary Professor

Brian Hurwitz, BA *Camb* MB BS *UCL* MSc MA MD *Lond*, FRCP
FRCGP
Appointed 2007

Honorary Professor

John Stephen Horvath, MB BS *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 2008

Honorary Professor

H Jief
Appointed 2008

Honorary Professor

S Posen, BA MD BS *Adelaide*, FRACP FRCP
Appointed 2008

Honorary Professor

Peter W Gunning, BSc PhD *Monash*
Appointed 2008

Clinical Professors

Clinical Professor

Creswell John Eastman, MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP FRCPA FAFPHM
ACCAM
Appointed 1990

Clinical Professor

Gwendolyn Lesley Gilbert, MD BS *Melbourne* MBioethics *Monash*,
FRACP FRCPA FASM
Appointed 1990

Clinical Professor

Malcolm McDougal Fisher, MB ChB *NZ* MD *Otago*, FJFICM FRCA
Appointed 1991

Clinical Professor

Eileen Dolores Mary Gallery, MB BS *UNSW* MD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1992

Clinical Professor

Phillip John Harris, MB BS *Sydney* BSc(Med) DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP
FACC
Appointed 1992

Clinical Professor

Gordon Stewart Stokes, MB BS *Sydney* MD *UNSW*, FRACP
Appointed 1992

Clinical Professor

Lloyd Stanley Ibels, MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1993

Clinical Professor

Gillian Myrna Shenfield, MA BCh DM *Oxf*, FRCP FRACP
Appointed 1993

Clinical Professor

John Anthony Levi, MB BS MD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1994

Clinical Professor

David Leslie Ross, MB BS *Melbourne*, FRACP FACC
Appointed 1994

Clinical Professor

Michael Mira, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 1996

Clinical Professor

David Isaacs, BA MD BChir *Camb*, FRACP MRCP(UK)
Appointed 1998

Clinical Professor

J Norelle Lickiss, BSc(Med) MD BS DTM&H *Sydney*, FRCPEd FRACP
Appointed 1998

Clinical Professor

Alan S Coates, MD BS *Melbourne*, FRACP
Appointed 1999

Clinical Professor

James Paton Isbister, BSc(Med) MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP FRCPA
Appointed 1999

Clinical Professor

G Michael Halmagyi, BSc(Med) MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1999

Clinical Professor

Leslie Burnett, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney* DBA SCU, FRCPA
MAACB FHGSA FACB FASCP FCHSE FAIM FAICD
Appointed 2002

Clinical Professor

Cheok Soon Lee, MD BS *Melbourne*, FRCPA FRCPPath(UK) MRACMA
MIAC
Appointed 2003

Clinical Professor

John Ambler Snowden, MA MD BChir *Camb* MPhil *Lond*, FRACP
FRCPsych FRANZCP
Appointed 2003

Clinical Professor

Clifford Frederick Hughes, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACS FACS FACC
FCSANZ
Appointed 2003

Clinical Professor

Michael John Solomon, MB BCh BAO(NUI) MSc *Tor*, FRACS LRCPI
LRCSI
Appointed 2004

Clinical Professor

John Gruffydd Luther Morris, BA DM BCh *Oxf*, FRACP FRCP
Appointed 2004

Clinical Professor

Jeremy Robert Chapman, MA MD BChir *Camb*, FRACP FRCP
Appointed 2004

Clinical Professor

Bridget Wilcken, MB ChB *Edin*, FRACP FRCPA(Hon)
Appointed 2004

Clinical Professor

Christine Russell Jenkins, MB BS *UNSW MD Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 2005

Clinical Professor

Graeme John Stewart, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP FRCPA
Appointed 2005

Clinical Professor

Steven Constantine Boyages, MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP FAFPHM
Appointed 2005

Clinical Professor

Sadanand Rajkumar, MB BS *Madras MD AIIMS*, FRCPsych FRANZCP
Appointed 2005

Clinical Professor

Gillian Straker-Bryce, BA(Psych) MA PhD *Witw*
Appointed 2005

Clinical Professor

Ronald Robert Grunstein, PhD *Gothenburg MD BS Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 2005

Clinical Professor

Robert Howman-Giles, MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP DDU
Appointed 2006

Clinical Professor

Ian Olver, MD BS PhD *Melbourne*, FRACP FACHPM
Appointed 2006

Clinical Professor

Richard Anthony Scolyer, BMedSci MB BS *UTas MD Sydney*, FRCPA
FRCPATH MIAC
Appointed 2006

Clinical Professor

Michael Joseph Fulham, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP
Appointed 2006

Clinical Professor

Gregory Ronald Fulcher, MB BS *Sydney MD Newcastle(UK)*, FRACP
Appointed 2006

Clinical Professor

Iven Hunter Young, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 2006

Clinical Professor

Roger Francis Uren, MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP DDU
Appointed 2006

Clinical Professor

Eva Raik, MB BS *Sydney*, FRACP FRCPA
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Anthony Stuart McLean, BSc *Massey MD ChB Otago*, FRACP FJFICM
FCSANZ
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

David Louis Bennett, MB BS *UQ*, FRACP FSAM
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Helen Patricia Beange, MB BS MPH *Sydney*, FAFPHM
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Kenneth Francis Bradstock, BSc(Med) MB BS *Sydney PhD Lond*,
FRCPA FRACP
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Warwick James Moody Bruce, MB BS *Sydney*, FCIS Indonesia FRACS
FAOrthA
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Ralph Clinton Cohen, BMedSc MB BS MS *UTas*, FRACS
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Albert Hoi-King Lam, MB BS *HK MD Sydney*, DDU DRAGR FRACR
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Guy Barrington Marks, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW PhD Sydney*, MRCP
FRACP FAFPHM
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Janice Russell, MD BS *Sydney*, FRACP FRANZCP MFCAP
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Stanley William McCarthy, MB BS *Sydney*, DCP FRCPA FFOP
Appointed 2007

Clinical Professor

Sandra Doreen Anderson, PhD DSc *Lond BSc Sydney*
Appointed 2008

Clinical Professor

Gary James Browne, MD BS MSpMed *UNSW*, FRACP FACEM
Appointed 2008

Clinical Professor

Steven James Chadban, BMed *UoN PhD Monash*, FRACP
Appointed 2008

Clinical Professor

Peter John Shaw, MA *Camb MB BS Lond*, MRCP FRACP
Appointed 2008

Adjunct Professors

Adjunct Professor

Susan M Pond, MB BS MD *UNSW DSc UQ*, FRACP
Appointed 1997

Adjunct Professor

Michael Reid, BE *ANU*
Appointed 2002

Adjunct Professor

Michael Sidney Frommer, MB BS MPH DObstRCOG *Sydney*, FAFOM
FAFPHM
Appointed 2003

Adjunct Professor

Kerryn Phelps, MB BS *Sydney*, FRACGP FAMA
Appointed 2003

Adjunct Professor

Clyde S Thomson, GM MBA *Monash MAP Lond*, FAIM
Appointed 2004

Adjunct Professor

William Patrick Bellew, BEd Lond MPH Sydney
Appointed 2005

Adjunct Professor

Diana Glen Horvath, MPH UNSW MB BS Sydney, FRACMA FCHSE
FFPHM
Appointed 2005

Adjunct Professor

Abby Lois Bloom, BA Yale MA Northwestern PhD Sydney
Appointed 2006

Adjunct Professor

Melanie Ann Wakefield, MA PhD Adelaide
Appointed 2006

Adjunct Professor

George L Rubin, MB BS Sydney, FRACP FAFPHM FACHAM FACPM
FACE
Appointed 2007

Adjunct Professor

Thomas Eric Carroll, BSc(Psych) UNSW PhD Sydney
Appointed 2007

Nursing and Midwifery

Professor of Nursing

Jocalyn Lawler, BSocSc MEd UNE PhD UNSW AssDipNursEd
Armidale CAE CertOpThNursing UNE, FCN(NSW) RN
Appointed 1992

Professor of Nursing

Kate White, MN OncCert ACU National PhD Sydney, RN
Appointed 2005

Professor of Nursing

Trudy Rudge, BA Adelaide PhD La Trobe, RN(NZ) RMHN(NSW)
Appointed 2007

Professor of Nursing

Jill White, BEd SCAE MEd PhD Sydney AssocDipNEd Cumb, FRCNA
FCN FCN (Aotearoa), RN RM
Appointed 2008

Professor of Nursing

Mary Chiarella, LLB PhD UNSW DipNEd FRNCA FCN RN RM
Appointed 2008

Pharmacy

Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry

Basil Don Roufogalis, MPharm PhD DSc Sydney, MPS
Appointed 1989

Professor of Pharmacy Practice

Shalom Isaac Benrimoj, BPharm PhD Bradford, MPS
Appointed 1991

Professor of Pharmacy

Carol L Armour, BPharm PhD Sydney, MPS
Appointed 2000

Professor of Clinical Pharmacy (St Vincents Hospital)

Jo-anne Brien, BPharm BS(Pharm) PharmD MCPAHS, MPS
MRPharmS RPh
Appointed 2000

Professor of Pharmacogenomics (Pharmaceutics)

Michael Murray, BPharm PhD DSc Sydney
Appointed 2003

Professor of Pharmacy (Aged Care)

Andrew J McLachlan, BPharm PhD Sydney, FPS FACPP MSHPA MCPA
Appointed 2006

Professor of Pharmaceutics (Advanced Drug Delivery)

Hak-Kim Chan, BPharm PhD Sydney
Appointed 2006

Professor of Pharmaceutics

Iqbal Ramzan, MSc PhD Sydney DipPharm CIT(NZ), MPS
Appointed 2006

*Professor of Pharmacy Management Johnson & Johnson - Pharmacy
Practice Foundation Chair of Pharmacy Management*

Lesley White, BPharm Sydney MCom UNSW Med UOW PhD Sydney
Appointed 2007

Science

Biological Sciences

*Professor in Experimental Ecology (Personal Chair) and University
Professor, Australian Professorial Fellow*

Antony J Underwood, BSc PhD DSc Brist, FAA FLS FIBiol FAIBiol CBiol
Appointed 1992

ARC Federation Fellow

Richard Shine AM, BSc ANU PhD UNE DSc Sydney, FAA
Appointed 2006

ARC Federation Fellow

Stephen Simpson, BSc UQ PhD Lond, FAA
Appointed 2005

*ARC Professorial Fellow (2009-2013) and Professor in Terrestrial
Ecology (Personal Chair)*

Christopher Dickman, BSc Leeds PhD ANU, FRZS
Appointed 2004

Professor of Behavioural Genetics (Personal Chair)

Benjamin Oldroyd, BSCAgr PhD DSc Sydney
Appointed 2007

Professor in Plant Cell Biology (Personal Chair)

Robyn Overall, BSc UNSW PhD ANU
Appointed 2007

Professor in Zoology (Personal Chair)

Michael Thompson, BSc PhD Adelaide
Appointed 2007

ARC Federation Fellow (shared appointment)

Peter Waterhouse, BSc Newcastle(UK) PhD Dundee
Appointed 2008 (Joint appointment)

Professor in Marine Ecology (Personal Chair)

M Gee Chapman, BSc Natal MSc PhD Sydney
Appointed 2006

Chemistry

Professor of Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)

Maxwell J Crossley, BSc PhD Melbourne, FAA FRACI CChem
Appointed 1999

*ARC Professorial Fellow and Professor in Chemistry (Inorganic
Chemistry) (Personal Chair)*

Peter A Lay, BSc Melbourne PhD ANU, FAA FRACI CChem
Appointed 1997

Professor of Chemistry

Trevor W Hambley, BSc UWA PhD Adelaide, FRACI CChem
Appointed 2002

Professor of Chemistry

Gregory G Warr, BSc PhD Melbourne, FRACI CChem
Appointed 2004

ARC Professorial Fellow

Leo Random, PhD
Appointed 2006

Professor of Chemistry

Peter R Harrowell, PhD *Chic* BSc
Appointed 2006

ARC Federation Fellow

Cameron J Kepert, BSc *UWA* PhD *Lond*
Appointed 2006

ARC Professorial Fellow

Jeffery R Reimers, PhD *ANU* MRACI CChem
Appointed 2007

ARC Professorial Fellow

John Canning, PhD
Appointed 2007

Professor of Chemistry

Scott Kable, BSc PhD *Griffith*, DipBusAdmin *QIT* FRACI
Appointed 2008

Professor of Chemistry

Thomas Maschmeyer, PhD
Appointed 2008

Professor of Chemistry

Brenden J Kennedy, BEd *Melbourne* SC PhD *Monash*
Appointed 2009

Professor of Chemistry

Katrina A Jolliffe BSc PhD *UNSW* MRACI CChem
Appointed 2009

Geosciences*Professor*

John Connell, BA PhD *Lond*, FASSA
Appointed 2001

CRC Mining Professor of Mining Geophysics

Peter Hatherly, PhD *Macquarie*
Appointed 2004

Professor

Geoffrey L Clarke, BSc PhD *Melbourne*
Appointed 2007

Professor

Phillip Hirsch, BA *Oxf* PhD *Lond*
Appointed 2008

Professor

R Dietmar Muller, BSc *Kiel* PhD *Scripps InstnOceanog*
Appointed 2009

Mathematics and Statistics*Professor in Pure Mathematics (Personal Chair)*

John Joseph Cannon, MSc PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2000

Professor in Pure Mathematics

Edward Norman Dancer, BSc *ANU* PhD *Camb*, FAA
Appointed 1993

Professor in Applied Mathematics

Nalini Joshi, BSc *Sydney* MA PhD *Prin*
Appointed 2002

Professor in Mathematical Statistics (Personal Chair)

John Robinson, BSc *UQ* PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 1991

Professor in Mathematical Statistics

Neville C Weber, MSc PhD *Arizona State*
Appointed 2005

Molecular and Microbial Biosciences*McCaughey Professor*

Philip William Kuchel, BMedSc MB BS *Adelaide* PhD *ANU*, FAA
Appointed 1980

Professor

Peter Richard Reeves, BSc PhD *Lond*, FAA MASM
Appointed 1985

Boden Professor of Human Nutrition

Ian Douglas Caterson, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 1997

Professor (Personal Chair)

Richard I Christopherson, BSc PhD *Melbourne*
Appointed 1998

Professor (Personal Chair)

Janette C Brand-Miller, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIFST
Appointed 2002

Professor

Anthony S Weiss, BSc PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2003

Professor of Molecular Biology

Iain L Campbell, BSc PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2004

NHMRC Senior Principal Research Fellow

Ruth M Hall, MSc PhD *Edin* DipEd *Monash*
ARC Federation Fellow
Jill Trewhella, MSc *UNSW* PhD FAAAS
Appointed 2005

Professor

P Merlin Crossley, BSc *Melbourne* DPhil *Oxf*
Appointed 2005

Professor

J Mitchell Guss, BSc PhD
Appointed 2006

Professor

Peter Waterhouse, BSc *Newcastle(UK)* PhD *Dundee*
Appointed 2008

Professor and Head of School

Arthur Conigrave BSc(Med) MB BS MSc PhD *Sydney*, FRACP
Appointed 2009

Physics*Professor in Astrophysics (Personal Chair)*

Donald B Melrose, BSc *UTas* DPhil *Oxf*, FAA
Appointed 1979

ARC Australian Professorial Fellow

Ross C McPhedran, BSc PhD *UTas*
Appointed 1994

ARC Australian Professorial Fellow

David R McKenzie, BSc PhD *UNSW*
Appointed 1997

ARC Federation Fellow

Peter A Robinson, BSc PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 1999

ARC Federation Fellow

Marcela M Bilek, BSc PhD *Camb* MBA *Roch*
Appointed 2001

ARC Federation Fellow

Benjamin J Eggleton, BSc PhD *Sydney*
Appointed 2002

Professor in Theoretical Physics

Martijn de Sterke, MEng Delft PhD Roch
Appointed 2003

Professor in Astrophysics

Richard W Hunstead, BSc PhD Sydney
Appointed 2003

Professor in Condensed Matter

Catherine Stampfl, BSc PhD La Trobe
Appointed 2003

Professor in Optics

Simon Fleming, BSc PhD Leeds
Appointed 2005

Professor in Sustainability Research

Manfred Lenzen, PhD Dip Bonn
Appointed 2006

Professor in Medical Physics

Clive Baldock, BSc Sus MSc PhD Lond
Appointed 2006

ARC Federation Fellow

Bryan Gaensler, BSc PhD Sydney
Appointed 2006

Professor in Space Physics

Iver H Cairns, BSc PhD Sydney
Appointed 2006

ARC Australian Professorial Fellow

Elaine M Sadler, BSc UQ PhD ANU
Appointed 2006

ARC Australian Professorial Fellow

Sergei Vladimirov, MSc PhD Moscow
Appointed 2006

Professor in Astrophysics

Tim R Bedding, BSc PhD Sydney
Appointed 2007

ARC Federation Fellow

Joss Bland-Hawthorn, BSc AU Birm PhD Sus & RGO

Professor in Astrophysics and Head of School

Anne Green, BSc Melbourne PhD Sydney, FAIP FASA
Appointed 2008

Professor in Astrophysics

Geraint Lewis, BSc Lond PhD Camb
Appointed 2009

Psychology

Professor of Clinical Psychology

Stephen W Touyz, BSc PhD Cape Town BSc Witw
Appointed 1996

Professor and Head of School

Sally Andrews, BA PhD UNSW
Appointed 2002

Professor

Alex Blaszczyński, MA PhD DipPsych UNSW
Appointed 2001

Professor

Phyllis Butow, MCLinPsych ANU PhD Sydney
Appointed 2004

Professor

Iain McGregor, MA Oxf PhD Sydney
Appointed 2006

Professor

Barton Anderson, BA Conn Phd Vand
Appointed 2008

Professor

Madeleine King, BSc Sydney PhD UoN
Appointed 2008

Sydney College of the Arts

Professor

Colin Rhodes, BA Lond MA PhD Essex
Appointed 2006

Professor of Contemporary Visual Art and University Artist-in-Residence

Richard Dunn, MA Art RCA
Appointed 2001

Professor of Contemporary Arts

Ross Gibson, BA UQ PGDipFilmStudies PCL AKC (Philosophy and Theology) PhD King's College London, FAHA

Associate Professor

Brad Buckley, MFA RISD GradDipEd SCAE

Sydney Conservatorium of Music

Professor

Kim Walker, EPNL Stan Performance Certificate Scuola Cantorum Basel/Premier Prix de Virtuosité Conservatoire de Musique de Genève
Appointed 2004

Professor (Music)

Anne E Boyd, BA Sydney HonDUniv DPhil York
Appointed 1990

Professor in Historical Musicology and ARC Senior Research Fellow

Richard Charteris, BA Well MA PhD Cant, ATCL FAHA
Appointed 1995

Professor in Conducting

Imre Palló, DipChoralConducting DipOrchestralConducting Vienna Academy of Music
Appointed 2006

Veterinary Science

Hughes Professor

Alan J Husband, BScAgr DSc UoN PhD Sydney, FASM
Appointed 1992

Professor

Herman W Raadsma, MSc(Agr) PhD Sydney
Appointed 2000

Professor

Richard J Whittington, BVSc PhD Sydney, MACVSc
Appointed 2002

Professor

WM Chisholm Maxwell, BScAgr PhD Sydney
Appointed 2003

Professor

Paul J Canfield, BVSc PhD DVSc Sydney GradCertEdStud(HigherEd) Sydney, FACVSc FRCPath MRCVS
Appointed 2004

Professor

Leo Jeffcott, MA Camb BVetMed PhD Lond DVSc Melb VetMedDr Uppsala, FRCVS
Appointed 2004

Professor

Christopher Moran, BSc PhD ANU
Appointed 2004

Clinical Professor

Kenneth A Johnson, MVSc PhD FACVSc *Diplomate ACVS & ECVS*

Professor

Michael P Ward, BVSc UQ MSc *NQld MPVM PhD Calif, MACVSc FACVSc*
Appointed 2008

Professor

Robert Wrigley, BVSc *Sydney, DVR RCVS MS CSU MRCVS Diplomate ACVR & ECVDI*
Appointed 2008

Professor

Peter Windsor, BVSc PhD DVSc GradCertEdStud(Higher Ed) *Sydney*
Appointed 2009

Deans, Pro-Deans, Faculty Managers

Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources

Dean

Professor Mark Adams, BSc PhD *Melbourne*

Pro-Dean

Professor Alexander B McBratney, BSc PhD DSc *Aberd*

Faculty Manager

TBC

Architecture, Design and Planning

Dean

Associate Professor Warren G Julian, BSc BE MSc(Arch) PhD *Sydney*
DipBdgSc *Sydney, LFIES ANZ IALD*

Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies)

Dr Chris Smith, BSc(Arch) BArch PhD *UoN*

Associate Dean (Graduate Studies)

Barrie Shelton, BA *UWA MPlan Adelaide, RAI A MAPI*

Associate Dean (Research)

Dr Densil Cabrera, BMus *Con MA UTS PhD Sydney GradDipCom UTS*

Associate Dean (Learning and Teaching)

Dr Rob Saunders, BSc *Edin PhD Sydney*

Secretary to the Faculty and Student Administration Manager

Martin Hesse, BA *Macquarie*

Faculty Manager

Helen Tirantafyllou, GradipBusAdmin *UoN*

Arts

Dean

Professor Stephen Garton, PhD *UNSW BA Sydney, FAHA FASSA FRAHS*

Pro-Dean

Associate Professor Anne Dunn, BA PhD *UC*

Executive Director

Mark Leary, DipTeach *CCES*

Associate Director (Finance)

Jimmy Fong

Executive Officer

Lisa Carrick, BSocStud *Sydney MBA UNSW*

Academic Planning Manager

Terry Heath, BA *Sydney*

Student Administration Services Manager

Naomi Ramanathan

Marketing Manager

Kate Walker, BA(Comms) MA *Sydney*

Dentistry

Dean

Professor Eli Schwarz, DDS *Jerusalem PhD Copenhagen, FHKAM FCDHK FACD*

Pro-Dean

Associate Professor Chris Peck, MScDent *Sydney PhD BrCol*

Faculty Manager

Hugh McCuaig

Economics and Business

Dean

Professor Peter Wolnizer, BEc *UTas MEc Sydney PhD Sydney, FCA FCPA*

Pro-Dean

Professor Greg Patmore, BEc PhD

Education and Social Work

Dean (Acting)

Professor Robyn Ewing, BEd PhD *Sydney*

Pro-Dean

Dr Lindsay Napier, MA *Aberd MSW PhD Sydney DipSocStud Edin DipMH LSE*

Faculty Manager

Shona Smith, BA LLB *Sydney GradDipMuseumStud Sydney*

Engineering and Information Technologies

Dean

Professor Gregory J Hancock, BE BSc PhD DEng *Sydney, FTSE FIEAust CPEng*

Pro-Dean

Professor Liyong Tong, BSc MEngSc *Dalian PhD Beijing Aeron & Astron, FIEAust MAIAA*

Director, Master of Professional Engineering (MPE)

Professor Masud Behnia, BSME (Highest Distinction) MSME PhD *Purdue, FIEAust MASME MAIAA*

Secretary to the Faculty

Annette Alexander

Executive Officer

Eric van Wijk, BSc *ANU DipEd DipAppEcon UC*

Director of Finance

Greg Robinson

Health Sciences

Dean

Professor Gwynnyth M Llewellyn, BA MEd *UNE PhD Sydney DipContEd UNE DipOT NSWColIOT*

Pro-Dean

Associate Professor Martin Thompson, MSc *Lough PhD Lond DipPE TSTC Melbourne AdvDipPE Leeds*

Executive Director

Scott Avery, BCom *UOWMAppSc(HIM) Sydney GradDip(Law) UOW, GAICD*

Law

Dean

Gillian Triggs, LLB *Melbourne* LLM *SMU* PhD *Melbourne*

Pro-Dean

Professor Lee Burns, BComm LLB *UNSW*LLM *Sydney*

Executive Director

Annette Giles, BA *ANU*

Medicine

Dean

Professor Bruce Gregory Robinson, MD BS MSc *Sydney*, FRACP

Deputy Deans

Professor Saul Benedict Freedman, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *Sydney*, FRACP FACC FESC

David Ian Cook, BSc(Med) MD BS MSc PhD *Sydney*, FRACP FAA

Executive Officer

Tom Rubin, BA MA DipEd *Ohio*

Nursing and Midwifery

Dean

Professor Jill White, BEdSCAE MEd PhD *Sydney* AssDipNEd *Cumb*, FRCNA FCN FCN (*Aotearoa*) RN RM

Associate Dean (Learning and Teaching)

Heather McKenzie, BA PhD *UNSW*

Associate Dean (Research)

Kate White, MN OnclCert *ACU National* PhD *Sydney*, RN

Executive Officer

Kylie Mayes, BBus AssDipBus *USQ*

Pharmacy

Dean

Professor Iqbal Ramzan, MSc PhD *Sydney* DipPharm *CIT(NZ)*, MPS

Pro-Dean

Jo-anne Brien, BPharm BS(Pharm) PharmD *MCPAHS*, MPS MRPharmS RPh

Faculty Manager

TBA

Science

Dean

Professor David A Day, BSc PhD *Adelaide* DipTeach *Adelaide* TC

Pro-Dean

Jenny Henderson, DipEd *Flinders* MSc *Sydney*

Pro-Dean

Tom Hubble, MAppSc *UNSW* MSc PhD DipEd *Sydney*

Director (Academic Administration)

Cindy Wilkinson, BA MMgt *UTS*

Administration Manager (Student Services)

Kath Farrell, BSc *Sydney*

Administration Manager (Operations)

Suzanne Winch

Sydney College of the Arts

Dean

Professor Colin Rhodes, BA *Lond* MA *Essex* PhD *Essex*

Associate Dean (Learning and Teaching)

Jane Gavan, BFA *Sydney* BVA *Sydney* GradCertHEd *Sydney* GradDipGalleryMgmt *UNSW*

Associate Dean (Research)

Associate Professor Marilyn Fairskye, MVA *Sydney* DipArtEd *SCAE*

Faculty Manager

Isobel Horton

Sydney Conservatorium of Music

Dean

Professor Kim Walker, EPNL *Stan* Performance Certificate *Scuola Cantorum Basel* Premier Prix de Virtuosite *Conservatoire de Musique de Geneve*

Pro-Dean (Academic)

Professor Anne E Boyd, BA *Sydney* HonDUniv DPhil *York*

Associate Dean (Graduate Studies) (Acting)

Dr Kathleen Nelson, MMus *Adelaide*

Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies) (Acting)

Professor Anne E Boyd, BA *Sydney* HonDUniv DPhil *York*

Associate Dean (Technology and Distance Learning)

Hideki Isoda DipMus *Indiana*

Associate Dean (Learning and Teaching)

TBA

Associate Dean (Research)

TBA

Faculty Manager (Acting)

Lynn Greenwood

Veterinary Science

Dean

Professor Leo Jeffcott, MA *Camb* BVetMed PhD *Lond* DVSc *Melbourne* VetMedDr *Uppsala*, FRCVS

Pro-Dean

Associate Professor Rosanne Taylor, BVSc PhD *Sydney*

Associate Dean (Postgraduate Studies)

Dr Merran Govendir, BVSc MEd(HigherEd) PhD *Sydney* MACVSc

Associate Dean (Learning and Teaching)

Associate Professor Paul McGreevy, BVSc *Brist* PhD *Sydney*, MACVS MRCVS MAW

Associate Dean (Research)

Associate Professor David Emery BVSc BSc(Vet) PhD *Sydney*

Associate Dean (Staff)

Dr Peter Knight BVSc PhD *Sydney* MBA

Associate Dean (Students)

Dr Melanie Collier, BSc PhD *Leeds*

Sub-Dean (BVSc Teaching)

Dr Vanessa Barrs, BVSc MVetClinStud *Sydney*, FACVSc (Feline Medicine)

Sub-Dean (Animal and Veterinary Bioscience Teaching)

Professor Chris Moran, BSc PhD *ANU*

Sub-Dean (BSc(Vet))

Dr Glenn Shea, BVSc PhD *Sydney*

Sub-Dean (Animal Welfare)

Dr Robert Dixon, BVSc BSc(Vet) *Massey*

Sub-Dean (Camden Campus)

Associate Professor Richard Whittington, BVSc PhD *Sydney*, MACVSc

Sub-Dean (Sydney Campus)

TBA

Sub-Dean (Extramural Animal Husbandry)

Dr Pietro Celi, DVM Bari

Sub-Dean (eLearning)

Sally Pope, MA(AppLing) UTS BTHC

Sub-Dean (International)

TBA

Associate Dean (Postgraduate Studies)

Dr Merran Govendir, BVSc MEd(HigherEd) PhD Sydney, MACVSc

Sub-Dean (Research Development)

TBA

Sub-Dean (Students) - Sydney Campus

Irene Van Ekris, BSc JCU GradCertEducStudies (HigherEd) Sydney

Sub-Dean (Students) - Camden Campus

Associate Professor Peter Windsor, BVSc PhD Sydney

Sub-Dean (Undergraduate Admissions)

Shirley Ray, BAppSc NSWIT MSc NSW DipEd(Sec) Sydney

Faculty Manager

Shirley Ray, BAppSc NSWIT MSc UNSW DipEd(Sec) Sydney

Faculty Finance Manager

Christine Cifelli, BSBAdmin San Diego

Board of Studies

Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies

Chair

Janet Mooney, BA(VisArts) CAI MEd GradDipEd Sydney

Heads of Schools

Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources

No schools

Architecture, Design and Planning

No schools

Arts

Head, School of Letters, Art and Media

(Interim Head of School): Associate Professor Timothy Fitzpatrick, PhD Sydney

Head, School of Languages and Cultures

Professor Jeffrey Riegel, BA Miami MA PhD Stan

Head, School of Philosophical and Historical Inquiry

Associate Professor Duncan Ivison, BA McGI MSc PhD LSE

Head, School of Social and Political Sciences

Professor Simon Tormey, BA PhD Wales

Dentistry

No schools

Economics and Business

Head, Accounting

Professor James Guthrie, BBus RMIT GradDipAcct Deakin DipEd USQ, MBus Curtin PhD UNSW, FCPA FACA

Head, Business Information Systems

Professor Steve Elliot, MAppSc UTS PhD Warw BA, FACS

Head, Business Law

Professor Tyrone M. Carlin BCom MCom UNSW LLB LLM Sydney GradDipFin ASIA PhD Macquarie, FFin CA CPA MFP

Head, Economics

Associate Professor Russell Ross, BCom MCom Auckland MA PhD Duke

Head, Finance

Professor Michael McKenzie, BBS(Econ) Massey MEd Monash PhD RMIT

Head, International Business

Professor Richard Dunford, BA BCA PhD ANU

Head, Marketing

Associate Professor Paul Henry, BBus UTS MCogSc PhD UNSW

Head, Operations Management and Econometrics

Professor Eddie Anderson, MA PhD Camb

Head, Work and Organisational Studies

Associate Professor Christopher Wright, BEc PhD

Head, Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS)

Professor David Hensher, BCom PhD UNSW, FASSA FCIT FAITPM CompIEAust MAPA

Head, Centre for International Security Studies

Professor Alan Dupont BA UNSW MA PhD ANU

Head, Graduate School of Government

Hon. Dr Geoff Gallop AC, BEc UWA MA DPhil Oxf MPhil Murdoch HonDLitt Murdoch, FIPAA

Head, Workplace Research Centre

Dr John Buchanan, BA LLB GradDipEcon ANU PhD

Education and Social Work

No schools

Engineering and Information Technologies

Head, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering

Associate Professor Timothy A G Langrish, BE NZDPhil Oxf, CPEng FICHEM FIEAust

Head, Civil Engineering

Professor Kim J R Rasmussen, MEngSc TUDenmark PhD Sydney

Head, Electrical and Information Engineering

Professor Robert A Minasian, BE PhD Melbourne MSc Lond, FIEEE FIEAust CPEng

Head, Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering

Professor Stephen W Armfield, BSc Flinders PhD Sydney

Head, Information Technologies

Associate Professor Sanjay Chawia, BA Delhi PhD Tennessee

Health Sciences

Head, Orthoptics

Associate Professor Elaine Cornell, MA Macquarie DipAppSc Cumb PhD Sydney, DOBA

Head, Behavioural and Community Health Sciences

Professor R Mark Mathews, BGS(Psych & HD) MA(HD) PhD Kansas

Head, Speech Pathology

Associate Professor Michelle Lincoln, BAppSc Cumb PhD Sydney

Head, Exercise and Sport Science

Associate Professor Nicholas O'Dwyer, MA Dublin PhD UNSW

Head, Health Informatics

Professor Robert Steele, BA PhD Sydney

Head, Medical Radiation Sciences

Associate Professor Steven Meikle, BAppSci UTS PhD UNSW

Head, Occupational Therapy

Professor Anita Bundy, BSc(OT) Mich MSc ScD Boston, OTR FAOTA

Head, Physiotherapy

Associate Professor Jennifer Alison, MSc Lond PhD DipPhy Sydney

Head, Rehabilitation Counselling

Associate Professor Elias Mpofu, PhD Wisconsin-Madison

Head, Indigenous Health Studies

Dr Freidoon A Khavarpour, BA Pahlavi MA PhD Mich

Law

No schools

Medicine

Head, School of Medical Sciences

Professor Christopher R Murphy, BSc Adelaide PhD Flinders DSc Sydney

Head, School of Public Health

Associate Professor Glenn Salkeld, BBus KCAE MPH PhD Sydney DipHlthEcon Tromso

Head, School of Rural Health

Associate Professor Joe Canalese, MB BS Sydney, FRACP

Head, Central Clinical School

Professor Craig M Mellis, MB BS MPH MD Sydney, FRACP

Head, Northern Clinical School

Professor Michael J Field, BSc MD BS Sydney, FRACP

Head, Nepean Clinical School

Professor Michael John Peek, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD Sydney, FRANZCOG MRCOG DDU CMFM

Head, Western Clinical School

Professor David Harris, MD BS Sydney, FRACP

Head, Concord Clinical School

Professor Robert James Lusby, MB BS UNSW MD Brist, FRCS

Head, Children's Hospital at Westmead Clinical School

Professor Kathryn N North, BSc(Med) MD BS Sydney, FRACP

Nursing and Midwifery

No schools

Pharmacy

No schools

Science

Head, Biological Sciences

Professor Robyn Overall, BSc UNSW PhD ANU

Head, Chemistry

Professor Gregory G Warr, BSc PhD Melbourne, FRACI CChem

Head, Geosciences

Associate Professor R Dietmar Muller, BSc Kiel PhD Scripps InstnOceanog

Head, Mathematics and Statistics

Professor Nalini Joshi, BSc MA PhD Prin

Head, Molecular and Microbial Biosciences

Professor Arthur D Conigrave, BSc(Med) MB BS MSc PhD Sydney, FRACP

Head, Physics

Professor Anne Green, BSc Melbourne PhD Sydney

Head, Psychology

Professor Alex Blaszczyński, MA PhD UNSW (until February 2009)

Professor Sally Andrews, BA PhD UNSW (from March 2009)

Sydney College of the Arts

No schools

Sydney Conservatorium of Music

No schools

Veterinary Science

No schools

Central senior administrative staff

Vice-Chancellor's Portfolio

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Dr Michael Spence

BA LLB Sydney DPhil PGDipTheol Oxf

Office of Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Director: Christopher Coffey, BA ANU

Secretary to the Senate

Dr William Adams, BSc LLB PhD UNSW

Government Relations

Director: David Morris, BA Sydney, MBA Henley

Policy, Analysis and Communication

Director: Tim Payne, BA LLB GradDipLegPrac MPubPolicy ANU

Strategic Planning

Director: Stefan Wisniowski, BSc BArch McG MBA UW0

Media Manager

Andrew Potter, BA ANU

General Counsel

General Counsel: Richard Fisher, AM LLB Sydney MEcon UNE

Senior Solicitor Employment and Industrial Law: Kerry Rehn, LLB Adelaide MPolicy & Law La Trobe

Senior Solicitor Corporate, Commercial and Intellectual Property: Olivia Perks BA Sydney LLB UTS

Senior Solicitor Commercial and Property Law (Sydnovate): Sara Hofman, BA LLB Sydney

Human Resources

SydneyPeople

Director: Colin Streeter, BCom UPE GradDipBusAd, GAICD

HR Relationship Management Group

HR Manager: Tracy Martin

HR Manager: Simon McCoy, MBus GradDipMgt CSU

HR Manager: Lisa Dunn

Change and Development

Director: Anne Scahill, BA LLB Sydney PubSectMgtCert Flinders, GAICD

Sydney Recruitment

Head: Christine Shrewry

Occupational Health and Safety

Manager: Jon D'Astoli, BTHC CertOccHealthMgt GradDipOH&S, MRMIA CPRM

HR Capability Program

Head: Terri Bevan

Remuneration and Shared Services

Director: Piyush Bhatt, BSc MgtSciences *UMIST*, FCA FCPA GAICD

Remuneration Strategy

Renumeration Manager: Janice Hiskett-Jones, BCom *NWU*, GRP

Provost Portfolio

Provost and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Don Nutbeam, BEd MA PhD *S'ton*

Executive Director

John Dixon, BEc *Sydney MA UNSW*

Senior Academic Adviser

Professor Jocalyn Lawler, BSocSc MEd *UNE*

University Librarian

John Shipp, BA *UOW* DipEd *Macquarie* DipArchiveAdmin *UNSW*, *FALIA*

Executive Manager, Academic Strategies

Lynda Rose, BSc *Monash* GradDipAdmin *CIT* MBA(HRM) *UNE*, *ATEMM* GAICD

Education Portfolio

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Education) and Registrar

Professor Derrick Armstrong, BA *Lond* MA PhD *Lanc*

Office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Education)

Director (Acting): Simon Malcolm, BA *Sydney*

Executive Officer: Sally Paynter, BA *UTas*

Institute for Teaching and Learning

Director: Professor Keith Trigwell, BSc PhD *UWA*

Indigenous Education-Koori Centre

Director: Janet Mooney, BA(VisualArts) *CAI* MEd GradDipEd *Sydney*

Learning Centre

Head: Dr Janet Jones, BA *UNE* MA *Sydney* DipEd *UNE*

Mathematics Learning Centre

Head: Jackie Nicholas, BSc MSc *Hull*

Sydney e-Learning

Director: Associate Professor Robert Ellis, BA *Sydney* MEd *UNSW* GradDipAE *UTS* MA PhD *Sydney*

Student Marketing and Recruitment

Head (Acting): Inta Heimanis, BA GradDipEd *MCAE* DipEarlyChildhood *SCAE*

Scholarships and Prizes

Head: Inta Heimanis, BA GradDipEd *MCAE* DipEarlyChildhood *SCAE*

Secretariat

Manager (Acting): Megan Kemmis, BSc *Macquarie*

Student Administration and Support

Director: Dr Margaret Edmond, BSW *UQ* PhD *UNSW*

Careers Centre

Head: Inta Heimanis, BA GradDipEd *MCAE* DipEarlyChildhood *SCAE*

Counselling Service

Head: Jordi Austin, BA MPsy *UNSW*, *MAPS* CCLINAPS

International Student Support Unit

Head: Lidia Nemitshchenko, BA DipEd *Adelaide* MA(Counselling) *Macquarie*, *MAPS* *MAPA*

Projects

Head: Judith Russell, BA *Sydney* DipInfMgt(Archive Admin) *UNSW*

Social Inclusion and Equity Support

Head: Annette Cairnduff, BAppSc HEd DipT *UC* MEd *UTS*

Student Centre

Director: David Bowan, BA *Sydney*

Registrar's Division

Deputy Registrar: Dr Margaret Edmond, BSW *UQ* PhD *UNSW*

Archives and Records Management Services

Manager: Tim Robinson, BA *Macquarie* DipInfMgt(Archive Admin) *UNSW*

Student Affairs

Head: Vacant

Research Portfolio

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research)

Professor Jill Trehwella, MSc *UNSW* PhD, *FAAAS*

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research) (Acting): Professor Carol Armour, BPharm PhD *Sydney*, *FPS*

Research Development

Director: Merrilee Robb, BA *Sydney* MA *Lond*

Research Office

Director: Warwick Dawson, BCom LLB *UNSW*

Electron Microscope Unit (EMU)

Director: Professor Simon Ringer, BAppSc *UniSA* PhD *UNSW*, PEng *FIEAust* *MIMEA*

Sydnovate

Director: Dr Isaac Shirav, BSc MSc PhD *Weizmann Institute* MBA *Tel Aviv University*

Deputy Director: Dr Nino Quartararo, BSc *UNSW* BVSc *Sydney* PhD *UNSW*

International Portfolio

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (International)

Professor John Hearn, MSc *Dublin* PhD *ANU*

Office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (International)

Director: Sandra Meiras

International Relations (China)

Manager: Jessica Hao

International Biennium Office

Director: Peter Dodd

Research Institute for Asia and the Pacific

Director: Associate Professor Robin McConchie

Confucius Institute

Director: Professor Mayfair Yang

International

Director: Peter Ball, BA(AsianStud) *ANU* DipEd *CCAE*

Centre for English Teaching

Director: Janet Conroy, BA GradDipTEFL *PNG* MA *Birm*

International House

Director: Jessica Carroll, BA MA(Psych) *MAPS* *Sydney*

Summer School

Director: Dr Jillian Stewart, BA BEd MEdStuds PhD GradDipMarketing *Monash*

External Relations Portfolio

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (External Relations)

Professor Andrew Coats, MA DM Oxf MB BChir Camb DSc Sydney
MBA LondBus, FRCP FRACP FACC FESC FAHA FCSANZ GAICD

Executive Director (External Relations)

Marian Theobald, BA DipEd Macquarie

Portfolio Manager

Simon French, BA Sydney

Marketing and Communications

Director (Acting): Marian Theobald, BA DipEd Macquarie

Internal Communications

Manager: Lynda Proude, BSc Aston MA(Comm) UTS HonDip
(Journalism) Lond

Digital and Print Media

Manager: Jane Clements, BA Sydney LLB UWS

Media Office

Manager: Sarah Stock, BComm UTS

Alumni and Community Engagement

Alumni Relations

Director: Tracey Beck, DipArt GradDipEd RCAE

Events Office

Manager: Josephine Bilous, BComm CSU

Cultural Engagement

Museums and Gallery

Director: David Ellis, BA(VisArts) TCAE

Seymour Theatre Centre

General Manager: Timothy Jones, BA Dramatic Art (Acting), NIDA

Philanthropy and Development

Director: Tim Dolan, BA(PolSci) UCLA

Advancement Services

Director: Greg O'Dea, BA Sydney

Research and Education

Director: Denis Tracey, BA ANU GradCertAssocMgt MMEBS
GradDipTheol MCD

Deputy Vice-Chancellor's Portfolio

Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Ann M Brewer, BA Macquarie MCom PhD UNSW

Centre for Continuing Education

Head, CCE Programs and Education: Jonathan Saurine

Operations Manager: Jason Riley

Operations Portfolio

Chief Operating Officer and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Bob Kotic, BBus(Acc) NSWIT MEc Macquarie, FCPA

Executive Officer

Linda Schofield, BComm UNSW MA(CommMgt) UTS, GAICD

Audit, Risk Management and Assurance

Director: Craig Prosser, BEc GradDipFinMgmt UNE, CPA

Campus Infrastructure and Services

Campus Infrastructure and Services

Director: Colin Rockliff, BSc(Arch) BArch UNSW

Capital Development Program

Director: Terry Daly, BSc(Arch) BArch UNSW DipMgmt SIT, MPD
MAIPM

Campus Services and Asset Management

Director: John Cox, BA(UrbGeo) ANU MBA UTS

Campus Development

Director: Mark Treble, MBA(Finance) GradDipMgt Macquarie

Acquisitions

Director: John Barrett, MBA Brunel DipProjMan RICA, APIA

Chief Financial Officer

Chief Financial Officer

Mark Easson, BCom MBA UQ, ACA

Deputy CFO and Director, Corporate Finance: Paul W Slater, BEc
Sydney, FCPA FCIS MAICD

Financial Operations and Systems

Director: Mark Preston, BCom UNSW, FCPD FCIS

Office of the Chief Accountant

Chief Accountant (Acting): Ian Ford, BFinAdmin UNE, CPA

Finance-Faculties of Arts, Education and Social Work and SCA

Director: Mark Molloy, BA Macquarie GradDip Sydney, CPA

Finance-Faculties of Economics and Business

Director: John Edwards, BA BCom Melbourne, FCA FCIS

Finance-Faculties of Health

Director: Dominic Curtin, BFinAdmin UNE, CA

Finance-Faculties of Sciences, Engineering & Technology

Director: Greg Robinson, BA(Acc) Macquarie, CPA

Financial Analysis and Budgeting

Director: Graham Moon, ACID ACIS ACIM MNIA

Strategic Management and Accounting

Director: Sukumar Narayanan, BSc (Public Admin) Sri Lanka MBA
CQld, CPA FCMA England

*Information Communication and Technology, Human Resources
(Sydney People)*

Finance Director: Mark Johnson, FCCA

Campus Infrastructure and Services, Finance and Systems

Director: David McVicar, BBus (Accounting) UTS, CPA

Information and Communications Technology

Chief Information Officer: Bruce Meikle, DipDatametrics SAF

Organisational Capability

Director: Gabrielle Whelan

Project Services

Director: Ian Ross, BSc(CompSci) Cape Town, PMP

Relationship Management

Director: Geoffrey Brown, BSc(Physics) UOW

Service Management

Director: Mark Pigot, BSc Sydney

Shared Services Implementation

Director: Nicholas Kovari

Solution Services

Director: Peter Whitfield, BE(Computer) UoN

Strategy and Architecture

Director: Andrew Cooper, BSc LLB UNSW GradDipLegPrac UTS

Investment and Capital Management

Director: Greg Fernance, BEc *UNE* MCom(PropDev) *UWS*, GAICD

Commercial Subsidiaries

Executive Director: Michael Good, BCA *Well*, FFin MAICD

Finance-Treasury and Investments

Director: David Sault, BA MBA MAppFin *Macquarie*, CPA

Portfolio Properties

Associate Director: David Bennett

Investment Markets

Manager: Michael Rook, BEc LLB *Sydney*

External Investments

Manager: Andrew Batsakis, BComm LLB *Melbourne* GDipAppFin (Finsia)

Office of Strategy Implementation and Sustainability Planning

Strategic Planning

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Strategic Planning): Professor Shalom Isaac (Charlie) Benrimoj, BPharm PhD *Bradford*, MPS

Executive Officer (Strategic Planning): Therese (Tess) Howes, BA MEdLead(HE) *Macquarie*

Planning Office

Manager (Acting): Kim Koorey, BSc *Sydney* PGDipComp *Macquarie*

Operations Performance Group

Director: Alan Masterton, MBA *LondBus*, FRICS AAPI

Quality Assurance

Director (Acting): Marnie Macaulay, BA MBA *WSU*

Academic Reviews

Academic Adviser: Professor Geoff Barton, BE PhD *Sydney*

Procurement Services

Director: Harry Banga, LLB *Macquarie* BE(Civil) *UNSW*

Sydney Talent

Chief Executive Officer: Anne Moore, BSocSc GDBA *USC*, GAICD

University Library

University Librarian

John Shipp, BA *Macq* BA *UOW* DipEd *Macquarie* DipArchiveAdmin *UNSW*, FALIA

Director, Copyright Services

Catherine Sexton, BA DipLib *UNSW*, AALIA

Director, Digital and Technical Services

Karen Johnson, BA *La Trobe* BCom *Melbourne* GradDipLib *RMIT*

Director, Health, Medical and Social Sciences Libraries

Libby O'Reilly, BA *Macquarie* GradDipLibSc *KCAE*

Director, Sciences, Technology and Humanities Libraries

Su Hanfling, BA *Cant* DipLib *Well*

Director, Sydney eScholarship

Ross Coleman, BA *Macquarie* LibCert *Sydney*

Museums and Collections

University Museums

Director

David Ellis, BA(VisArts) *TCAE*

Collections Manager

Maree Clutterbuck, BA *Macquarie*

Education and Public Programs Manager

Dr Craig Barker, PhD *Sydney*

Senior Curator, Macleay Museum

Dr Jude Philp, PhD *Camb*

Senior Curator, Nicholson Museum

Michael Turner, BA *Sydney*

Senior Curator, University Art Gallery

Dr Ann Stephen, BA *Melbourne* MA *Sydney* PhD *QUT*

Museum of Pathology

Curator

Dr Murat Kekic, MSc PhD *Sydney*

Raymond Bullock Veterinary Anatomy Museum

Curator (Acting)

Donald Slade

Tin Sheds Gallery

Director

Jan Fieldsend, MA *UNSW* DipEd *Auckland* *TTC*

Wilson Anatomy Museum

Curator

Marcus Robinson, BSc *Sydney*

Shellshear Museum

Curator

Denise Donlon, BA PhD *UNE* BSc DipEd *Sydney*

Anatomy Museum (Cumberland)

Anatomy Laboratory Manager

Dianne Borg

Ceremonial Offices

Esquire Bedell

Bohdan Bilinsky, MA LLM *Sydney*

Centres, research centres and institutes

Australian Research Council Centres of Excellence

ARC Centre of Excellence for Autonomous Systems
ARC Centre of Excellence for Quantum Computing
ARC Centre of Excellence for Ultrahigh-bandwidth Devices for Optical Systems (CUDOS)
National Information and Communication Technology Australia (NICTA)
ARC Centre of Excellence in Design in Light Metals
ARC Centre of Excellence for Free Radical Chemistry and Biotechnology
ARC Centre of Excellence in Vision Science
ARC Centre of Excellence in Plant Energy Biology
ARC Centre of Excellence in Structural and Functional Microbial Genomics

Australian Research Council Special Research Centres

Ecological Impacts of Coastal Cities

Australian Research Council Key Centres of Teaching and Research

Key Centre for Polymer & Colloids

International Centres of Excellence

International Centre of Excellence in Sports Science and Management (Sport Knowledge Australia)

National Health and Medical Research Council Centres of Clinical Research Excellence

Centre for Clinical Research Excellence in Renal Medicine
Clinical Centre of Research Excellence in Interdisciplinary Clinical and Health Ethic Research and Training

National Collaborative Research Infrastructure Strategy Facilities

Australian Microscopy and Microanalysis Research Facility
Australian National Fabrication Facility
Biotechnology Products
Integrated Marine Observing System
National Imaging Facility
Optical and Radio Astronomy – Square Kilometre Array

Cooperative Research Centres

Australian Biosecurity Cooperative Research Centre
Invasive Animals Cooperative Research Centre
Capital Markets Cooperative Research Centre
Cooperative Research Centre for Advanced Composite Structures
Cooperative Research Centre for Asthma and Airways
Hearing Cooperative Research Centre
Cooperative Research Centre for Construction Innovation
Cooperative Research Centre for Mining
Cooperative Research Centre for Polymers
Smart Services Cooperative Research Centre
Cotton Catchment Communities Cooperative Research Centre
Cooperative Research Centre for an Internationally Competitive Pork Industry

University centres

Centre for the Mind
Institute for Social Studies
Institute for Sustainable Solutions

Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources

Australian Centre for Precision Agriculture
Centre for Salinity Assessment and Management
Sydney University Nitrogen Fixation Centre (SUNFix)

Architecture, Design and Planning

AHURI Sydney Research Centre
Ian Buchan Fell Housing Research Centre
Planning Research Centre

Arts

Australian Centre for Asian Art and Archaeology
Centre for Medieval Studies
Centre for Peace and Conflict Studies
Centre for Time
Sydney Centre for the Foundations of Science

Economics and Business

Centre for International Security Studies
Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies
Workplace Research Centre

Education and Social Work

China Education Centre
Centre for Research on Computer-supported Learning and Cognition (CoCo)

Engineering and Information Technologies

Australian Centre for Field Robotics (ACFR)
Centre for Advanced Materials Technology
Centre for Advanced Structural Engineering
Centre for Geotechnical Research
Finite Element Analysis Centre
Wind, Wave and Water Centre (W3C)

Health Sciences

Australian Stuttering Research Centre
National Centre for Classification in Health (NCCH)

Law

Australian Centre for Environmental Law
Centre for Asian and Pacific Law in the University of Sydney (CAPLUS)
Centre for Health Governance, Law and Ethics
Institute of Criminology
Julius Stone Institute of Jurisprudence
Ross Parsons Centre of Commercial, Corporate and Taxation Law
Sydney Centre for International Law

Medicine

Brain and Mind Research Institute
Centre for Education and Research on Ageing
Centre for Medical Psychology and Evidence-Based Decision Making (CMPED)
Centre for Values, Ethics and the Law in Medicine
Institute for Obesity, Nutrition and Exercise (IONE)
Nepean Centre for Perinatal Care
National Health and Medical Research Council Clinical Trials Centre
Pain Management and Research Centre
Poche Centre for Indigenous Health
Sydney Bioinformatics Centre
Sydney Cochlear Implant Centre

Pharmacy

Herbal Medicines Research and Education Centre

Science

Australian Mekong Resource Centre
Centre for Human Aspects of Science and Technology (CHAST)
Centre for Mathematical Biology
Centre for Research on Ecological Impacts of Coastal Cities
Centre for Wave and Complex Systems
Centre for Veterinary Education
Institute for Photonics and Optical Science
Institute of Medical Physics
Institute of Nuclear Science
Institute of Wildlife Research
Key Centre for Polymer & Colloids
Sydney Institute of Astronomy
University of Sydney Institute of Marine Science

Other internal research units

Australian Archaeological Institute at Athens
Sydney Melanoma Unit

Associated research units

ANZAC Research Institute
Australian Red Cross Blood Service (NSW branch)
Brain Dynamics Centre
Centenary Institute of Cancer Medicine and Cell Biology
Centre for Developmental Disability Services
Children's Medical Research Institute
CSAHS Drug and Alcohol Unit
Department of Anatomical Pathology, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital
Department of Endocrinology, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital
Department of Forensic Medicine, Central Sydney Area
The George Institute for International Health
Heart Research Institute
Institute for Immunology and Allergy Research
Institute of Bone and Joint Research
Institute of Clinical Neurosciences
Institute of Clinical Pathology and Medical Research
Institute of Neuromuscular Research, Children's Hospital
Institute of Paediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes
James Fairfax Institute of Paediatric Clinical Nutrition
Key Centre for Design Computing and Cognition
Kolling Institute of Medical Research
National Centre for Immunisation Research and Surveillance of Vaccine Preventable Diseases
NSW Breast Cancer Institute
The Pam McLean Cancer Communications Centre
Pacific and Regional Archive for Digital Sources in Endangered Cultures (PARADISEC)
Sutton Arthritis Research Laboratories
United States Studies Centre
Westmead Millennium Institute
Woolcock Institute of Medical Research

Foundations

Accounting Foundation
Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering Foundation
Ageing and Alzheimer's Research Foundation *
Australian Lebanese Foundation
Bone and Joint Research Foundation *
Brain and Mind Research Foundation
Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering Foundation
Celtic Studies Foundation
Civil Engineering Foundation
Cornforth Foundation for Chemistry
Dairy Research Foundation
Dermatology Research Foundation *
Ear and Allied Research Foundation (EAR)
Earth Resources Foundation
Electrical and Information Engineering Foundation
Endocrinology and Diabetes Research Foundation *
Foundation for Information Technology
Inorganic Chemistry Foundation
Hoc Mai, the Australia Vietnam Foundation
The Medical Foundation
The Melanoma Foundation
Microsearch Research Foundation *
Moran Foundation for Older Australians
Near Eastern Archaeology Foundation
The Nepean Medical Research Foundation
Nerve Research Foundation
Nutrition Research Foundation
Oral Health Foundation
Pharmacy Practice Foundation
Poultry Research Foundation
Power Institute, Foundation for Art and Visual Culture
Save Sight Institute
Science Foundation for Physics
Sydney Burns Foundation
Sydney Conservatorium of Music Foundation
Sydney Law School Foundation
Sydney Peace Foundation
Sydney University Cricket Club Foundation
University of Sydney Union Foundation
The University of Sydney Sports Foundation
Veterinary Science Foundation

Note: Entries marked with * are divisions of the Medical Foundation.

UNIVERSITY OFFICERS SINCE ESTABLISHMENT



University officers since establishment

Visitors

The Governor of New South Wales for the time being is ex officio Visitor of the University.

1850	His Excellency Sir Charles Augustus Fitz Roy, KCB KH
1855	His Excellency Sir William Thomas Denison, KCB
1861	His Excellency the Right Hon Sir John Young, Bart GCMG KCB
1868	His Excellency the Right Hon The Earl of Belmore
1872	His Excellency Sir Hercules George Robert Robinson GCMG
1879	His Excellency the Right Hon Lord Augustus, W Loftus GCB
1886	His Excellency the Right Hon Charles Robert, Baron Carrington PC GCMG
1891	His Excellency the Right Hon Victor Albert George Child Villiers, Earl of Jersey GCMG
1893	His Excellency the Right Hon Sir Robert William Duff PC GCMG
1895	His Excellency the Right Hon Henry Robert Viscount Hampden
1899	His Excellency the Right Hon William Lygon, Earl Beauchamp KCMG
1902	His Excellency Vice-Admiral Sir Harry Holdsworth Rawson GCB
1909	His Excellency the Right Hon Frederick John Napier, Baron Chelmsford GCMG CB
1913	His Excellency Sir Gerald Strickland, Count della Catena GCMG
1918	His Excellency Sir Walter Edward Davidson KCMG
1924	His Excellency Sir Dudley de Chair KCB
1930	His Excellency Air Vice-Marshal Sir Philip Woolcott Game GBE KCB DSO
1935	His Excellency Brigadier-General the Hon Sir Alexander Gore Arkwright Hore-Ruthven VC KCMG CB CMG DSO
1936	His Excellency Admiral Sir Murray Anderson KCB KCMG MVO
1937	His Excellency the Right Hon John De Vere Loder, Baron Wakehurst KCMG
1946	His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Northcott KCMG KCVO CB KStJ
1957	His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir Eric Winslow Woodward KCMG KCVO CB CBE DSO
1966	His Excellency Sir Arthur Roden Cutler VC KCMG KCVO CBE KStJ
1981	His Excellency Air Marshal Sir James Rowland KBE DFC AFC KStJ
1989	His Excellency Rear Admiral Sir David Martin KCMG AO
1990	His Excellency Rear Admiral Peter Sinclair AO
1996	His Excellency the Honourable Gordon Samuels AC
2001–	Her Excellency Professor Marie Roslyn Bashir AC CVO

Chancellors

The Chancellor is elected by the Fellows of the Senate for such period as the Senate may from time to time appoint. The period is at present limited by by-law to four years, but the retiring Chancellor is eligible for re-election.

1851	Edward Hamilton, MA <i>Camb</i> (Provost)
1854	Sir Charles Nicholson, Bt, MD <i>Edin</i> HonDCL <i>Oxf</i> HonLLD <i>Camb</i> (Provost) *
1862	The Hon Francis Lewis Shaw Merewether BA <i>Camb</i>
1865	The Hon Sir Edward Deas-Thomson KCMG CB
1878	The Hon Sir William Montagu Manning KCMG, LLD
1895	The Hon Sir William Charles Windeyer LLD MA
1896	The Hon Sir Henry Normand MacLaurin MA LLD <i>StAnd</i> MD LLD <i>Edin</i>
1914	The Hon Sir William Portus Cullen, KCMG MA LLD
1934	Sir Mungo William MacCallum KCSG, MA <i>Glas</i> HonDLitt <i>Oxf</i> LLD
1936	The Hon Sir Percival Halse Rogers KBE, BCL <i>Oxf</i> BA
1941	Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Charles Bickerton Blackburn KCMG OBE, BA <i>Adelaide</i> HonDLitt <i>UNE</i> <i>Sydney</i> HonDSc <i>UTas</i> <i>UNSW</i> <i>UQ</i> HonLLD <i>Melbourne</i> <i>UWA</i> MD ChM, FRCP FRSM FRACP HonFRCPed
1964	Sir Charles George McDonald KCMG KSG, MB ChM, FRCP FRACP
1970	Sir Hermann David Black AC, HonDLitt <i>UoN</i> <i>DUniv</i> <i>UNE</i> MEc <i>DUniv</i> <i>Sydney</i> , FCIS FASA
1990	Sir James Rowland AC KBE DFC AFC, BE HonDEng, FRAeS CEng FIEAust
1991	Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie Judith Kramer, AC DBE, BA <i>Melbourne</i> DPhil <i>Oxf</i> HonDLitt <i>UTas</i> HonLLD <i>Melbourne</i> <i>ANU</i> HonDLitt <i>UQ</i> <i>UNSW</i> <i>DUniv</i> <i>GUPSS</i> <i>Petersburg</i> MA <i>Sydney</i> , FACE FAHA
2001	The Hon Justice G F K Santow OAM, BA LLM <i>Sydney</i>
2007–	Her Excellency Professor Marie Roslyn Bashir AC CVO, MB BS HonMD <i>Sydney</i> , FRANZC

* Title changed to Chancellor, 1860

Pro-Chancellors

Up to two Pro Chancellors are appointed by Senate on the recommendation of the Chancellor to carry out, by arrangement with the Chancellor, the functions of delegate of the Chancellor to preside at graduation ceremonies when the Chancellor is not available, in addition to the Deputy Chancellor and the Chair of the Academic Board.

2003-2005	David Martin Hoare, BEc <i>Sydney</i> , FCPA
2003-2004	Emeritus Professor Ann Elizabeth Sefton AO, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD DSc <i>Sydney</i>
2005–	John Anthony McCarthy QC, LLM <i>Virginia</i> BA LLB <i>Sydney</i>



Deputy Chancellors

The Deputy Chancellor is elected every two years by the Fellows of the Senate out of their own body. The retiring Deputy Chancellor is eligible for re-election.

1924	Cecil Purser, BA MB ChM
1926	The Hon Sir Philip Street KCMG, BA (Chief Justice of NSW)
1928	Sir Mungo William MacCallum KCMG, MA <i>Glas</i> DLitt <i>Oxf</i> LLD
1934	The Hon Sir Percival Halse Rogers KBE, BCL <i>Oxf</i> BA
1936	Arthur Edward Mills, MB ChM
1939	Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Charles Bickerton Blackburn OBE, BA <i>Adelaide</i> HonDLitt <i>UNE Sydney</i> HonDSc <i>UTas UNSW UQ</i> HonLLD <i>Melbourne UWA</i> MD ChM, FRCP FRSM FRACP HonFRCPEd
1942	John Job Crew Bradfield CMG, DScEng
1943	Dame Constance D'Arcy DBE, MB ChM
1946	The Hon Mr Justice Ernest David Roper, BA LLB
1953	Charles George McDonald, MB ChM, FRACP
1954	The Hon Sir Victor Windeyer CBE CB DSO ED, MA LLB
1958	Major-General Ivan Noel Dougherty CBE DSO ED, BEc
1966	The Reverend Bertram Russell Wyllie, MA BD
1969	Sir Hermann David Black, MEc <i>Sydney</i>
1970	The Hon Mr Justice Russell Le Gay Brereton, BA LLB <i>Sydney</i>
1971	The Hon Mr Justice David Mayer Selby ED, BA LLB <i>Sydney</i>
1986	Daphne Anne Kok, BA LLM <i>Sydney</i>
1989	Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie Judith Kramer, AC DBE, BA <i>Melbourne</i> DPhil <i>Oxf</i> HonDLitt <i>UTas UQ UNSW</i> HonLLD <i>Melbourne ANU</i> DUniv <i>GUPS St Petersburg</i> MA <i>Sydney</i> , FACE FAHA
1991	Daphne Anne Kok, BA LLM <i>Sydney</i>
2000	Renata Ruzena Kaldor AO, BA DipEd <i>UNSW</i>
2004	Emeritus Professor Ann Elizabeth Sefton AO, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD DSc <i>Sydney</i>
2008–	Alan Cameron AM, BA LLM <i>Sydney</i>

Vice-Chancellors

The Vice-Chancellor was, up to 1924, annually elected by the Fellows of the Senate out of their own body.

1851	Sir Charles Nicholson Bt, MD <i>Edin</i> HonDCL <i>Oxf</i> HonLLD <i>Camb</i> (Vice-Provost)
1854	The Hon Francis Lewis Shaw Merewether, BA <i>Camb</i> (Vice-Provost) *
1862	The Hon Edward Deas-Thomson, CB
1865	The Hon John Hubert Plunkett, BA
1869	The Rev Canon Robert Allwood, BA
1883	The Hon Mr Justice William Charles Windeyer, LLD MA
1887	The Hon. Henry Normand MacLaurin, MA LLB <i>StAnd</i> MD LLD <i>Edin</i>
1889	The Hon. Arthur Renwick, MD <i>Edin</i> BA
1891	Henry Chamberlaine Russell, CMG, BA, FRS
1892	His Honour Judge Alfred Paxton Backhouse, MA
1895	The Hon. Henry Normand MacLaurin, MA LLB <i>StAnd</i> MD LLD <i>Edin</i>
1896	His Honour Judge Alfred Paxton Backhouse, MA
1900	The Hon Sir Arthur Renwick, MD <i>Edin</i> BA
1902	The Hon Mr Justice Archibald Henry Simpson, MA <i>Camb</i>
1904	Sir Philip Sydney Jones, MD <i>Lond</i>
1906	The Hon Sir Arthur Renwick, MD <i>Edin</i> BA

1851	Sir Charles Nicholson Bt, MD <i>Edin</i> HonDCL <i>Oxf</i> HonLLD <i>Camb</i> (Vice-Provost)
1908	The Hon Sir William Portus Cullen, MA LLB
1911	His Honour Judge Alfred Paxton Backhouse, MA
1914	Frank Leverrier KC, BA BSc
1917	Cecil Purser, BA MB ChM
1919	The Hon Mr Justice David Gilbert Ferguson, BA
1921	Frank Leverrier KC, BA BSc
1923	Cecil Purser, BA MB ChM

* Title changed to Vice-Chancellor, 1860

Vice-Chancellor under new Constitution:

In 1924, the University and University Colleges Act 1900 was amended to provide that the Vice-Chancellor be appointed by the Senate.

1924	Professor Sir Mungo William MacCallum KCMG, MA <i>Glas</i> DLitt <i>Oxf</i> LLD <i>Syd</i>
1928	Sir Robert Strachan Wallace, MA <i>Aberd</i> LLD <i>Sydney</i>
1947	Emeritus Professor Sir Stephen Henry Roberts CMG, MA LittD <i>Melbourne</i> DSc(Econ) <i>Lond</i> HonLLD <i>Brist</i> McG HonDCL <i>Durh</i> HonDLitt <i>UNE & Sydney</i> *
1967	Professor Sir Bruce Rodda Williams KBE, BA <i>Melb</i> MA <i>Adel</i> MA(Econ) <i>Manc</i> HonDLitt <i>Keele</i> <i>Sydney</i> HonLLD <i>Melbourne</i> HonDEcon <i>UQ</i> , FASSA
1981	Professor John Manning Ward AO, MA LLB DUniv <i>Sydney</i> , FAHA FASSA FRAHS
1990	Professor Donald McNicol, BA <i>Adelaide</i> PhD <i>Camb</i>
1996	Professor Derek John Anderson, BSc <i>Nott</i> PhD <i>Wales</i> , FLS
1996	Professor Gavin Brown AO, MA <i>StAnd</i> PhD <i>Newcastle(UK)</i> HonLLD <i>StAnd</i> <i>Dundee</i> , FAA CorrFRSE
2008–	Michael Spence, BA LLB <i>Sydney</i> DPhil PGDipTheol <i>Oxf</i>

* Title changed to Vice-Chancellor and Principal, 1955

Other principal officers

Senior Deputy Vice-Chancellors

2002–2004	Professor Kenneth John Eltis, BA <i>UNE</i> MA PhD <i>Macquarie</i> DipEd <i>UNSW</i>
-----------	---

Provost and Deputy Vice-Chancellors

2006–	Professor Don Nutbeam, BEd MA PhD <i>S'ton</i>
-------	--

Deputy Vice-Chancellors

1955	Emeritus Professor Christopher Ralph McRae, MA DipEd <i>Melbourne</i> PhD <i>Lond</i>
1961	Emeritus Professor Alexander George Mitchell, PhD <i>Lond</i> MA
1965–1978	Emeritus Professor William Matthew O'Neil AO, MA DipEd, FASSA
1975–1991*	Professor Michael Gleeson Taylor, MD BS <i>Adelaide</i> PhD DSc <i>Lond</i> , FRAC
1979–1981*	Professor John Manning Ward, MA LLB, FAHA FASSA FRAHS

1982–1986*	Professor Arthur John Dunston, Cav, BA <i>R'dg</i> MA <i>Camb</i>	1997–2003	Professor Donald Harold Napper, PhD <i>Camb</i> MSc, FAA FRACI CChem
1989–1995	Professor Susan Evelyn Dorsch, MBBS PhD	1997–1999	Professor David Weisbrot, BA <i>CUNY</i> JD <i>UCLA</i>
1992–1999	Professor Derek John Anderson, BSc <i>Nott</i> PhD <i>Wales</i>	1997–2002	Professor Graeme J Gill, MA <i>Monash</i> PhD <i>Lond</i> (Acting)
1995–1996	Professor Lawrence Cram, BSc BE PhD (Acting)	1997–2001	Professor David Siddle, BA PhD <i>UQ</i>
1996	Professor Kenneth John Eltis, BA <i>UNE</i> MA PhD <i>Macquarie</i> DipEd <i>UNSW</i> (Acting)	1998–2002	Professor Leslie Michael Koder, AM, BSc PhD <i>UNSW</i> MSc <i>Newcastle(UoW)</i>
1997–2002	Professor Kenneth John Eltis, BA <i>UNE</i> MA PhD <i>Macquarie</i> DipEd <i>UNSW</i>	1999–2003	Professor Roslyn Louise Pesman, PhD <i>Lond</i> BA
1997–2003	Professor Judith Kinnear, MSc PhD <i>Melbourne</i> BE D <i>La Trobe</i> GradDipComputerSim <i>SIT</i>	1999–2004	Professor Paul Ramsden, BSc <i>Lond</i> MPhil <i>CNA</i> PhD <i>Lanc</i>
2002–	Mr Borislav (Bob) Kotic, BBus(Accounting) <i>NSWIT</i> MEc <i>Macquarie</i> , FCPA	2001–2003	Professor Leslie David Field, PhD DSc, FAA FRACI CChem (Acting)
2003	Professor Geoffrey Sherington, MA <i>UNSW</i> PhD <i>McM</i> BA, FRAHS (Acting)	2002	Professor Ann Brewer, BA <i>Macquarie</i> MCom PhD <i>UNSW</i> (Acting)
2003–2006	Professor Timothy Raymond Hirst, BSc <i>Kent</i> DPhil <i>York</i>	2002–2005	Professor Michael Fry, ME <i>Camb</i> MSc <i>Lond</i> PhD
2004–	Professor John Patrick Hearn, MSc <i>Dublin</i> PhD <i>ANU</i>	2003–2006	Professor Beryl Hesketh, BA <i>Cape Town</i> MA <i>Well</i> PhD <i>Massey</i> , FAPsS
2004	Professor Michael Fry, ME <i>Camb</i> MSc <i>Lond</i> PhD (Acting)	2003–2006	Professor Don Nutbeam, BEd MA PhD <i>S'ton</i>
2005–2006	Professor Ann Brewer, BA <i>Macquarie</i> MCom PhD <i>UNSW</i> (Acting)	2003–2006	Professor June Sinclair, BA LLB LLD <i>Witw</i>
2005–2006	Professor Don Nutbeam, BEd MA PhD <i>S'ton</i> (Acting)	2004–2005	Professor Judyth Sachs, BA PhD <i>UQ</i> MA <i>WMich</i> DipTeach <i>KGCAE</i> (Acting)
2006–	Professor Ann Brewer, BA <i>Macquarie</i> MCom PhD <i>UNSW</i>	2005–2006	Professor Judyth Sachs, BA PhD <i>UQ</i> MA <i>WMich</i> DipTeach <i>KGCAE</i>
2006–	Professor Andrew J S Coats, MB BChir <i>Camb</i> MA DM <i>Oxf</i> MBA <i>Lond</i> Bus DSc <i>Lond</i> , FRACP FRCP FESC FACC FAHA FCSANZ	2005–2006	Professor Shalom I 'Charlie' Benrimoj, BPharm PhD <i>Bradford</i> , MPS (Acting)
2006–2008	Professor P Merlin Crossley, BSc <i>Melb</i> DPhil <i>Oxf</i> (Acting)	2006–2008	Professor Richmond W Jeremy, MB BS PhD <i>Sydney</i> , FRACP FAHA FESC
2006–	Professor Don Nutbeam, BEd MA PhD <i>S'ton</i>	2006–	Professor Shalom I 'Charlie' Benrimoj, BPharm PhD <i>Bradford</i> , MPS
2008	Professor Derrick Armstrong, BA <i>UCLond</i> MA PhD <i>Lanc</i> (Acting)	2006–	Professor Carol L Armour, BPharm PhD <i>Sydney</i> , MPS (Acting)
2008–	Professor Derrick Armstrong, BA <i>UCLond</i> MA PhD <i>Lanc</i>	2006–2008	Professor Derrick Armstrong, BA <i>Lond</i> PhD <i>Lanc</i>
2009–	Professor Jill Trehwella, MSc <i>UNSW</i> PhD <i>Syd</i> , FAAS		

* Referred to in Chapter VI 2(3)(a) of the by-laws (1975–1986)

Deputy Provost and Pro-Vice-Chancellors

2007–2008 Professor Derrick Armstrong, BA *UCLond* PhD

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

1986–1989	Professor Maxwell Howard Brennan AO, HonDSc <i>Flin</i> BSc PhD
1986–1989	Professor Susan Evelyn Dorsch, MB BS PhD
1987–1991	Dr Patricia M Lahy, PhD <i>Belf</i> BA
1990–1993	Professor Bruce Graham Thom, BA PhD <i>Louisiana</i> <i>State</i>
1991–1993	Professor Samuel Ball, PhD <i>Iowa</i> BA MEd, FAPA
1994–1997	Professor John R Glastonbury, BE MEngSc PhD, FICHEM FAIE MAusIMM CEng
1994–1997	Professor Robert G Hewitt, BSc PhD
1994–1997	Professor Roger Ian Tanner, BSc <i>Brist</i> MS <i>Calif</i> PhD <i>Manc</i> , FAA FTS FIEAust MASME MAICHE
1994–2003	Professor John Atherton Young AO, BSc(Path) MD BS DSc <i>UQ</i> , FAA FRACP
1995	Professor Kenneth J Eltis, BA <i>UNE</i> MA PhD <i>Macquarie</i> DipEd <i>UNSW</i> (Acting)
1995–1998	Professor Richard Johnstone, BA <i>Newcastle(UoN)</i> PhD <i>Camb</i>

Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellors

1998–2002	Associate Professor Simon Carlile, BSc PhD
2002–2006	Professor Ann M Brewer, BA <i>Macquarie</i> MCom PhD <i>UNSW</i>
2005	Professor Stephanie Fahey, PhD <i>ANU</i> BA (Acting)
2005–2006	Professor Shalom I 'Charlie' Benrimoj, BPharm PhD <i>Bradford</i> , MPS

Assistant Vice-Chancellors

1990–1998	Professor Leslie Michael Koder AM, BSc PhD <i>UNSW</i> MSc <i>UoN</i>
-----------	---

Vice-Principals

2004–2007	Donald William Wilson, BSBA MBA <i>Bryant</i>
-----------	---

Deputy Principals

1955–1973	Wilson Harold Maze, MBE, MSc (Assistant Principal, then from 1968 title changed to Deputy Principal)
1974–1982	Hugh McCredie, LLB, FCIS FASA (Deputy Principal)
1986–1991	Stephen Barry Morgan Harrison, MEc (Deputy Principal and Bursar)
1986–1993	Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd (Registrar and Deputy Principal)
1993	B Challice Moldrich, BA <i>Ceyl</i> MA <i>UOW</i> DipTertEd <i>UNE</i> (Acting Registrar and Deputy Principal)

1993–1997	Susan Louise Chapman, BA MBA <i>UOWg</i> DipHealthAdmin <i>CSU</i> (Registrar and Deputy Principal (Administrative Support Services))
1993–1996	Chris Burgess, BA <i>UTas</i> (Deputy Principal (Policy and Planning))
1993–1999	Lorraine Phelan, BEd <i>La Trobe</i> DipTeach <i>SecTeachColl Parkville (Vic)</i> (Deputy Principal (External Relations))
1994–1999	Paul W Slater, BEc, FCPA FCIS FCIM (Deputy Principal (Financial Services))
1997	William G Adams, BSc LLB PhD <i>UNSW</i> (Acting Registrar and Deputy Principal (Administrative Support Services))

Secretaries

1972–1974	Hugh McCredie, LLB, FCIS FASA
-----------	-------------------------------

Registrars

The position of Registrar has had a range of titles and until late 2008 included the role of Secretary to Senate. Since 2009 the title of Registrar has been attached to the position of Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Education).

1851	Richard Greenup, MD (Registrar)
1852	William Louis Hutton (Registrar)
1852	Hugh Kennedy, BA <i>Oxf</i> (Registrar)
1882	Henry Ebenezer Barff CMG, MA (Registrar, then from 1893 title changed to Registrar and Librarian, then from 1914 title changed to Warden and Registrar)
1924	Walter Albert Selle, MA (Registrar)
1947	Geoffrey Dale, BEc (Registrar)
1950	Wilson Harold Maze, MSc (Registrar)
1955	Margaret Alison Telfer OBE, BA DipEd (Registrar)
1967	Hugh McCredie, LLB, FCIS FASA (Registrar)
1972	Ralph Burns Fisher, MA <i>NZ</i> (Registrar)
1975	Lady Jean Duncan Foley, BA DipSocStud (Registrar)
1975	Kenneth Wilson Knight, PhD <i>UQ</i> MEd, ALAA (Registrar, then from 1977 Assistant Vice-Chancellor and Registrar)
1983–1993	Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd (Assistant Vice-Chancellor and Registrar, then from 1986 Registrar and Deputy Principal)
1993	B Challice Moldrich, BA <i>Ceyl</i> MA <i>UOW</i> DipTertEd <i>UNE</i> (Acting Registrar and Head, Division of Administrative Support Services)
1993–1997	Susan Louise Chapman, BA MBA <i>UOW</i> DipHealthAdmin <i>CSU</i> (Registrar and Head, (Administrative Support Services), then from 1994 Registrar and Deputy Principal (Administrative Support Services))
1997	William G Adams, BSc LLB PhD <i>UNSW</i> (Acting Registrar and Deputy Principal (Administrative Support Services))
1998–2008	William G Adams, BSc LLB PhD <i>UNSW</i> (Registrar)
2008	Timothy Robinson, BA <i>Macquarie</i> DipInfMgtArchivesAdmin <i>UNSW</i> (Acting Registrar)
2008-2009	Margaret Edmond, BSW <i>UQ</i> PhD <i>UNSW</i> (Acting Registrar)
2009-	Professor Derrick Armstrong, BA <i>Lond</i> MA PhD <i>Lanc</i> (Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Education) and Registrar)

Secretaries to Senate

From late 2008, the role of Secretary to Senate became a separate position from that of Registrar.

2008-	William G Adams, BSc LLB PhD <i>UNSW</i>
-------	--

Bursars

1982–1991	Stephen Barry Morgan Harrison, MEd (Bursar, then from 1986 title changed to Deputy Principal and Bursar)
1991–1993	Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd (Acting Deputy Principal and Bursar)

Directors, Finance

1991–1993	Brian A Young, MSc(Management Services) <i>Durh</i> BCom <i>UNSW</i> , CPA ASIA
-----------	---

Directors, Financial Services

1994–2003	Paul W Slater, BEc, FCPA FCIS FCIM
-----------	------------------------------------

Chief Financial Officers

2002-2006	Bob Kotic, BBus(Acc) <i>NSWITMEc Macquarie</i> , FCPA
2008-	Mark Easson, BCom MBA <i>UQ</i> , ACA

Chief Operating Officers

2006-	Bob Kotic, BBus(Acc) <i>NSWITMEc Macquarie</i> , FCPA
-------	---

Accountants

1855	James Graham (part-time appointment) (held appointment for one year and was replaced over the next four years by other part-time appointees whose names have not been traced)
1861	William Clark (part-time appointment)
1882	PJ Clark (part-time appointment)
1887	Robert Ambrose Dallen, OBE, FIIA (Chief Clerk and Accountant)
1922	Henry Mayo de la Poer Beresford (Accountant 1922–47 and Treasurer from 14 April 1947 to 3 January 1948)
1947	Jack Clarence Bongers, FASA (Accountant from 14 April 1947)
1964	Colin Arthur McClenahan, BEc, FASA (Accountant)
1965	Donald Frederick Nicholls, BEc, AASA (Accountant)
1973	Kevin Alan Shorten, FASA (Accountant)
1982	Ian Alastair Ramage, BEc, FASA FCIS (Accountant, also Associate Bursar)
1985–1991	Desmond Thomas McCammon, FASA CPA FAIM ACANZ (Accountant, also Associate Bursar)

University Librarians

1852	Frederick Hale Forshall (Librarian not named again until 1885, then as Assistant Librarian)
1885	Ralph Hardy (Assistant Librarian)
1888	Caleb Hardy, BA (Assistant Librarian)
1893	Henry Ebenezer Barff CMG, MA (Registrar and Librarian)
1914	John Le Gay Brereton, BA (Librarian)
1921	Henry MacKenzie Green, BA LLB
1946	Edward Victor Steel, BA

1959	Andrew Delbridge Osborn, MA <i>Melbourne</i> PhD <i>Col AMLS Mich</i>
1963	Harrison Bryan, MA <i>UQ, FLAA</i>
1980	Neil Anthony Charles Radford AM, PhD <i>Chic BEc Sydney</i> DipLib <i>UNSW, FLAA *</i>
1996	Catherine M Sexton, DipLib <i>UNSW BA Sydney, AALIA</i> (Acting)
1997	Judith Campbell, DipLib <i>UNSW BA Sydney, AALIA</i> (Acting)
1997–	John Shipp, BA DipEd <i>Macquarie</i> DipArchiveAdmin <i>UNSW</i>

* Title changed to University Librarian, 1982

General Counsels

2004–2006	Nancy Dolan, BA <i>Cant</i> LLB <i>Well</i>
2007–	Richard Fisher AM, MEc <i>UNE</i> LLB <i>Sydney</i>

Chief Information Officers

2002	Associate Professor Simon Carlile, BSc PhD
2003	Professor Michael Fry, ME <i>Camb</i> MSc <i>Lond</i> PhD (Acting)
2004–2005	Edward George Binney, BAppSc(Computing Science) <i>UTS</i>
2006	Robert Mackinnon
2007–	Bruce Meikle, DipDatometrics <i>SAf</i>

Chairmen of the Professorial Board

There were various antecedents of the Professorial Board from 1851 to 1886, when the Professorial Board was established. It was dissolved on 17 June 1975 and replaced by the Academic Board.

(The years are not exact calendar years)

1852-1887	The Chairman of the various antecedents of the Professorial Board prior to 1887 was normally the Senior Professor or Dean of the Faculty of Arts.
1887	Professor TP Anderson Stuart
1888	Professor TT Gurney
1889	Professor WJ Stephens
1890	Professor R Threlfall
1891	Professor A Liversidge
1892	Professor WH Warren
1893	Professor WA Haswell
1894	Professor MW MacCallum
1895	Professor JT Wilson
1896	Professor F Anderson
1897	Professor GA Wood
1898	Professor T Butler
1899	Professor TW Edgeworth David
1900	Professor P Cobbett
1901	Professor TT Gurney
1902–1907	Professor TW Edgeworth David
1908–1912	Professor JT Wilson
1913–1915	Professor TW Edgeworth David
1916–1919	Professor JT Wilson
1920–1923	Professor WH Warren
1924	Professor TW Edgeworth David
1925–1933	Professor JB Peden

1934–1941	Professor RC Mills
1942–1944	Professor E Ashby
1945–1946	Professor SH Roberts
1947–1949	Professor J Madsen
1949–1950	Professor AD Trendall
1950–1951	Professor CR McRae
1952–1953	Professor AD Trendall
1953–1955	Professor CR McRae
1955–1959	Professor WM O'Neil
1959–1961	Professor AG Mitchell
1961–1965	Professor WM O'Neil
1965–1969	Professor JL Still
1970–1973	Professor MG Taylor
1974	Professor DW George
1974–1975	Professor JM Ward

Deputy Chairmen of the Professorial Board

1974	Professor JM Ward
1974–1975	Professor MG Pitman

Chairs of the Academic Board

The Academic Board replaced the Professorial Board in 1975 and was reconstituted after reviews, from November 1996 and from January 2004.

1975–1977	Professor JM Ward (Chairman)
1978–1981	Professor D Campbell-Allen
1982–1985	Professor N Collis-George
1986–1987	Mr JG Mackinoly
1988–1991	Professor S Ball
1991	Professor JM Mack
1992–1996	Professor JM Mack * (Chair)
1996–1997	Professor JM Mack
1997–1999	Professor RL Pesman
1999–2001	Professor LE Cram
2001–2004	Professor J Sachs
2004–2005	Professor JP Carter
2006	Associate Professor AF Masters (Acting)
2006–	Professor B Sutton

* Title changed to Chair, 1992

Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board

1975	Professor MG Pitman (Deputy Chairman)
1976–1977	Professor ST Butler
1978–1980	Professor JA Young
1980–1981	Professor DT Anderson
1982–1983	Professor GA Wilkes
1984–1985	Professor DM Schreuder
1986	Professor SE Dorsch
1986–1987	Professor S Ball
1986–1987	Associate Professor AE Sefton
1988–1989	Professor TW Cole
1988–1989	Associate Professor M Clunies-Ross
1989	Professor DR Fraser

1990	Professor LE Cram	1850–1861	The Hon Sir Stuart Alexander Donaldson
1990	Professor SJ Rees	1850–1868	Sir John Bayley Darvall, MA <i>Camb</i>
1990	Professor M Rosenthal	1850–1869	Bartholomew O'Brien, MD
1991	Professor G Gill	1850–1869	The Hon John Hubert Plunkett, BA <i>Dublin</i>
1991	Professor J Reid	1850–1870	The Rev William Purves, MA
1991–1995	Professor B Cass * (Deputy Chair)	1850–1872	The Hon William Charles Wentworth
1991–1993	Professor A Pettigrew	1850–1875	The Hon Francis Lewis Shaw Merewether, BA <i>Camb</i>
1992–1996	Professor JR Lawrence AO	1850–1879	The Hon Sir Edward Deas-Thomson KCMG CB
1992–1994	Associate Professor M Harris	1850–1883	Sir Charles Nicholson Bt, MD <i>Edin</i> HonDCL <i>Oxf</i> HonLLD <i>Camb</i>
1993–1996	Professor D J H Cockayne	1853–1865	Henry Grattan Douglass, MD <i>Dublin</i>
1994–1995	Associate Professor R Shepherd (Acting)	1855–1886	The Rev Canon Robert Allwood, BA <i>Camb</i>
1995–1996	Associate Professor R Pesman	1856–1877	The Most Rev Archbishop John Bede Polding, DD
1996	Professor A Sefton	1857–1861	Sir Daniel Cooper Bt GCMG
1996	Professor R Waterhouse	1858–1878	The Hon Sir James Martin
1996	Professor B Cass	1885–1886	
1996–1999	Professor DJH Cockayne	1859–1878	The Hon George Allen
1996–1997	Professor RL Pesman	1859–1894	The Hon Peter Faucett, BA <i>Dublin</i>
1996–1997	Professor R Waterhouse	1860–1880	The Hon Sir William Macarthur
1996–1999	Professor J Lawler	1861–1879	Professor Morris Birkbeck Pell, BA <i>Camb</i>
1996–1998	Professor JR Lawrence AO	1861–1885	Professor the Hon John Smith CMG, MD LLD <i>Aberd (ex officio)</i>
1997–1998	Professor R McPhedran	1861–1866	The Rev John Woolley, DCL <i>Oxf</i> (Principal) (<i>ex officio</i>)
1997–1998	Professor A Sefton	1861–1895	The Hon Sir William Montagu Manning KCMG, LLD
1999	Associate Professor R Atherton	1866–1897	The Hon Sir William Charles Windeyer, LLD MA
1999–2000	Professor G Steven	1867–1884	Professor Charles Badham, MA <i>Oxf</i> DD <i>Camb</i> HonLittD <i>Ley (ex officio)</i>
1999–2001	Professor J Sachs	1868–1872	Charles Nathan, MD
2000–2002	Professor S Armitage	1868–1874	The Hon William Munnings Arnold
2000–2001	Associate Professor R Arnold	1869–1873	Nichol Drysdale Stenhouse, MA
2000–2001	Professor L Field	1872–1882	The Hon William Forster
2001–2003	Associate Professor P McCallum	1872–1888	Christopher Rolleston CMG
2001–2003	Associate Professor A Reynolds	1872–1892	The Hon Sir John Hay KCMG, MA <i>Aberd</i>
2001–2003	Associate Professor R Ross	1873–1878	The Rt Hon William Bede Dalley, PC
2002–2003	Professor G Gill	1875–1891	The Hon Sir William Macleay
2003	Professor J Carter	1875–1907	Henry Chamberlaine Russell CMG, BA, FRS
2002–2003	Associate Professor D Dragovitch	1877–1885	The Hon Sir George Wigram Allen KCMG
2003	Professor B Reid	1877–1892	Professor Theodore Thomas Gurney, MA <i>Camb (ex officio)</i>
2004–2006	Associate Professor AF Masters	1894–1896	
2006–	Associate Professor P McCallum	1877–1908	The Hon Sir Arthur Renwick, MD <i>Edin</i> BA

* Title changed to Deputy Chair, 1992

Chairs of the Academic Forum

The Academic Forum was dissolved in 2003.

1997–1998	Professor G J Gill
1998–2000	Professor A Sefton
2000–2003	Associate Professor AF Masters

Fellows of the Senate

1850–1854	The Rt Rev Charles Henry Davis, DD	1883–1914	The Hon Sir Henry Normand MacLaurin, MA LLD <i>StAnd</i> MD LLD <i>Edin</i>
1850–1854	Edward Hamilton, MA <i>Camb</i>	1883–1920	Professor Sir Thomas Peter Anderson Stuart, MD HonLLD <i>Edin</i> DSc (<i>ex officio</i>)
1850–1856	The Hon Edward Broadhurst, BA <i>Camb</i>	1884–1890	Professor William John Stephens, MA <i>Oxf (ex officio)</i>
1850–1859	The Rev William Binnington Boyce	1884–1919	Richard Teece, FIA FFA
1850–1859	His Honour Sir Roger Therry	1885–1894	Professor Walter Scott, MA <i>Oxf (ex officio)</i>
1850–1860	Alfred Denison, BA	1896–1898	
1850–1860	The Hon James Macarthur	1886–1889	The Most Rev Alfred Barry, DD <i>Camb</i> LLD <i>Durh Adel</i>
		1887–1888	George Knox, MA
		1887–1918	Sir Philip Sydney Jones, MD <i>Lond</i>

1887–1938	His Honour Judge Alfred Paxton Backhouse, MA	1923–1929	Professor Charles Edward Fawsitt, DSc <i>Edin</i> PhD <i>Leipzig (ex officio)</i>
1888–1910	Cecil Bedford Stephen KC, MA	1923–1931	Stephen Henry Smith CBE
1888–1913	Professor Thomas Butler, BA	1923–1934	The Hon Broughton Barnabas O'Connor, BA LLB, MLC
1889–1913	His Honour Judge Francis Edward Rogers, MA LLB	1924–1925	Henry Ebenezer Barff CMG, MA
1890–1909	Professor Pitt Cobbett, MA DCL <i>Oxf (ex officio)</i>	1924–1929	Eleanor Mackinnon
1892–1896	The Hon Mr Justice Charles J Manning, MA	1924–1939	Charles Brunson Fletcher
1893–1912	The Hon Richard Edward O'Connor, MA	1924–1944	Arthur Malcolm Eedy
1894–1919	Edward Knox	1925–1929	Professor David Arthur Welsh, MA BSc MD <i>Edin</i> , FRCP (<i>ex officio</i>)
1895–1919	Henry Charles Lennox Anderson, MA	1925–1929	Professor William John, Woodhouse MA <i>Oxf (ex officio)</i>
1896–1934	The Hon Sir William Portus Cullen KCMG, MA LLD	1925–1933	Emeritus Professor Sir Samuel Henry Egerton Barraclough KBE CBE (Mil.Div.) VD, MME <i>Cornell</i> Hon MME <i>Adelaide</i> BE, HonMIMEchE HonMIEAust HonFSE
1897–1915	The Hon Mr Justice Archibald Henry Simpson, MA <i>Camb</i>	1944–1954	
1898–1914	Professor Sir Mungo William MacCallum CMG, MA <i>Glas</i> DLitt <i>Oxf</i> LLD (<i>ex officio</i> 1898–1914, 1916–1919)	1925–1934	The Hon Ernest Meyer Mitchell KC, BA LLB
1904–1907	Professor Sir Tannatt William Edgeworth David KBE CMG, DSc <i>Oxf</i> MA, FRS (<i>ex officio</i>)	1928–1947	Sir Robert Strachan Wallace, MA LLD <i>Aberd</i> LLD (<i>ex officio</i>)
1913–1916		1929–1934	Mary Differs Kidd
1919–1924		1929–1941	The Hon Sir Percival Halse Rogers KBE, BCL <i>Oxf</i> BA
1904–1919	The Rt Hon Sir Samuel Walker Griffith GCMG, LLD MA	1930–1931	Professor John Cadell Windeyer, MD ChM, FRACS FRCOC MRCS LRCP
1907–1939	Frank Leverrier KC, BA BSc	1939	
1908–1912	Professor William Henry Warren, HonLLD <i>Glas</i> , MInstCE (<i>ex officio</i>)	1930–1933	Professor Theodore George Bentley Osborn, DSc <i>Manc (ex officio)</i>
1917–1919		1930–1936	Professor Frederick Augustus Todd, PhD <i>Jena</i> BA
1920–1923		1930–1937	George Ross Thomas, BA
1909–1939	Cecil Purser, BA MB ChM	1939	
1910–1924	Albert Bathurst Piddington KC, BA	1934–1935	Professor Robert Dickie Watt, MA BSc <i>Glas</i>
1910–1941	Professor The Hon Sir John Beverley Peden KCMG KC, BA LLB, MLC (<i>ex officio</i> 1925–1933)	1946	
1912–1917	Professor William Aitchison Haswell, MA DSc <i>Edin</i> , FRS (<i>ex officio</i>)	1934–1939	William James Cleary, BEc
1913	The Hon Ambrose Campbell Carmichael, MLA (April to September)	1934–1939	Alexander James Gibson, ME
1913–1915	The Hon Sir Francis Bathurst Suttor, MLC	1934–1939	Frederick Arthur Maguire CMG DSO VD, MD ChM, FRCS FRACS
1913–1916	The Hon Edward John Kavanagh, MLC	1934–1944	Fanny Cohen, BSc MA
1913–1923	James Dawson, MA <i>Glas</i> MA <i>Sydney</i>	1949–1959	
1913–1924	Peter Board CMG, MA	1934–1944	Professor Richard Charles Mills, LLM <i>Melbourne</i> DSc(Econ) <i>Lond (ex officio</i> 1934–1941)
1913–1934	The Hon Sir David Gilbert Ferguson, BA	1934–1944	Richard Windeyer KC, BA
1913–1934	James Nangle OBE, FRAS	1934–1948	The Hon Sir Henry Edward Manning KBE KC, BA LLB, MLC
1913–1936	The Hon Sir Daniel Levy, BA LLB, MLA	1936	Professor John Campbell Earl PhD <i>StAnd</i> DSc <i>Adelaide</i> , FIC
1913–1942	John Job Crew Bradfield CMC, DScEng	1936–1938	Professor William John Dakin, DSc <i>Liv</i> DSc <i>UWA</i> , FLS FZS
1914–1916	Professor Francis Anderson, MA <i>Glas (ex officio)</i>	1936–1938	Professor Harold Robert Dew, MB BS <i>Melbourne</i> , FRCS FACS FRACS
1919–1921		1940–1952	
1915–1921	The Hon John Garland KC, MA <i>Aberd</i> LLB <i>Edin</i> , MLC	1936–1954	Robert Joseph Hawkes
1915–1934	The Hon Sir Philip Whistler Street, KCMG, BA	1937–1939	Kevin William Colin Ellis, LLB
1916–1920	Professor James Thomas Wilson, MB ChM <i>Edin</i> MA, FRS (<i>ex officio</i>)	1937–1941	Professor Henry Tasman Lovell, PhD <i>Jena</i> MA
1916–1924	Catherine Dwyer	1937–1941	The Hon Lewis Ormsby Martin, BA LLB, MLA
1918–1919	The Rev. Canon Arthur Henry Garnsey, MA	1938–1939	Bertie Clarence Harkness, MA
1934–1942		1939–1941	The Hon Mr Justice Colin George Watt Davidson, BA LLB
1919–1929	George Henry Abbott, BA MB ChM	1939–1941	Professor Oscar Ulric Vonwiller, BSc
1919–1929	The Hon Sir Henry Yule Braddon KBE, MLC	1939–1943	Alfred Austin Joseph Conlon, BA
1919–1949	Dame Constance Elizabeth D'Arcy DBE, MB ChM	1939–1944	Malcolm Mackinnon, BA BSc
1919–1964	Lt-Col. Sir Charles Bickerton Blackburn KCMG OBE, BA <i>Adelaide</i> HonDLitt <i>UNE Sydney</i> HonDSc <i>UTas UNSW UQ</i> HonLLD <i>Melbourne UWA</i> MD ChM, FRCP FRSM FRACP HonFRCPEd	1939–1944	The Hon Percy Claude Spender KC, BA LLB
1920–1924	The Hon James Ashton, MLC	1939–1954	Archibald John, Collins DSO MC MB ChM, FRACP
1920–1925	Arthur Edward Mills, MB ChM	1940	Acting Professor Reginald Gunn, MC, BScAgr DVSc
1929–1939		1940–1942	The Hon Sir Archibald Howie, MLC
1921–1923	The Hon Sir Joseph Hector Carruthers, MA, MLC		
1921–1925	Professor Ernest Rudolph Holme OBE, MA (<i>ex officio</i>)		

1940–1942 1944–1949	Ian Clunies Ross, DVSc	1956–1959 1965–1969	Professor Jack Leslie Still, PhD <i>Camb</i> BSc (<i>ex officio</i> 1965–1969)
1940–1949	The Hon Sir Frederick Henry Tout, MLC	1956–1965	Laurence John Tully, BA LLB, MLA
1940–1952	John Gordon McKenzie, BA BEc	1957–1959	James Ernest Macken, MB BS BEc
1941–1953	The Hon Clarence Edward Martin QC, LLB MEc, MLA	1957–1959	Professor Bruce Too'mba Mayes MVO, MB BS, FRCSEd FRACS FRCOG
1942–1944	Lucy Godiva Woodcock, BA BEc	1958–1964	Leonard Charles Robson CBE MC, MA <i>Oxf</i> BSc
1942–1946	Professor Eric Ashby, DSc DIC <i>Lond</i> , ARCS (<i>ex officio</i> 1942–1944)	1959–1961	Professor Alexander George Mitchell, PhD <i>Lond</i> MA (<i>ex officio</i>)
1942–1958	The Hon Mr Justice Ernest David Roper, BA LLB	1959–1963	Roderick Pitt Meagher, BA LLB
1942–1967	Sir Stephen Henry Roberts CMA, MA LittD <i>Melbourne</i> DSc(Econ) <i>Lond</i> HonLLD <i>Brist</i> McG HonDCL <i>Durh</i> HonDLitt <i>UNE</i> (<i>ex officio</i>)	1959–1969	Emeritus Professor Adolphus Peter Elkin CMG, MA PhD
1942–1970	Sir Charles George McDonald KBE KCSG, MB ChM, FRCP FRACP	1959–1969	Sir Lionel George Alfred Hooke
1943–1945	Frank William Fowler, MA	1959–1983	Sir Arthur Frederick Deer CMG, BA LLB BEc
1943–1949	Florinda Katharine Ogilvie MBE, BA	1959–1984	Helen Elizabeth Archdale MBE, BA McG LLM <i>Lond</i>
1943–1966	The Hon Abram Landa, LLB	1960–1965	Professor Frank Rees Magarey, MD BS <i>Adelaide</i> , HonFRACS FCPATH MRCP MCPA
1944–1949	Professor Sir John Percival Vissing Madsen, DSc <i>Adelaide</i> BE BSc (<i>ex officio</i> 1947–1949)	1962–1963	Professor William Henry Wittrick, MA ScD <i>Camb</i> PhD, FRAeS AFAIAA FAA
1944–1959	Henry William Knight, BE	1962–1967	Professor Sydney James Christopher Lyon Butlin, MA DLitt <i>Camb</i> BEc
1944–1964	Emeritus Professor Francis Armand Bland CMC, MA LLB	1963–1964 1975–1988 1993–1994	Peter Stephen Wilenski, MA <i>Oxf</i> MPA <i>Harv</i> MA <i>Car</i> MB BS
1944–1964	Walter Albert Selle CBE, MA	1964–1967	Professor Peter Thomas Fink, BE, FRAeS MIMechE MAIAA
1944–1965	The Rt Hon Herbert Vere Evatt, MA DLitt LLD HonDSc, FRAHS HonMAAS	1964–1968	Sir Angus Johnston Murray OBE, MB ChM, FRCSEd FRCOG
1944–1969	John Alexander Ferguson	1964–1969	The Reverend Alan Abernethy Dougan, MA
1945–1947	William Holmes Travers, BEc	1964–1969	Michael Donald Kirby, MA BEc LLM
1947–1949	George Sugden Le Couteur, MA	1964–1974	The Hon Mr Justice Russell Le Gay Brereton, BA LLB
1947–1950 1952–1953	Professor Arthur Dale Trendall, MA <i>Camb</i> LittD MA NZ, FSA (<i>ex officio</i> 1949–1950, 1952–1953)	1964–1989	The Hon David Mayer Selby AM ED QC, BA LLB
1947–1951 1964–1965	Professor John Rustin Alfred McMillan, MSc <i>Cornell</i> DScAgr	1965–1967	William Walter Pettingell CBE, BSc
1948	Professor Henry Priestley, MD ChM BSc	1965–1976	Keith Ralph Doyle, BEc, MLA
1949–1952	Professor Norman Alan Burges, PhD <i>Camb</i> MSc, FLS (<i>ex officio</i>)	1966–1967	Professor Ralph Barstow Farrell, DPhil <i>Berl</i> MA
1949–1955	John Glenton Watson, BA MB BS BEc	1966–1967	Professor John Loewenthal CMG ED, MS <i>Melbourne</i> MB BS, FRCS FRACS FACS HonFACS Hon FRCSEd FCS(SA)
1949–1959	Francis Lions, BSc PhD <i>Manc</i> , ARIC	1966–1967	Professor Jack William Roderick, MA <i>Camb</i> MSc PhD <i>Brist</i> , FAA AFRAeS MISTRUCTE MICE MASCE MIEAust
1949–1959	The Hon Sir Victor Windeyer KBE CB DSO ED, MA LLB	1966–1978	Grahame Edgar OBE, DVSc, ARCVS FACVS
1949–1967	The Hon Robert Reginald Downing, LLB HonLLD, MLC	1967–1968	The Hon Arthur Dalgety Bridges, MLC, FCA
1949–1990	Sir Hermann David Black AC, HonDLitt <i>Newcastle(UoN)</i> DUniv <i>UNEMEc</i> DUniv, FCIS FASA	1967–1971	Raymond Arthur Priddle, BE, MIEAust
1950–1951 1953–1955	Professor Christopher Ralph McRae, MA DipEd <i>Melbourne</i> PhD <i>Lond</i> (<i>ex officio</i>)	1967–1981 1994–1997	Professor Sir Bruce Williams KBE, BA <i>Melbourne</i> MA <i>Adelaide</i> MA(Econ) <i>Manc</i> HonDLitt <i>Keele</i> HonLLD <i>Melbourne</i> <i>Manc</i> HonDEcon <i>UQ</i> HonDsc <i>Aston</i> HonDLitt, Hon FIE Aust FASSA
1950–1961 1969–1971	Professor Kenneth Owen Shatwell, MA BCL <i>Oxf</i>	1968	Professor David Gilbert Benjafield, DPhil <i>Oxf</i> LLB
1952–1956 1960–1963	Professor Thomas Gerald Room, ScD <i>Camb</i> , FRS FAA	1968–1969	Associate Professor Robert Vernon Stuart Bain, MSc <i>Adelaide</i> BVSc
1952–1957	Professor Edward Ford OBE, BS MD <i>Melbourne</i> DPH <i>Lond</i> DTM, FZS FRSanI FRACP	1968–1969	Professor Harold Leslie Rogers, MA <i>Oxf</i>
1952–1961	Professor Alwyn James Arnott, DDSc, FDSRCS FACD FICD	1968–1971	Professor Richard Norman Johnson, BArch, FRAIA ARIBA
1952–1969	Sir Harold Stanley Wyndham CBE, EdD <i>Stan</i> MA DipEd	1968–1976	The Hon Frederick Maclean Hewitt, MLC
1953–1956	Louis Andrew Walsh, BEc, MLA	1969–1971	James Jacob Spigelman, BA LLB
1954–1969	Emeritus Professor Alan Ker Stout, MA <i>Oxf</i>	1969–1972	David James Armour Verco, MA DipEd
1954–1969	The Reverend Bertram Russell Wyllie, MA BD	1969–1973	Professor Michael Gleeson Taylor, MD BS <i>Adelaide</i> PhD <i>Lond</i> , MRACP (<i>ex officio</i> 1969–1973)
1954–1974	Major-General Sir Ivan Noel Dougherty CBE DSO ED, BEc	1969–1974	Professor Charles Ruthven Bickerton Blackburn ED, MD BS, FRCP FRACP
1955–1957	Alfred Robert McKenzie Langley, BE		
1955–1959 1961–1965	Professor William Matthew O'Neil, MA DipEd (<i>ex officio</i>)		

1969–1974	Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie Judith Kramer AC DBE, BA <i>Melbourne</i> DPhil. <i>Oxf</i> HonDLitt <i>UTas</i> HonLLD <i>Melbourne</i> & ANU HonDLitt <i>UQ UNSW</i> DUniv GUPS <i>St Petersburg</i> MA, FACE FAHA	1977–1978	Nicholas Maxwell Fisk
1989–2001		1978	Barbara Mary Ramjan
1969–1974	Doreen Moira Langley MBE, BSc DipDiet DipCrim	1978–1979	Alexander Edward Naple, BEc LLB
1969–1974	Associate Professor Edward Lawrence Wheelwright	1978–1980	The Hon David Paul Landa, LLB, MLC
1976–1977	DFC, MA <i>StAnd</i> MEC	1981–1984	
1986–1993		1978–1981	John Jaye Ashley, PhD <i>Calif</i> MSc, MPS
1995–1997		1978–1981	Faith Bandler
1969–1975	Gordon Page Barton, BA LLB BEc	1978–1981	Professor Denison Campbell-Allen, MA <i>Camb</i> , FICE FIEAust MRAeS
1969–1975	Sir Theo Kelly OBE	1978–1982	Lawrence Nield, MLitt <i>Camb</i> BArch, FRAIA RIBA
1969–1978	Arthur George Lowndes CBE, MSc	1978–1981	Professor John Atherton Young, BSc(Path) MD BS DSc <i>Qld</i> , FRACP
1970–1971	Professor Rex Milton Butterfield, PhD DVSc <i>UQ</i>	1984–1985	
1978–1979	MVSc, FACVSc	1988–1989	
1970–1975	The Hon Mr Justice Robert Marsden Hope, LLB	1990–1993	
1970–1977	Professor Stuart Thomas Butler, PhD <i>Birm</i> MSc	1978–1984	Rodney Mark Cavalier, BA MP
1979–1982	<i>Adelaide</i> DSc ANU, FAA	1978–1986	Laurence Elwyn Short AO OBE
1971–1973	William James Waters, MEC	1979	Anthony John Abbott, BEc
1972	Eric Archibald Willis, BA, MLA	1979	David Stephen Havyatt
1972–1973	Leslie Norman Balaam, BSc <i>UQ</i> MSc	1979–1983	Alexander Boden, BSc, FRACI
1972–1973	Alexander Idrisyn Jones, MA LLB	1979–1993	Katherine Evelyn Georgouras, MB BS DDM, FACD
1972–1973	Professor Noel Desmond Martin MDS, FACD FAPHA FICD FRACDS AIAOP	1980	Anne Kathleen Britton
1972–1978	Harold Robert Richardson, BScAgr	1980	Tanya Pamela Coleman
1972–1982	Arthur John Buchan, BSc DipEd	1980	Andrew John Pik, MSc <i>Calg</i> BSc <i>Sydney</i>
1973–1974	Jean Curthoys, BA	1980–1981	The Hon James Kaldis, MLC
1973–1974	John Paul Gerofi, BSc BE	1980–1981	Peter John Terence Cathcart Stanbury, BSc PhD <i>Adelaide</i> , AMAA
1973–1974	Michael John Joseph, BA LLB	1980–1987	John George Mackinolty, LLM <i>Melbourne</i>
1974	Bernard Anthony Coles, BA LLB	1981	Paul Le Gay Brereton, BA <i>Sydney</i>
1974	Professor Donald William George, BSc BE PhD, FIEE FIEAust FIMechE AAIP (<i>ex officio</i>)	1981	Sarah Hamline Jean Sheehan
1974	Associate Professor Jack Raymond Phillips, BMechE PhD <i>Melbourne</i> , FIEAust	1981–1983	The Hon Edward Gough Whitlam AC QC, BA LLB HonDLitt <i>Sydney</i>
1974–1975	Edith May Lees, BSc PhD <i>Lond</i>	1986–1989	
1974–1977	Professor John Manning Ward AO, HonDLitt <i>Waseda</i>	1982	Susan Mary Bastick, BA <i>Sydney</i>
1981–1990	MA LLB DUniv, FAHA FASSA FRAHS	1982	Adam Farrar, BA <i>Sydney</i>
1974–1979	Associate Professor John Ronald Simons, PhD <i>Lond</i> MSc	1982–1983	Paul Wormell, BSc <i>Sydney</i>
1974–1983	Harold Thomas Brown	1982–1993	Gaston Egon Bauer, MB BS <i>Sydney</i> , FRACP FRCP FACC
1974–1983	Professor Thomas Robert Watson, MSc NZ PhD, ARACI	1982–1987	Baiba Beata Berzins, MA DipArch Admin <i>UNSW</i> BA <i>Sydney</i>
1975	Kenneth Maurice Brimaud	1982–1987	Professor Neville Collis-George, MSc <i>Manc</i> PhD <i>Camb</i>
1975	Helen Jane McNaught	1982–1985	Patricia Mary Lahy, PhD <i>Belf</i> BA <i>Sydney</i>
1975–1976	The Rev Norman Charles Webb, MA <i>Camb</i>	1982–1985	Associate Professor Jean Margaret Sabine, MSc <i>Melbourne</i> PhD <i>Lond</i> , HonFACVSc MASM
1975–1977	David Hugh Patch	1988–1989	
1975–1978	Robin June Parsons, PhD <i>Macquarie</i> BA	1991	
1975–1979	Wilson Harold Maze MBE, MSc	1982–1986	Douglas Arthur Swan AO, BA <i>Sydney</i> , FACE
1975–1979	Barbara Constance Wyburn Munro, BArch	1982–1985	Professor Peter Robert Wilson, BA MSc <i>Melbourne</i> PhD <i>Sydney</i> , FRAS
1975–1982	Daphne Anne Kok, BA LLM	1987–1991	
1984–2001		1983	Katherine Ingram, BSc <i>Macquarie</i>
1975–1983	Sir John Seymour Proud, BE	1983	John Kenneth Martin, BEc <i>Sydney</i>
1975–1989	Grosvenor Charles Thomas Burfitt-Williams DO RCP&S MB BS, FRACO FRACS	1983–1987	David Greenberg Block AO
1975–1989	William Griffith McBride AO CBE, MD BS, FRCOG	1983–1987	Emeritus Professor Raymond John Chambers AO, BEc DScEcon <i>Sydney</i> , FASA FASSA
1976	Robert Peter Gaussen	1983–1986	David Hill, MEc <i>Sydney</i>
1976–1977	Roderick Macduff O'Donnell, BE MEngSc <i>UQ</i>	1983–1986	The Hon Mr Justice James Robert McClelland, BA LLB <i>Sydney</i>
1976–1978	Anthony Valentine Patrick Johnson, MP	1983–1997	Kenneth George Coles, BE <i>Sydney</i> , MIEAust FIEMechE FAIM
1976–1979	Associate Professor Robert John Hunter, BSc PhD, FRACI	1983–1986	Andrew John Refshauge, MB BS <i>Sydney</i> , MP
1976–1982	Professor Charles Cyril Renwick, MEC	1987–1988	
1976–1977	Professor John Makepeace Bennett, BE(Civ)	1984–1991	Betty Dorothy Johnson
1980–1983	BE(Mech&Elec) BSc <i>UQ</i> PhD <i>Camb</i> , FTS FBSC FIEAust FIMA LMACS	1984–1985	Professor John Ross Egerton, BVSc <i>UQ</i> DipBact <i>Lond</i> , MACVSc MASM

1984–1987	Laurie Donald Thomas Ferguson, BEc MA <i>Sydney</i> , MP	1991–1992	Terry Alan Metherell, BA PhD DipEd <i>Sydney</i> , MTCP, MP
1984–1988 1995–1999	The Hon Bryan Henry Vaughan, LLB <i>Sydney</i> , MLC	1991–1995	The Hon James Miltiadis Samios, MBE, BA LLB <i>Sydney</i> , MLC
1984	Jude Charles Bunbury	1991–1995	Jan Christine O'Reilly, BA <i>Sydney</i>
1984–1985	Bruce Robert Paterson	1991–1999	Associate Professor Robert Sowerby Armstrong, MSc PhD <i>Sydney</i> , MRACI
1984	Julie Anne Plummer	1991–1992	Andrew Cramond Jenkins, BSc <i>Sydney</i>
1984–1987	Stephen Mark Yen, BEc <i>Sydney</i>	1991–1992	Caitlin Vaughan
1985	Trevor Mark Heyward	1992–1995	James Thomas Dominguez CBE AM, BCom <i>Melbourne</i> BA <i>Sydney</i> , FCA
1986–1989	Naomi Gay Dawson McAuley, BA PhD <i>Brist</i>	1992–1995	Elizabeth Anne Kernohan, MScAgr PhD <i>Sydney</i> , MP
1986	Gail Patricia Reekie, BA <i>Murdoch</i> MA <i>SUNY</i>	1992–1993	Fiona Louise Nott, BA <i>Sydney</i>
1986–1994	Adrian John Ryan, PhD <i>Manc</i> MSc <i>Sydney</i>	1992–1995 2001–	Adam Spencer, BA <i>Sydney</i>
1986–1987	Professor Virginia Margaret Spate, MA <i>Melbourne Camb</i> PhD <i>Bryn Mawr</i> , FAHA	1993–1995	Professor Douglas Kevin Baird AM, MB BS <i>Sydney</i>
1986	Helen Spowart, BA <i>Sydney</i>	1993–1995	Associate Professor Barbara Caine, MPhil <i>Sus</i> BA <i>Sydney</i>
1986–1987	Associate Professor Diana Marmion Temple, BSc <i>UWA</i> MSc PhD <i>Sydney</i>	1993–1995	Nicholas Farr-Jones AM, LLB <i>Sydney</i>
1986–1987	Professor Norman Alan Walker, BSc <i>UQ</i> PhD <i>UTas</i> , FAA	1993–1997	Professor Stuart John Rees, BA DipSocStud CertSocCasework <i>S'ton</i> PhD <i>Aberd</i>
1986–1989	Jennie George, BA DipEd <i>Sydney</i>	1993–1994	Genevieve Frances Turville
1987	Devleena Ghosh Berwick, MA <i>Jadavpur</i>	1994–2001	Evelyn Ann Eyland, PhD <i>Aberd</i> MSc <i>Sydney</i>
1987	Alan Cass	1994–1995	Mark William Hayman
1987–1989	Amy Gladys McGrath OAM, MA PhD <i>Sydney</i>	1994–1997	Donald Benjamin McDonald AO, BCom <i>Sydney</i>
1987–1989	John Anthony O'Neill	1995–1996	Marrette Louise Corby
1987–1988	Robert Bruce Winder, BA <i>UNE</i>	1995–1997	Carl Green, BA <i>Sydney</i>
1988–1993 1994–1995	Associate Professor John Reginald Glastonbury, BE MEngSc PhD <i>Sydney</i> , FICChemE FAIE MAustIMM	1995–2002	Professor Stephen Ross Leeder, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD <i>Sydney</i> , FRACP FFCM
1988	Marie Ann Ferland, BA <i>Mass</i> MSc <i>Rutgers</i>	1995–2001	Kenneth Keith Macnab, BA <i>UNE</i> DPhil <i>Sus</i>
1988	Jane Louise Marquard	1995–	John Anthony McCarthy QC, LLM <i>Virginia</i> BA LLB <i>Sydney</i>
1988	David Ronald Parry	1995–2004	Valerie Pratt AM, BA DipSocStud HonDLitt <i>Macquarie</i>
1988–1991	Professor Samuel Ball, PhD <i>Iowa</i> BA MEd <i>Sydney</i> , FAPA	1995–1997	Jacquie Stratford
1988–1991	The Hon Sir Adrian Solomons, BA LLB <i>Sydney</i> , MLC	1995–1999	Joseph Guerino Tripodi, BE <i>Sydney</i> , MP
1988–1991	John David Booth, BA LLB <i>Sydney</i> , MP	1996	Professor Derek John Anderson, BSc <i>Nott</i> PhD <i>Wales</i> , FLS
1988	Alison Margaret Ziller, MA <i>Sydney</i>	1996–2001 2005–	Michael Charles Copeman, DPhil <i>Oxf</i> MB BS BA <i>Sydney</i>
1989–2003	Renata Ruzena Kaldor, BA DipEd <i>UNSW</i>	1996–2008	Professor Gavin Brown AO, MA <i>StAnd</i> PhD <i>Newcastle(UK)</i> HonLLD <i>StAnd</i> HonLLD <i>Dundee</i> , FAA CorrFRSE
1989	Anna Katherine Donald	1996–1997	Dhananajayan Sriskandarajah
1989	Elizabeth Mary Gardiner	1997–1999	Professor Roslyn Louise Pesman, PhD <i>Lond</i> BA <i>Sydney</i>
1989	Tony Sara, MB BS <i>Sydney</i>	1997–2001	Jenny Beatson, DipClinBiochem <i>NZ</i>
1989	Eric Wegman, MB BS <i>Sydney</i>	1997–1998	Kate Beattie
1989	Fenton George Sharpe, BA LittB MEd Admin <i>UNE</i> PhD <i>Oregon</i> , FACE	1997–2001	Peter Irving Burrows, BEc <i>Sydney</i> , ASIA
1989	Sir Eric James Neal AC, HonDEng <i>Sydney</i> , FAIM	1997–	Robin Beryl Fitzsimons, MB BS BScMed PhD <i>Sydney</i> , FRACP
1990–1991	CEng FIGasE HonFIEAust	1997–2000	Larina Alexander Frohlich, BSc GradDipEd <i>Sydney</i>
1989	Val Street, BSc <i>SUNY</i> MSc <i>Oregon</i> , MACE	1998–2002	George Milton Cujes, MEd <i>Melb</i> DipEd <i>UNE</i> DipSchAdmin <i>ACAEBEc</i> MA <i>Sydney</i> , MACE MACAE FAIM
1990–1993	Judith Lena May Mair, RN CM, LLB <i>UNSW</i> DNE <i>NSW Coll of Nursing</i> , MCN	1998–2005	David Martin Hoare, BEc <i>Sydney</i> , FCPA
1990–1996	Professor Donald McNicol, BA <i>Adelaide</i> PhD <i>Camb</i> , FAPsS	1998–1999	Louise Buchanan, BA <i>Sydney</i>
1989–1990	Andrew Gerard Meagher	1999–2001	Professor Lawrence Edward Cram, BSc BE PhD <i>Sydney</i>
1990–1991	Sir James Rowland AC KBE DFC AFC, BE HonDEng <i>Sydney</i> , FRAeS CEng FIEAust	1999–2003	The Hon John Hatzistergos, BEc LLM <i>Sydney</i> , MLC
1990–1995	Brian Walter Scott AO, MBA <i>Stan</i> DBA <i>Harv</i> BEc <i>Sydney</i>	1999–2003	Kevin Greene, BEd <i>ACU</i> DipTeach <i>Milperra</i> CAE, MP
1990	Cathie Sherrington	1999–2001	Andrew Henry Charlton
1990	Jonathan Wooding, BA <i>Sydney</i>		
1990–1991	Natalie Anne Smith, BSc(Med) <i>Sydney</i>		
1990–1991	Louise Amanda Landers Trott, DipInfMan(ArchivAdmin) <i>UNSW</i> BA <i>Sydney</i>		
1991–1997	Professor John Michael Mack, MA <i>Camb</i> BSc PhD <i>Sydney</i>		

1999–2005	Suzanne Patricia Jamieson, BA LLB <i>UNSW</i> GradDipPubSectMgt <i>UTS</i> LLM SJD <i>Sydney</i>	2004–	Alan Cameron AM, BA LLM <i>Sydney</i>
2000	Tom Clark, BA <i>Sydney</i>	2004–	Kim Anderson, BA <i>Sydney</i> DipLibInfSc <i>UTS</i>
2001–2004	Professor Judyth Sachs, BA PhD <i>UQ</i> MA <i>WMich</i> DipTeach <i>KGCAE</i>	2004–2005	Professor John P Carter, BE PhD DEng <i>Sydney</i> , MASCE FIEAust CPEng FTSE
2001	Associate Professor Roslyn Arnold, MA MEd PhD DipEd <i>Sydney</i>	2004–2006	Jack Kay Clegg, BLibStuds <i>Sydney</i>
2001	Sandy (Alexander) William Cameron	2005	Janet Mooney, BA(Visual Arts) <i>CAI</i> GradDipEd MEd <i>Sydney</i>
2001–2007	The Hon Justice G F Kim Santow OAM, BA LLM <i>Sydney</i>	2005–	Roslyn Bohringer, BSc PhD MEdAdmin <i>UNSW</i>
2001–2003	Thalia Anthony, BA <i>Sydney</i>	2005–2007	Rose Jackson
2001–2005	Bohdan Bilinsky, MA LLM <i>Sydney</i>	2005–	Irene Kwong Moss AO, LLM <i>Harv</i> HonLLD <i>UNSW</i> BA LLB <i>Sydney</i>
2001–2005	Robert Bruce Corlett, BA LLB <i>Sydney</i>	2005–	Professor Iqbal Ramzan, BPharm <i>NZ</i> MSc PhD <i>Sydney</i>
2001–	Professor Margaret Ann Harris, PhD <i>Lond</i> MA <i>Sydney</i>	2006–	Alexander Norman Brennan, BSc(Food Technology) <i>UNSW</i> MBA <i>CUL</i>
2001–	Emeritus Professor Ann Elizabeth Sefton AO, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD DSc <i>Sydney</i>	2006–	Joseph Skrzynski AO, BEc <i>Sydney</i>
2001–2003	Moksha Watts	2006–	Professor Bruce Sutton, BAgrSc <i>UQ</i> PhD <i>ANU</i>
2001–	Kim Wilson, MA <i>Macquaire</i>	2006–2007	Norman Wing Hing Chan, BSc <i>Tor</i> MB BS <i>Sydney</i> , JP
2002–	Margaret Varady AO, BSc <i>Otago</i> MEd EdD <i>UNSW</i> DipEd <i>Auck</i> , FACE	2007–	Her Excellency Professor Marie Roslyn Bashir AC CVO, MB BS HonMD <i>Sydney</i> , FRANZCP
2003–2005	Professor Leslie David Field, PhD DSc <i>Sydney</i> , FAA FRACI CChem	2007–	Professor Simon Fenton Chapman, BA <i>UNSW</i> PhD <i>Sydney</i>
2003–2004 2005	The Hon Henry Shui-Lung Tsang OAM, BArch <i>UNSW</i> DipBdgSc <i>Sydney</i> , MLC	2007–2008	Jenny Leong, BA <i>Sydney</i>
2003–2004 2005–2007 2007–	The Hon John Joseph Aquilina, BA DipEd <i>Sydney</i> , FACE, MP	2007–2008	Angus McFarland
2003–2004	Matthew David Hall, BSc PhD <i>Sydney</i>	2008–	Michael Spence, BA LLB <i>Sydney</i> DPhil PGDipTheol <i>Oxf</i>
2003–2005	Joanna (Jo) Elizabeth Haylen	2008–	Thomas Kavanagh, BSc(Advanced) <i>Sydney</i>
2003–2007	Associate Professor Anthony Frederick Masters, BSc <i>Melbourne</i> PhD <i>ANU</i> , FRACI CChem	2008–	Kate Laing

Emeritus Professors

The title of Emeritus Professor may be conferred on a retiring professor in recognition of sustained outstanding service at the University of Sydney.

DJ Anderson	H Clarke	D Henderson-Smart	GW Milton	V Spate
DT Anderson	KW Cleland	MG Jacobs	AG Mitchell	D Spearitt
RA Anderson	T Cole	AE Jenkins	G Moore	T Stapleton
EF Annison	N Collis-George	DHN Johnson	WJ Moore	A Stephens
DM Armstrong	WF Connell	G Johnson	WL Morison	F Stephens
DJ Austin-Broos	Y Cossart	RN Johnson	DH Napper	S Sternhell
B Baker	HJ Cowan	M Jolly	N Newbiggin	G Stevens
S Ball	A Craswell	GM Kelly	F Nicholas	JL Still
IP Barko	P Crittenden	D Kemp	MJT Norman	JP Sutcliffe
R Barnetson	A Crown	CB Kerr	K Oates	A E-S Tay
R Bartels	I Curthoys	LM Koder	RW Parsons	MG Taylor
A Basten	MT Daly	K Knox	P Patterson	TKF Taylor
JM Bennett	J Davis	LJ Kramer	RL Pesman	WC Taylor
G Berry	PM de Burgh	HO Lancaster	J Petrie	YT Tchan
RW Bilger	B Deverall	PH Lane	MT Pheils	C Tennant
LC Birch	S Domicelj	T Langford-Smith	DW Piper	BG Thom
F Billson	SE Dorsch	T Larkum	MG Pitman	JA Thomson
GA Bird	AJ Dunston	BDH Latter	C Phegan	F Teiwes
RH Black	M Edwards	JR Lawrence	WO Phoon	B Tipton
CR Blackburn	JR Egerton	K Lester	P Platt	DA Titchen
CRB Blackburn	K Eltis	P Ley	J Pollard	NS Trahair
R Boakes	CW Emmens	JM Little	RG Prince	AD Trendall
B Boer	G Evans	JS Lyell	HG Poulos	G Trompf
MH Brennan	BRH Farrow	G MacAuley	VA Reed	AS Truswell
C Bridges-Webb	D Ferguson	JG MacLeod	S Rees	C Turney
G Brown	B Fletcher	R MacLeod	TS Reeve	JR Turtle
M Bryden	D Fraser	RK Macpherson	W Ritchie	J Uther
N Buchanan	HC Freeman	FR Magarey	GL Rizzo	G Von Wilpert
W Burke	CH Gallagher	G Markus	TJ Robinson	RGM Wake
C Butt	KJ Goulston	D Marshall	R Rose	DM Walker
RM Butterfield	CH Graham	A Marett	RL Russell	GE Wall
A Cambitoglou	JR Green	A Martin	DM Saunders	TR Watson
DA Cameron	P Groenwegen	ND Martin	P Sculthorpe	G Webber
K Campbell	RS Gye	L Mather	AE Sefton	E Webby
KO Campbell	AZ Gyory	H Mayer	E Seneta	D Weisbrot
G Carsaniga	MAK Halliday	BT Mayes	E Sharpe	MG Wells
B Cass	R Hanbury Brown	C Maxwell	IA Shearer	M Wilding
P Castaldi	D Harland	WH McCarthy	AGR Sheil	GA Wilkes
J Chalmers	C Harper	CBA McCusker	G Sherington	PR Wilson
RJ Chambers	JB Hennessy	JRA McMillan	CW Shoppee	P Worsley
RA Champion	W Hogan	RA Meares	CGF Simkin	RVS Wright
R Charteris	R Houghton	H Messel	RA Skurray	JA Young
WN Christiansen	ID Hume	HK Messerle	BW Smith	
JW Chudleigh	NS Hush	BY Mills	S Smith-White	

AWARDS AND HONOURS



Awards and honours

Honorary awards

The University makes the award of honorary degrees and honorary fellows of the University:

- Phillip Adams, Hon DLitt (2005)
 Robert Stevenson Aitken, Hon DSc (1952)
 Adrien Albert, Hon DSc (1990)
 Robert Otto Albert, Hon Fellow (2002)
 William Robert (Jim) Allen, Hon DVisArts (2007)
 George Faunce Allman, Hon DLitt (1961)
 John Leslie Allsop, Hon MD (1992)
 Brian David Outram Anderson, Hon DEng (1995)
 John H Andrews, Hon DArch (1988)
 John Douglas Anthony, DUniv (1997)
 Tristan Antico, AC, Hon Fellow (1994)
 Raymond Apple, Hon Fellow (2005)
 Edward Victor Appleton, Hon DSc (1952)
 Helen Elizabeth Archdale, Hon DLitt (1985)
 Robyn Archer, Hon DLitt (2005)
 Fred Argy, Hon DScEcon (2003)
 Neil Armfield, Hon DLitt (2006)
 Eric Ashby, Hon DLitt (1973)
 David James Asimus, Hon DAgriEc (1997)
 James Johnston Auchmuty, Hon DLitt (1974)
 Harry Babbage, Hon Fellow (1987)
 Robert Vernon Stuart Bain, Hon DVSc (1986)
 Douglas Kevin Baird, Hon MS (1996)
 Marjorie Faith Barnard, Hon DLitt (1986)
 Peter Deane Barnard, Hon Fellow (2002)
 Hugh Collis Barry, Hon MD (1989)
 Derek Harold Richard Barton, Hon DSc (1976)
 Garfield Edward John Barwick, Hon LLD (1972)
 Marie Roslyn Bashir, Hon MD (2002)
 Adolph Bassier, Hon DSc (1955)
 Gaston Egon Bauer, Hon MD (1995)
 Louis Hopewell Bauer, Hon DSc (1955)
 John Cawte Beaglehole, Hon DLitt (1970)
 Alexander Craig Beattie, Hon LLD (1982)
 Gillian Beattie, Hon DSc (2007)
 Bryan Alan Beaumont, Hon LLD (2005)
 Bruce Beaver, Hon DLitt (2004)
 Kim Edward Beazley, Hon DLitt (1979)
 Margaret Beazley, Hon LLD (2008)
 John Anthony Bell, Hon DLitt (1996)
 Isobel I Bennett, Hon MSc (1962)
 John Michael Bennett, Hon DLitt (2007)
 Marie Bentivoglio, Hon DSc (1994)
 Charles Findlay Bentley, Hon MA (1974)
 Kenneth Robert Bickle, Hon MPharm (1998)
 Margaret Bickle, Hon MPharm (1998)
 Arthur John Birch, Hon DSc (1977)
 Louis Charles Birch, Hon DSc (2000)
 Peter Orlebar Bishop, Hon MD (1983)
 Hermann David Black, DUniv (1989)
 Joyce Black, Hon Fellow (1986)
 Charles Bickerton Blackburn, Hon DLitt (1965)
 Charles Ruthven Bickerton Blackburn, Hon MD (1991)
 Clifford Douglas Blake, Hon DEdAdmin (2001)
 Alexander Boden, Hon DSc (1984)
 Wilfred David Borrie, Hon DScEcon (1979)
 Christopher Lloyd Bowen, Hon Fellow (2008)
 Edward George Bowen, DSc (1957)
 Nigel Hubert Bowen, Hon LLD (1990)
 David Francis Branagan, Hon DSc (2007)
 Per-Ingvar Branemark, Hon DDSc (2003)
 Arthur Bridge, Hon DMus (2008)
 John David Brockhoff, Hon Fellow (2006)
 Lyn Bronger, Hon Fellow (2007)
 Arthur James Brook, Hon BA (1976)
 Geraldine Brooks, Hon DLitt (2007)
 Esmond Ross Brown, Hon MPharm (1997)
 Keith Osborne Brown, Hon DEng (1983)
 Robert Hanbury Brown, Hon DSc (1984)
 Harrison Bryan, Hon DLitt (1987)
 Amyand David Buckingham, Hon DSc (1993)
 Keith Edward Bullen, Hon DSc (1976)
 Volney G Bulteau, Hon MS (1988)
 Frank Macfarlane Burnet, Hon DSc (1961)
 Donald Vernon Burrows, Hon DMus (2000)
 Peter Irving Burrows, Hon Fellow (2005)
 Lydia Bushell, Hon MA (1991)
 Rex Milton Butterfield, Hon DSc (1996)
 Kenneth John Cable, Hon DLitt (1990)
 John Joseph Cahill, Hon LLD (1952)
 Alexander Cambitoglou, DUniv (1991)
 Enid Mona Campbell, Hon LLD (2002)
 Keith Oliver Campbell, Hon DScAgr (1993)
 Denison Campbell-Allen, Hon DEng (1987)
 Edmund Campion, Hon DLitt (2005)
 Arthur Capell, Hon DLitt (1981)
 John L Carrick, Hon DLitt (1988)
 Harold Burnell Carter, Hon DVSc (1996)
 Richard Gardiner Casey, Hon DSc (1968)
 Lester Gerard Cashen, Hon MPhil (1991)
 Judith Cassab, Hon DLitt (1995)
 Barry Rex Catchlove, Hon Fellow (2008)
 Stuart Challender, Hon DMus (1991)
 John Chalmers, Hon MD (2006)
 Ivan Cher, Hon Fellow (1990)
 Neville D Chidgey, Hon Fellow (1989)
 Vere Gordon Childe, Hon DLitt (1957)
 Peter Richard Chippendale, Hon Fellow (2007)
 Freddy Chong, Hon DSc (1999)
 Wilbur Norman Christiansen, Hon DScEng (1980)
 Charles Manning Hope Clark, Hon DLitt (1988)
 Graeme Milbourne Clark, Hon MD (1989)
 David Stuart Clarke, Hon DScEcon (2000)
 Douglas Cockcroft, Hon DSc (1952)
 Harold George Cogger, Hon DSc (1997)
 Brian John Keith Cohen, Hon Fellow (2000)
 Peter Coleman, Hon DLitt (2008)
 Kenneth George Coles, DUniv (1999)
 Neville Collis-George, Hon DScAg (1990)
 Peter Colman, Hon DSc (2000)
 William Fraser Connell, Hon DLittEd (2000)
 Jill K Ker Conway, Hon DLitt (2006)
 Herbert Cole Coombs, Hon LLD (1969)
 Suzanne Cory, Hon DSc (2000)
 John Warcup Cornforth, Hon DSc (1977)
 Robert Cotton, Hon DSc (1995)
 Henry Jacob Cowan, Hon DArch (1987)
 Zelman Cowen, Hon DLitt (1980)
 Ruth Winifred Cracknell, Hon DLitt (1985)
 David Parker Craig, Hon DSc (1985)



John Grenfell Crawford, Hon DScEcon (1972)
 Robert Crichton-Brown, Hon Fellow (1987)
 Frank Clements Crofts, Hon DScAgr (1998)
 John Kirkwood Curdie, Hon MEng (1995)
 Cuthbert Grace Johnston Browne, Hon MD (1986)
 Arthur Roden Cutler, Hon LLD (1967)
 Frederick Rawdon Dalrymple, Hon DScEcon (2007)
 John Dauth, Hon Fellow (1996)
 James Arthur Davidson, Hon DEng (1983)
 Beatrice Deloitte Davis, Hon DLitt (1992)
 (Alice) Madge Dawson, Hon MA (1989)
 His Excellency the Rt Hon Viscount De L'Isle, Hon LLD (1963)
 William Patrick Deane, Hon LLD (1990)
 Frank Debenham, Hon DSc (1959)
 Arthur Frederick Deer, Hon DScEcon (1984)
 John Louis Dillon, Hon DAgEc (1995)
 Allan Disney, Hon MDesSc (1994)
 Theodosius Dobzhansky, Hon DSc (1960)
 Rosemary Dobson, Hon DLitt (1996)
 Lorimer Fenton Dods, Hon DSc (1974)
 Susan Evelyn Dorsch, DUniv (1996)
 Ivan Noel Dougherty, Hon LLD (1976)
 Robert Reginald Downing, Hon LLD (1972)
 Roma Dulhunty, Hon Fellow (1988)
 Arthur John Dunston, Hon DLitt (1987)
 Stefan Einhorn, Hon Fellow (1987)
 Adolphus Peter Elkin, Hon DLitt (1970)
 Peter Mervyn Elliott, Hon MD (2003)
 Lauris M Elms, Hon DMus (1988)
 Rae Else-Mitchell, Hon DLitt (1984)
 Clifford Walter Emmens, Hon DVSc (1982)
 Gerald (Alfred) English, Hon DMus (1989)
 Albert Coulston Evans, Hon DScEcon (1993)
 Gareth John Evans, Hon LLD (2008)
 Elizabeth Andreas Evatt, Hon LLD (1985)
 Herbert Vere Evatt, Hon DSc (1952)
 Neil Hamilton Fairley, Hon DSc (1956)
 George Brereton Sadleir Falkiner, Hon DSc (1955)
 Victor Warren Fazio, Hon MS (1997)
 Paul Clement Fensom, Hon Fellow (2008)
 John Alexander Ferguson, Hon DLitt (1955)
 William Kenneth Fisher, Hon DScEcon (1998)
 Barry Peter Flanagan, Hon DEng (1993)
 Francis Stanislaus Flynn, Hon MD (1981)
 Jean Duncan Foley, Hon DLitt (1995)
 (Thomas John) Noel Foley, DUniv (1989)
 Edward Ford, Hon DLitt (1971)
 Thomas John Forgan, Hon DEng (1996)
 Joan Maie Freeman, Hon DSc (1993)
 Persia Galleghan, Hon MA (1995)
 Alan Allman Gamble, Hon MA (1991)
 Rachel Trixie Anne, Baroness Gardner of Parkes, Hon Fellow (2007)
 Robert Randolph Garran, Hon LLD (1952)
 Mary Genevieve Gaudron, Hon LLD (1999)
 Hector John Geddes, Hon DScAgr (1980)
 Robert William Gee, Hon DVetSc (1997)
 Arthur Thomas George, Hon Fellow (1985)
 Harry Christian Giese, Hon Fellow (1991)
 Enid Gilbert-Barness, Hon MD (1999)
 Mollie Gillen, Hon DLitt (1995)
 Allan John Gillespie, Hon Fellow (2001)
 Romaldo Giurgola, Hon DScArch (2003)
 Peggy Glanville-Hicks, Hon DMus (1987)
 Anthony Murray Gleeson, Hon LLD (1999)
 David Campbell Glenn, Hon MS (1997)
 Chye Keat Goh, Hon Fellow (1996)
 John Douglas Gordon, Hon MMus (1984)
 Stanley Jack Marcus Goulston, Hon MD (1983)
 John MacDonald Grant, Hon MD (2007)
 Cecil Howard Green, Hon DSc (1961)
 James Harold Greenwood, Hon MEc (1981)
 Germaine Greer, Hon DLitt (2005)
 Norman McAlister Gregg, Hon DSc (1952)
 Robert George Grey, Hon Fellow (1996)
 Walter Gropius, Hon DSc (1954)
 Joseph Neparrnga Gumbula, Hon DMus (2007)
 William Montague Charles Gummow, Hon LLD (1992)
 John Thomson Gunther, Hon MD (1973)
 Richard Spencer Butler Gye, Hon MD (1993)
 Frederick Leonard Hall, Hon Fellow (1995)
 George Clifton Halliday, Hon Fellow (1985)
 Aubrey Halloran, Hon LLD (1961)
 Thomas Hamilton, Hon Fellow (1999)
 E Catherine Hamlin, Hon MD (2005)
 John Hammond, Hon Fellow (1993)
 Robert Hanbury-Brown, Hon DSc (1984)
 Kenneth Robert Handley, Hon LLD (2007)
 Brendan Hannelly, Hon Fellow (2001)
 Parameswaran Hariharan, Hon DSc (2001)
 Henry Harris, Hon MD (1983)
 John Charles Harsanyi, Hon DScEcon (1995)
 John Newbold Hazard, Hon LLD (1986)
 Robert James Heffron, Hon DLitt (1952)
 John Basil Hennessy, Hon DLitt (1993)
 Chris Heyde, Hon DSc (1998)
 John Dyson Heydon, Hon LLD (2007)
 Donald Graham Hill, Hon LLD (2002)
 Dorothy Hoddinott, Hon Fellow (2006)
 Herbert Ian Priestley Hogbin, Hon DLitt (1983)
 Ernest Rudolph Holme, Hon DLitt (1952)
 John Hopcroft, Hon DEng (2008)
 Robert Marsden Hope, Hon LLD (1993)
 Marsden C Hordern, Hon DLitt (2004)
 Donald Richmond Horne, Hon DLitt (2005)
 Wen Zhong Hu, Hon DLitt (1990)
 Ian George Hudson, Hon Fellow (2002)
 William Morris Hughes, Hon LLD (1952)
 TG Hungerford, Hon Fellow (1989)
 Daisaku Ikeda, Hon DLitt (2000)
 Ronald Arthur Irish, Hon Fellow (1986)
 Clive James, Hon DLitt (1999)
 Keith Lynden Jennings, DUniv (1994)
 Henry David Jocelyn, Hon DLitt (1995)
 Betty Dorothy Johnson, Hon MIR (1992)
 David Johnson, Hon DScEcon (1998)
 Richard Norman Johnson, Hon DArch (1990)
 Keith Jones, Hon Fellow (1998)
 Peter D Jones, Hon Fellow (2000)
 Maurice R Joseph, Hon MD (1988)
 Edwin A Judge, Hon DLitt (2006)
 Renata Ruzzene Kaldor, Hon Fellow (2005)
 John Douglas Kelly, Hon DVSc (1996)
 Paul John Kelly, Hon DScEcon (2007)
 Paul Kelly, Hon MAppSc(Physiotherapy) (1998)
 Leslie Charles Dunstan Kemp, Hon Fellow (1989)
 Yvonne Kenny, Hon DMus (1999)
 Stepan Kerkyasharian, Hon DLitt (2007)
 Keith Valentine Leighton Kesteven, Hon DVSc (1971)
 MM Killingback, Hon MS (1994)
 Dae-Jung Kim, Hon LLD (1996)
 Michael Kirby, Hon LLD (1996)
 Raymond Kirby, Hon Fellow (1987)
 Wallace Kirsop, Hon DLitt (1999)
 Frank Walters Kitto, Hon LLD (1982)
 Lou Klepac, Hon DLitt (2006)
 Phillip George Knightley, Hon DLitt (2007)
 Daphne Ann Kok, Hon Fellow (2005)
 Jacqueline Kott, Hon Fellow (1990)
 Kazmierz Stanislaw Kozlowski, Hon MD (1995)
 Mah Weng Kwai, Hon Fellow (1994)
 Patricia Mary Lahy, Hon DLitt (1992)
 Patricia Mary Lance, Hon MAppSc (1992)

John Archibald Landels, Hon DEng (1992)
 John Landerer, Hon Fellow (1990)
 Doreen Moira Langley, Hon Fellow (1986)
 Stanley Lorin Larnach, Hon MSc (1973)
 Helge Larsen, Hon DVisArts (2007)
 Raymond James Wood Le Fevre, Hon DSc (1985)
 James Learmonth, Hon DSc (1954)
 Frederick John Lehany, Hon DSc (1976)
 Max Rudolf Lemberg, Hon DSc (1970)
 Darani Lewers, Hon DVisArts (2007)
 Ann Lewis, Hon DFA (2001)
 Essington Lewis, Hon DSc (1952)
 Lin Cheng Ton , Hon Fellow (1996)
 Jimmy Little, Hon DMus (2005)
 Sidney Londish, Hon Fellow (1993)
 Wayne R Lonergan, Hon DScEcon (2008)
 Daniel Keith Ludwig, Hon Fellow (1985)
 Daniel Lunney, Hon DSc (2006)
 Valda Lyle, Hon Fellow (1989)
 Elwyn Augustus Lynn, Hon DLitt (1989)
 Oliver Ormond Gerard MacDonagh, Hon DLitt (1989)
 Ian John Macfarlane, Hon DScEcon (2004)
 Ann Margaret Macintosh, Hon Fellow (1993)
 George Mackaness, Hon DSc (1961)
 Iven Giffard Mackay, Hon LLD (1952)
 James Joseph Macken, Hon LLD (1992)
 Norman Archibald MacRae MacKenzie, Hon LLD (1955)
 (Alan) Charles (MacLaurin) Mackerras, Hon DMus (2003)
 Ian Murray Mackerras, Hon DSc (1971)
 John George Mackinolty, Hon Fellow (1991)
 Richard Cawley Madden, Hon DSc (2005)
 John Percival Vissing Madsen, Hon DSc (1954)
 Robert Bowden Madgwick, Hon DLitt (1961)
 Dennis Leslie Mahoney, Hon LLD (2002)
 David Malin, Hon DSc (1989)
 David Malouf, Hon DLitt (1998)
 Nelson Mandela, Hon LLD (2000)
 William T Mansell, Hon DEng (2006)
 Bruce Edgar Mansfield, Hon DLitt (1991)
 Michael Marmot, Hon MD (2006)
 Leslie Harold Martin, Hon DLitt (1966)
 Noel Desmond Martin, Hon Fellow (2004)
 Anthony F Mason, Hon LLD (1988)
 Keith Mason, Hon LLD (2005)
 Jane Hamilton Mathews, Hon LLD (2000)
 Dennis Matthews, Hon MScAgr (2000)
 C J Matthews, Hon MPharm (2001)
 Douglas Mawson, Hon DSc (1952)
 Clifton Murray Maxwell, Hon Fellow (1994)
 R M May, Hon DSc (1995)
 Bruce Too'mba Mayes, Hon MD (1988)
 Wilson Harold Maze, Hon DSc (1982)
 Geoffrey McCorquodale, Hon Fellow (1993)
 Hugh G McCredie, Hon LLD (1988)
 Janet McCredie, Hon Fellow (2007)
 Geoffrey Lance McDonald, Hon MD (1983)
 Douglas Donald McGregor, Hon DVSc (2007)
 Margaret Mary McGovern, Hon DSW (1996)
 Martin McLlath, Hon LLD (1952)
 William John McKell, Hon LLD (1952)
 Judith Arundell Wright McKinney, Hon DLitt (1976)
 Mary Sylvester McLelland, Hon DSW (1990)
 Roderick Pitt Meagher, Hon LLD (2000)
 Leslie Galfreid Melville, Hon DScEcon (1980)
 Robert Gordon Menzies, Hon LLD (1952)
 Harry Messel, Hon DSc (1992)
 Olivier Messiaen, Hon DMus (1988)
 Donald Metcalf, Hon DSc (1988)
 Jacques Francis Albert Pierre Miller, Hon MD (1986)
 Ian Douglas Miller, Hon MD (1979)
 Peter Owen Miller, Hon DEng (1983)
 Frank Harland Mills, Hon MD (2005)
 Gerald White Milton, Hon MD (1993)
 William John Mitchell, Hon DScArch (2007)
 John Cochrane Moore, Hon LLD (1989)
 Brian Patrick Morgan, Hon MS (1992)
 Charles Richard Morris, Hon DLitt (1954)
 The Lord Morton of Henryton, Hon LLD (1957)
 Ann Moyal, Hon DLitt (2007)
 Alice M Moyle, Hon DMus (1989)
 Margaret Mulvey, Hon MD (1985)
 Jack Munday, Hon MEnvt (2001)
 Glenn Marcus Murcutt, Hon DScArch (2004)
 Andrew Murray, Hon Fellow (2006)
 Les Murray, Hon DLitt (2001)
 Gabriel Stephen Nagy, Hon MD (1990)
 Eric James Neal, Hon DEng (1989)
 Selwyn Graham Nelson, Hon MD (1984)
 Ernest Newbrun, Hon DDS (1997)
 Sheila Nicholas, Hon Fellow (1986)
 Peter Nicholson, Hon DEng (1993)
 Rowan Nicks, Hon MD (1985)
 Haruo Nishihara, DUniv (1989)
 Christopher Noel, Hon Fellow (2007)
 Sidney Robert Nolan, Hon DLitt (1977)
 John Northcott, Hon DLitt (1952)
 Gustav Joseph Victor John Nossal, Hon DSc (1985)
 Margaret Hannah Olley, Hon DVisArts (2000)
 Kathleen O'Neil, Hon Fellow (1985)
 William Matthew O'Neil, Hon DLitt (1979)
 Rikki O'Neill, Hon Fellow (1997)
 Andrew Delbridge Osborn, Hon DLitt (1978)
 Virginia Esther Osborne, Hon MVSc (1983)
 Anthony Oxley, Hon Fellow (1988)
 Earle Christmas Grafton Page, Hon DSc (1952)
 Arvi Hillar Parbo, Hon LLD (2000)
 Norma Alice Parker, Hon DLitt (1986)
 Richard Godfrey Christian Parry Okeden, Hon DSc (1957)
 Ross Parsons, Hon LLD (1999)
 Arvo Pärt, Hon DMus (1996)
 John Arthur Passmore, Hon DLitt (1981)
 George Whitecross Paton, Hon LLD (1955)
 Christopher Francis Patten, Hon DLitt (2001)
 Vladimir Egorovich Pavlov, Hon Fellow (1996)
 William James Peacock, Hon DScAgr (2002)
 Donald Richard Peart, Hon DMus (1980)
 Charles Nelson Perkins, Hon LLD (2000)
 James Alfred Perkins, Hon LLD (1968)
 Van Khai Phan, Hon DScEcon (1999)
 Murray Theodore Pheils, Hon MD (1994)
 James Plimsoll, Hon DScEcon (1984)
 Roslyn Poignant, Hon DLitt (2006)
 Peter Porter, Hon DLitt (1999)
 Robert Porter, Hon DSc (2001)
 Colin Power, Hon DLitt (2002)
 Lyndel Vivien Prott, Hon LLD (2004)
 John Seymour Proud, Hon DEng (1984)
 Robert Edgar Purves, Hon Fellow (2008)
 James Patrick Quirk, Hon DScAgr (1997)
 Krithivasan Ramamritham, Hon DSc (2007)
 Thiagarajah Sri Ramanathan, Hon Fellow (1996)
 Ian Alastair Ramage, Hon MEc (1997)
 Fidel Valdez Ramos, Hon LLD (1998)
 Alan Randall, Hon DAgrEc (2004)
 Robert Raymond, Hon DLitt (2003)
 Sydney Ralph Reader, Hon MD (2006)
 John Boyd Reid, Hon Fellow (2004)
 Lloyd Frederic Rees, Hon DLitt (1970)
 Thomas Smith Reeve, Hon MD (1991)
 William D Refshauge, Hon MD (1988)
 Bruce Reid, Hon DScEcon (1993)
 Frank HT Rhodes, Hon DSc (1995)

Verna Eileen Rice, Hon MN (1993)
Charles Rowland ("Rowley") B Richards, Hon MD (2006)
Oliver Richter, Hon Fellow (1992)
Stephen Henry Roberts, Hon DLitt (1968)
Geoffrey Robertson, Hon LLD (2006)
Robert Robinson, Hon DSc (1960)
Jack William Roderick, Hon DEng (1985)
Josephine Frances Rogers, Hon MNutrDiet (1992)
Robert Turner McIntosh Rose, Hon Fellow (1989)
Bruce W Ross, Hon Fellow (2003)
Peter Daniel Rossdale, Hon DVSc (2007)
Phyllis Margaret Rountree, Hon DSc (1987)
David Rowe, Hon MDesSc(Building Services) (2002)
Alfred Gordon Rowell, Hon DDSc (1988)
James Anthony Rowland, Hon DEng (1983)
Edna Ryan, Hon DLitt (1985)
Joan Rydon, Hon DLitt (1999)
Margaret Sabine, Hon Fellow (2001)
Edward Togo Salmon, Hon DLitt (1982)
Edwin E Salpeter, Hon DSc (1994)
Gordon Jacob Samuels, Hon LLD (1994)
G F Kim Santow, Hon LLD (2008)
Alan McLeod Sargeson, Hon DSc (1990)
Thomas J Savige, Hon MScAgr (1994)
Murray Sayle, Hon DLitt (2007)
Fred Schonell, Hon LLD (1965)
Peter Joshua Sculthorpe, Hon DMus (2005)
Harry Seidler, Hon DScArch (2000)
Barbara Selby, Hon Fellow (1991)
David Mayer Selby, DUniv (1991)
Helen Selle, Hon Fellow (1994)
Walter Albert Selle, Hon LLD (1967)
Mary Shanahan, Hon MPhil (1992)
Michael Sharpe, Hon DScEcon (1999)
Rodney Phillip Shearman, Hon MD (1993)
Gene Sherman, Hon DLitt (2008)
Laurence Elwyn Short, Hon DScEcon (1994)
Kevin Alan Shorten, Hon MA (1996)
Marie Sim, Hon MA (1991)
Keith Val Sinclair, Hon DLitt (1994)
Michael Sinclair, Hon Fellow (1988)
Peter Sinclair, DUniv (1992)
George Hermon Slade, Hon Fellow (1994)
William Joseph Slim, Hon LLD (1953)
Jeffrey Smart, DUniv (1999)
Bernard Smith, Hon DLitt (1997)
Phillip Smith, Hon DEng (1997)
Percy Claude Spender, Hon LLD (1973)
James Jacob Spigelman, Hon LLD (2004)
Jane Spring, Hon Fellow (2008)
George Stephen Springer, Hon DEng (2007)
Stephen Henry Stackpole, Hon LLD (1955)
Fiona Juliet Stanley, Hon MD (2005)
Tom Stapleton, Hon MD (1995)
Jeremy Steele, Hon Fellow (2008)
Ninian Martin Stephen, Hon LLD (1984)
Bruce William Stillman, Hon DSc (2008)
Julius Stone, Hon LLD (1981)
David Stratton, Hon DLitt (2006)
Kenneth Whistler Street, Hon LLD (1952)
Laurence Whistler Street, Hon LLD (1984)
Val Street, Hon MEd (1992)
Dulcie Stretton, Hon MA (1997)
Bernard Sugerman, Hon LLD (1976)
Joan Sutherland, Hon DMus (1984)
Norman Swan, Hon MD (2006)
Michael Gleeson Taylor, DUniv (1994)
Thomas Griffith Taylor, Hon DLitt (1959)
Victor Julius Techritz, Hon Fellow (1991)
Rosina Tedeschi, Hon MA (1971)
Margaret Alison Telfer, Hon DLitt (1969)
Diana Marmion Temple, Hon Fellow (2000)
Albert Neville Thiele, Hon DScArch (2008)
John Meurig Thomas, Hon DSc (2005)
Roland Herbert Thorp, Hon DSc (1986)
Cecil Edgar Tilley, Hon DSc (1964)
Alexander Robertus Todd, Hon DLitt (1968)
Richard Leo Tognetti, Hon DMus (2005)
Arthur Dale Trendall, Hon DLitt (1972)
Kenneth Wilberforce Tribe, Hon Fellow (1985) Hon DMus (1995)
Barry Tuckwell, Hon DMus (1994)
Tunku Abdul Rahman Putra Al-Haj, Hon LLD (1959)
Kenneth Turner, Hon DLitt (2008)
Clifford Turney, Hon DLitt (2003)
Leo Tutt, Hon Fellow (1996)
Desmond Tutu, Hon LLD (1999)
Tommy Tycho, Hon DMus (2007)
Harry Danvers David Tyer, Hon MS (1990)
William Tyree, Hon Fellow (1985), Hon DEng (2008)
Kenneth Lowell Unsworth, Hon DVisArts
Thomas Uren, Hon DScArch (2002) (2008)
Jorn Utzon, Hon DScArch (2003)
Giancarlo Elia Valori, Hon DScEcon (2002)
Ian Roger Vanderfield, Hon Fellow (1991)
James Vernon, Hon DSc (1965)
James Vincent, Hon DSc (1987)
William Vines, AC CMG, Hon DScEcon (1993)
Tony Vinson, Hon DLittSW (2005)
Thomas William Waddell, Hon LLD (1989)
Nanette Waddy, MD (1988)
Ronald Walker, Hon DScEcon (1973)
Nancy Bird Walton, Hon MEng (1987)
Gung Wu Wang, Hon DLitt (1993)
John Manning Ward, DUniv (1990)
Grace Warren, Hon MD (1985)
Guy Wilkie Warren, Hon DVisArts (2007)
Irvine Armstrong Watson, Hon DScAgr (1979)
Phyllis Watson, Hon DHS (2001)
Arthur Farquhar Webster, Hon DVSc (1990)
Arthur Webster, Hon Fellow (2002)
Wentworth William Charles IV, DUniv (1996)
Morris Langlo West, Hon DLitt (2000)
Edward Gough Whitlam, Hon DLitt (1981)
Jack Whittemore, Hon MBdgSc (1991)
Judith Ann Whitworth, Hon MD (2004)
Leslie Wilkinson, Hon DLitt (1971)
Warwick Wilkinson, Hon MPharm (1991)
Bruce Rodda Williams, Hon DLitt (1982)
David Glyndwr Tudor Williams, Hon LLD (1990)
Mack Geoffrey Williams, Hon Fellow (1996)
Raymond Reginald Williams, Hon Fellow (1990)
Robyn Williams, Hon DSc (1988)
Thomas Williams, Hon MEc (1969)
David Williamson, Hon DLitt (1988)
Malcolm Benjamin Graham Christopher Williamson, Hon DMus (1982)
David Wilson, Hon DLitt (1991)
Brian Wellingham Windeyer, Hon MD (1979)
William John Victor Windeyer, Hon LLD (1975)
Kathleen Winning, Hon MD (1988)
James David Wolfensohn, Hon DScEc (1997)
John Wong, Hon MD (1995)
David Roy Vernon Wood, Hon DLitt (1994)
David Roy Vernon Wood, Hon MEc (1981)
Eric Winslow Woodward, Hon DLitt (1959)
Roger Woodward, Hon DMus (1996)
Neville Wran, Hon LLD (1995)
Peter E Wright, Hon DSc (2003)
Wallace Charles Wurth, Hon LLD (1959)
Iannis Xenakis, Hon DMus (1993)
Ron Yates, Hon DEng (2000)
John Samuel Yu, Hon MD (1997)
Muhammad Yunus, Hon DScEcon (1998)

Distinguished International Fellows

Professor Lord May of Oxford OM AC Kt PRS (2001)
James David Wolfensohn Hon Kt (2001)

Awards for Excellence in Teaching 1989–1999

1989

Geoffrey R Ball, Senior Lecturer, Pure Mathematics
Michael W Jackson, Associate Professor, Government and Public Administration
Julia M James, Senior Lecturer, Chemistry
Ian DS Johnston, Senior Lecturer, Physics
Ann E Sefton, Associate Professor, Physiology
John H Wade, Associate Professor, Law

1990

Humphrey Gastineau-Hills, Senior Tutor, Pure Mathematics
Robert G Gilbert, Associate Professor, Theoretical Chemistry
Olga Katchen, Senior Lecturer, Psychology
Alistair D MacLachlan, Senior Lecturer, History
Frank JB Stilwell, Associate Professor, Economics
Michael B Walker, Senior Lecturer, Psychology

1991

Kathryn Arneman, Senior Tutor, Preventive Dentistry
Gareth Evans, Senior Lecturer, Animal Science
Tzee-Char Kuo, Reader, Pure Mathematics
Damon D Ridley, Associate Professor, Organic Chemistry
James Tulip, Associate Professor, English

1992

Roger AL Dampney, Reader, Physiology
Gregory A Doran, Senior Lecturer, Anatomy
Terence M Gagen, Associate Professor, Pure Mathematics
Susan E Gordon, Associate Lecturer, Mathematics Learning Centre
Anthony J Koppi, Senior Lecturer, Crop Sciences
Joan F Wilcox, Senior Lecturer, Teaching and Curriculum Studies

1993

Ross L Anderson, Senior Lecturer, Law
Helen Beh, Associate Professor, Psychology
Richard Collins, Professor, Physics
Lindsay Heywood, Senior Lecturer, Veterinary Physiology
Judy Kay, Senior Lecturer, Computer Science
Michael Shortland, Senior Lecturer, History and Philosophy of Science

1994

Roslyn Arnold, Senior Lecturer, Teaching and Curriculum Studies
Sandra Britton, Associate Lecturer, Mathematics and Statistics
Michael J Field, Associate Professor, Medicine
Mary Peat, Director of First Year Biology, Biological Sciences
Paul Walker, Lecturer, Physics

1995

Gareth Denyer, Lecturer, Biochemistry
Susan Franklin, Associate Lecturer, Biological Sciences
Les Irwig, Associate Professor, Public Health and Community Medicine
Gilbert Vella, Lecturer, Biomedical Sciences

1996

Anthony Greening, Associate Lecturer, Basser Department of Computer Science
Ove Hoegh-Guldberg, Senior Lecturer, School of Biological Sciences
Paula Jarzabkowski, Lecturer, Orange Agricultural College
Colin Noble, Lecturer, School of Asian Studies
Peter Robinson, Senior Lecturer, School of Physics

1997

Kerry Cochrane, Lecturer, Orange Agricultural College
James Dalziel, Associate Lecturer, Department of Psychology
Linda English, Senior Lecturer, Department of Accounting
Jennifer Henderson, Lecturer, School of Mathematics and Statistics
Alison Winkworth, Lecturer, School of Communication Disorders

1998

Erica Sainsbury, Associate Lecturer, Department of Pharmacy
Trevor Hambley, Associate Professor, School of Chemistry
Louise Baur, Associate Professor, Department of Paediatrics and Child Health
Scott Kable, Senior Lecturer, School of Chemistry
Dimitry Kingsford-Smith, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Law
Sharynne McLeod, Lecturer, School of Communication Sciences and Disorders
Richard Walker, Lecturer, Department of Educational Psychology, Measurement and Technology Learning Assistance Centre

1999

Individual awards category

Tim Bedding, Lecturer, School of Physics
Robyn Ewing, Senior Lecturer, School of Social, Policy and Curriculum Studies
Adrian George, Lecturer, School of Chemistry
Tom Hubble, Lecturer, Department of Geology and Geophysics

Group award category

Alan Fekete, Senior Lecturer, Judy Kay, Senior Lecturer, Jeffrey Kingston, Senior Lecturer, Tony Greening, Lecturer, Basser Department of Computer Science
Kathryn Patricia Crawford, Senior Lecturer, School of Educational Psychology, Literacies and Learning

Vice-Chancellor's Awards for Outstanding Teaching

2000

Individual awards category

Christine Crowe, Lecturer, Department of Social Work, Social Policy & Sociology

Patty Kamvounias, Lecturer, School of Business

Group awards category

Mary Peat, Associate Dean; Sue Franklin, Associate Lecturer; Charlotte Taylor, Lecturer; Alison Lewis, Associate Lecturer; Murray Thomson, Associate Lecturer, School of Biological Sciences

Paul McHugh, Senior Lecturer; Lynne Bilston, Senior Lecturer, Department of Mechanical & Mechatronic Engineering

Catherine Dauvergne, Lecturer; Mark Findlay, Professor; Jenni Millbank, Lecturer, Faculty of Law

2001

Individual awards category

Sybille Lechner, Honorary Associate Professor, Faculty of Dentistry

Michelle Hyde, Associate Lecturer, Faculty of Veterinary Science

Henry Collins, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Veterinary Science

Group awards category

Erica Sainsbury, Lecturer; Andrew McLachlan, Senior Lecturer; Susan Taylor, Lecturer; Parisa Aslani, Lecturer, Faculty of Pharmacy

2002

Individual awards category

Rosanne Taylor, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Veterinary Science

Nerida Jarkey, Lecturer, School of European, Asian and Middle Eastern Languages and Studies

Nicholas King, Associate Professor, Department of Pathology & Department of Medical Education

2003

Individual awards category

Tania Gerzina, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Dentistry

Kristine Sodersten, Lecturer, Faculty of Architecture

Phil McManus, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Science

Peter Harrowell, Associate Professor, Faculty of Science

Laura Batmanian, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Health Sciences

2004

Individual awards category

Lyn Carson, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Economics and Business

Jennifer Milam, Lecturer, Faculty of Arts

Helen Wozniak, Lecturer, Faculty of Health Sciences

Group awards category

Jennifer L Hodgson, Associate Professor, and Jacqui Norris, Lecturer, Faculty of Veterinary Science

2005

Individual awards category

Christine Chapparo, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Health Sciences

Michelle Lincoln, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Health Sciences

Roger Pamphlett, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Medicine

Frank Stilwell, Professor, Faculty of Economics and Business

Penelope Van Toorn, Lecturer, Faculty of Arts

Group awards category

Susan Page, Lecturer, and Sally Farrington, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Health Sciences

2006

Individual awards category

Donna O'Connor, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Education and Social Work

Manjula Sharma, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Science

Mary Jane Mahony, Associate Professor, Faculty of Health Sciences

Early Career Award

Giuseppe Carabatta, Lecturer, Faculty of Economics and Business

2007

Individual awards category

David Easdown, Associate Professor, Faculty of Science

Michael Jackson, Professor, Faculty of Economics and Business

Early Career Award

Susan Thomas, Lecturer, Faculty of Arts

2008

Individual awards category

Anthony Masters, Associate Professor, Faculty of Science

Paul McGreevy, Associate Professor, Faculty of Veterinary Science.

Early Career Award

Michael Anderson, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Education and Social Work

Vice-Chancellor's Awards for Excellence in Research Higher Degree Supervision

2001

Janette Brand-Miller, Associate Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Human Nutrition Unit
Deirdre Coleman, Associate Professor, Postgraduate Arts Research, Department of English
Phillip Kuchel, Professor, Department of Biochemistry

2002

Russell D Lansbury, Professor, Industrial Relations
Margaret Harding, Associate Professor, School of Chemistry

2003

Christopher Dickman, Senior Lecturer, School of Biological Sciences
Peter Robinson, Professor, School of Physics

2004

John Christodoulou, Professor, Discipline of Paediatrics and Child Health, Faculty of Medicine
Penny Russell, Senior Lecturer, School of Philosophical and Historical Inquiry, Faculty of Arts

2005

Merlin Crossley, Professor, Faculty of Science
Terry Carney, Professor, Faculty of Law
Anthony Masters, Associate Professor, Faculty of Science

2006

Mark Onslow, Professor, Faculty of Health Sciences
Maureen Boughton, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery
Robyn Overall, Professor, Faculty of Science

2007

Robyn Ewing, Professor, Faculty of Education and Social Work
Alex Frino, Professor, Faculty of Economics and Business

2008

Rick Shine, Professor, Faculty of Science

Vice-Chancellor's Awards for the Support of the Student Experience

2005

Simon Myers, Postdoctoral Fellow, David Handelsman, Professor, Yamini Sandiran, Research Officer, and Joanne Elliot, Research Support Officer, *Summer Research Scholarship Program*, Faculty of Medicine
David Rose, Honorary Associate, *Koori Centre's Scaffolding Literacy Program*
Chris Scarlett, President, Michelle O'Han, Vice-President, Hamish Ross, Treasurer, Postgraduate Research Students Society, Northern Clinical School, Faculty of Medicine

2006

Merida Jarkey, Senior Lecturer, *Faculty of Arts Network Mentoring Program*
Deborah Kirby-Parsons and Curtis Flood, *Koori Centre Web Presence*
Roxane Healy, Australian Physiotherapy Association, University of Sydney Group

2007

Janet Jones, Head, Angela Ardington, Lecturer, Helen Bonanno, Lecturer, Peter O'Carroll and Karen Scouller, Lecturer, *GRADFEST: Supporting the Postgraduate Research Student Experience*, Learning Centre
Scott Kable, Associate Professor, Adrian George, Senior Lecturer and Justin Read, Faculty of Science, and Simon Barrie, Associate Professor, Institute of Teaching and Learning, *Advancing Chemistry by Enhancing Learning in Laboratory (ACELL)*
Imke Tammen, Senior Lecturer, Frank Nicholas, Professor, Merran Govendir, Senior Lecturer and Peta Phillips, PhD student and Postgraduate Fellow, *Improving the postgraduate research student experience in the Faculty of Veterinary Science*

2008

Adam Bridgeman, Director of First Year Studies, Trevor Hambley, Professor, and Scott Kable, Professor, Faculty of Science, *First Year Chemistry Teaching Fellow Team*

STATUTES AND REGULATIONS



Charter of the University of Sydney

February 27th, 1858

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, to all to whom these presents shall come Greeting: Whereas under and by virtue of the provisions of an Act of the Governor and Legislative Council of our Colony of New South Wales, passed in the fourteenth year of our reign, No. 31, intituled 'An Act to Incorporate and Endow the University of Sydney', and to which our Royal Assent was granted on the 9th day of December, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-one, a Senate, consisting of Sixteen Fellows, was incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of the University of Sydney, with power to grant, after Examination, the several degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Medicine, and Doctor of Medicine, and to examine for Medical Degrees in the four Branches of Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery and Pharmacy.

And whereas our trusty and well-beloved Sir William Thomas Denison, Knight Commander of our most honourable Order of the Bath, Lieutenant-Colonel in the Royal Engineers, our Captain-General and Governor-in-Chief in and over our said Colony, has transmitted to us the humble Petition of the Senate of the said University of Sydney under their common seal, dated the 9th day of February, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty-seven, wherein is set forth a statement of the establishment of the said University, the appointment of learned Professors of the Faculty of Arts, and the Provisions adopted and to be adopted in respect of the Faculties of Laws and Medicine, and the course of Education and discipline for the Scholars, Undergraduates, and Graduates of the said University, and in which it is humbly submitted that the standard of acquirements which must be attained by Graduates in the University of Sydney is not below that prescribed by the most learned Universities of the United Kingdom, and the direction of the studies in the said University has been committed to Professors who have highly distinguished themselves in British Universities, that the rules under which the high standard in the University has been fixed cannot be altered without the approval of our representative in the Colony, and that there is invested in him the power of interference should the rules laid down be unduly relaxed in practice, and that, therefore, the Memorialists confidently hope that the Graduates of the University of Sydney will not be inferior in scholastic requirements to the majority of Graduates of British Universities, and that it is desirable to have the degrees of the University of Sydney generally recognised throughout our dominions; and it is also humbly submitted that although our Royal Assent to the Act of Legislature of New South Wales hereinbefore recited fully satisfies the principle of our law that the power of granting degrees should flow from the Crown, yet that as that assent was conveyed through an Act which has effect only in the territory of New South Wales, the Memorialists believe that the degrees granted by the said University under the authority of the said Act, are not legally entitled to recognition beyond the limits of New South Wales; and the Memorialists are in consequence most desirous to obtain a grant from us of Letters Patent requiring all our subjects to recognise the degrees given under the Act of the Local Legislature in the same manner as if the said University of Sydney had been an University established within the United Kingdom under a Royal Charter or an Imperial enactment; and the Memorialists therefore hereby most humbly pray that we will be pleased to take the premises into our gracious consideration and grant to the University of Sydney Letters Patent effective of the object therein set forth.

Now know ye that we, taking the premises into consideration, and deeming it to be the duty of our Royal office, and for the advancement of religion and morality and the promotion of useful knowledge to hold forth to all classes and denominations of our faithful subjects, without any distinction whatsoever, throughout our dominions *encouragement for pursuing a regular and liberal course of education*, and considering that many persons do prosecute and complete their studies in the Colony of New South Wales, on whom it is just to confer such distinctions and rewards as may induce them to persevere in their laudable pursuits; do, by virtue of our Prerogative Royal and our especial Grace and certain knowledge and mere motion, by these presents of us, our heirs and successors, will, grant and declare that the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Medicine, and Doctor of Medicine, already granted or conferred or hereafter to be granted or conferred by the Senate of the said University of Sydney shall be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and *be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration* in our United Kingdom and in our Colonies and possessions throughout the world as *fully as if the said Degree had been granted by any University of our said United Kingdom*.

And we further will and ordain that *any variation of the Constitution of the said University* which may at any time or from time to time be made by an Act of the said Governor and Legislature shall not, so long as the same or a like standard of knowledge is in the opinion of the said Governor preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid degrees therein, in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these our Royal Letters Patent, nor the ranks, rights, privileges, and consideration conferred by such degrees.

And, lastly, we do hereby for us, our heirs, and successors, grant and declare that these our Letters Patent or the enrolment or exemplification thereof shall be in and by all things valid and effectual in law according to the true intent and meaning of same, and shall be construed and adjudged in the most favourable and beneficial sense to the best advantage of the said University, as well in all our courts as elsewhere, notwithstanding any non-recital, uncertainty, or imperfection in these our Letters Patent. In witness whereof we have caused these our Letters to be made Patent.

Witness ourself at Westminster, the Twenty-seventh day of February, in the Twenty-first year of our Reign.

BY WARRANT under the Queen's sign manual.

C ROMILLY



University of Sydney Act 1989 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Constitution and functions of the University

Part 3 – The Senate, authorities and officers of the University

Part 4 – Functions of Senate

Part 5 – Establishment of academic colleges

Part 6 – General

Schedule 1 – Provisions relating to Fellows and to the procedures of Senate

Schedule 2 – Investment

Schedule 2A – Duties of Fellows

Schedule 3 – Savings and transitional provisions



University of Sydney Act 1989 (as amended)

[Proclaimed to start on 1 January 1990]

Part 1 – Preliminary

1 Name of Act

This Act may be cited as the *University of Sydney Act 1989*.

2 Commencement

- (1) This Act (section 40(2)–(4) excepted) commences on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.
- (2) The provisions of section 40(2)–(4) commence on the date of assent to this Act.

3 Definitions

- (1) In this Act:
 - academic college** means a college established by or under Part 5.
 - advisory council** means an advisory council established under Part 5.
 - Bachelor** means any person on whom the degree of Bachelor has been conferred by the University.
 - commercial functions of the University** means the commercial functions described in section 6(3)(a).
 - Doctor** means any person on whom the degree of Doctor has been conferred by the University.
 - Fellow** means a member of the Senate.
 - incorporated college** means Sancta Sophia College, St Andrew's College, St John's College, St Paul's College, Wesley College or the Women's College.
 - Master** means any person on whom the degree of Master has been conferred by the University.
 - principal**, in relation to an incorporated college, means the master, warden, rector or other person who is the head of the college.
 - residential college** means an incorporated college or a college (other than an academic college) established under this Act.
 - Senate** means the Senate of the University.
 - University** means the University of Sydney established by this Act.
- (2) In this Act, a reference to a graduate of the University is a reference to:
 - (a) a person who is the recipient of a degree, or of such other diploma, award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws, conferred or awarded by the University, or
 - (b) a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma, or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws, conferred or awarded:
 - (i) by or on behalf of any former institution that has, pursuant to this Act or to the *Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989* or otherwise, become a part of the University, or
 - (ii) by any predecessor of any such institution.
- (3) In this Act:
 - (a) a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty, and
 - (b) a reference to the exercise of a function includes, where the function is a duty, a reference to the performance of the duty.
- (4) Notes included in this Act do not form part of this Act.

Part 2 – Constitution and functions of the University

4 Establishment of University

- A University, consisting of:
- (a) a Senate,
 - (b) Convocation,
 - (c) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe, and
 - (d) the graduates and students of the University,

is established by this Act as a continuation of the University of Sydney established by Act 14 Vic No 31.

5 Incorporation of University

The University is a body corporate under the name of the University of Sydney.

6 Object and functions of University

- (1) The object of the University is the promotion, within the limits of the University's resources, of scholarship, research, free inquiry, the interaction of research and teaching, and academic excellence.
- (2) The University has the following principal functions for the promotion of its object:
 - (a) the provision of facilities for education and research of university standard,
 - (b) the encouragement of the dissemination, advancement, development and application of knowledge informed by free inquiry,
 - (c) the provision of courses of study or instruction across a range of fields, and the carrying out of research, to meet the needs of the community,
 - (d) the participation in public discourse,
 - (e) the conferring of degrees, including those of bachelor, master and doctor, and the awarding of diplomas, certificates and other awards,
 - (f) the provision of teaching and learning that engage with advanced knowledge and inquiry,
 - (g) the development of governance, procedural rules, admission policies, financial arrangements and quality assurance processes that are underpinned by the values and goals referred to in the functions set out in this subsection, and that are sufficient to ensure the integrity of the University's academic programs.
- (3) The University has other functions as follows:
 - (a) the University may exercise commercial functions comprising the commercial exploitation or development, for the University's benefit, of any facility, resource or property of the University or in which the University has a right or interest (including, for example, study, research, knowledge and intellectual property and the practical application of study, research, knowledge and intellectual property), whether alone or with others,
 - (b) the University may develop and provide cultural, sporting, professional, technical and vocational services to the community,
 - (c) the University has such general and ancillary functions as may be necessary or convenient for enabling or assisting the University to promote the object and interests of the University, or as may complement or be incidental to the promotion of the object and interests of the University,
 - (d) the University has such other functions as are conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act.
- (4) The functions of the University may be exercised within or outside the State, including outside Australia.

7 Facilities for students, staff and others

The University may, for the purposes of or in connection with the exercise of its functions, provide such facilities for its students and staff and other members of the university community as the University considers desirable.

Part 3 – The Senate, authorities and officers of the University

8 The Senate

- (1) There is to be a Senate of the University.
- (2) The Senate is the governing authority of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

9 Constitution of Senate

- (1) The Senate is to consist of:
 - (a) three official members, being:
 - (i) the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Senate), and
 - (ii) the Vice-Chancellor, and

- (iii) the person for the time being holding the office of presiding member of the Academic Board (if that person is not the Vice-Chancellor) or of deputy presiding member of the Academic Board (if the presiding member is the Vice-Chancellor), and
 - (b) six external persons appointed by the Minister, one of whom is nominated by the Senate for appointment otherwise than pursuant to subsection (2), and
 - (c) one external person appointed by the Senate, and
 - (d) four persons:
 - (i) who are members of the academic staff of the University, and
 - (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who are elected by members of the academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (e) one person:
 - (i) who is a member of the non-academic staff of the University, and
 - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who is elected by members of the non-academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (f) one person:
 - (i) who is an undergraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University, and
 - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who is elected by undergraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (g) one person:
 - (i) who is a postgraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University, and
 - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (h) five external persons:
 - (i) who are graduates of the University, and
 - (ii) who have such qualifications as are prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who are elected by graduates of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws.
- (2) The Minister may appoint a person who is a member of the Parliament of New South Wales under subsection (1)(b) but only if the person is nominated by the Senate for appointment. No more than two such persons may hold office at any one time as appointed members under subsection (1)(b).
- (3) Of the members of the Senate:
- (a) at least two must have financial expertise (as demonstrated by relevant qualifications and by experience in financial management at a senior level in the public or private sector), and
 - (b) at least one must have commercial expertise (as demonstrated by relevant experience at a senior level in the public or private sector).
- (4) All appointed members of the Senate must have expertise and experience relevant to the functions exercisable by the Senate and an appreciation of the object, values, functions and activities of the University.
- (5) The majority of members of the Senate must be external persons.
- (6) The by-laws are to prescribe the procedures for the nomination of persons for appointment as members of the Senate.
- (7) Schedule 1 has effect in relation to the members and procedure of the Senate.
- (8) A reference in this section to members of the academic staff of the University includes a reference to such persons as the by-laws declare to be members of the academic staff of the University for the purposes of this section.
- (9) A reference in this section to external persons is a reference to persons who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University.

10 Chancellor

- (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Senate must elect a person (whether or not a Fellow) to be Chancellor of the University.
- (2) The Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Chancellor or ceases to be a Fellow, holds office for such period (not exceeding four years), and on such conditions, as may be prescribed by the by-laws.
- (3) The Chancellor has the functions conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

11 Deputy Chancellor

- (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Senate must elect a Fellow to be Deputy Chancellor of the University.
- (2) The Deputy Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Deputy Chancellor or ceases to be a Fellow, holds office for such period (not exceeding two years), and on such conditions, as may be prescribed by the by-laws.
- (3) In the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor or during the inability of the Chancellor to act, the Deputy Chancellor has all the functions of the Chancellor.

12 Vice-Chancellor

- (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs, the Senate must appoint a person (whether or not a Fellow) to be Vice-Chancellor of the University.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Vice-Chancellor, holds office for such period, and on such conditions, as the Senate determines.
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor is the principal executive officer of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on the Vice-Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.
- (4) If a person who is not a Fellow is appointed at any time to act in the place of the Vice-Chancellor, that person is, while so acting, to be taken to be a Fellow.

13 Visitor

- (1) The Governor is the Visitor of the University but has ceremonial functions only.
- (2) Accordingly, the Visitor has no functions or jurisdiction with respect to the resolution of disputes or any other matter concerning the affairs of the University (other than a matter involving the exercise of ceremonial functions only).

14 Convocation

- (1) Convocation consists of:
 - (a) the Fellows and former Fellows of the Senate,
 - (b) the graduates of the University,
 - (c) the persons referred to in section 34,
 - (d) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe, and
 - (e) such graduates of other universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the by-laws, admitted as members of Convocation.
- (2) Subject to the by-laws, meetings of Convocation are to be convened and the business at the meetings is to be as determined by Convocation.
- (3) A quorum at any meeting of Convocation is to be such number of members as may be prescribed by the by-laws.
- (4) Convocation has such functions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.
- (5) The Senate may establish a Standing Committee and such other committees of Convocation as it considers necessary.

15 Academic Board

- (1) There is to be an Academic Board of the University, consisting of:
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, and
 - (b) such other persons as the Senate may, in accordance with the by-laws, determine.
- (2) Subject to subsection (1), the constitution and functions of the Academic Board are to be as prescribed by the by-laws.

Part 4 – Functions of Senate

Division 1 – General

16 Functions of Senate

(1A) The Senate:

- (a) acts for and on behalf of the University in the exercise of the University's functions, and
- (b) has the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and
- (c) may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to the Senate to be best calculated to promote the object and interests of the University.

(1B) Without limiting the functions of the Senate under subsection (1A), the Senate is, in controlling and managing the affairs and concerns of the University:

- (a) to monitor the performance of the Vice-Chancellor, and
- (b) to oversee the University's performance, and
- (c) to oversee the academic activities of the University, and
- (d) to approve the University's mission, strategic direction, annual budget and business plan, and
- (e) to oversee risk management and risk assessment across the University (including, if necessary, taking reasonable steps to obtain independent audit reports of entities in which the University has an interest but which it does not control or with which it has entered into a joint venture), and
- (f) to approve and monitor systems of control and accountability for the University (including in relation to controlled entities within the meaning of section 16A), and
- (g) to approve significant University commercial activities (within the meaning of section 26A), and
- (h) to establish policies and procedural principles for the University consistent with legal requirements and community expectations, and
- (i) to ensure that the University's grievance procedures, and information concerning any rights of appeal or review conferred by or under any Act, are published in a form that is readily accessible to the public, and
- (j) to regularly review its own performance (in light of its functions and obligations imposed by or under this or any other Act), and
- (k) to adopt a statement of its primary responsibilities, and
- (l) to make available for Fellows a program of induction and of development relevant to their role as a Fellow.

(1) Without limiting the functions of the Senate under subsection (1A), the Senate may, for and on behalf of the University in the exercise of the University's functions:

- (a) provide such courses, and confer such degrees (including ad eundem degrees and honorary degrees) and award such diplomas and other certificates, as it thinks fit,
- (b) appoint and terminate the appointment of academic and other staff of the University,
- (c) (Repealed)
- (d) borrow money within such limits, to such extent and on such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor on the recommendation of the Treasurer may approve,
- (e) invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University,
- (f) promote, establish or participate in (whether by means of debt, equity, contribution of assets or by other means) partnerships, trusts, companies and other incorporated bodies, or joint ventures (whether or not incorporated),
- (g) (Repealed)
- (h) authorise any other university or educational institution (whether in New South Wales or elsewhere) to confer degrees, or to award diplomas or other certificates, on behalf of the University,
- (i) make loans and grants to students, and
- (j) impose fees, charges and fines.

(2) The functions of the Senate under this section are to be exercised subject to the by-laws.

(3) Schedule 2 has effect in relation to the investment of funds by the Senate.

Note: The *Annual Reports (Statutory Bodies) Act 1984* regulates the making of annual reports to Parliament by the Senate and requires the Senate to report on the University's operations (including in relation to risk management and insurance arrangements) and a range of financial and other matters.

16A Controlled entities

(1) The Senate must ensure that a controlled entity does not exercise any function or engage in any activity that the University is not authorised by or under this Act to exercise or engage in, except to the extent that the Senate is permitted to do so by the Minister under this section.

(2) The Minister may, by order in writing, permit the Senate to authorise a controlled entity to exercise a function or engage in an activity of the kind referred to in subsection (1). Permission may be given in respect of a specified function or activity or functions or activities of a specified class.

(3) The Governor may make regulations providing that subsection (1) does not apply to functions or activities of a specified class.

(4) Nothing in the preceding subsections confers power on a controlled entity to engage in any activity.

(5) Nothing in the preceding subsections affects any obligations imposed on a controlled entity by or under any Act or law, other than an obligation imposed on the controlled entity by the Senate at its discretion.

(5A) The Senate is, as far as is reasonably practicable, to ensure:

- (a) that the governing bodies of controlled entities:
 - (i) possess the expertise and experience necessary to provide proper stewardship and control, and
 - (ii) comprise, where possible, at least some members who are not members of the Senate or members of staff, or students, of the University, and
 - (iii) adopt and evaluate their own governance principles, and
 - (iv) document, and keep updated, a corporate or business strategy containing achievable and measurable performance targets, and
- (b) that a protocol is established regarding reporting by governing bodies of controlled entities to the Senate.

(6) In this section:

controlled entity means a person, group of persons or body of which the University or Senate has control within the meaning of a standard referred to in section 39 (1A) or 45A (1A) of the Public Finance and Audit Act 1983.

17 Delegation by Senate

The Senate may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its functions (except this power of delegation) to:

- (a) any member or committee of the Senate,
- (b) any authority or officer of the University (including any advisory council), or
- (c) any other person or body prescribed by the by-laws.

17A Operation of certain Acts

Nothing in this Act limits or otherwise affects the operation of the *Ombudsman Act 1974*, the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1983* or the *Annual Reports (Statutory Bodies) Act 1984* to or in respect of the University or the Senate.

17B Recommendations of Ombudsman or Auditor-General

The Senate must include in each annual report of the Senate as part of the report of its operations a report as to any action taken by the Senate during the period to which the report relates to implement any recommendation made in a report of the Ombudsman or the Auditor-General concerning the Senate or the University:

- (a) whether or not the recommendation relates to a referral by the Minister under section 26E, and
- (b) whether or not the recommendation relates to a University commercial activity (as defined in section 26A).

Division 2 – Property

18 Powers of Senate relating to property

(1) The Senate:

- (a) may acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purposes of this Act and may agree to carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise, and
- (b) has the control and management of all property at any time vested in or acquired by the University and may, subject to this

section, dispose of property in the name and on behalf of the University.

(2) The Senate is not, except with the approval of the Minister, to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands of the University.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Senate may, without the approval of the Minister, lease any lands of the University if:

- (a) the term of the lease does not exceed 21 years, and
- (b) the Senate is satisfied that it is to the benefit of the University, whether from a financial or educational standpoint or otherwise, that the lease be entered into.

(4) In the case of a lease of any lands of the University, or any renewal of the lease, to a residential college affiliated with the University, the lease:

- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 99 years, and
- (b) is to be at a nominal rent, and
- (c) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Senate thinks fit.

(5) The rule of law against remoteness of vesting does not apply to or in respect of any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

19 Powers of Senate over certain property vested in Crown

(1) Where any property used for the conduct of the University is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the Senate has the control and management of that property and is responsible for its maintenance.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) enables the Senate to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any land vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise).

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Senate may (on behalf of the Crown or a Minister of the Crown) lease land of which it has, pursuant to this section, the control and management.

(4) Such a lease:

- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 21 years, and
- (b) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Senate thinks fit.

(5) The Senate is, in the exercise of its functions under this section, subject to the control and direction of the Minister.

20 Acquisition of land

(1) The Minister may, for the purposes of this Act, acquire land (including an interest in land) by agreement or by compulsory process in accordance with the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*.

(2) The Minister may do so only if the University:

- (a) applies to the Minister for acquisition of the land, and
- (b) makes provision to the satisfaction of the Minister for the payment of the purchase price or of compensation for compulsory acquisition (together with all necessary charges and expenses incidental to the acquisition).

(3) For the purposes of the *Public Works Act 1912*, any acquisition of land under this section is taken to be for an authorised work and the Minister is, in relation to that authorised work, taken to be the Constructing Authority.

(4) Sections 34, 35, 36 and 37 of the *Public Works Act 1912* do not apply in respect of works constructed under this section.

21 Grant or transfer of certain land to University

(1) If land on which the University is conducted is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the land may:

- (a) if it is vested in the Crown-be transferred to the University subject to such trusts, conditions, covenants, provisions, exceptions and reservations as the Minister for Natural Resources thinks fit, or
- (b) if it is vested in a Minister of the Crown-be conveyed or transferred to the University for such estate, and subject to such trusts and rights of way or other easements, as the Minister in whom the land is vested thinks fit.

(2) A conveyance, transfer or other instrument executed for the purposes of this section:

- (a) is not liable to stamp duty under the Stamp Duties Act 1920, and

(b) may be registered under any Act without fee.

Division 3 – Variation of trusts

22 Definitions

In this Division:

donor, in relation to a trust, means the person creating the trust, whether or not the trustee is a volunteer.

prize includes a scholarship or exhibition.

23 Trusts to which Division applies

This Division applies to a trust, whether created before or after the commencement of this section:

(a) by which any property is held:

- (i) by the University on trust for a particular purpose, or
- (ii) by any person on trust for the University for a particular purpose, and

(b) the terms of which, by reason of the death or incapacity of the donor or otherwise, could not, but for the provisions of this Division, be varied without the order of a court.

24 Variation of amount of prize, scholarship or exhibition

(1) If:

- (a) by the terms of a trust for the award from time to time, out of the income from the trust property or its proceeds, of a prize, the prize to be awarded is a fixed amount of money, and
- (b) in the opinion of the Senate, the value of the amount so fixed has been so affected by monetary inflation that it no longer reflects the intentions of the donor with respect to the value and significance of the prize,

the Senate may request the Minister to effect a variation of the amount of the prize.

(2) The Minister, if satisfied that it is just and equitable to do so, may determine to vary the amount of the prize in accordance with the Senate's request.

(3) On delivery to the Senate of an instrument in writing signed by the Minister and specifying such a variation, the trust concerned is varied accordingly.

25 Variation of terms of trust

(1) If:

(a) by the terms of a trust, any property is held:

- (i) on trust for a charitable purpose, or
- (ii) on trust for a purpose of the University other than its general purposes, and

(b) in the opinion of the Senate, it is impossible or inexpedient to carry out or observe the terms of the trust, whether as to its purpose or any other of its terms,

the Senate may request the Minister to effect a variation of the terms of the trust.

(2) The Minister, if satisfied that it is just and equitable to do so, and with the concurrence of the Attorney General, may determine to vary the terms of the trust concerned in accordance with the Senate's request.

(3) In the making of any such determination, regard is to be had:

- (a) to the extent to which it may be necessary to depart from the terms of the trust concerned in order to avoid the impossibility or inexpediency complained of, and
- (b) to what appear to have been the intentions of the donor in creating the trust.

(4) On delivery to the Senate of an instrument in writing signed by the Minister and specifying a variation of the terms of the trust concerned, the trust is varied accordingly.

26 Further variation

A trust that has been varied in accordance with this Division may, in the same manner, be further varied from time to time.

Division 4 – Commercial activities

26A Definitions

In this Division:

the Guidelines means the guidelines approved for the time being under section 26B.

University commercial activity means:

- (a) any activity engaged in by or on behalf of the University in the exercise of commercial functions of the University, and
- (b) any other activity comprising the promotion of, establishment of or participation in any partnership, trust, company or other incorporated body, or joint venture, by or on behalf of the University, that is for the time being declared by the Guidelines to be a University commercial activity.

26B Guidelines for commercial activities

- (1) The Minister on the advice of the Treasurer may approve Guidelines requiring specified processes and procedures to be followed in connection with University commercial activities.
- (2) The Senate may submit proposals for the Guidelines to the Minister for approval.
- (3) Without limitation, the Guidelines may contain provision for or with respect to the following in connection with University commercial activities:
 - (a) requiring feasibility and due diligence assessment,
 - (b) requiring the identification of appropriate governance and administrative arrangements (including as to legal structures and audit requirements),
 - (c) requiring the undertaking of risk assessment and risk management measures,
 - (d) regulating and imposing requirements concerning the delegation by the Senate of any of its functions under this Act in connection with University commercial activities,
 - (e) declaring a specified activity to be a University commercial activity for the purposes of paragraph (b) of the definition of that expression in section 26A,
 - (f) establishing a protocol regarding the rights and responsibilities of members of the Senate in relation to commercialisation, with a view to avoiding real or apparent conflicts of interest.
- (4) The Senate must ensure that the Guidelines are complied with.
- (5) The Minister's power to approve Guidelines is not limited by any proposals for Guidelines submitted by the Senate or any failure by the Senate to submit proposals for the Guidelines.
- (6) Guidelines are approved by the Minister by giving notice in writing to the Senate of the approved Guidelines. The power of the Minister on the advice of the Treasurer to approve Guidelines under this section includes the power to amend or rescind and replace the Guidelines from time to time.

26C Register of commercial activities

- (1) The Senate is to maintain a Register of University commercial activities and is to enter and keep in the Register the following details of each of those activities:
 - (a) a description of the activity,
 - (b) details of all parties who participate in the activity,
 - (c) details of any appointment by or on behalf of the University to relevant boards or other governing bodies,
 - (d) details of any meetings at which relevant matters were considered and approved for the purposes of compliance with the Guidelines,
 - (e) such other details as the Guidelines may require.
- (2) The Guidelines may make provision for the following:
 - (a) exempting specified activities or activities of a specified class from all or specified requirements of this section,
 - (b) altering the details to be included in the Register in respect of specified activities or activities of a specified class,
 - (c) enabling related activities to be treated as a single activity for the purposes of the Register.
- (3) The Senate must comply with any request by the Minister to provide the Minister with a copy of the Register or any extract from the Register.

26D Reports to Minister on commercial activities

- (1) The Minister may request a report from the Senate as to University commercial activities or as to any particular University commercial activity or aspect of a University commercial activity.
- (2) The Senate must provide a report to the Minister in accordance with the Minister's request.

26E Referral of matters to Ombudsman or Auditor-General

The Minister may refer a University commercial activity or any aspect of a University commercial activity (whether or not the subject of a report by the Senate to the Minister):

- (a) to the Auditor-General for investigation and report to the Minister, or
- (b) as a complaint to the Ombudsman that may be investigated by the Ombudsman as a complaint under the *Ombudsman Act 1974*.

Part 4A – Duties of Fellows

26F Duties of Fellows

The Fellows have the duties set out in Schedule 2A.

26G Removal from office for breach of duty

- (1) The Senate may remove a Fellow from office for breach of a duty set out in Schedule 2A.
- (2) The removal from office may be effected only at a meeting of the Senate of which notice (including notice of the motion that the Fellow concerned be removed from office for breach of duty) was duly given.
- (3) The removal from office may be effected only if the motion for removal is supported by at least a two-thirds majority of the total number of Fellows for the time being.
- (4) The motion for removal must not be put to the vote of the meeting unless the Fellow concerned has been given a reasonable opportunity to reply to the motion at the meeting, either orally or in writing.
- (5) If the Fellow to whom the motion for removal refers does not attend the meeting, a reasonable opportunity to reply to the motion is taken to have been given if notice of the meeting has been duly given.
- (6) A Fellow may not be removed from office by the Senate for breach of duty except pursuant to this section.

Part 5 – Establishment of academic colleges

27 Establishment of academic colleges

- (1) The following academic colleges of the University are established:
 - Sydney Conservatorium of Music
 - Cumberland College of Health Sciences
 - Sydney College of the Arts
 - Orange Agricultural College
- (2) The Governor may, by order published in the Gazette, establish:
 - (a) an educational institution set up by the University,
 - (b) any other public educational institution or body, or
 - (c) any part of any such institution or body,as an academic college.
- (3) If, before the establishment of an academic college, any property has been vested in or acquired by any person on trust for the purposes for which the college is established, the person may, when the college is established, convey or transfer the property to the University on trust to apply the property, or the proceeds of it or the income from it, for the benefit of the college.

28 Advisory councils

- (1) An advisory council may be constituted for an academic college.
- (2) An advisory council is to consist of no fewer than 10, and no more than 20, members.
- (3) The members of an advisory council are to be appointed by the Senate.
- (4) An advisory council has such functions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

Part 6 – General

29 Advance by Treasurer

The Treasurer may, with the approval of the Governor, advance to the Senate money for the temporary accommodation of the University on such terms and conditions in relation to repayment and interest as may be agreed upon.

29A Stamp duty exemption

(1) Unless the Treasurer otherwise directs in a particular case, neither the University nor the Senate is liable to duty under the *Duties Act 1997*, in respect of anything done by the University or Senate for the purposes of the borrowing of money or the investment of funds of the University under this Act.

(2) The Treasurer may direct in writing that any other specified person is not liable to duty under the *Duties Act 1997* in respect of anything done for the purposes of the borrowing of money or the investment of funds of the University under this Act, and the direction has effect accordingly.

30 Financial year

The financial year of the University is:

- (a) if no period is prescribed as referred to in paragraph (b) – the year commencing on 1 January, or
- (b) the period prescribed by the by-laws for the purposes of this section.

31 No religious test or political discrimination

A person is not, because of his or her religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs, to be denied admission as a student of the University or to be taken to be ineligible to hold office in, to graduate from or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege of the University.

32 Exemption from membership of body corporate or Convocation

A student or graduate of the University or a member of staff of the University is entitled to be exempted by the Senate, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate of the University or of Convocation, or both.

33 Re-appointment or re-election

Nothing in this Act prevents any person from being re-appointed or re-elected to any office under this Act if the person is eligible and otherwise qualified to hold that office.

34 Academic status

(1) Persons belonging to the following classes of persons have the same rights and privileges within the University as have Masters and Doctors:

- (a) professors and other full-time members of the academic staff of the University,
- (b) principals of the incorporated colleges,
- (c) persons declared by the by-laws to be superior officers of the University.

(2) Persons who possess qualifications that are recognised by the by-laws as being of the same rank as the degree of Bachelor have the same rights and privileges within the University as have Bachelors.

35 Seal of University

The seal of the University is to be kept in such custody as the Senate may direct and is only to be affixed to a document pursuant to a resolution of the Senate.

36 By-laws

(1) The Senate may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act, for or with respect to any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed or that is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act and, in particular, for or with respect to:

- (a) the management, good government and discipline of the University,

(b) the method of election of members of the Senate who are to be elected,

(c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Senate or Academic Board,

(d) the manner of voting (including postal voting or voting by proxy) at meetings of the Senate or Academic Board,

(e) the functions of the presiding member of the Senate or Academic Board,

(f) the conduct and record of business of the Senate or Academic Board,

(g) the appointment of committees of the Senate or Academic Board,

(h) the quorum and functions of committees of the Senate or Academic Board,

(i) the resignation of members of the Senate, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor,

(j) the tenure of office, stipend and functions of the Vice-Chancellor,

(k) the designation of members of staff of the University as academic staff, non-academic staff, full-time staff, part-time staff or otherwise and the designation of students of the University as undergraduate students, postgraduate students or otherwise,

(l) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of officers and employees of the University,

(m) admission to, enrolment in and exclusion from courses of studies,

(n) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Senate considers necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of:

(i) entrance to the University,

(ii) tuition,

(iii) lectures and classes,

(iv) examinations,

(v) residence,

(vi) the conferring of degrees and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates,

(vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature, and

(viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons,

(o) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines,

(p) without limiting the operation of paragraphs (n) and (o), the imposition and payment of penalties for parking and traffic infringements,

(q) the courses of lectures or studies for, the assessments for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates for degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours,

(r) the assessments for, and the granting of, memberships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes,

(s) the admission of students and former students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of degrees or diplomas without examination,

(t) the establishment and conduct of places of accommodation for students (including residential colleges and halls of residence within the University) and the affiliation of residential colleges,

(u) the discipline of academic and residential colleges,

(v) the classes and courses of instruction provided at academic colleges and the conduct of examinations at such colleges,

(w) the constitution and functions of advisory councils,

(x) the delegation of functions of the Senate to advisory councils,

(y) the affiliation with the University of any educational or research establishment,

(z) the creation of faculties, schools, departments, centres, institutes or other entities within the University,

(aa) the provision of schemes of superannuation for the officers and employees of the University,

(bb) the form and use of academic costume,

(cc) the form and use of an emblem of the University or of any body within or associated with the University,

(dd) the use of the seal of the University, and

(ee) the making, publication and inspection of rules.

(2) A by-law has no effect unless it has been approved by the Governor.

37 Rules

(1) The by-laws may empower any authority (including the Senate) or officer of the University to make rules (not inconsistent with this Act or the by-laws) for or with respect to any or all of the matters for or with respect to which by-laws may be made, except the matters referred to in sections 3(2), 9(1)(d)–(h), (6) and (8), 10(2), 14(1), 16(1)(d) and (e), 30 and 36(1)(b) and (k) and clauses 1(1)(c) and (d) and 3 of Schedule 1.

(2) A rule:

- (a) has the same force and effect as a by-law, and
- (b) may, from time to time, be amended or repealed by the Senate (whether or not the Senate is empowered to make such a rule), or by the authority or officer of the University for the time being empowered to make such a rule, and
- (c) takes effect on the day on which it is published or on such later day as may be specified in the rule, and
- (d) must indicate the authority or officer who made the rule and that it is made under this section.

(3) In the event of an inconsistency between a by-law and a rule, the by-law prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.

(4) The fact that a provision of this Act specifically provides for a matter to be the subject of by-laws (without mention of rules) does not prevent the matter from being the subject of rules made in accordance with this section.

38 Recovery of charges, fees and other money

Any charge, fee or money due to the University under this Act may be recovered as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction.

39 Repeal etc

(1) *The University and University Colleges Act 1900* is repealed.

(2) The Senate of the University of Sydney, as constituted immediately before the repeal of the *University and University Colleges Act 1900*, is dissolved.

(3) The persons holding office as members of the Senate and Deputy Chancellor immediately before the repeal of the *University and University Colleges Act 1900* cease to hold office as such on that repeal.

40 Savings and transitional provisions

(1) Schedule 3 has effect.

(2) For the purpose only of enabling the Senate to be duly constituted on or after the commencement of section 9, elections may be conducted and appointments made before that commencement as if:

- (a) the whole of this Act, and
- (b) sections 7, 10, 13, 19, 20 and 21 of the *Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989*,

were in force.

(3) A Fellow who is elected or appointed to the Senate under this section does not assume office before the commencement of section 9.

(4) The Senate of the University of Sydney referred to in the *University and University Colleges Act 1900* is to make the nomination for the purposes of section 9(4) in respect of the first Senate to be constituted under this Act.

Schedule 1 Provisions relating to Fellows and to the procedure of the Senate

(Section 9)

1 Term of office

(1) Subject to this Act, a Fellow holds office as follows:

- (a) in the case of an official member, while the member holds the office by virtue of which he or she is a member,
- (b) in the case of a member appointed under section 9(1)(b) or (c), for such term (not exceeding four years) as may be specified in the member's instrument of appointment,
- (c) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9(1)(d), (e), (f) or (g), for such term (not exceeding two years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws,

(d) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9(1)(h), for such term (not exceeding four years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(2) The need to maintain an appropriate balance of experienced and new members on the Senate must be taken into account:

- (a) by the Senate, when making the by-laws required under this clause, and
- (b) by the Minister and the Senate, when appointing members to the Senate.

(3) A person must not be appointed or elected to serve more than 12 consecutive years of office (unless the Senate otherwise resolves in relation to the person).

2 Vacation of office

The office of a Fellow becomes vacant if the Fellow:

- (a) dies, or
- (b) declines to act, or
- (c) resigns the office by writing under his or her hand addressed:
 - (i) in the case of a Fellow appointed by the Minister, to the Minister, or
 - (ii) in the case of a Fellow appointed by the Senate, to the Chancellor, or
 - (iii) in the case of an elected Fellow, to the Vice-Chancellor, or
- (d) becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his or her creditors or makes any assignment of his or her estate for their benefit, or
- (e) becomes a mentally incapacitated person, or
- (f) is convicted in New South Wales of an offence that is punishable by imprisonment for 12 months or more or is convicted elsewhere than in New South Wales of an offence that, if committed in New South Wales, would be an offence so punishable, or
- (g) is, or becomes, disqualified from managing a corporation under Part 2D.6 of the *Corporations Act 2001* of the Commonwealth, or
- (h) is removed from office by the Senate pursuant to section 26G, or
- (i) is absent from 3 consecutive meetings of the Senate of which reasonable notice has been given to the Fellow personally or in the ordinary course of post and is not, within 6 weeks after the last of those meetings, excused by the Senate for his or her absence, or
- (j) in the case of an elected Fellow, ceases to be qualified for election, or
- (k) in the case of a Fellow appointed by the Minister, is removed from office by the Minister, or
- (l) in the case of a Fellow appointed by the Senate, is removed from office by the Senate.

3 Filling of vacancy in office of Fellow

(1) If the office of an appointed or elected Fellow becomes vacant, a person is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be appointed or elected to fill the vacancy.

(2) The by-laws may provide that, in such circumstances as may be prescribed, a person is to be appointed or elected in such manner as may be prescribed instead of in the manner provided for by this Act.

4 Committees of the Senate

(1) The Senate may establish committees to assist it in connection with the exercise of any of its functions.

(2) It does not matter that any or all of the members of a committee are not Fellows.

(3) The procedure for the calling of meetings of a committee and for the conduct of business at those meetings is to be as determined by the Senate or (subject to any determination of the Senate) by the committee.

5 Liability of Fellows and others

No matter or thing done or omitted to be done by:

- (a) the University, the Senate or a Fellow, or
- (b) any person acting under the direction of the University or the Senate,

if the matter or thing was done or omitted to be done in good faith for the purpose of executing this or any other Act, subjects a Fellow or a person so acting personally to any action, liability, claim or demand.

6 General procedure

The procedure for the calling of meetings of the Senate and for the conduct of business at those meetings is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be as determined by the Senate.

7 Presiding member

(1) The Chancellor is to preside at all meetings of the Senate at which the Chancellor is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Senate at which the Chancellor is not present, the Deputy Chancellor is to preside and, in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, a member elected by and from the members present is to preside.

(3) Except as provided by subclause (4), at the meetings of a committee constituted by the Senate a Fellow appointed by the Senate (or, if no Fellow is so appointed, elected by and from the Fellows present) is to preside.

(4) At any meeting of a committee constituted by the Senate at which the Chancellor is present, the Chancellor is entitled, if he or she so desires, to preside at that meeting.

8 Quorum

At any meeting of the Senate, a majority of the total number of Fellows for the time being constitutes a quorum.

9 Voting

A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the Senate at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Senate.

Schedule 2 Investment

(Section 16)

1 Definition of 'funds'

For the purposes of this Schedule, the funds of the University include funds under the control of the University and real property, securities or other property comprising an investment.

2 Investment powers

(1) The Senate may invest the funds of the University in any manner approved by the Minister from time to time by order in writing with the concurrence of the Treasurer.

(2) The Minister is to maintain a Register of approvals in force under this clause. The Register is to be open to inspection by any person on payment of such fee as the Minister may require.

(3) A certificate issued by the Minister certifying as to an approval in force under this clause is evidence of the matter certified.

2A Funds managers

(1) The Senate may, with the written approval of the Treasurer and in accordance with that approval, engage an approved funds manager to act in relation to the management of the funds of the University.

(2) An approved funds manager is a person designated as an approved funds manager for the University in the Treasurer's approval.

(3) The Treasurer's approval may be given only on the recommendation of the Minister and may be given subject to terms and conditions.

(4) An approved funds manager may on behalf of the Senate, subject to any terms and conditions of the Treasurer's approval, invest funds of the University in any investment in which the funds manager is authorised to invest its own funds or other funds.

(5) The terms and conditions of an approval under subclause (4) are to restrict the investment powers of an approved funds manager in connection with the University to the investments in which the funds of the University may be invested under clause 2.

3 Investment common funds

(1) The Senate may establish one or more investment common funds.

(2) The Senate may from time to time, without liability for breach of trust, bring into or withdraw from any such investment common fund the whole or any part of trust funds or other funds of the University.

(3) Subject to subclause (4), the Senate must periodically distribute the income of each investment common fund among the funds participating in the common fund, having regard to the extent of the participation of each fund in the common fund during the relevant accounting period.

(4) The Senate may, if it considers it expedient to do so, from time to time add some portion of the income of an investment common fund to the capital of the common fund or use some portion of the income to establish or augment a fund or funds as a provision against capital depreciation or reduction of income.

(5) If an investment is brought into an investment common fund: (a) the University is to be taken to hold that investment on behalf of and for the benefit of the common fund instead of the participating trust fund or other fund, and

(b) that participating fund is to be taken to have contributed to the common fund an amount of money equivalent to the value attributed to the investment by the Senate at the time it is brought into the common fund, and

(c) on the withdrawal of that participating fund from the common fund, the amount of money to be withdrawn is to be the amount equivalent to the value attributed by the Senate to the equity in the common fund of that participating fund at the time of withdrawal.

(6) The inclusion in an investment common fund of trust funds does not affect any trust to which those trust funds (or money attributed to them) are subject.

(7) On the withdrawal of trust funds from an investment common fund, the funds (or money attributed to them) continue to be subject to the trust.

4 Terms of trust to prevail

In respect of the trust funds of the University:

(a) the investment powers of the Senate, and

(b) the power of the Senate to bring the trust funds into an investment common fund,

are subject to any express direction in or express condition of the trust.

Schedule 2A Duties of Fellows

(Section 26F)

1 Duty to act in best interests of University

A Fellow must carry out his or her functions:

(a) in good faith in the best interests of the University as a whole, and

(b) for a proper purpose.

2 Duty to exercise care and diligence

A Fellow must act honestly and exercise a reasonable degree of care and diligence in carrying out his or her functions.

3 Duty not to improperly use position

A Fellow must not make improper use of his or her position:

(a) to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for the Fellow or another person, or

(b) to cause detriment to the University.

4 Duty not to improperly use information

A Fellow must not make improper use of information acquired because of his or her position:

(a) to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for the Fellow or another person, or

(b) to cause detriment to the University.

5 Disclosure of material interests by Fellows

(1) If:

(a) a Fellow has a material interest in a matter being considered or about to be considered at a meeting of the Senate, and

(b) the interest appears to raise a conflict with the proper performance of the Fellow's duties in relation to the consideration of the matter,

the Fellow must, as soon as possible after the relevant facts have come to the Fellow's knowledge, disclose the nature of the interest at a meeting of the Senate.

(2) A disclosure by a Fellow at a meeting of the Senate that the Fellow:

(a) is a member, or is in the employment, of a specified company or other body, or

(b) is a partner, or is in the employment, of a specified person, or

(c) has some other specified interest relating to a specified company or other body or to a specified person,

is a sufficient disclosure of the nature of the interest in any matter relating to that company or other body or to that person which may arise after the date of the disclosure and which is required to be disclosed under subclause (1).

(3) Particulars of any disclosure made under this clause must be recorded by the Senate in a book kept for the purpose and that book must be open at all reasonable hours for inspection by any person on payment of a reasonable fee determined by the Senate.

(4) After a Fellow has disclosed the nature of an interest in any matter, the Fellow must not, unless the Senate otherwise determines:

(a) be present during any deliberation of the Senate with respect to the matter, or

(b) take part in any decision of the Senate with respect to the matter.

(5) For the purpose of the making of a determination by the Senate under subclause (4), a Fellow who has a material interest in a matter to which the disclosure relates must not:

(a) be present during any deliberation of the Senate for the purpose of making the determination, or

(b) take part in the making by the Senate of the determination.

(6) A contravention of this clause does not invalidate any decision of the Senate.

(7) This clause does not prevent a person from taking part in the consideration or discussion of, or from voting on any question relating to, the person's removal from office by the Senate pursuant to section 26G.

(8) This clause applies to a member of a committee of the Senate and the committee in the same way as it applies to a member of the Senate and the Senate.

(9) For the purposes of this clause, a Fellow has a material interest in a matter if a determination of the Senate in the matter may result in a detriment being suffered by or a benefit accruing to the Fellow or an associate of the Fellow.

(10) In this clause:

associate of a Fellow means any of the following:

(a) the spouse, de facto partner, parent, child, brother or sister, business partner or friend of the Fellow,

(b) the spouse, de facto partner, parent, child, brother or sister, business partner or friend of a person referred to in paragraph (a) if that relationship is known to the Fellow,

(c) any other person who is known to the Fellow for reasons other than that person's connection with the University or that person's public reputation.

Schedule 3 Savings and transitional provisions

(Section 40)

1A Savings or transitional regulations

(1) The Governor may make regulations containing provisions of a savings or transitional nature consequent on the enactment of the following Acts:

University Legislation Amendment Act 2004

(2) Any such provision may, if the regulations so provide, take effect from the date of assent to the Act concerned or a later date.

(3) To the extent to which any such provision takes effect from a date that is earlier than the date of its publication in the Gazette, the provision does not operate so as:

(a) to affect, in a manner prejudicial to any person (other than the State or an authority of the State), the rights of that person existing before the date of its publication, or

(b) to impose liabilities on any person (other than the State or an authority of the State) in respect of anything done or omitted to be done before the date of its publication.

1 University a continuation of the old University

The University is a continuation of, and the same legal entity as, the University of Sydney referred to in the *University and University Colleges Act 1900*.

2 Chancellor

(1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Chancellor of the University of Sydney:

(a) remains Chancellor of the University, and

(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Chancellor.

(2) Section 10(2) does not apply to or in respect of the Chancellor referred to in this clause.

3 Deputy Chancellor

The Senate must, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of this clause or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a Deputy Chancellor of the University.

4 Vice-Chancellor

(1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Sydney:

(a) remains Vice-Chancellor of the University, and

(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Vice-Chancellor.

(2) Section 12(2) does not apply to or in respect of the Vice-Chancellor referred to in this clause.

(3) Any appointment made by the Senate of the University of Sydney referred to in the *University and University Colleges Act 1900* before the commencement of this clause (not being an appointment that has been revoked) under which a person has been appointed to succeed, as Vice-Chancellor, the person who was the Vice-Chancellor immediately before the commencement of this clause continues to have effect, unless sooner revoked, as if it had been made by the Senate on or after that commencement.

5 Convocation

(1) Convocation includes:

(a) past members of the governing body of any of the former institutions that have, pursuant to this Act or to the *Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989* or otherwise, become a part of the University, and

(b) graduates of any of those institutions.

(2) In this clause, a reference to a former institution includes a reference to any predecessor of the institution.

6 Savings of delegations

Any delegation made or taken to have been made by the Senate of the University of Sydney under the *University and University Colleges Act 1900* is to be taken to be a delegation under this Act by the Senate.

7 Existing investments

Nothing in this Act affects the validity of any investment made on behalf of the University before the commencement of Schedule 2.

8 Advisory councils

An advisory council constituted under section 43 of the *University and University Colleges Act 1900* and in existence immediately before the commencement of this clause is to be taken to have been constituted under section 28.

9 By-laws

The By-laws of the University of Sydney:

- (a) continue in force as if they had been made by the Senate, and
 (b) may be amended and revoked accordingly.

10 Visitor

- (1) Section 13(2) extends to disputes and other matters arising before the commencement of this clause.
 (2) However, if an inquiry by or at the direction of the Visitor into a dispute or other matter has commenced or been completed before the commencement of this clause, the dispute or other matter is to be dealt with and determined as if the *University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994* had not been enacted.

11 Effect of the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994 on existing by-laws and rules

- (1) Any by-law made or taken to have been made under this Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this clause is taken to have been made under this Act as amended by the *University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994*, but only to the extent to which it could have been made under this Act if this Act had been so amended at the time the by-law was made.
 (2) Any rule in force immediately before the commencement of this clause is taken to have been made under this Act as amended by the *University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994*, but only to the extent to which it could have been made under this Act if this Act had been so amended at the time the rule was made.

12 Investment powers

Until an order is made under clause 2 of Schedule 2 (as substituted by the *Universities Legislation Amendment (Financial and Other Powers) Act 2001*), approval is taken to have been given by order under that clause to the investment by the Senate of any funds of the University in any manner that the Senate was authorised to invest those funds immediately before the Senate ceased to be an authority for the purposes of Part 3 (Investment) of the *Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987*.

13 Validation

Any act or omission occurring before the substitution of section 6 by the *Universities Legislation Amendment (Financial and Other Powers) Act 2001* that would have been valid had that section as so substituted been in force from the commencement of that section as originally enacted is (to the extent of any invalidity) taken to be, and always to have been, valid.

14 Provisions consequent on enactment of University Legislation Amendment Act 2004

- (1) In this clause:
amending Act means the *University Legislation Amendment Act 2004*.
former section 9 means section 9 as in force immediately before its substitution by the amending Act.
new section 9 means section 9 as substituted by the amending Act.
relevant day means the date of assent to the amending Act.
 (2) Subject to this Act, on the relevant day:
 (a) a person holding office under former section 9(2) ceases to hold that office, and
 (b) a person holding office under former section 9(4) or (6) is taken to be appointed as a member under new section 9(1)(b) or (c), respectively, for the balance of the person's term of office, and
 (c) a person holding office under former section 9(5)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) is taken to be elected as a member under new section 9(1)(d), (e), (f), (g) or (h), respectively, for the balance of the person's term of office.
 (3) On, or as soon as is reasonably practicable after, the relevant day, the Minister must appoint the balance of the members required to be appointed under new section 9(1)(b).
 (4) The Senate is to make all necessary by-laws and take all necessary steps to ensure, as far as possible, that the Senate is duly constituted under new section 9 as soon as is reasonably practicable after the relevant day.
 (5) For the purposes of making the by-laws referred to in subclause (4), the Senate must be constituted so as to include

all of the members required to be appointed under new section 9(1)(b).

(6) The Senate is taken to be properly constituted until such time as it is constituted in accordance with new section 9.

(7) A casual vacancy occurring in the office of a Fellow before the Senate is duly constituted under new section 9 is to be filled as follows:

- (a) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a Fellow appointed under new section 9(1)(b), the Minister is to appoint a person whom the Minister considers appropriate,
 (b) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a Fellow appointed under new section 9(1)(c), the Senate is to appoint a person whom the Senate considers appropriate,
 (c) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a Fellow elected under new section 9(1)(d) or (e), the Senate is to appoint a person qualified to hold that office,
 (d) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a Fellow elected under new section 9(1)(f) or (g), the Senate is to appoint a person qualified to hold that office following consultation with the relevant student body or bodies recognised by the Senate,
 (e) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a Fellow elected under new section 9(1)(h), the Senate is to appoint a person qualified to hold that office following consultation with the alumni association or body for the University.

(8) Subject to this Act, a Fellow appointed under subclause (7) holds office from the time that person is appointed under that subclause until the expiry of the term of that Fellow's predecessor.

(9) Subject to this Act, if, on the expiry:

- (a) of a Fellow's term of office that is continued under subclause (2)(b) or (c), or

- (b) in the case of a Fellow appointed under subclause (7), of the term of office of the Fellow's predecessor,

the by-laws necessary to enable a person to be duly appointed or elected (as the case may be) to that office under new section 9 are not yet in force, the Fellow may continue to hold that office until such time as a person is so duly appointed or elected.

(10) For the purposes of subclause (2), a Fellow filling a casual vacancy and holding office immediately before the relevant day is taken to hold that office immediately before the relevant day under the provision under which the Fellow's predecessor was elected or appointed.

(11) A person who ceases to hold office under subclause (2)(a):

- (a) is not entitled to any remuneration or compensation because of loss of that office, and
 (b) is eligible (subject to this Act and if otherwise qualified) to be appointed as a Fellow.

(12) Consecutive years of office served by a Fellow immediately before the relevant day are to be taken into account in applying clause 1(3) of Schedule 1 in respect of the Fellow.

(13) However, clause 1(3) of Schedule 1 does not affect the operation of subclause (2)(b) or (c) or (9) of this Schedule.

(14) Section 26G, as inserted by the amending Act, applies only in relation to breaches of duty constituted by acts or omissions occurring after the relevant day.

(15) No amendment made by the amending Act affects the continuity of the Senate.

(16) The provisions of this clause are subject to any regulations made under clause 1A.

University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)

- Chapter 1 – Preliminary
- Chapter 2 – Making rules
- Chapter 3 – Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor
- Chapter 4 – Election of Fellows of the Senate
- Chapter 4A – Appointed Fellows of the Senate
- Chapter 5 – Vice-Chancellor
- Chapter 6 – Academic Governance
- Chapter 7 – Convocation
- Chapter 8 – Student discipline
- Chapter 9 – Miscellaneous



University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)

Chapter 1 Preliminary

1. Name of By-law

This By-law is the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

2. Commencement

This By-law commences on 6 August 1999.

3. Definitions

(1) In this By-law and in any rule:

Academic Board means the Academic Board established under section 15 of the Act.

Appeals Committee means the Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee constituted under clause 78.

Nominations Committee means the Committee established under clause 46A.

official University notice board means a notice board (including any electronic notice board) designated as such by the Senate.

Registrar means the Registrar of the University.

rule means a rule made under section 37(1) of the Act.

the Act means the University of Sydney Act 1989.

(2) In this By-law and in any rule, a reference to:

(a) a board, committee or other body established within the University means the board, committee or other body established by that name within the University, and

(b) an officer of the University means the incumbent of that position from time to time (including any person acting in that capacity), and

(c) a reference to a chair of a board, committee or other body established within the University means the incumbent of that office from time to time, and includes any person acting or deputising in that office.

4. Notes

The explanatory note and table of contents do not form part of this By-law.

Chapter 2 Making rules

5. Who may make rules

(1) The Senate may make rules, not inconsistent with the Act or this By-law, for or with respect to any matter for which by-laws may be made, except those matters referred to in section 37(1) of the Act.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may make rules, not inconsistent with the Act or this By-law, for or with respect to the direction and management of the administrative, financial and other business of the University.

(3) The University Librarian may make rules, not inconsistent with the Act or this By-law, for or with respect to any matter concerning the management of any University library, including:

(a) conditions of use or borrowing of library items or facilities, and

(b) the imposition or payment of penalties in connection with library items or facilities, and

(c) determining the category or categories of persons eligible to borrow items or use facilities of a University library.

(4) The Academic Board may make rules, not inconsistent with the Act or this By-law, for or with respect to the meeting procedures of the Academic Board.

6. How rules must be promulgated

(1) A rule must be displayed on all official University notice boards for at least 24 hours after it is made.

(2) A rule must also be published in at least one official publication of the University.

(3) Failure to comply with subclause (1) or (2) does not invalidate a rule.

7. Inconsistency between rules

(1) If there is any inconsistency between a rule made by the Senate and a rule made by another person or body empowered to make rules under this By-law, then the rule made by the Senate prevails to the extent of that inconsistency.

(2) If there is any inconsistency between a rule made by the Vice-Chancellor and a rule made by the University Librarian, then the rule made by the Vice-Chancellor prevails to the extent of that inconsistency.

8. Amendment or repeal of rules

(1) A person or body with power to make a rule under this By-law also has power to amend or repeal that rule from time to time.

(2) Any amendment or repeal of a rule must be promulgated in the manner prescribed in clause 6.

Chapter 3 Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

Division 1 – Chancellor

9. Term of office and election procedure

(1) Subject to section 10 of the Act, an election to the office of Chancellor must take place at an ordinary meeting of the Senate held between 1 January and 31 May:

(a) in 2003, and

(b) every fourth year after that year.

(2) A Chancellor holds office for a term of four years, commencing on 1 June following election, and is eligible for re-election.

(2A) It is a condition on which the Chancellor holds office that he or she retains the confidence of the Senate and the Chancellor shall cease to hold office if the Senate decides, by resolution passed at two consecutive ordinary meetings of the Senate, that the Chancellor does not have the confidence of the Senate.

(2B) Subclause (2A) applies to:

(a) the Chancellor holding office at the date on which that subclause comes into effect, and

(b) all subsequent holders of that office.

(3) Elections for Chancellor are to be held in accordance with those procedures prescribed by resolution of the Senate for an election to the office of Chancellor.

10. Casual vacancies

(1) If a casual vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Senate must elect a successor at the second regular meeting of the Senate after that vacancy occurs in accordance with any procedures prescribed by resolution of the Senate for an election to the office of Chancellor.

(2) A person elected under this clause holds office from the date of election and for the balance of the term of office of the preceding Chancellor.

(3) The Deputy Chancellor is to act as the Chancellor from the date on which the casual vacancy occurs until the date on which a successor to the Chancellor is elected under this clause.

Division 2 – Deputy Chancellor

11. Term of office and election procedure

(1) Subject to section 11 of the Act, an election to the office of Deputy Chancellor must take place at an ordinary meeting of the Senate held:

(a) in February 2000, and

(b) in February of every second year after that year.

(2) The Deputy Chancellor holds office until his or her successor is elected, and is eligible for re-election.

(2A) It is a condition on which the Deputy Chancellor holds office that he or she retains the confidence of the Senate and the Deputy Chancellor shall cease to hold office if the Senate decides, by resolution passed at two consecutive ordinary meetings of the Senate, that the Deputy Chancellor does not have the confidence of the Senate.

(2B) Subclause (2A) applies to:

(a) the Deputy Chancellor holding office at the date on which that subclause comes into effect, and

(b) all subsequent holders of that office.

(3) Elections for Deputy Chancellor are to be held in accordance with those procedures prescribed by resolution of the Senate for election to the office of Deputy Chancellor.

12. Casual vacancies

- (1) If a casual vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Senate must elect a successor in accordance with those procedures prescribed by resolution of the Senate for election to the office of Deputy Chancellor.
- (2) A person elected under this section holds office from the date of election and for the balance of the term of office of the preceding Deputy Chancellor.

Division 3 – Miscellaneous**13. Chancellor may preside at meetings**

- (1) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of:
- a committee established by this By-law or by a rule or resolution of the Senate, or
 - a faculty or board (other than a Student Proctorial Board convened under Chapter 8) within the University,
- and, while so presiding, has the powers and duties of the presiding officer of (as the case may be) that committee, faculty or board.
- (2) If:
- the Chancellor is not present at a meeting, or does not wish or is unable to preside at the meeting, or
 - the office of Chancellor is vacant,
- the Deputy Chancellor may preside at the meeting and has the same powers and duties as the Chancellor has when doing so.

14. Savings and transitional provisions

- (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this By-law, held office as Chancellor of the University:
- remains Chancellor of the University, and
 - continues to hold office as such for the residue of the term for which that person was appointed as Chancellor, subject to the Act and this By-law.
- (2) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this By-law, held office as Deputy Chancellor of the University:
- remains Deputy Chancellor of the University, and
 - continues to hold office as such for the residue of the term for which that person was appointed as Deputy Chancellor, subject to the Act and this By-law.

Chapter 4 Election of Fellows of the Senate**Division 1 – Preliminary****15. Definitions**

In this Chapter:

absolute majority of votes means a number greater than 50 per cent of valid votes.

election means an election held for the purposes of section 9(1)(d)–(h) of the Act.

exhausted ballot paper means a ballot paper containing votes which can no longer be allocated according to the procedure in (as the case may be) Division 6 or 7, and which is to be set aside as having been finally dealt with.

notice of ballot means a notice of an election given by the returning officer under clause 27.

poll means an election poll conducted in accordance with (as the case may be) Division 6 or 7.

primary votes means:

- in the case of elections to fill one position only under Division 6 – votes on ballot papers marked '1', and
- in the case of elections to fill more than one position under Division 7 – votes on a ballot paper marked '1', '2' and so on up to the number of positions to be filled.

roll means a roll established by the returning officer in accordance with clause 17.

secondary vote means the first preference vote marked on a ballot paper beyond the primary votes.

16. Returning officer

- (1) The Registrar is the returning officer for all elections.
- (1A) The returning officer is to take all reasonable steps to ensure the fairness and integrity of the election process.
- (2) Subject to the Act and this By-law, the returning officer's decision is final in connection with any matter affecting the conduct of an election including, without limitation, eligibility of candidates and the results of any election.
- (3) The returning officer may authorise another person to exercise any function of the returning officer under this By-law. Any function

exercised by that authorised person is taken to have been exercised by the returning officer.

Division 2 – Rolls and provisional voting**17. Rolls**

(1) The returning officer must, for the purposes of elections, establish and maintain separate Rolls for each of the following categories:

- a Roll of academic staff containing the names and addresses of the full-time and part-time members of the academic staff of the University,
- a Roll of non-academic staff containing the names and addresses of the full-time and part-time members of the non-academic staff of the University,
- a Roll of undergraduate students containing the names and addresses of persons enrolled in an undergraduate award course of the University,
- a Roll of postgraduate students containing the names and addresses of persons enrolled in a postgraduate award course of the University,
- a Roll of graduates containing the names and addresses of graduates of the University as defined in section 3(2) of the Act.

(2) For the purposes of subclause (1)(a) and (b), a person who is engaged as a casual member of the academic or non-academic staff is not entitled to have his or her name entered on the relevant Roll.

(3) A copy of the relevant Roll must be available for inspection at the office of the returning officer during the University's usual business hours for at least 14 days before the date on which the election is due to be held.

(4) The Registrar is entitled to alter a Roll at any time by:

- correcting any mistake or omission in the details of any eligible voter entered on that Roll, or
- altering, on the written application of any eligible voter, the name or address of the person entered on that Roll, or
- removing the name of any deceased person, or
- removing the superfluous entry where the name of the same eligible voter appears more than once on the Roll, or
- reinstating the name of an eligible voter removed from the Roll, where the Registrar is satisfied that such person is still entitled to be entered on the relevant Roll.

(5) Notwithstanding subclause (4), a Roll is not invalid because any one or more of the following events occurs in connection with that Roll:

- the Roll contains any mistake or omission in the details of any eligible voter entered on that Roll,
- the Roll contains the name of any deceased person,
- the Roll contains more than one entry for the same eligible voter,
- the Roll does not contain the name of any person entitled to be entered on that Roll.

18. Provisional voting

(1) This clause applies to a person who claims he or she is entitled to vote in an election even though:

- the person's name cannot be found on the Roll for the election for which the person is claiming an entitlement to vote, or
- the person's name is on the Roll for the relevant election, but his or her address is incorrect, or does not appear on that Roll, or
- a mark on the Roll used in that election indicates incorrectly that the person has already voted in that election.

(2) A person to whom this clause applies may cast a provisional vote if:

- the person makes a request to the Registrar to do so, and
- the person complies with the provisions of clause 36.

Division 3 – Qualifications for election and terms of office**19. Academic staff Fellow**

For the purposes of section 9(1)(d) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as an academic staff Fellow if that person's name appears on the Roll of academic staff members at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

20. Non-academic staff Fellow

For the purposes of section 9(1)(e) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as a non-academic staff Fellow if that person's name appears on the Roll of non-academic staff members at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

21. Undergraduate student Fellow

For the purposes of section 9(1)(f) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as an undergraduate student Fellow if:

- the person's name appears on the Roll of undergraduate students, and
 - the person's name does not appear on the Roll of academic or non-academic staff,
- at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

22. Postgraduate student Fellow

For the purposes of section 9(1)(g) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as a postgraduate student Fellow if:

- (a) the person's name appears on the Roll of postgraduate students, and
- (b) the person's name does not appear on the Roll of academic or non-academic staff,

at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

23. Graduate Fellow

For the purposes of section 9(1)(h) of the Act, a person is eligible for election as a graduate Fellow if:

- (a) the person's name appears on the Roll of graduates, and
- (b) the person is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University or an undergraduate or a postgraduate student of the University,

at the time for close of nominations specified in the notice of ballot.

24. Terms of office

(1) A Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(d) of the Act holds office:

- (a) in the case of a Fellow elected to hold office on and from 1 December 2005, until and including 31 May 2007, and
- (b) in any other case, for a term of two years on and from 1 June following election.

(2) A Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(e) of the Act holds office:

- (a) in the case of a Fellow elected to hold office on and from 1 December 2005, until and including 31 May 2007, and
- (b) in any other case, for a term of two years on and from 1 June following election.

(3) A Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(f) or (g) of the Act holds office for a term of one year on and from 1 December following election.

(4) A Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(h) of the Act holds office for a term of four years on and from 1 December following election.

(5) A Fellow filling a casual vacancy holds office from the time that person is elected or appointed under Division 8 to fill that casual vacancy, until the expiry of the term of that Fellow's predecessor.

Division 4 – Commencement of election procedures

25. Time intervals for different stages of the election process

In any election, there must be:

- (a) no less than 14 days between the date on which publication of a notice of ballot occurs and the date on which nominations close, and
- (b) no more than 28 days between the date on which nominations close and the date of issue of ballot papers, and
- (c) no less than 14 days between the date of issue of ballot papers and the date on which the poll is to be conducted.

26. Postal ballot required

Each election must be by a postal ballot.

27. Notice of ballot

(1) A notice of ballot for election of a Fellow must be published in the following manner:

- (a) by displaying a copy of the notice of ballot on all official University notice boards,

(b) if the election is for a graduate Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(h) of the Act, by publishing a copy of the notice of ballot in at least two daily newspapers published in Sydney.

(2) A notice of ballot must specify the following:

- (a) that an election is necessary to a particular office,
- (b) the category or categories of persons who are eligible for election,
- (c) the number of vacancies to be filled in each category,
- (d) the term of office of each category,
- (e) an invitation for nominations for election,
- (f) the form in which nominations must be made,
- (g) the date and time when nominations close,
- (h) who is eligible to vote in the election,
- (i) the date of the poll,
- (j) the method of election,
- (k) the time and place where the poll is to be conducted,
- (l) any other information about the election that the returning officer decides is appropriate to be included,
- (m) that the election procedures can be found in this Chapter of the By-law.

28. Nominating candidates

(1) A separate nomination form must be completed for each nominee and for each category in which that person is nominated.

(2) Each person who nominates another for election must be eligible to vote in that election. A person cannot nominate himself or herself for election.

(3) Each nomination form must contain:

(a) a statement to the effect that section 26F of the Act provides that each Fellow has the duties set out in Schedule 2A of the Act and may be removed from office by the Senate in accordance with section 26G of the Act for a breach of such a duty, and

(b) an acknowledgment to be signed by the person nominated that the person has read sections 26F and 26G of, and Schedule 2A to, the Act and understands the effect of those provisions.

(3A) Each nomination form must contain the written consent of the person nominated and an acknowledgment (as referred to in subclause (3)(b)) signed by the person nominated.

(4) A person cannot nominate more than one person in any election. If this occurs, the returning officer is to treat the first signed nomination form received as the valid nomination for that election.

(5) At the time of nomination, the nominee may provide a statement of no more than 100 words containing any of the following information:

- (a) the nominee's name,
- (b) current occupation or position,
- (c) if a student, the current course and year of enrolment,
- (d) academic qualifications,
- (e) honours and distinctions,
- (f) employment experience,
- (g) any other information the nominee thinks relevant.

(6) The returning officer may edit any information provided by a nominee under subclause (5). Edited statements will be printed as a summary of information and distributed with ballot papers.

29. Nominations

Each nomination for the election of a Fellow must be proposed in the nomination form by at least two persons who are eligible to vote in the relevant election.

30. Deadline for close of nominations

Nominations for any election close at 12 noon on the date specified in the notice of ballot.

31. Receiving nominations

The returning officer must reject a nomination paper if satisfied that the nomination does not comply with the requirements of any of clauses 28, 29 or 30. If a nomination is rejected, then the returning officer must, within seven days of receiving that nomination, send or deliver a notice to each person who has signed or endorsed that nomination paper that the nomination has been rejected.

32. Dealing with nominations

(1) If the number of nominations received is less than or equal to the number of positions to be filled, the returning officer must declare those nominees elected.

(2) If the number of nominations received is greater than the number of positions to be filled, the returning officer must conduct

an election in accordance with Divisions 5 and (as the case may be) 6 or 7.

Division 5 – Conduct of ballot

33. Death or ineligibility of candidates

If, before the declaration of a poll for an election, a candidate at the election dies or becomes no longer eligible for election, the election must proceed as if:

- (a) the candidate was not nominated for election, and
- (b) the candidate's name was not on the ballot papers printed for the election, and
- (c) any vote for that person was not cast.

34. Secret ballots

- (1) An election must be conducted by secret ballot.
- (2) A person involved in administering the conduct of an election (including any scrutineer appointed under clause 38) must not disclose or assist another person to disclose any information as to how a person voted at that election.

35. Preparing and sending ballot papers

- (1) The returning officer must prepare ballot papers that contain:
 - (a) instructions for completing the voting paper, and
 - (b) the names of all candidates for election, arranged in an order determined by drawing lots, and
 - (c) a box opposite and to the left of the name of each candidate.
- (2) The returning officer must send the following to each voter on the relevant Roll, at the voter's address as listed on the Roll:
 - (a) a ballot paper prepared in accordance with subclause (1),
 - (b) a notice describing:
 - (i) how the ballot paper must be completed, and
 - (ii) the date and time by which the ballot paper must be returned to the returning officer, and
 - (iii) the address where the ballot paper is to be returned to the returning officer,
 - (c) a summary of information about each candidate, if provided under clause 28(5),
 - (d) a declaration form requiring the voter to state his or her name and that he or she is eligible to vote,
 - (e) 2 envelopes, one marked 'Voting Paper' and the other a returning envelope addressed to the returning officer.

36. Marking and returning ballot papers

- (1) Voters must vote by marking the ballot paper with the numbers 1, 2, 3 and so on, next to the name of each candidate, in order of preference.
- (2) Voters:
 - (a) must express their order of preference for a number of candidates at least equal to the number of vacancies to be filled, and
 - (b) may express their order of preference for as many of the other candidates as have been nominated.
- (3) Voters must, after completing the ballot paper:
 - (a) enclose and seal that ballot paper in the envelope marked "Voting Paper", and
 - (b) enclose and seal that envelope in the returning envelope addressed to the returning officer, together with the signed declaration of eligibility to be given under clause 35(2)(d), and
 - (c) send by post or deliver the envelope to the returning officer so that the returning officer receives it no later than the closing date for ballots specified in clause 35(2)(b)(ii).
- (4) The returning officer must ensure that all ballot papers received are stored securely until the counting of votes begins in accordance with (as the case may be) Division 6 or 7.

37. Election not invalidated because of certain errors

- (1) An election is not invalid because of any one or more of the following:
 - (a) any one or more of the events described in clause 17(5) occurs,
 - (b) an eligible voter did not receive a ballot paper or did not see a notice of election,
 - (c) an eligible voter's vote has not been accepted at the election.
- (2) Notwithstanding subclause (1) and without limiting any of the returning officer's other powers, the returning officer may at any time declare an election invalid because, in his or her opinion, one or more of the events described in that subclause has materially affected, or is likely to materially affect, the outcome of that election.

38. Scrutineers

- (1) Each candidate for election may appoint one person to be present as that candidate's scrutineer at any counting of votes for that election. Any appointment under this clause must be in writing, signed by the candidate, and given to the returning officer before counting of votes commences.
- (2) A candidate for election is not eligible to be a scrutineer.
- (3) A scrutineer may inspect any ballot paper provided that, in the opinion of the returning officer, that scrutiny does not delay the counting of votes unreasonably.

39. Informal ballot papers

A ballot paper is informal if, and only if that ballot paper:

- (a) contains any mark or writing that, in the opinion of the returning officer, enables any person to identify the voter, or
- (b) is not validated by the returning officer, or
- (c) in the opinion of the returning officer, contains no vote, or does not include a vote for a number of candidates at least equal to the number of vacancies to be filled.

40. Tally sheet to be kept

- (1) The returning officer must keep a tally sheet for each ballot containing the following information:
 - (a) total number of ballot papers,
 - (b) total number of informal ballot papers,
 - (c) a list of candidates,
 - (d) primary votes allocated to each candidate,
 - (e) secondary votes allocated to each candidate,
 - (f) exhausted ballot papers,
 - (g) progressive total votes for each candidate.
- (2) At each stage of counting, the total number of votes divided by the number of candidates to be elected must correspond with the total number of formal ballot papers (including exhausted ballot papers).

Division 6 – Procedures for election to fill one position only

41. Counting votes

In an election to fill one position only, the returning officer must follow the following procedure for counting votes, in the order specified:

- (a) exclude all informal ballot papers,
- (b) count the primary votes for each candidate on the formal ballot papers,
- (c) enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate's name on the tally sheet,
- (d) if a candidate receives an absolute majority of primary votes, declare that candidate elected,
- (e) if no candidate receives an absolute majority of primary votes, distribute secondary votes according to paragraphs (f) to (l) inclusive until one candidate receives an absolute majority of votes,
- (f) exclude the candidate with the fewest primary votes,
- (g) for each ballot paper where the excluded candidate received a primary vote, allocate the next active secondary vote to the remaining candidates,
- (h) indicate on the tally sheet the excluded candidate and that the next active secondary vote has been allocated,
- (i) add together the primary votes and the allocated secondary votes for each remaining candidate, and exclude the candidate with the lowest number of total votes,
- (j) if, after the exclusion of a candidate, the next active secondary vote is to an excluded candidate, disregard that secondary vote and distribute the next active secondary vote,
- (k) repeat the process described in paragraphs (f) to (j) inclusive until one candidate receives an absolute majority of votes,
- (l) if on any count, two or more candidates have an equal number of votes, and that number is the lowest on that count, the returning officer must:
 - (i) eliminate the candidate with the lowest number of primary votes, or
 - (ii) if the number of primary votes is equal, in the presence of any scrutineers present, draw lots with the candidate drawn first remaining in the ballot.

Division 7 – Procedures for election to fill more than one position

42. Counting votes

In an election to fill more than one position, the returning officer must follow the following procedure for counting votes, in the order specified:

- (a) exclude all informal ballot papers,
- (b) count the primary votes for each candidate on the formal ballot papers,
- (c) enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate's name on the tally sheet,
- (d) exclude the candidate with the fewest primary votes,
- (e) for each ballot paper where the excluded candidate received a number 1 vote, allocate the next active secondary vote to the remaining candidates,
- (f) indicate on the tally sheet the excluded candidate and that the next active secondary vote has been allocated,
- (g) add together the primary votes and the allocated secondary votes for each remaining candidate and exclude the candidate with the lowest number of total votes,
- (h) if, after the exclusion of a candidate, the next active secondary vote indicates an excluded candidate, disregard that preference and allocate the next active secondary vote,
- (i) repeat the process described in paragraphs (d) to (h) inclusive until only the number of candidates required to fill the vacancies remain,
- (j) if on any count, two or more candidates have an equal number of votes and that number is the lowest on that count, the returning officer must:
 - (i) eliminate the candidate with the lowest number of primary votes, or
 - (ii) if the number of primary votes is equal, in the presence of any scrutineers present, draw lots with the candidate first drawn remaining in the ballot,
- (k) in order to determine which candidate is next in order of preference:
 - (i) the votes counted for any excluded candidate must not be considered further, and
 - (ii) the order of voters' preferences must be determined on the next available preference indicated on the ballot papers.

Division 8 – Casual vacancies for elected Fellows

43. Academic or non-academic staff Fellows

(1) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(d) or (e) of the Act occurs on or before the last six months of the end of that Fellow's term of office:

- (a) that vacancy must be filled by the candidate at the immediately preceding election who, in the vote counting process at the election, was the last remaining candidate for election aside from the person who was declared elected, and who remains eligible to be elected, or
- (b) if there is no eligible candidate, an election must be held.

(2) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(d) or (e) of the Act occurs within the last 6 months of that Fellow's term, the Senate must fill the vacancy by appointing a person qualified to hold that office.

44. Undergraduate or postgraduate student Fellows

(1) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(f) or (g) of the Act occurs within the first six months of that Fellow's term, an election must be held.

(2) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(f) or (g) of the Act occurs within the last six months of that Fellow's term, the Senate must fill the vacancy, by no later than the date of the second meeting of the Senate after that casual vacancy occurs, by appointing a person qualified to hold that office, and only after first consulting the relevant student body or bodies recognised by the Senate.

45. Graduate Fellows

(1) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(h) of the Act occurs and that vacancy is the first or second vacancy occurring during the term of office for which that Fellow was elected, that vacancy must be filled by the candidate at the immediately preceding election who was the last candidate to be excluded, and who remains eligible to be elected.

(2) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(h) of the Act occurs and that vacancy:

- (a) is the third or subsequent vacancy occurring during the term of office for which that Fellow was elected, and
- (b) occurs more than 6 months before the end of that Fellow's term of office,

an election must be held.

(3) If a casual vacancy in the office of a Fellow elected pursuant to section 9(1)(h) of the Act occurs and that vacancy:

- (a) is the third or subsequent vacancy occurring during the term of office for which that Fellow was elected, and
- (b) occurs six months or less before the end of that Fellow's term of office,

the vacancy is to remain unfilled until that term of office for which that Fellow was elected expires.

Division 9 – Miscellaneous

46. Savings and transitional provisions

Any person who, immediately before the commencement of this By-law, held office as an elected Fellow of the Senate:

- (a) remains an elected Fellow of the Senate in the category for which he or she was elected, and
- (b) continues to hold office as such for the residue of the term for which that person was elected, subject to the Act and this By-law.

Chapter 4A Appointed Fellows of the Senate

46A. Nominations Committee

(1) The Senate is to establish a Nominations Committee consisting of the following persons:

- (a) the Chancellor,
- (b) the Deputy Chancellor,
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor,
- (d) the Chair of the Academic Board,
- (e) 3 Fellows who are external persons (within the meaning of section 9(9) of the Act), appointed to the Committee by the Senate.

(2) Despite subclause (1), the Nominations Committee may be constituted in accordance with a resolution of the Senate passed by a majority of the number of Fellows present and voting at a meeting of the Senate of which at least seven days' notice has been given.

46B. Nominations procedure relating to appointed Fellows

(1) If the Senate is required to make a nomination as referred to in section 9(1)(b) of the Act or intends to make a nomination as referred to in section 9(2) of the Act, the Senate is to request the Nominations Committee to identify persons who may be suitable for nomination.

(2) If the Senate is required to appoint a person under section 9(1)(c) of the Act, the Senate is to request the Nominations Committee to identify persons who may be suitable for appointment.

(3) The Committee is:

- (a) to determine which of the persons identified under subclause (1) or (2) are to be recommended to the Senate:
 - (i) for nomination for consideration for appointment by the Minister, or
 - (ii) for appointment by the Senate,
- (b) to recommend the length of appointment for each such person, and
- (c) to forward those recommendations to the Senate.

(4) In determining the persons to be recommended under subclause (3)(a), the Committee is to have regard to:

- (a) the skills and experience of the continuing Fellows, and
- (b) the matters referred to in section 9(3) and (4) of the Act.

(5) The Senate:

- (a) is to consider the recommendations forwarded by the Nominations Committee, and
- (b) is to determine which of the recommended persons are to be nominated for appointment and may select one or more other persons for nomination in place of one or more of the recommended persons, and
- (c) is to determine which of the persons referred to in paragraph (b) are to be:
 - (i) nominated for consideration for appointment by the Minister, or

- (ii) appointed by the Senate, as the case may be, and
- (d) is to determine:
 - (i) in the case of the persons referred to in paragraph (c)(i), the recommended length of appointment for each such person, or
 - (ii) in the case of the persons referred to in paragraph (c)(ii), the length of appointment for each such person.
- (6) The Senate is, when selecting a person for nomination other than a person recommended by the Nominations Committee, to have regard to the matters referred to in subclause (4)(a) and (b).
- (7) The Chancellor is to forward the determinations referred to in subclause (5)(c)(i) and (d)(i) to the Minister.

46C. Casual vacancy in office of appointed Fellow

- (1) If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of a Fellow appointed under section 9(1)(b) of the Act, the Chancellor is to forward to the Minister for consideration for appointment the name of a person nominated in accordance with the procedures set out in clause 46B in respect of such an office.
- (2) If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of a Fellow appointed under section 9(1)(c) of the Act, the vacancy is to be filled in accordance with the procedures set out in clause 46B in respect of such an office.

Chapter 5 Vice-Chancellor

47. Functions

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor is responsible for promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor is, under the Senate and subject to this By-law or any rule or resolution of the Senate, to:
 - (a) manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other business of the University, and
 - (b) collect and prepare for the Senate and Finance Committee of the Senate all information required by those bodies about the administration, finance and other business of the University, and
 - (c) consult with and advise the Senate and its committees, the Academic Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and heads of department, and
 - (d) exercise general supervision over the staff and students of the University, and
 - (e) subject to any delegations of authority approved by the Senate, apportion administrative authority throughout the University, and
 - (f) exercise supervision over the discipline of the University, in accordance with and subject to any law or rule dealing with discipline or misconduct of staff or students, and
 - (g) give effect to this By-law, any rules, or any resolutions made, or reports adopted, by the Senate, and
 - (h) have such functions of the Senate as the Senate may, from time to time, delegate to the Vice-Chancellor.
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor:
 - (a) is, ex officio, a member of every board, faculty or committee, except a Student Proctorial Board convened under Chapter 8, and
 - (b) may preside at any meeting of such board, faculty or committee.
- (4) Nothing in this Chapter affects the precedence or authority of the Chancellor or the Deputy Chancellor.

48. Acting Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor may appoint:

- (a) a Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or
 - (b) in the absence of a Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
- as Acting Vice-Chancellor, when the Vice-Chancellor is absent from the University.

Chapter 6 Academic Governance

49. Academic Board

- (1) The Academic Board:
 - (a) is to comprise at least 18 members and (subject to this clause) to consist of the membership prescribed by rules made by the Senate, and
 - (b) is to have the functions prescribed by rules made by the Senate, and

- (c) is to report directly to the Senate.
- (2) Of the members of the Academic Board:
 - (a) one is to be Chair and one is to be Deputy Chair, and
 - (b) at least nine are to be academic staff, of whom at least four are to be professors, and at least four are not to be professors, and
 - (c) at least nine are to be students.
- (3) For the purposes of section 17 of the Act, the Academic Board is prescribed as a body to which the Senate may delegate its functions.

50. Definitions applying to rules relating to election procedures for Academic Board

- In any rule relating to election procedures for the Academic Board:
- academic staff member** means a person who is employed as a member (other than as a casual member) of the academic staff of the University by the University (including a person who is employed by the Australian Graduate School of Management under employment arrangements approved by the Senate) at the time for close of nominations for the election concerned, as specified in the notice of ballot for the election
 - student** means a person (other than a person who is an academic staff member) who is enrolled as a student of the University (including the University's Australian Graduate School of Management faculty) at the time for close of nominations for the election concerned, as specified in the notice of ballot for the election.

51. Savings and transitional provisions

- (1) Any person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as:
 - (a) Chair of the Academic Board, or
 - (b) Deputy Chair of the Academic Board, or
 - (c) a member of the Academic Board,
 continues to hold office as such up to and including 31 December 2003.
- (2) Any person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as a member of the Student Proctorial Panel referred to in clause 64(1)(b) or (c) (as in force immediately before that commencement) continues to hold office as such until successors are appointed:
 - (a) at the first meeting of the Academic Board in 2004, or
 - (b) at another time determined by the Senate under clause 64(2).
- (3) Subclauses (1) and (2) are subject to any provision of this By-law and any Rule with respect to cessation of membership, or vacation of office, of the body concerned (other than because of expiry of term of office).
- (4) An election for the Academic Board must be held, in accordance with rules made by the Senate, within such time as will allow the results of the election to be declared on or before 31 December 2003.
- (5) A casual vacancy occurring in an office the term of which is continued under subclause (1) must be filled in accordance with rules made by the Senate as they were in force immediately before the commencement of this clause except that:
 - (a) the term of the office expires on 31 December 2003, and
 - (b) any rule that dictates which gender of person is to fill the vacancy does not apply.
- (6) A casual vacancy occurring in an office of a member of the Student Proctorial Panel the term of which is continued under subclause (2) must be filled as follows:
 - (a) in the case of an undergraduate student member, by appointment of a suitably qualified student nominated by the Chair of the Student Proctorial Panel after consultation with the Student Representative Council,
 - (b) in the case of a postgraduate student, by appointment of a suitably qualified student nominated by the Chair of the Student Proctorial Panel after consultation with the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association,
 - (c) in the case of a staff member, by a member of the academic staff nominated by the Chair of the Student Proctorial Panel after consultation with the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the College from which the vacancy occurs.

Note: Under the *University of Sydney (Student Proctorial Panel) Rule 2002*, the academic staff members of the Student Proctorial Panel are to be drawn from each of the University's Colleges (being the College of Health Sciences, the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, and the College of Sciences and Technology).

- (7) The term of an office filled pursuant to subclause (6) expires on the day that the successors to the members of the Student Proctorial Panel whose offices are continued under subclause (2) are appointed (as referred to in subclause (2)).
- (8) Subclauses (2) and (7) are subject to clause 64(5).

Chapter 7 Convocation

52. Standing Committee of Convocation

There is to be a Standing Committee of Convocation which:

- (a) consists of the membership, and
- (b) has those functions, powers and procedures prescribed by rules made by the Senate.

53. Savings and transitional provision

- (1) On the commencement of this By-law, those persons who were members of the Standing Committee of Convocation before that commencement continue as members of the Standing Committee of Convocation, for the balance of the term for which they were elected, subject to this By-law and any rule.
- (2) On the commencement of this By-law, the person who held office as President of the Standing Committee of Convocation before that commencement continues to hold office for the balance of the term for which he or she was elected, subject to this By-law and any rule.

Chapter 8 Student discipline

Division 1 – Preliminary

54. Definitions

In this Chapter:

academic staff member means a member of the academic staff of the University.

Appeals Committee means the Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee established pursuant to clause 78(1).

Board means a Student Proctorial Board established pursuant to clause 66(1).

Chair of the Panel means the member of the Panel referred to in clause 64(1)(a).

misconduct includes:

- (a) conduct on the part of a student which is prejudicial to the good order and government of the University or impairs the reasonable freedom of other persons to pursue their studies or research in the University or to participate in the life of the University, and
- (b) refusal by a student to give satisfactory particulars of the student's identity in response to a direction to do so by a prescribed officer and any other form of wilful disobedience to a reasonable direction of a prescribed officer.

Panel means a Student Proctorial Panel established pursuant to clause 64(1).

prescribed officer means a member of the staff of the University who is designated as a prescribed officer by a resolution of the Senate.

student means a person enrolled as a student of the University or registered as a student in a course conducted within or by the University, but does not include any full-time member of the staff of the University.

University grounds includes all land, buildings and other property owned, leased or otherwise used by the University.

55. Miscellaneous provisions

- (1) A prescribed officer must, before giving a direction to a student, state to the student the officer's name and official position or rank.
- (2) A document or notice which is required to be given to any person under this Chapter may be:
 - (a) delivered to or left for the person at the address of the person as last known to the Registrar, or
 - (b) posted by prepaid registered mail to the person at the address of the person as last known to the Registrar,and is to be taken to have been given to the person when it has been so delivered or left or at the expiration of two days after it has been so posted.
- (3) If, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor is required to:
 - (a) exercise any power or discretion, or
 - (b) perform any duty in relation to any matter in which the Vice-Chancellor has been, is or may be personally involved,

the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise those powers or discretions and to perform those duties and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor has the power and authority to so act.

Division 2 – Suspension of students

56. By senior officers

If, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, a Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or a Deputy Principal:

- (a) the behaviour of a student amounts to misconduct, or
 - (b) there is an imminent threat of misconduct by a student,
- that officer may, for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct, suspend the student from entering the University grounds or any part of those grounds for a period not exceeding seven days.

57. By academic staff

- (1) If, in the opinion of a member of the academic staff:
 - (a) the behaviour of a student in the member's class or during other work supervised by the member amounts to misconduct, or
 - (b) there is an imminent threat of misconduct by a student in the member's class or during other work supervised by the member,

the member may, for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct, suspend the student from attending the member's classes or other supervised work for a period not exceeding seven days.

(2) A member of the academic staff who has imposed a period of suspension under subclause (1) exceeding 24 hours must immediately report the suspension and circumstances of the suspension to:

- (a) the Registrar, and
- (b) unless the suspension was imposed by the Head of a Department or School, to the Head of the member's Department or School.

58. By University Librarian or nominee

(1) If, in the opinion of the University Librarian or a member of the Library staff nominated by the University Librarian for the purpose of this subclause:

- (a) the behaviour of a student in a library of the University or in relation to any property of the Library amounts to misconduct, or
- (b) there is an imminent threat of misconduct by a student in a library of the University or in relation to any property of the Library,

the University Librarian or nominated member of the Library staff may, for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct, suspend the student from the use of or entry to all or any of the libraries of the University for a period not exceeding seven days.

(2) The University Librarian or a nominated member of the Library staff who has imposed a period of suspension under subclause (1) exceeding 24 hours must immediately report the suspension and circumstances of the suspension to:

- (a) the Registrar, and
- (b) unless the suspension was imposed by the University Librarian, to the University Librarian.

59. By Registrar or nominee

(1) If, in the opinion of the Registrar, a member of the Registrar's staff nominated by the Registrar for the purpose of this clause or a member of the academic staff:

- (a) the behaviour of a student in, or in respect of, an examination or other test amounts to misconduct, or
- (b) there is an imminent threat of misconduct by a student in, or in respect of, an examination or other test,

the Registrar, the nominated member of the Registrar's staff or the member of the academic staff may, for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct, suspend the student from sitting for the examination or test.

(2) A person who has imposed a suspension under subclause (1) must immediately report the suspension and circumstances of the suspension:

- (a) unless the suspension was imposed by the Head of the Department or School within which the examination or test was held, to the Head of that Department or School, and
- (b) unless the suspension was imposed by the Registrar, to the Registrar.

60. Suspension does not prevent subsequent action

A suspension imposed under clause 56, 57(1), 58(1) or 59(1) in respect of conduct alleged to be misconduct does not prevent any subsequent action against the student in respect of the conduct.

61. Suspension pending inquiry or disciplinary proceedings

(1) The Vice-Chancellor may:

- (a) suspend a student, or
- (b) extend a suspension of a student, from entering the University grounds or any part of those grounds,

for the purpose of halting or preventing misconduct by the student pending an inquiry into, or disciplinary proceedings in respect of, alleged misconduct by the student but no such suspension is to be imposed, extended or continued unless, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, it is reasonably necessary to do so.

(2) If, in respect of certain conduct, a student is suspended under this Chapter for a period exceeding 24 hours and:

- (a) no subsequent proceedings in respect of the conduct are taken against the student within a reasonable time after the suspension, or
- (b) the student is, in relation to the conduct, found by a Student Proctorial Board or the Vice-Chancellor or on appeal to be not guilty of misconduct,

reasonable allowance must be made by the University for any academic disadvantage incurred by the student as a result of the suspension.

Division 3 – Complaints, investigations and summary proceedings**62. Procedure for investigating complaints**

(1) Any member of the University staff or any student may, by written complaint, inform the Registrar of any conduct by a student which the member or student considers to be misconduct.

(2) The Registrar:

- (a) must, upon receipt of a complaint referred to in subclause 0. (1), make a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor as to whether, in the Registrar's opinion, the conduct which is the subject of the complaint warrants investigation, and
- (b) may, without having received any such complaint, make a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor that conduct by a student which the Registrar alleges to be misconduct warrants investigation.

(3) Upon receipt of a recommendation referred to in subclause (2) in respect of conduct by a student, the Vice-Chancellor may, whether or not the Registrar has recommended an investigation of the conduct:

- (a) determine that no investigation is to be made, or
- (b) direct the Registrar to cause a full investigation of the conduct to be made.

(4) In making the investigation referred to in subclause (3)(b), the Registrar has power to require any member of the University staff or any student to appear before the Registrar with a view to assisting the investigation, but no person appearing is obliged to answer any question.

(5) Upon completion of an investigation in relation to an allegation of misconduct by a student, the Registrar is to make a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor:

- (a) that no further action should be taken, or
- (b) that the student be given a notice in the form specified in clause 63(1), or
- (c) that the allegation of misconduct be heard and determined by the Vice-Chancellor or a Student Proctorial Board.

(6) Upon receipt of a recommendation referred to in subclause (5) in relation to action to be taken in respect of an allegation of misconduct by a student, the Vice-Chancellor may, whether or not it is in accordance with the recommendation:

- (a) decide that no further action should be taken, or
- (b) cause the student to be given a notice in the form specified in clause 63(1), or
- (c) refer the allegation of misconduct to the Chair of the Panel or, unless the Registrar recommended that no action should be taken with respect to the allegation, hear and determine the allegation in person.

63. Notifying students of allegations of misconduct

(1) A notice given under clause 62(5)(b) is to inform the student to whom it is addressed of the allegation of misconduct made against that student and that:

(a) if, within the period of 14 days immediately following the date upon which the notice is given, the student notifies the Vice-Chancellor that the allegation of misconduct specified in the notice is denied – the allegation of misconduct will be formally heard and determined, and

(b) if, within the period of 14 days immediately following the date upon which the notice is given, the student does not notify the Vice-Chancellor that the allegation of misconduct is denied – the Vice-Chancellor will, at the expiration of that period, impose on the student a specified penalty unless:

- (i) the student has given to the Vice-Chancellor an explanation concerning the alleged misconduct which the Vice-Chancellor considers adequate, in which case no penalty is to be imposed on the student, or
- (ii) the student has satisfied the Vice-Chancellor that, for any reason, a lesser or different penalty from that specified should be imposed, in which case the Vice-Chancellor will impose the lesser or different penalty on the student.

(2) If a student to whom a notice is given under subclause (1) does not, within the period of 14 days immediately following the date upon which the notice is given, notify the Vice-Chancellor that the allegation of misconduct specified in the notice is denied, the Vice-Chancellor must, at the expiration of that period, impose on the student the penalty in the notice unless:

- (a) the student has given to the Vice-Chancellor an explanation concerning the alleged misconduct which the Vice-Chancellor considers adequate, in which case no penalty is to be imposed on the student in relation to the alleged misconduct, or
- (b) the student has satisfied the Vice-Chancellor that, for any reason, a lesser or different penalty from that specified should be imposed, in which case the Vice-Chancellor is to impose that lesser or different penalty on the student,

and must lay a report of any penalty so imposed upon the table of the Senate and of the Academic Board.

(3) Clause 76(4) applies to a report referred to in subclause (2) in the same way as it applies to a report referred to in clause 76(3).

(4) If a student to whom a notice is given under subclause (1) denies the allegation of misconduct specified in the notice, the Vice-Chancellor is to refer the allegation to the Chair of the Panel or, unless the Registrar recommended that no action should be taken with respect to the allegation, hear and determine the allegation in person.

Division 4 – Student Proctorial Panels and Student Proctorial Boards**64. Student Proctorial Panel**

(1) There is to be a Student Proctorial Panel consisting of:

- (a) the Chair of the Academic Board, and
- (b) nine members of the academic staff (of whom at least four are to be professors and at least four are not to be professors) appointed by and from the members of the Academic Board, and
- (c) nine student members of the Academic Board appointed by and from the student members of the Academic Board.

(2) The members of the Panel referred to in subclause (1)(b) and (c) are to be appointed at the first meeting of the Academic Board held in each calendar year, or at another time determined by resolution of the Senate.

(3) If the office of any member of the Panel referred to in subclause (1)(b) or (c):

- (a) falls vacant for any reason, or
- (b) is not filled at the meeting referred to in subclause (2),

that office may be filled by a person appointed in accordance with the relevant paragraph of subclause (1) which is applicable to that office.

(4) A member of the Panel (other than the member referred to in subclause (1)(a)) is to assume office from the date of appointment by the Academic Board and, subject to subclause (5) and clause 67, is to hold office until a successor is appointed.

(5) The Senate may, at any time, extend the term of office of any member of the Panel and the successor to that member is not to assume office until the expiration of that term as so extended.

(6) The member of the Panel referred to in subclause (1)(a) is to be the Chair of the Panel.

(7) In the case of the illness or absence of the Chair of the Panel, the Deputy Chair of the Academic Board may act as deputy for the Chair during the Chair's illness or absence and, during the

time the Deputy Chair acts as deputy, the Deputy Chair has all the powers and authority of the Chair.

65. Convening meetings of the Student Proctorial Panel

(1) The Chair of the Panel must convene a meeting of the Panel as soon as practicable after the Vice-Chancellor has referred an allegation of misconduct against a student to the Chair.

(2) The Panel is to establish, in accordance with this clause and clause 66, a Board to hear and determine the allegation of misconduct.

(3) At a meeting of the Panel the Chair must inform the Panel of the allegation of misconduct in respect of which the meeting was convened and the name of the student against whom the allegation is made and any member of the Panel may, with the consent of Chair of the Panel, be disqualified at the member's own request from membership of a Board to be constituted to hear an allegation against a student on the ground that the member may appear to be biased in relation to any matter concerning the allegation.

(4) When all disqualifications from membership of a Board to be constituted to hear an allegation of misconduct have been made under subclause (3), each of the remaining members of the Panel must disclose to the Panel:

(a) whether the member has been or is involved in or associated with any matter concerning the allegation and, if the member has been or is so involved or associated, the nature or extent of the involvement or association, and

(b) whether the member has or has had any attitude towards or association with any person known to be involved in or associated with. (5) If, in the opinion of the Chair of the Panel, a disclosure made by a member of the Panel under subclause (4) gives rise to a reasonable apprehension that the member would be biased in deciding any matter concerning an allegation of misconduct against a student, the Chair may disqualify that member from membership of the Board to be constituted to hear the allegation.

(6) If the Chair of the Panel seeks to be disqualified under subclause (3) or where the Chair makes a disclosure under subclause (4), the senior member of the members of the Panel referred to in clause 64(1)(b) who has not been disqualified has the power to consent to the Chair being disqualified under subclause (3) or to disqualify the Chair under subclause (5).

66. Student Proctorial Board

(1) A Student Proctorial Board is to consist of three persons of whom:

(a) one is to be a member elected by and from the Panel, being an academic staff member who is not disqualified from membership of that Board, and

(b) one is to be a member elected by and from the Panel, being a student member who is not disqualified from membership of that Board, and

(c) one is to be a person appointed by the Senate under subclause (4).

(2) The member of a Board referred to in subclause (1)(c) is the Chair of that Board.

(3) If the Chair of the Panel considers it to be desirable, 2 Boards may be constituted and may hear different allegations of misconduct simultaneously.

(4) The Senate must appoint one or more Chairs of Boards annually, or at such other times as appears to it desirable, from among persons who:

(a) have been admitted to practise as barristers or solicitors of the Supreme Court of New South Wales for at least five years, or

(b) hold or have held office as judge or stipendiary magistrate in any State or federal court in Australia.

(5) If the Senate has appointed more than one person as Chair of the Boards under subclause (4), the Chair of the Panel is to determine which person is to be Chair of a particular Board.

67. Death of or expiry of term of member of Student Proctorial Panel or Student Proctorial Board

(1) If the term of office of a member of the Panel expires while the member is a member of a Board constituted to hear an allegation of misconduct, the member is to continue to be a member of the Board until the hearing of the allegation is completed.

(2) If:

(a) a member of the Panel dies or otherwise ceases to be a member of the Panel while the member is a member of a Board constituted to hear an allegation of misconduct, or

(b) a member of a Board is, for any reason unable to attend a meeting of the Board,

the remaining two members of that Board may, with the written approval of the Chair of the Panel, but subject to clause 75, continue the hearing of the allegation and make a determination in relation to the allegation.

(3) If, in the opinion of the Chair of the Panel, it is not possible for a hearing of an allegation of misconduct to be concluded within a reasonable time then a new Board must be constituted and the allegation heard by it de novo.

(4) A Board must not hear any allegation of misconduct or make any decision in relation to such an allegation (other than a decision to adjourn a hearing) in the absence of the Chair of the Board.

Division 5 – Hearing and determining allegations of misconduct

68. Who hears and determines allegations of misconduct

An allegation of misconduct against a student must be heard and determined:

(a) if the Vice-Chancellor has decided to do so in person – as soon as practicable after the Vice-Chancellor so decides, or

(b) if the Vice-Chancellor has referred the allegation to the Chair of the Panel – as soon as practicable after the Board is constituted for that purpose.

69. Preliminary matters to be dealt with by Vice-Chancellor or Student Proctorial Board

(1) In the hearing of an allegation of misconduct against a student, the Vice-Chancellor or a Board has power:

(a) to summon any member of the University staff or any student to appear to give evidence in relation to the allegation, and

(b) to obtain information as to the facts concerning the allegation in any way the Vice-Chancellor or the Board sees fit and may at any stage seek further information in any manner reasonably possible, and

(c) to determine the procedure of the hearing.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor or Board must:

(a) ensure that the student and any witnesses have been correctly identified and that the allegations of misconduct against the student have been made known to the student, and

(b) if satisfied that there is insufficient evidence to establish the allegation of misconduct, dismiss the allegation without calling on the student to answer it, and

(c) if satisfied that there is a case to answer with respect to the allegation, give the student an opportunity to answer the allegation.

70. Dealing with more than one allegation of misconduct

(1) One or more different allegations of misconduct may be heard against one or more students at the same hearing.

(2) If at any time before a final determination has been made in relation to an allegation of misconduct against a student, a fresh allegation is made against the student, being an allegation which arises out of or relates to the same conduct which is the subject of the previous allegation, the Vice-Chancellor or, as the case may be, a Board may hear the fresh allegation together with the allegation previously made against the student but the student must be given an opportunity to prepare a response to that fresh allegation.

71. Failure to appear

If a student fails to appear at the time and place appointed by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board, for the hearing of an allegation of misconduct against the student, the Vice-Chancellor or the Board, as the case may be, may, if satisfied that reasonable and proper steps have been taken to give to the student notice of the hearing:

(a) proceed in the absence of the student, or

(b) adjourn the hearing to a later date and cause the student to be given a notice stating that the hearing is so adjourned and informing the student that the hearing will proceed on the later date notwithstanding any further absence of the student.

72. Objections to questions

(1) A person to whom a question is put at a hearing may object to the question and the Vice-Chancellor or, subject to subclause (2), the Board is to decide whether the objection should be upheld.

(2) A decision in respect of any matter at a hearing of a Board:

- (a) if the matter raises a point of law, must be made by the Chair of the Board, and
- (b) in any other case, must be made by the agreement of at least two members of the Board.

73. Presenting evidence on behalf of the University

The Registrar must designate a person to present evidence in relation to an allegation of misconduct at a hearing of the allegation and that person must attend the hearing and may:

- (a) question any witness giving evidence at the hearing, and
- (b) present witnesses and other evidence, and
- (c) address the Vice-Chancellor or the Board on any issue.

74. Student's rights in respect of hearing

Any student against whom an allegation of misconduct has been made, being an allegation which the Vice-Chancellor has referred to the Chair of the Panel or decided to hear and determine in person must:

- (a) be informed of the allegation and of all relevant particulars relating to the allegation, and
- (b) subject to clause 75(2)(c), has the right to be present at any hearing in which any evidence or submission is given or made in relation to the allegation, and
- (c) be afforded a reasonable opportunity of bringing to the knowledge of the Vice-Chancellor or the Board any factual material relevant to the allegation and of bringing before the Vice-Chancellor or Board any person who can provide that material, and
- (d) be afforded a reasonable opportunity of questioning either in person or by a representative any person who has furnished information at the hearing of the allegation, and
- (e) is entitled to inspect any documentary or other physical evidence placed before the Vice-Chancellor or Board, and
- (f) is entitled to address the Vice-Chancellor or Board on any issue relating to the allegation whether in relation to the allegation or the penalty which may be imposed, and
- (g) is entitled to be represented at the hearing of the allegation or to be accompanied at the hearing by a friend.

75. Conduct at hearing

- (1) All persons appearing before or present at a hearing of an allegation of misconduct against a student must conduct themselves in a proper manner.
- (2) If a person fails to comply with subclause (1):
 - (a) at a hearing by a Board, the Board must, if the person is a member of staff of the University, inform the Vice-Chancellor of the failure, and
 - (b) at a hearing by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board, the Vice-Chancellor or, as the case may be, the Board must, if the person is a student, inform the person that disciplinary action may be taken in respect of the person's behaviour, and
 - (c) at a hearing by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board, the Vice-Chancellor or, as the case may be, the Board may require the person to leave the hearing.
- (3) If a person who is required under subclause (2)(c) to leave a hearing is the student who is the subject of the hearing, the hearing may only continue in the absence of the student if the student was required to leave the hearing by reason of conduct which was so improper as to unreasonably disrupt the hearing.

76. Making a determination

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor or a Board may, after hearing an allegation of misconduct against a student:
 - (a) make a finding that the student is guilty of misconduct but impose no penalty, or
 - (b) impose one or more penalties on the student if satisfied that the student is guilty of misconduct.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor or a Board may, instead of or in addition to a penalty imposed under subclause (1):
 - (a) if a student is found to have damaged or destroyed any property of the University, order the student to pay to the Registrar such amount as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor or Board as compensation for the damage or destruction of the property, or
 - (b) if a student is found to have taken or removed any property of the University:
 - (i) order the student to return the property to the University, or
 - (ii) order the student to pay to the Registrar such amount as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor or Board as compensation for the taking or removal of the property, or both, or

- (c) if a student is found to have taken or removed and damaged or destroyed any property of the University, make orders in respect of the property under subclause (2)(a) and (b).

(3) The Vice-Chancellor and any Board must, as soon as practicable after making a determination under subclause (1)(b) to impose a penalty on any student for misconduct or an order under subclause (2), lay a report of that determination or order upon the table of the Senate and of the Academic Board.

(4) Unless the Senate otherwise determines, only one report referred to in subclause (3) is required to be tabled at a meeting of the Senate or the Academic Board but the Vice-Chancellor or the person who is presiding at the meeting of the Senate or the Academic Board at which the report is tabled must state at the meeting the number of persons mentioned in the report, the nature of the misconduct alleged and the penalties imposed or order made.

Division 6 – Penalties

77. Penalties that may be imposed

- (1) One or more of the following penalties may be imposed under this Chapter in respect of misconduct by a student:
 - (a) expulsion from the University,
 - (b) suspension from admission to or from the use of University grounds or any part of those grounds, either permanently or for a specified period,
 - (c) suspension from a University course either permanently or for a specified period,
 - (d) a fine,
 - (e) a reprimand or a severe reprimand,
 - (f) a penalty in accordance with academic usage.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor or a Board, when imposing a penalty, may suspend the operation of that penalty on such terms as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor or Board.

Division 7 – Appeals

78. Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee

- (1) There is to be a Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee that consists of:
 - (a) a person who holds, or has held, office as a judge or magistrate in any State or Federal Court in Australia, and
 - (b) a Fellow, and
 - (c) a person admitted and enrolled as a legal practitioner under the *Legal Profession Act 1987* for at least five years.
- (2) The members of the Appeals Committee are to be appointed by the Senate, on the nomination of the Chancellor, for a period of not more than two years.
- (3) The member of the Appeals Committee referred to in subclause (1)(a) or, where applicable, that member's substitute, is the Chairperson of the Committee.
- (4) Members of the Appeals Committee hold office for the period of their appointment or, in the case of the Fellow, until he or she ceases to be a Fellow, whichever is the earlier.
- (5) If a member of the Appeals Committee is unwilling or unable for any reason to hear a particular appeal by a student, or the Chancellor (or, in the Chancellor's absence, the Deputy Chancellor) determines after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor that in the particular circumstances of the appeal it would be inappropriate for a member to sit, then the Chancellor (or Deputy Chancellor) must appoint a substitute member qualified under subclause (1)(a), (b) or (c) to hear the appeal.
- (6) Subject to subclause (5), any casual vacancy in the office of a member of the Appeals Committee must be filled by the Senate, on the nomination of the Chancellor, as soon as practicable after the casual vacancy arises.
- (7) If, before the commencement of this clause, the Student Disciplinary Appeals Committee has commenced the hearing of an appeal by a student but has not made a determination in respect of the appeal, that Committee is to continue to hear and determine the appeal under this Chapter unless that Committee directs that it be heard afresh by the Appeals Committee constituted under subclause (1).

79. Student may appeal against determination

- (1) A student may, in accordance with subclause (2), appeal to the Appeals Committee against a determination being:
 - (a) a finding by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board that the student is guilty of misconduct, or

- (b) the imposition of a penalty upon the student by the Vice-Chancellor under clause 63(2) or by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board under clause 76(1)(b), or
- (c) an order made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board under clause 76(2).

(2) An appeal by a student against a determination made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board:

- (a) must be filed with the Registrar within the period of 14 days (or such longer period not exceeding one month as the Vice-Chancellor may allow) immediately following the date upon which the student was given notice of the determination, and
- (b) must be in writing giving full particulars of the grounds of appeal, and
- (c) may be made only on one or more of the following grounds:
 - (i) that the determination is unreasonable or cannot be supported, having regard to the evidence,
 - (ii) that the determination was made in breach of the rules of natural justice,
 - (iii) that particular evidence should not have been admitted or rejected,
 - (iv) that fresh relevant evidence has become available to the student, being evidence that was not available or not known to the student at the time of the hearing,
 - (v) that a provision of this Chapter was not complied with,
 - (vi) that the meaning or effect of any provision of this Chapter was misinterpreted,
 - (vii) that in any way whatever there was a miscarriage of justice,
 - (viii) that the penalty imposed on the student or order made against the student was excessive or inappropriate.

80. Hearing and determining appeals

- (1) (Repealed)
- (2) A Fellow must not participate in or be present at the hearing of an appeal by the Appeals Committee against a determination made by a Board of which the Fellow was a member or, if the Fellow is the Vice-Chancellor, against any determination.
- (3) The Appeals Committee must, on the hearing of an appeal by a student:
 - (a) allow the appeal if it is of the opinion that the determination of the Vice-Chancellor or Board should be set aside on any of the grounds of appeal referred to in clause 79(2)(c), or
 - (b) dismiss the appeal if it is of the opinion that:
 - (i) the determination of the Vice-Chancellor or Board should not be set aside on any of the grounds of appeal referred to in clause 79(2)(c), or
 - (ii) notwithstanding that the determination may be set aside on any 1 or more of the grounds referred to in clause 79(2)(c)(ii) to (vii) (both inclusive), no substantial miscarriage of justice has actually occurred.
- (4) In allowing an appeal by a student, the Appeals Committee may:
 - (a) quash a determination made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board, or
 - (b) quash a determination made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board and direct that all or any of the allegations the subject of the appeal be reheard by:
 - (i) if the determination was made by the Vice-Chancellor – a Board, or
 - (ii) if the determination was made by a Board – another Board, or
 - (c) if the appeal was made on the ground specified in clause 79(2)(c)(viii), substitute a different penalty for the one imposed or a different order for the one made, or
 - (d) if an appeal is made on the ground specified in clause 79(2)(c)(iv), consider any fresh evidence offered by the student and determine the matter itself without directing a rehearing.
- (5) In relation to the hearing of an appeal by a student, the student, any representative of the student and the person designated for that purpose by the Registrar may make written submissions or, with the consent of the Appeals Committee, may make oral submissions.
- (6) The Appeals Committee must, except in the case of an appeal made on the ground specified in clause 79 (2) (c) (iv), determine an appeal on the basis of such official record of evidence as may have been taken at the hearing of the allegation in respect of which the determination was made.

(7) The provisions of clauses 69, 71, 72(1), 73, 74 and 75 apply to the Appeals Committee in the same way as they apply to and in respect of the hearing of an allegation by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board.

(8) If a student has filed an appeal in accordance with clause 79(2) against a determination of the Vice-Chancellor or a Board to impose a penalty for misconduct or against an order made by the Vice-Chancellor or a Board under clause 76(2), the penalty or order is not to be enforceable against the student until the appeal is withdrawn or the Appeals Committee has determined the appeal.

(9) Subject to clause 81, the determination of the Appeals Committee on an appeal is final and conclusive.

Division 8 – Miscellaneous

81. Request to quash determination

The Senate may at any time, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, quash a determination made by the Vice-Chancellor, a Board or the Appeals Committee, whether or not an appeal has been made against that determination.

82. All hearings to be conducted in camera

All disciplinary hearings in the University under this By-law are limited to those persons who in accordance with this Chapter are required or entitled to be present.

83. Savings and transitional

- (1) If, before the commencement of this By-law:
 - (a) a Board has commenced a hearing but has not made a determination in respect of an allegation of misconduct against a student, or
 - (b) the Senate or an Appeals Committee has commenced the hearing of an appeal by a student arising out of a decision of a Board but has not made a determination in respect of the appeal,a Board constituted by the same members as the Board, the Senate or the Appeals Committee, as the case may be, is to continue to hear and determine that allegation or appeal under this Chapter as if the initial proceedings had been commenced before or conducted by that Board.
- (2) A Panel or a Board constituted in accordance with this Chapter before the commencement of this By-law, the members of which held office as members of the Panel or Board immediately before that commencement, are, subject to this Chapter, to be taken to be duly constituted under this Chapter as a Panel or Board, as the case may be.

Chapter 9 Miscellaneous

84. Repeal

- (1) The *By-laws of the University of Sydney* are repealed.
- (2) Any act, matter or thing that immediately before the repeal of the *By-laws of the University of Sydney* had effect under the *By-laws of the University of Sydney* is taken to have effect under this By-law.

University of Sydney (Academic Governance) Rule 2003 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Functions and membership of the Academic Board

Part 3 – Chair, Deputy Chair and Chairs of Standing Committees

Part 4 – Meetings and procedures of the Academic Board

Part 5 – Election procedures for the Academic Board

Please also see the *University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)*



University of Sydney (Academic Governance) Rule 2003 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

1. Citation and commencement

1.1 Citation

This Rule is made by the Senate of the University of Sydney pursuant to section 37(1) of the Act, and pursuant to Chapter 6 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)*.

1.2 Commencement

This Rule commences on the same day that the *University of Sydney Amendment (Academic Board) By-law 2003* comes into force.

2. Purpose

This Rule:

- 2.1 repeals and replaces the Rules relating to the constitution and functions of, and elections to the Academic Board and the Academic Forum in force immediately before this Rule came into effect; and
- 2.2 prescribes the membership, functions and procedures of the Academic Board.

3. Dictionary

3.1 Definitions

In this Rule the following words or expressions have these meanings:

absolute majority of votes – an amount greater than 50 per cent of valid votes

academic staff member – as defined in Chapter 6 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)*

Act – the *University of Sydney Act 1989 (NSW) (as amended)*

Board of Studies – an academic unit of the University described as such

By-law – the *University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)*

Chair – a person elected as Chair of the Academic Board pursuant to Part 3 of this Rule

college – an academic college established under section 27(1) of the Act

Dean – a dean of a Faculty; or a director or a principal of an academic college as defined in Part 5 of the Act

Deputy Chair – a person appointed as the Deputy Chair of the Academic Board pursuant to Part 3 of this Rule

election – an election conducted according to Part 5 of this Rule

Faculty – a faculty of the University; or an academic college as defined in Part 5 of the Act

majority – an amount greater than 50 per cent

non-professorial member of academic staff – a member of academic staff who is not a professor

notice of election – a notice of an election given by the returning officer under Rule 18

primary vote – preferences marked on a voting paper equal to the number of vacancies to be filled, and which shall have equal value

professor – a member of academic staff who is appointed or promoted to the position of professor

Roll – a roll established according to Rule 15.1

secondary votes – preferences marked on a voting paper beyond the primary votes to be allocated in rank order according to their numerical values

special resolution – a resolution passed at an Academic Board meeting by at least two thirds of all Academic Board

members who are present at that meeting and are eligible to vote

Standing Committee – a committee of that description established under Rule 12

student – has the same meaning as in clause 50 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)*

student of a faculty, college or board – has the meaning given to it in the Resolutions of Senate: “Student membership of the faculties, college boards and boards of studies”

Part 2 – Functions and membership of the Academic Board

4.1 General functions

Subject to the governing authority and powers of the Senate and to the powers of the Vice-Chancellor, the Academic Board has principal responsibility:

- 4.1.1 to maintain the highest standards in teaching, scholarship and research and, in that process, to safeguard the academic freedom of the University;
- 4.1.2 to oversee and monitor the development of all academic activities of the University; and
- 4.1.3 to communicate with the academic community through the Faculties, colleges and boards of studies and similar organisational units.

4.2 Advisory functions

The Academic Board will provide advice to the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor on:

- 4.2.1 academic matters relating to and affecting the University's teaching and research activities and its educational programs, including general advice on the academic priorities and policies of the University;
- 4.2.2 academic aspects of the formulation and review of the University's strategic plan;
- 4.2.3 policies concerning the academic aspects of the conditions of appointment and employment of academic staff;
- 4.2.4 any academic matters it considers to be of strategic importance, including any Faculty plans; and
- 4.2.5 the maintenance of academic standards.

4.3 Specific functions

Subject to the governing authority and powers of the Senate and to the powers of the Vice-Chancellor, the functions of the Academic Board are to:

- 4.3.1 exercise authority as delegated to the Academic Board to approve new academic courses and changes to existing courses, the delegation being subject to:
 - 4.3.1.1 the Academic Board's reporting to the Senate on important implications of the proposals; and
 - 4.3.1.2 the final endorsement of proposals by Senate, it being intended that Senate would:
 - 4.3.1.2.1 normally endorse the Academic Board's decisions;
 - 4.3.1.2.2 ordinarily give its endorsement promptly;
 - 4.3.1.2.3 refer decisions back to the Academic Board only in exceptional circumstances; and
 - 4.3.1.2.4 exercise its capacity for independent decision again only in exceptional circumstances;
- 4.3.2 determine policy concerning the programs of study or examinations in any Faculty, college or Board of Studies and within such policy, determine requirements to be satisfied by candidates for the award of degrees, diplomas or certificates;
- 4.3.3 determine the terms and conditions of awards, scholarships and prizes established within the University and make awards;
- 4.3.4 formulate and review policies, guidelines and procedures in relation to academic matters;
- 4.3.5 request reports from, or refer matters to Faculties, colleges and boards of studies and similar organisational units for consideration and action as required;
- 4.3.6 consider and take action as required on reports or academic submissions from Faculties, colleges or boards of studies or similar organisational units;
- 4.3.7 play an active role in assuring the quality of teaching, scholarship and research in the University and co-ordinate

- and maintain an overview of the academic activities of Faculties, colleges and boards of studies and similar organisational units;
- 4.3.8 initiate and oversee a formal and regular program of review of academic activities of Faculties, colleges and boards of studies, and similar organisational units;
- 4.3.9 provide a forum to facilitate information flow and debate within the University and between the senior executive officers of the University and the wider academic community;
- 4.3.10 make regular reports on the range of its activities to the Senate after each meeting of the Academic Board and make a formal, annual report on its activities and its assessment of its performance to the Senate;
- 4.3.11 consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Senate or the Vice-Chancellor; and
- 4.3.12 exercise any powers and perform any other duties delegated to it by the Senate.

5. Constitution

5.1 Members

The Board consists of:

- 5.1.1 the Chair;
- 5.1.2 the Vice-Chancellor;
- 5.1.3 the following members *ex officio*:
- 5.1.3.1 the Deputy Vice-Chancellors;
- 5.1.3.2 the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- 5.1.3.3 the Executive Deans and Deans;
- 5.1.3.4 the Director of the Graduate School of Government;
- 5.1.3.5 the University Librarian;
- 5.1.3.6 the Director of the Koori Centre;
- 5.1.3.7 the Director of the Institute for Teaching and Learning;
- 5.1.3.8 the Director of the International Office;
- 5.1.3.9 the Director of Student Services;
- 5.1.3.10 the President of the Students' Representative Council; and
- 5.1.3.11 the President of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association;
- 5.1.4 the following elected academic staff members, who do not already hold office as members under Rule 5.1.1, 5.1.2 or 5.1.3 elected:
- 5.1.4.1 by a group of voters defined by each relevant Faculty and approved by the Academic Board; and
- 5.1.4.2 according to guidelines approved from time to time by the Academic Board and the Senate:
- 5.1.4.2.1 three academic staff members for each faculty with 40 or fewer full-time academic staff;
- 5.1.4.2.2 four academic staff members for each faculty with more than 40 but fewer than 100 full-time academic staff; and
- 5.1.4.2.3 five academic staff members for each faculty with 100 or more full-time academic staff;
- 5.1.4.3 for each group of academic staff members elected from a faculty at least one should be appointed at professorial level and at least one should be appointed at a non-professorial level;
- 5.1.5 the following elected student members:
- 5.1.5.1 one representative of each faculty, college and board of studies, elected by and from the student members of the relevant faculty, college and board of studies.
- 5.1.6 up to four members, who do not already hold office as members under rules 5.1.1 to 5.1.5 inclusive, appointed by resolution of the Academic Board at an ordinary meeting of the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Chair;
- 5.1.7 up to four members, who do not already hold office as members under Rules 5.1.1 to 5.1.6 inclusive, co-opted by resolution at an ordinary meeting of the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Chair (Note: co-opted members are defined as short-term appointees who are identified to assist the Academic Board with a specific issue or project, and their term of office will normally reflect the time-span of that issue or project).
- 5.2 **Allocation of members**
- For the purposes of Rule 5.1:
- 5.2.1 the Vice-Chancellor may allocate to any one Faculty any member of the academic staff who is not a member of a department or school placed under the supervision of a Faculty; and
- 5.2.2 a member of the academic staff who is a member of more than one Faculty is taken to be a member only of the Faculty

that supervises that person through the relevant department or school.

5.3 When membership ceases

A person ceases to be a member of the Academic Board if that person at any time during their term of office:

- 5.3.1 resigns from the Academic Board;
- 5.3.2 in the case of a member holding office under Rule 5.1.1, 5.1.2 or 5.1.3, no longer holds the relevant position;
- 5.3.3 in the case of an academic staff member elected under Rule 5.1.4, ceases to be:
- 5.3.3.1 an academic staff member; or
- 5.3.3.2 an academic staff member in the category for which that person was elected (for example, if that person transfers to another Faculty);
- 5.3.4 in the case of a student member elected under Rule 5.1.5, is no longer enrolled as a student;
- 5.3.5 is absent from three consecutive ordinary meetings of the Academic Board and is not, within six weeks of the last of those meetings, excused for his or her absence; or
- 5.3.6 dies.

6. Terms of office

6.1 Elected academic staff members

All academic staff members elected pursuant to Rule 5.1.4 hold office for a term of two years from 1 January in the year immediately following the year of their election.

6.2 Student members

All student members elected pursuant to Rule 5.1.5 hold office for a term of one year from 1 January in the year immediately following the year of their election.

6.3 Appointed and co-opted members

All appointed and co-opted members appointed pursuant to Rule 5.1.6 or 5.1.7 hold office for the term and on such conditions as resolved by the Academic Board at the time of their appointment.

6.4 Casual vacancies

A person filling a casual vacancy holds office from the time that person is elected or appointed to fill that casual vacancy, until the expiry of the term of that person's predecessor.

6.5 Re-election in the same category

Elected members of the Academic Board are eligible for re-election in the same category, on the conditions that they:

- 6.5.1 are, at the time of their nomination, eligible for membership in that category; and
- 6.5.2 do not serve more than three full, consecutive terms as a member in that category.
- 6.5.3 A period of service as a Chair of one of the Academic Board's Standing Committees will not count towards calculating the term of membership referred to in clause 6.5.2 but service for a term as a member in a particular category immediately prior to service as a Chair of one of the Academic Board's Standing Committees and service for a term as a member in a particular category immediately following service as a Chair of one of the Academic Board's Standing Committees shall constitute service for consecutive terms for the purposes of clause 6.5.2.

Part 3 – Chair, Deputy Chair and Chairs of Standing Committees

7. Chair of the Academic Board

7.1 Role and functions

The Chair of the Academic Board:

- 7.1.1 is responsible for managing and supervising the functions and business of the Academic Board;
- 7.1.2 is the point of contact between the academic community of the University and:
- 7.1.2.1 the Senate; and
- 7.1.2.2 the senior executive management of the University;
- 7.1.3 subject to any delegations of authority approved by the Senate or resolutions of the Academic Board, may apportion authority for carrying out the functions of the Academic Board to other members of the Academic Board; and

7.1.4 must present reports to the Senate about matters considered at meetings of the Academic Board held since the previous meeting of the Senate.

7.2 Election and term of office

The Chair:

7.2.1 must be an academic staff member who is a professor or associate professor;

7.2.2 shall be elected by those persons who are members elect of the Academic Board as soon as practicable after elections are held according to Part 5 of this Rule*; and

Explanatory note: This is to ensure that the Chair is elected by the newly elected membership of the Academic Board, rather than the previous constituency

7.2.3 holds office

7.2.3.1 if elected in the same year as the members elect, from 1 January following election for a period of two years, or

7.2.3.2 in any other case, from election for the remainder of the period of two years from 1 January in the year of election.

7.3 Re-election

A person elected as Chair is eligible for re-election, so long as that person does not serve more than three full, consecutive terms as Chair.

7.4 Disqualification

A person may not hold office as Chair while that person is:

7.4.1 the Vice-Chancellor [but subject to the Vice-Chancellor's right to preside at any meeting of the Academic Board pursuant to clause 47(3)(b) of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)*];

7.4.2 a Deputy Vice-Chancellor;

7.4.3 a Pro-Vice-Chancellor;

7.4.4 an Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellor; or

7.4.5 a Dean.

7.5 Casual vacancy

The office of Chair becomes vacant if the person holding that office:

7.5.1 resigns in writing, either as Chair or from the University;

7.5.2 assumes any of the positions referred to in Rule 7.4; or

7.5.3 dies.

8. Deputy Chair of the Academic Board

8.1 Role and functions

The Deputy Chair of the Academic Board is to:

8.1.1 assist the Chair in the performance of his or her functions as the Chair determines from time to time;

8.1.2 act as an alternate chair of meetings of the Academic Board when the Chair is unable to do so or if a casual vacancy in the office of Chair occurs; and

8.1.3 attend meetings of the Senate in the place of the Chair when the Chair is unable to do so, or if a casual vacancy in the office of Chair occurs.

8.2 Appointment and term of office

The Deputy Chair of the Academic Board:

8.2.1 must be an academic staff member;

8.2.2 shall be appointed by the Academic Board from among the Chairs of Standing Committees, on the nomination of the Chair, at the first meeting of the Academic Board following an election of Academic Board members; and

8.2.3 holds office for a period of two years following appointment.

8.3 Re-appointment

A person appointed as a Deputy Chair is eligible for re-appointment, so long as that person does not serve more than three full, consecutive terms as Deputy Chair.

8.4 Disqualification

A person may not hold office as Deputy Chair while that person is:

8.4.1 the Vice-Chancellor;

8.4.2 Chair;

8.4.3 a Deputy Vice-Chancellor;

8.4.4 a Pro-Vice-Chancellor;

8.4.5 an Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellor; or

8.4.6 a Dean.

8.5 Casual vacancy

The office of Deputy Chair becomes vacant if the person holding that office:

8.5.1 resigns in writing, either as Deputy Chair or from the University;

8.5.2 assumes any of the positions referred to in Rule 8.4; or

8.5.3 dies.

8.6 Filling casual vacancies

If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of Deputy Chair, then the Academic Board shall fill that casual vacancy in accordance with the procedure set out in Rule 8.2 to hold office for the rest of the term of that person's predecessor.

9. Chairs of Standing Committees

9.1 Appointment

Chairs of Standing Committees:

9.1.1 shall be appointed by and from the members of the Academic Board, on the nomination of the Chair at the first meeting of the Academic Board following an election of Academic Board members; and

9.1.2 hold office for a period of two years following appointment.

9.2 Re-appointment

A person appointed as Chair of a Standing Committee is eligible for re-appointment, so long as that person does not serve more than three full, consecutive terms as Chair of that Standing Committee.

9.3 Disqualification

A person may not hold office as Chair of a Standing Committee while that person is:

9.3.1 the Vice-Chancellor;

9.3.2 a Deputy Vice-Chancellor;

9.3.3 a Pro-Vice-Chancellor;

9.3.4 an Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellor; or

9.3.5 a Dean.

9.4 Casual vacancy

The office of the Chair of a Standing Committee becomes vacant if the person holding that office:

9.4.1 resigns in writing, either as Chair of that Standing Committee or from the University;

9.4.2 assumes any of the positions referred to in Rule 9.3; or

9.4.3 dies.

9.5 Filling casual vacancies

If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of Chair of a Standing Committee, then the Academic Board shall fill that casual vacancy in accordance with the procedure set out in Rule 9.1 to hold office for the rest of the term of that person's predecessor.

Part 4 – Meetings and procedures of the Academic Board

10. Meetings

10.1 Frequency of meetings

The Academic Board must meet at least eight times in any one calendar year.

10.2 Who convenes meetings

The Chair must convene all meetings.

10.3 Special meetings

The Chair may at any time convene a special meeting of his or her own motion, and must do so if requested by:

10.3.1 the Senate;

10.3.2 the Vice-Chancellor; or

10.3.3 at least 50 per cent of all members of the Academic Board.

10.4 Secretary

The Secretary to Senate, or the Secretary to Senate's nominee, is to act as secretary to the Academic Board.

10.5 Notices of meetings

Notices of meetings of the Academic Board:

10.5.1 must:

10.5.1.1 subject to Rule 10.5.1.2, be given at least seven days in advance of the meeting to which it relates; or

10.5.1.2 in the case of special meetings convened under Rule 10.3, be given at least three days in advance of the meeting to which it relates; and

10.5.1.3 specify the place, date and time of that meeting and a brief description of the business to be transacted at that meeting;

10.5.2 may be given in electronic or hard copy form.

10.6 Meetings or resolutions not invalid in certain circumstances

A meeting held or a resolution passed at a meeting is not invalid because:

- 10.6.1 of an accidental failure to give notice of that meeting to a person entitled to receive notice;
- 10.6.2 a person entitled to receive notice of that meeting does not receive it; or
- 10.6.3 less than the prescribed time of notice of that meeting was given.

11. Meeting procedures**11.1 Quorum**

The quorum of the Academic Board is thirty members.

11.2 No quorum

Subject to Rule 11.3, no business may be transacted at a meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the meeting within 30 minutes of the time nominated in a notice given under Rule 10.5.

11.3 Qualification

If a quorum is not present at a meeting, the meeting may consider procedural matters only.

11.4 Minutes

Minutes of each meeting must be kept and must be:

- 11.4.1 signed by the Chair as a true and accurate record; and
- 11.4.2 distributed to each Board member no later than the date when notice of the next meeting is given.

11.5 Resolutions

Any motion which is to be put to a vote by members of the Academic Board:

- 11.5.1 must be duly proposed and seconded;
- 11.5.2 subject to Rule 11.6, may be carried or lost by a majority of votes of those present at the meeting and eligible to vote; and
- 11.5.3 together with the results of any vote on that motion, must be recorded in the minutes.

11.6 Special resolution

A special resolution is required to make or change a Rule made by the Academic Board.

11.7 Motions without notice

Subject to Rule 11.9, only the Chair may put a motion without notice to a meeting of the Academic Board.

11.8 Chair's ruling is final

Subject to Rules 11.9 and 11.10, the Chair's decision on all matters relating to meetings (including, without limitation, how meeting procedures are to be interpreted) is final.

11.9 Motions of dissent

Members of the Academic Board may [and without the need for notice to be given under Rule 10.5], by resolution of at least two-thirds of members present at the meeting:

- 11.9.1 overrule a ruling of the Chair; and
- 11.9.2 substitute their own ruling of the ruling of the Chair.

11.10 Presiding over motions of dissent

The following person must preside at the meeting while a motion is put to, and resolved by, the members of the Academic Board under Rule 11.9:

- 11.10.1 the Deputy Chair; or
- 11.10.2 if that person is not present at that meeting, another member of the Academic Board elected by and from the members of the Academic Board present at that meeting.

11.11 Voting at meetings

Voting at meetings must be conducted by:

- 11.11.1 show of hands; or
- 11.11.2 secret ballot, if demanded by any two members who are present and have the right to vote at that meeting, or if the Chair so directs.

11.12 Member's vote

Each member present at a meeting of the Academic Board has one deliberative vote.

11.13 Casting vote

If there is a tied vote then the person chairing that meeting of the Academic Board has one casting vote, in addition to a deliberative vote. However, this Sub-rule does not apply to a motion under Rule 11.9.

12. Standing and other committees**12.1 Establishment by Academic Board**

The Academic Board may, by resolution, establish such Standing Committees or other committees or working parties as it thinks fit to assist or advise the Academic Board in the performance of its functions.

12.2 Establishment by the Chair

The Chair may establish committees (but not Standing Committees) or working parties to provide advice in connection with the role and functions of the Academic Board and the Chair.

12.3 Terms of reference and membership

The terms of reference and the membership of Standing Committees or other committees or working parties established under this Rule 12 are to be as determined by (as the case may be) the Academic Board or the Chair, but the following principles apply to all of them:

- 12.3.1 quality assurance matters shall be embedded in their terms of reference; and
- 12.3.2 they must, as appropriate, include the following members, taking into account gender, discipline and expertise:
 - 12.3.2.1 academic staff members who are not necessarily members of the Academic Board;
 - 12.3.2.2 members of the non-academic staff of the University who have relevant professional expertise or experience; and
 - 12.3.2.3 appropriate student representation – with all Standing Committees to include at least one student member and, where appropriate, one undergraduate student and one postgraduate student member.

Part 5 – Election procedures for the Academic Board**13. Procedural requirements**

All elections to the Academic Board and for the Chair must be carried out according to the procedure set out in this Part 5.

14. Timing of elections**14.1 Elected academic staff members**

The election of the elected academic staff members of each faculty and college board to the Academic Board shall be held in second semester of every alternate year (i.e. the last semester prior to the end of the term of office of such members), and will normally be scheduled to run in conjunction with the election of elected student members of each faculty, college board and board of studies.

14.2 Student members

The election of the elected student member of each faculty, college board and board of studies to the Academic Board shall be held in second semester of each year, following the election of students to faculties, college boards and boards of studies.

14.3 Chair of the Academic Board

The election of the Chair of the Academic Board shall be held in second semester of every alternate year (i.e. the last semester prior to the end of the term of office of the Chair of the Academic Board), following the election of the academic staff members and the student members of the Academic Board as per sections 14.1 and 14.2 above.

15. Returning Officer**15.1 Who acts as returning officer**

The Secretary to Senate, or the Secretary to Senate's nominee, acts as the returning officer for all elections.

15.2 Decision of returning officer is final

Subject to the By-law and this Rule, the returning officer's decision is final in connection with any matter affecting the conduct of an election including, without limitation, eligibility of candidates and the results of any election.

15.3 Agency

The returning officer may authorise another person to exercise any function of the returning officer under these Rules. Any function exercised by that authorised person is taken to have been exercised by the returning officer.

16. Rolls

16.1 Rolls required

The returning officer must, for the purpose of elections, establish and maintain separate Rolls for each category of elected members of the Academic Board prescribed in Rule 5, current as at the date of close of nominations.

16.2 Availability and inspection of Rolls

16.2.1 A copy of each relevant Roll must be available for inspection at the office of the returning officer during the University's usual business hours for at least 14 days before the date on which the election is due to be held.

16.2.2 A person's entitlement to inspect a Roll is subject to any policies or procedures of the University from time to time concerning privacy of personal information.

16.3 Alteration of Roll

The Registrar is entitled to alter a Roll at any time by:

16.3.1 correcting any mistake or omission in the details of any eligible voter entered on that Roll;

16.3.2 altering, on the written application of any eligible voter, the name or address of the person entered on that Roll;

16.3.3 removing the name of any deceased person;

16.3.4 removing the name of any person who is no longer entitled to vote in that election, or in the relevant category of that election;

16.3.5 removing the superfluous entry where the name of the same eligible voter appears more than once on the Roll; or

16.3.6 reinstating the name of an eligible voter removed from the Roll, where the Registrar is satisfied that such person is still entitled to be entered on the relevant Roll.

16.4 Roll not invalid

Notwithstanding Rule 16.3, a Roll is not invalid because that Roll:

16.4.1 contains any mistake or omission in the details of any eligible voter entered on that Roll;

16.4.2 contains the name of any deceased person;

16.4.3 contains the name of any person who is no longer entitled to vote in that election, or the relevant category of that election;

16.4.4 contains more than one entry for the same eligible voter; or

16.4.5 does not contain the name of any person entitled to be entered on that Roll.

17. Eligibility for election and to vote

17.1 Defined

A person is eligible for election to the Academic Board and/or (as the case may be) to vote in any election of the Academic Board if that person's name appears on the Roll in the relevant category at the time of close of nominations specified in the notice of election.

17.2 Circumstances where a provisional vote may apply

Rule 17.3 applies to a person who claims he or she is entitled to vote in an election even though:

17.2.1 that person's name cannot be found on the Roll for the election for which the person is claiming an entitlement to vote;

17.2.2 the person's name is on the Roll, but contains an incorrect address, or no address; or

17.2.3 a mark on the Roll used in that election indicates incorrectly that the person has already voted in that election.

17.3 Casting a provisional vote

A person to whom Rule 17.2 applies may cast a provisional vote if:

17.3.1 the person makes a request to the returning officer to do so; and

17.3.2 the person complies with clause 24.3.

18. Time intervals for different stages of the election process

When conducting an election, the returning officer must ensure that:

18.1 there are not less than 14 days nor more than 28 days between the publication of the notice that an election is to be held and the time for nominations to close;

18.2 there are not less than 14 days nor more than 28 days between the time nominations close and the issue of voting papers; and

18.3 where a postal vote is held, there are not less than 14 days nor more than 28 days between the issue of voting papers and polling day.

19. Notice of election

19.1 What it must contain

When an election becomes necessary, the returning officer must publish a notice of election containing the following information:

19.1.1 that an election is necessary to a particular office;

19.1.2 the category or categories for election;

19.1.3 the number of vacancies to be filled in each category;

19.1.4 the term of office of each category;

19.1.5 inviting nominations for election;

19.1.6 the form in which a nomination must be made;

19.1.7 the date and time when nominations close;

19.1.8 the polling day for the election;

19.1.9 the method of election;

19.1.10 where appropriate, the time(s) and place(s) where polling is to take place; and

19.1.11 that the election procedures can be found in this Rule.

19.2 How it must be published

The returning officer must give a notice of an election by any one of these methods:

19.2.1 placing a notice in the *University News*;

19.2.2 displaying the notice on all official University notice boards (including, without limitation, on the University's website); or

19.2.3 sending a hard copy or an electronic notice to each person entitled to vote in that election.

20. Nominating candidates

20.1 Requirements

20.1.1 A separate nomination form must be completed for each candidate and for each category in which that person is nominated.

20.1.2 Except under the circumstances outlined in 20.1.5 below, each person who nominates another for election must be eligible for election in that category. A person cannot nominate himself or herself for election.

20.1.3 Each nomination must be signed by the candidate, and by the two persons nominating the candidate.

20.1.4 A person cannot nominate more than one person in any category of election. If this occurs, the returning officer is to treat the first signed nomination form received as the valid nomination for that election.

20.1.5 In the case of nominations for election as a student member, both of the nominators must be enrolled as a student at the University of Sydney in the same faculty, college or board of studies as the nominee.

20.2 Nominating in more than one category

An eligible person may be nominated in more than one category of membership of the Academic Board.

20.3 Non-withdrawal

A nomination cannot be withdrawn once nominations have closed.

20.4 Statement of information

At the time of nomination, a candidate may provide a statement of no more than 100 words containing any of the following information:

20.4.1 the candidate's name;

20.4.2 his or her current occupation or position;

20.4.3 if a student, his or her current course of enrolment and year; and

20.4.4 any other information the candidate thinks relevant (for example, brief policy statements).

20.5 Editing and distributing statement of information

The returning officer may edit any information provided by a candidate under Rule 20.4. Edited statements will be printed as a summary of information and distributed with voting papers.

20.6 Death or ineligibility of candidate

If, before the declaration of a poll for an election, a candidate dies or is no longer eligible for election, the election must proceed as if:

20.6.1 the candidate had not been nominated for election;

20.6.2 the candidate's name had not been included on the voting papers printed for the election; and

20.6.3 any vote for that person had not been cast.

21. Receiving nominations

21.1 Deadline for receipt

Nominations must be received by the returning officer no later than 4pm on the date for close of nominations specified in the relevant notice of election.

21.2 Rejection of nomination

The returning officer must reject a nomination paper if satisfied that the nomination does not comply with the requirements of Rule 20.1. If a nomination is rejected, then the returning officer must, within seven days of receiving that nomination, send or deliver a notice to each person who has signed or endorsed that nomination paper, notifying the person that the nomination has been rejected.

22. Dealing with nominations

22.1 Nominations less than or equal to positions vacant

If the number of nominations received is less than or equal to the number of candidates to be elected, then the returning officer must declare those candidates elected.

22.2 Number of nominations greater than positions vacant

If the number of nominations received is greater than the number of candidates to be elected, then the returning officer must conduct an election in accordance with these Rules.

23. Secret ballots

23.1 Election by secret ballot

All elections must be conducted by secret ballot.

23.2 Confidentiality

A person involved in an election (including any scrutineer) must not disclose or assist another person to disclose any information as to how a person voted at that election.

24. Postal votes

24.1 Postal vote required

All elections must be conducted by postal vote.

24.2 Dispatch of electoral material

The returning officer must, at least 14 days before the ballot is due to be held, send to each voter on the relevant Roll, at the voter's address listed on that Roll:

24.2.1 a voting paper;

24.2.2 a notice describing:

24.2.2.1 how the voting paper must be completed; and

24.2.2.2 the date and time by which the voting paper must be returned to the returning officer;

24.2.2.3 a declaration requiring the voter to state his or her name and that he or she is eligible to vote; and

24.2.2.4 two envelopes, one marked 'Voting Paper' and the other a returning envelope addressed to the returning officer.

24.3 Voting

Each voter must, after completing a postal vote:

24.3.1 enclose and seal the voting paper in the envelope marked 'Voting Paper';

24.3.2 complete and sign the declaration of eligibility required under Rule 24.2.3;

24.3.3 enclose and seal the envelope and declaration, referred to in Rule 24.3.1 and 24.3.2 above, in the returning envelope addressed to the returning officer; and

24.3.4 send by post or deliver the envelope to the returning officer so that the returning officer receives it no later than the closing date for voting specified in Rule 24.2.2.2.

24.4 Security of voting papers

The returning officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that all voting papers received under Rule 24.3 are stored securely until the close of the poll concerned.

25. Marking and returning voting papers

25.1 Preferences must be allocated

Voters must vote by marking the numbers 1, 2, 3 and so on, next to every candidate, in order of preference.

26. Errors

26.1 Election not invalidated because of certain errors

An election is not invalidated if:

26.1.1 any one or more of the events described in Rule 16.4 occurs;

26.1.2 an eligible voter did not receive a voting paper, or did not see displayed or receive a notice of election; or

26.1.3 an eligible voter's voting paper has not been accepted at the election.

26.2 Returning officer may declare election invalid

Notwithstanding Rule 26.1, and without limiting any of the returning officer's other powers, the returning officer may, at any time, declare an election invalid because, in his or her opinion, one or more of the events described in that Rule has materially affected, or is likely to materially affect, the outcome of that election.

27. Scrutineers

27.1 Each candidate may nominate a scrutineer

Each candidate for election may nominate one person to be present as that candidate's scrutineer at any counting of votes for that election. Any nomination under this Rule must be in writing, signed by the candidate, and given to the returning officer before counting of votes commences.

27.2 Candidate may not be a scrutineer

A candidate for election is not eligible to be a scrutineer.

27.3 Inspection of voting papers

A scrutineer is entitled to inspect any voting paper provided that, in the opinion of the returning officer, that scrutiny does not delay the counting of votes unreasonably.

28. Informal voting papers

28.1 Informality

A voting paper is informal if it:

28.1.1 contains any mark or writing that, in the opinion of the returning officer, enables any person to identify the voter;

28.1.2 is not validated by the returning officer; or

28.1.3 in the opinion of the returning officer, contains no vote, or does not allocate a preference to each candidate.

28.2 Not informal for any other reason

A voting paper:

28.2.1 cannot be declared informal for any reason other than a reason specified in Rule 28.1; and

28.2 must be given effect to according to the voter's intention so far as that intention is clear.

29. Tally sheet to be kept

29.1 Contents of tally sheet

The returning officer must keep a tally sheet for each ballot containing the following information:

29.1.1 total number of voting papers;

29.1.2 a list of candidates;

29.1.3 primary votes allocated to each candidate;

29.1.4 secondary votes allocated to each candidate;

29.1.5 progressive total vote for each candidate;

29.1.6 informal votes, calculated by multiplying informal voting papers by the number of candidates to be elected; and

29.1.7 exhausted votes.

29.2 Number of voting papers must tally

At each stage of counting the total votes divided by the number of candidates to be elected must correspond with the total number of voting papers.

30. Procedures for election of one candidate only

The returning officer must follow the procedures in Rule 31 where one candidate only is to be elected.

31. Counting votes for one candidate only

31.1 Informal voting papers

Exclude all informal voting papers.

31.2 Count primary votes

Count the primary votes for each candidate on formal voting papers.

31.3 **Total primary votes**

Enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate's name on the tally sheet.

31.4 **Majority of votes**

If a candidate receives an absolute majority of primary votes, then declare that candidate elected.

31.5 **Distribute secondary votes**

Where no candidate receives an absolute majority of primary votes, distribute secondary votes according to Rules 31.6 to 31.11 until one candidate receives an absolute majority.

31.6 **Exclusion of candidates**

Exclude the candidate with the fewest primary votes.

31.7 **Allocation of secondary votes**

For each voting paper where the excluded candidate received a primary vote, allocate the next active secondary vote.

31.8 **Indicate excluded candidate**

Indicate the excluded candidate and that the next secondary vote has been allocated.

31.9 **Exhausted voting papers**

If there is no active secondary vote on any voting paper examined then that voting paper is exhausted.

31.10 **Exclusion of candidates**

Add together the primary votes and secondary votes for each remaining candidate and exclude the candidate with the lowest number of total votes.

31.11 **Distribution of secondary votes**

If, after the exclusion of a candidate, the next active secondary vote is to an excluded candidate then that secondary vote shall be disregarded and the next secondary vote, if any, distributed.

31.12 **Repeat process**

Repeat the process as set down in Rules 31.6 to 31.11 until one candidate receives an absolute majority of votes.

31.13 **Equal lowest vote**

If on any count two candidates have an equal number of votes and that number is the lowest on that count then:

31.13.1 the candidate with the lowest number of primary votes shall be eliminated; or

31.13.2 where the number of primary votes is equal, then the returning officer shall draw lots with the candidate first drawn remaining in the ballot.

32. Election procedures for more than one candidate

The returning officer must follow the procedures in Rule 33 where more than one candidate is to be elected.

33. Counting votes

33.1 **Informal voting papers**

Exclude all informal voting papers.

33.2 **Count primary votes**

Count the primary votes for each candidate on the formal voting papers.

33.3 **Total primary votes**

Enter the total number of primary votes for each candidate next to that candidate's name on the tally sheet.

33.4 **Exclusion of candidates**

Exclude the candidate with the fewest primary votes.

33.5 **Allocation of secondary votes**

For each voting paper where the excluded candidate received a primary vote, allocate the next active secondary vote.

33.6 **Indicate excluded candidate**

Indicate the excluded candidate and that the next secondary vote has been allocated.

33.7 **Exhausted voting papers**

If there is no active secondary vote on any voting paper then that voting paper is exhausted.

33.8 **Exclusion of candidates**

Add together the primary votes and secondary votes for each remaining candidate and exclude the candidate with the lowest of total votes.

33.9 **Allocation of secondary votes**

If, after the exclusion of a candidate, the next active secondary vote indicates an excluded candidate, then that secondary vote

must be disregarded and the next secondary vote, if any, allocated.

33.10 **Repeat process**

Repeat the process as set down in Rules 33.5 to 33.9 until only the number of candidates required to fill the vacancies remain.

33.11 **Equal lowest vote**

If on any count, two candidates have an equal number of votes and that number is the lowest on that count then:

33.11.1 the candidate with the lowest number of primary votes shall be eliminated; or

33.11.2 where the number of primary votes is equal, then the returning officer must draw lots with the candidate first drawn remaining in the ballot.

34. Election in more than one category

34.1 **Order of election**

Where a non-professorial member of academic staff is nominated in more than one category under Rule 5.1, and receives a sufficient number of votes to be declared elected under Rule 5.1.4, that person must be declared elected in that category.

34.2 **Removal from subsequent categories**

If a person is declared elected pursuant to Rule 34.1, then that person is no longer eligible for election to another category of membership, and must be removed from any list of candidates for that category of membership.

35. Filling casual vacancies or dealing with insufficient nominations

35.1 **Elected academic staff members**

35.1.1 If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of any elected academic staff member of the Academic Board [other than in the office of the Chair], then that vacancy must be filled by the candidate at the immediately preceding election who was the last candidate to be excluded, and who remains eligible to be elected.

35.1.2 If:

35.1.2.1 a casual vacancy cannot be filled according to Rule 35.1.1;

or

35.1.2.2 there are insufficient nominations for any category of academic staff members,

then the Academic Board may fill that vacancy or position by appointing a person from the relevant Faculty who is eligible to be elected to that category of members, after first consulting with the relevant Dean.

35.1.3 If a casual vacancy or position cannot be filled according to Rule 35.1.2, then the position shall remain vacant until it can be filled for the remainder of the term according to Rule 35.1.1 or 35.1.2 [as the case may be].

Explanatory note: This Sub-rule is designed to enable more than one attempt to fill a casual vacancy or position while the relevant term of office remains current.

35.2 **Elected student members**

35.2.1 If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of any elected student member, then that vacancy must be filled by the candidate at the immediately preceding election who was the last candidate to be excluded, and who remains eligible to be elected.

35.2.2 If:

35.2.2.1 a casual vacancy cannot be filled according to Rule 35.2.1;

or

35.2.2.2 there are no nominations

then that vacancy or position must be filled by a student, who is not already a member of the Academic Board, on the nomination of the relevant dean or chair of the board of studies, who must first consult with the Presidents of the Students' Representative Council and the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association. For the purposes of that consultation the relevant Dean, the President of the Students' Representative Council and the President of the Student University Postgraduate Representative Association shall have regard to the consideration that it is desirable that undergraduate students, postgraduate coursework students and postgraduate research students all be represented on the Academic Board";

- 35.2.3 If a casual vacancy or position cannot be filled according to Rule 35.2.2, then the position shall remain vacant until it can be filled for the remainder of the term according to Rule 35.2.1 or 35.2.2 [as the case may be].

Explanatory note: This Sub-rule is designed to enable more than one attempt to fill a casual vacancy or position while the relevant term of office remains current.

35.3 Chair

If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of the Chair:

- 35.3.1 on or after the last six months of the end of the Chair's term, then that vacancy must be filled by the Deputy Chair; or
- 35.3.2 before the last six months of the end of the Chair's term, then an election must be held to fill that vacancy according to Part 5.

University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Standard format of Rules

Part 3 – Procedures of Senate

Part 4 – Convocation

Part 5 – Appointment to Student Proctorial Panel
(Repealed – see University of Sydney (Student Proctorial Panel) Rule 2003)

Part 6 – Seal and Arms of the University

Part 7 – Senior Officers of the University

Part 8 – Intellectual Property (Repealed – see University of Sydney (Intellectual Property) Rule 2002)

Part 9 – Admission to courses

Part 10 – Awarding degrees, diplomas and certificates (Division 4 has been repealed – see University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004)

Please also see the *University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)*



University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

1. Commencement and purpose of Rule

- 1.1 This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* for the purposes of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.
- 1.2 This Rule comes into force on 6 August 1999.
- 1.3 The purpose of this Rule is to regulate certain matters for which rules may be made by the Senate.

2. Definitions

In this Rule, a reference to a Chapter means a reference to a Chapter of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

Part 2 – Standard format of Rules

3. Requirements

All Rules must specify:

- 3.1 by whom they are made;
- 3.2 that they are made pursuant to section 37(1) of the Act for the purposes of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*;
- 3.3 when they commence;
- 3.4 their purpose; and
- 3.5 if they are intended to replace Rules or resolutions already in existence,
 - 3.5.1 the Rules or resolutions that they will replace; and
 - 3.5.2 that those Rules or resolutions already in existence are taken to be repealed by the Rules replacing them.

Part 3 – Procedures of Senate

4. Secretary

- 4.1 The Secretary to Senate is to act as secretary at all meetings of the Senate.
- 4.2 The Secretary to Senate is responsible for:
 - 4.2.1 issuing notices for all meetings of the Senate; and
 - 4.2.2 keeping minutes of the proceedings of Senate.

5. Time and frequency of ordinary meetings of Senate

- 5.1 Meetings of the Senate are normally to be held:
 - 5.1.1 according to the following pattern:
 - 1st Monday in February
 - 3rd Monday in March
 - 1st Monday in May
 - 3rd Monday in June
 - 1st Monday in August
 - 3rd Monday in September
 - 1st Monday in November
 - 1st Monday in December
 - or, if any of the days specified is a public holiday, on the nearest convenient day.
 - 5.1.2 eight times in each calendar year.
- 5.2 Meetings of the Senate may be held at times other than those specified in Rule 5.1 if the Senate so resolves.
- 5.3 Meetings of Senate may be adjourned to a convenient later time to conclude any unfinished business.
- 5.4 Additional meetings of the Senate may be held on an ad hoc basis where required as a matter of urgency or workload.

6. Special meetings of the Senate

- 6.1 At any time between meetings convened under Rule 5.1, either:
 - 6.1.1 the Chancellor; or
 - 6.1.2 in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor; or
 - 6.1.3 in the absence of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor,may, if there is an emergency, call a special meeting of the Senate to consider any business he or she may wish to submit, by notifying the Secretary to Senate in writing to that effect.

- 6.2 If the Secretary to Senate receives a request under Rule 6.1, he or she must convene a meeting of the Senate to be held as soon as conveniently possible.

- 6.3 At any time upon written request given by any 3 Fellows:

- 6.3.1 the Chancellor; or
- 6.3.2 in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor; or
- 6.3.3 in the absence of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor; or
- 6.3.4 in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor, the Secretary to Senate must convene a special meeting of the Senate, to be held as soon as conveniently possible, and no earlier than seven days after that written request is received.

7. Notice of meetings and motions

- 7.1 Subject to Rule 7.2, the Secretary to Senate must give at least three days' notice of any meeting of Senate (including any date for re-convening an adjourned meeting).
- 7.2 There is no minimum prescribed time for giving notice of a special meeting of Senate under Rule 6.1.
- 7.3 Except for a motion moved by the Vice-Chancellor which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor and the Chancellor is a matter of urgency, no motion initiating a subject for discussion at a meeting of the Senate may be made unless that motion is included in the notice of meeting given by the Registrar under Rule 7.1, or in a notice of the previous meeting.

8. Quorum

If there is no quorum of Senate, as prescribed by clause 8 of Schedule 1 of the Act, within 30 minutes of the hour appointed for that meeting, those Fellows present may appoint a future time convenient to re-convene that adjourned meeting.

9. Minutes

- 9.1 All proceedings of Senate are to be recorded in minutes, and must be confirmed as a true and correct record at the ordinary meeting immediately following that to which the minutes relate.
- 9.2 The person presiding at the meeting at which minutes are confirmed as a true and correct record must sign the minutes to that effect.

Part 4 – Convocation

10. Exemption from membership of Convocation

A person may be exempted from membership of Convocation upon satisfying the Senate that he or she objects on the grounds of conscience to such membership.

11. Standing Committee of Convocation

- 11.1 The Standing Committee of Convocation shall consist of a President and not less than 40 persons who are members of Convocation. No fewer than 25 per cent of the members of the Standing Committee shall be women and no fewer than 25 per cent shall be men.
- 11.2 Subject to the Act, the members of the Standing Committee shall comprise:
 - 11.2.1.1 members elected by Convocation;
 - 11.2.1.2 the first election of members of the Standing Committee shall be conducted as the Senate may by resolution prescribe;
 - 11.2.1.3 subsequent elections of members of the Standing Committee shall be conducted in accordance with the standing orders of Convocation for the time being. Such standing orders may provide for voting by post and for preferential voting or for proportional representation.
- 11.2.2 Five Fellows of Senate elected by and from the graduates.
- 11.2.3 Nine members or executives of alumni associations or chapters appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the President of the Standing Committee and the Director of Alumni Relations as coopted members of the Standing Committee.
- 11.3 The Standing Committee of Convocation may be referred to as the University of Sydney Alumni Council.

12. Register of graduates and members of Convocation

- 12.1 A register of graduates of the University shall be kept by the Registrar in such manner as the Senate shall from time to time direct.
- 12.2 A register of members of Convocation shall be kept by the Registrar in such manner as the Senate shall from time to time direct and such register shall be conclusive evidence that any person whose name shall appear thereon at the time of his or her claiming a vote at a meeting of Convocation or for an

election of Fellows of the Senate or members of the Standing Committee is so entitled to vote.

13. Meeting procedures of Convocation

- 13.1 The Chancellor, or in his or her absence the Deputy Chancellor, or in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor, shall in pursuance of a resolution of the Senate, or upon the receipt of a requisition signed by at least 20 members of Convocation, summon a meeting of Convocation to be held at such time and place as he or she shall direct. Such meeting shall be held accordingly within 28 days from the receipt of the requisition. And notice of such meeting shall be given by public advertisement not less than 14 days before the day appointed for the meeting: provided that every such requisition shall specify the subjects which it is proposed to bring before Convocation. If, in the opinion of the summoning officer, the subjects so specified, or any of them, are such as ought not to be discussed in Convocation, he or she shall refer the matter to the Senate, which shall decide whether the meeting shall be held or not: provided that no such meeting shall be held in the month of January.
- 13.2 At all meetings so summoned, the Chancellor, or in his or her absence, the Deputy Chancellor, or in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor, the members of the Convocation present shall elect one of their number to preside at that meeting.
- 13.3 Apart from the meetings of Convocation provided for in this Rule, Convocation shall meet when summoned:
- 13.3.1 by the Standing Committee; or
- 13.3.2 as provided for by standing orders of Convocation.
- 13.4 Convocation shall hold at least 1 meeting in each year.
- 13.5 The presence at any meeting of one hundred members of Convocation shall be necessary to form a quorum. And if within 30 minutes from the time of meeting there shall be no quorum present the meeting shall lapse.
- 13.6 At all meetings of Convocation the Secretary to Senate or the Secretary to Senate's nominee shall act as secretary and keep the minutes of all proceedings.
- 13.7 Every meeting may be adjourned by the person presiding at the meeting to such day and hour as may be fixed by resolution.
- 13.8 All questions submitted to the Convocation shall be decided by a majority of members present. The person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative as well as a casting vote.
- 13.9 All resolutions of Convocation shall be signed by the person presiding at the meeting and shall be laid by the Secretary to Senate before the Senate at its next meeting.
- 13.10 Convocation shall make standing orders providing for:
- 13.10.1 the constitution and election of the Standing Committee;
- 13.10.2 the number of ordinary meetings to be held in each year;
- 13.10.3 the time and place of and manner of convening meetings summoned by the Standing Committee;
- 13.10.4 for the regulation of meetings so summoned and of the meetings of the Standing Committee;
- 13.10.5 and for any other matters with respect to which it is empowered by the Senate to make standing orders so far as such standing orders are not inconsistent with the Act or any Rule.
- 13.11 Until standing orders are made by Convocation, the Standing Committee may make provisional standing orders in regard to any of the above matters.
- 13.12 Any standing orders made by Convocation or by the Standing Committee before this Rule commences remain in full force and effect until revoked or amended in accordance with this Rule.
- ### 14. Powers of Convocation and of Standing Committee
- 14.1 Convocation shall submit for the consideration of the Senate such suggestions as it thinks fit with respect to the affairs and concerns of the University, and the Senate may take all such suggestions into consideration and report to Convocation its determinations thereon.
- 14.2 The Standing Committee may submit for the consideration of the Senate such suggestions as it thinks fit in respect of the affairs and concerns of the University: and the Senate may take all such suggestions into consideration and report to the Standing Committee its determinations thereon.
- 14.3 The Standing Committee shall report to the Senate on any matters referred to it by the Senate for report.

- 14.4 The Standing Committee may at any time and shall once at least in every year report to Convocation.
- 14.5 Whenever the Senate proposes to make any new By-laws or to repeal or alter any existing By-laws, it may submit the same to the Standing Committee for its consideration. The Standing Committee shall within 28 days after such submission report to the Senate its opinion thereon.

Part 5 – Appointment to Student Proctorial Panel

Part 5 has been repealed and replaced by a new Rule, the *University of Sydney (Student Proctorial Panel) Rule 2003*.

Part 6 – Seal and Arms of the University

17. Affixing the Seal

- 17.1 The Seal of the University may not be affixed to any document except as authorised by a resolution of the Senate including, without limitation, pursuant to a delegation of authority given under section 17 of the Act.
- 17.2 Every document to which the Seal is affixed must be signed by:
- 17.2.1 the Chancellor; or
- 17.2.2 the Deputy Chancellor; or
- 17.2.3 the Vice-Chancellor; and counter-signed by the Secretary to Senate.

18. Arms of the University

- 18.1 Consent to use or reproduce the Arms of the University may only be conferred by resolution of the Senate (including, without limitation, pursuant to a delegation of authority conferred under section 17 of the Act). No person, body or organisation may use the Arms except in accordance with this Rule.
- 18.2 Notwithstanding Rule 18.1, any person, body or organisation (including any club, society, foundation or other body established within the University) which, before this Rule commenced, had authority to use or reproduce the Arms of the University, may continue to do so, subject to this Rule and any terms imposed as a condition of such use or reproduction.

19. Arms design

- 19.1 The Arms of the University may only be used, reproduced or represented in a design or format approved by the Senate from time to time.
- 19.2 No other design or format representing the Arms of the University may be used, except with the approval of the Senate.
- 19.3 Any design or format representing the Arms which:
- 19.3.1 exists when this Rule commences; and
- 19.3.2 has previously been approved by the Senate, may continue to be used, subject to this Rule and to any terms imposed as a condition of such use.
- 19.4 Any person or body to whom the Senate, before the commencement of this Rule, has given approval to use, reproduce or otherwise deal with the Arms may continue to do so after this Rule commences, subject to any terms imposed as a condition of such use, reproduction or dealing.

Part 7 – Senior Officers of the University

20. Deputy Vice-Chancellors

- 20.1 The Senate may appoint one or more Deputy Vice-Chancellors.
- 20.2 A Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall assist the Vice-Chancellor as the Vice-Chancellor may require.
- 20.3 A Deputy Vice-Chancellor is, while holding office as Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a member of the Academic Board and its committees, and of every Faculty, College Board and Board of Studies.

21. Pro-Vice-Chancellors

- 21.1 The Senate may appoint one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors.
- 21.2 A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall assist the Vice-Chancellor as the Vice-Chancellor may require.

22. University Librarian

- 22.1 The University Librarian shall, under the Vice-Chancellor, be responsible for the operation and management of the University Library and shall assist the Vice-Chancellor on such other matters as the Vice-Chancellor may require.
- 22.2 The University Librarian is, while holding office as University Librarian, a member of every Faculty, College Board and Board of Studies.

- 22.3 The University Librarian may nominate another member of staff of the Library to act as a member of a Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies in the University Librarian's place.

Part 8 – Intellectual Property

Part 8 has been repealed and replaced by a new Rule, the *University of Sydney (Intellectual Property) Rule 2002*.

Part 9 – Admission to courses

Division 1: Preliminary

36. Interpretation

In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears:

- 36.1 **course** is a program of studies at undergraduate or postgraduate degree, diploma or certificate level unless specified otherwise;
- 36.2 **Dean of a Faculty** or **Dean** includes a College Principal or Director, the Dean of the Australian Graduate School of Management Ltd or a Chair of a Board of Studies;
- 36.3 **Faculty** includes a College Board, Board of Studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Ltd;
- 36.4 a **unit of study** or a **unit** is a stand-alone component of a course.

37. General requirements

- 37.1 Candidates for any of the degrees, diplomas or certificates awarded by the University shall satisfy such requirements for admission to candidature, and at such minimum standards, as may be prescribed from time to time by the Senate on the recommendation of the Academic Board.
- 37.2 The Dean of a Faculty is responsible for the admission of candidates to courses within that Faculty subject to the policies of the Senate and the Academic Board and the authority of the Vice-Chancellor.
- 37.3 The Dean of a Faculty may permit any person to enrol as a non-award student in a specified unit of study within that Faculty.
- 37.4 A person admitted to candidature for a course shall become a candidate in that course by enrolling in accordance with the procedures determined by the University from time to time.
- 37.5 The Academic Board is responsible for the recognition of institutions, programs and courses under this rule.

38. Quotas

- 38.1 Admission to courses at the University will be determined by the standard achieved by applicants in the relevant entry qualification, including any additional specified selection criteria, in the light of:
- 38.1.1 the number of places available in a course or unit of study (quotas); and
- 38.1.2 the number of applicants competing for places.
- 38.2 The Vice-Chancellor may determine quotas for commencing students in courses, in units of study and in special categories of admission on the basis of such measures of merit and upon such notice as the Vice-Chancellor may think proper.
- 38.3 The Vice-Chancellor may, on the advice of the Academic Board, determine quotas in particular units of study for continuing students.
- 38.4 The University may decline to admit to any course or unit of study any applicant for whom appropriate and satisfactory provision cannot be made.

Division 2: Fees and other charges

39. Requirements

- 39.1 Except as provided in Rule 39.2, an applicant for enrolment in the University or a student enrolled in the University:
- 39.1.1 shall pay such fees and other charges as the Senate, on the advice of the Finance Committee, may determine from time to time;
- 39.1.2 shall pay those fees and other charges at such times as the Senate may determine from time to time; and
- 39.1.3 shall not attend any lecture, tutorial, class or other form of tuition or any examination, nor undertake any supervised study or investigation if the fees and other charges referred to above have not been duly paid.
- 39.2 The Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor's nominee, may, by an authority given in writing to an applicant for enrolment in the University or to a student enrolled in the University:

- 39.2.1 exempt that applicant or student from payment of, or permit deferment of, such of the fees and other charges referred to in Rule 39.1.1 as may be specified in the authority; and
- 39.2.2 permit that applicant or student to attend such lectures, tutorials, classes and other forms of tuition or such examinations, or to undertake such supervised study or investigation, as may be specified in the authority.
- 39.2.3 Except with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor's nominee, a person who has received an authority to defer any of the fees and charges set out in Rule 39.1.1 shall not be awarded a degree, diploma or certificate of the University until those deferred fees and charges have been duly paid.

Division 3: – Eligibility for admission to undergraduate courses for local applicants

40. Secondary and tertiary studies and other qualifications

Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature for the undergraduate courses of the University if they complete secondary or tertiary studies or other qualifications as set out below at the minimum standard required for admission.

41. Secondary studies

- 41.1 Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they successfully complete:
- 41.1.1 a program of study at the NSW Higher School Certificate examination (HSC) leading to the calculation of a Universities Admission Index (UAI) [Tertiary Education Rank (TER) prior to the 1998 HSC] in accordance with procedures prescribed from time to time by the New South Wales Vice-Chancellor's Conference; or
- 41.1.2 a state or territory school-leaving examination equivalent to the HSC; or
- 41.1.3 any other school-leaving examination, within or outside Australia, provided that the program of study and the standard of the examination are considered to be equivalent to the program and the standard required of candidates for the HSC.
- 41.2 The University will accept conversion of interstate or overseas school-leaving results according to procedures agreed to from time to time by the Academic Board.
- 41.3 The Academic Board is responsible for approval of additional procedures relating to the UAI or TER used as a basis for admission.

42. Tertiary studies

- 42.1 Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they successfully complete the equivalent of at least two full-time semesters of approved tertiary study.
- 42.2 Except where specifically provided otherwise in the resolutions of the course(s) concerned, consideration shall normally be given to either the applicant's record of tertiary studies or their record of both tertiary and secondary studies, with the better of either record being used to determine their eligibility for admission. Where the applicant does not have recognised secondary qualifications, only the tertiary record will be considered.

43. Other qualifications

- 43.1 Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they successfully complete:
- 43.1.1 an approved University preparation program which was commenced as an international student; or
- 43.1.2 another preparatory course provided that the program of study and standard of the examination are considered to be equivalent to the program and standard required of candidates for the HSC; or
- 43.1.3 another approved form of prior learning.
- 43.2 The Academic Board is responsible for the approval of preparatory programs of study or prior learning referred to in this Rule 43.1.

Division 4: Special admission to undergraduate courses for local applicants

44. Mature-age applicants

- 44.1 Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature under the Mature-age Entry Scheme if they will be at least 21 years of age on 1 March in the year of admission; and

- 44.1.1 do not have a competitive UAI or TER or equivalent;
- 44.1.2 have not completed a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of a relevant Associate Diploma, Diploma, Bachelor's degree or higher qualification at a recognised tertiary institution; and
- 44.1.3 have completed an approved university preparation course or other course of study or possess appropriate prior learning and/or experience in accordance with criteria determined by the Undergraduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board.

45. **Educationally disadvantaged applicants**

- 45.1 Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they, in the opinion of the Undergraduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board, have been educationally disadvantaged and satisfy the requirements for consideration under either:

- 45.1.1 the Broadway Scheme; or
- 45.1.2 the Educational Disadvantage Admission Scheme.

46. **Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander applicants**

Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander persons shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature if they satisfy the requirements for admission under the Cadigal Scheme.

47. **Admission on basis of earlier qualifications**

A person who has satisfied the University's requirements for admission under earlier by-laws or resolutions of the Senate previously in force may be admitted under these resolutions provided the minimum standard required for admission as converted at the time of application is met.

48. **Approval of schemes**

The Academic Board is responsible for the approval of the schemes referred to in this Division.

Division 5: Eligibility for admission to undergraduate courses for international applicants

49. **Selection criteria**

- 49.1 Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature for the undergraduate courses of the University if they successfully complete one or more of the secondary and tertiary studies or other qualifications as set out in Division 3 of this Part.
- 49.2 Subject to confirmation by the Undergraduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board, the Dean of each Faculty shall set academic selection criteria for each course that should ensure that those admitted as international students will have a reasonable likelihood of success.

50. **Immigration status**

Applicants who are not Australian citizens or permanent residents must hold an appropriate immigration authority enabling them to undertake courses of study in Australia.

Division 6: Additional selection criteria, entry requirement prerequisites and assumed knowledge for local and international students

51. **General**

Applicants shall become eligible for consideration for admission to candidature to particular courses if they satisfy such other selection criteria as may be prescribed by the Senate or the Academic Board.

52. **Additional entry requirements**

Additional entry requirements may be prescribed. These are additional selection criteria that must be satisfied before applicants are admitted to candidature for particular courses.

53. **Prerequisites**

- 53.1 For enrolment in some units of study, applicants must successfully complete specified subjects in the HSC or equivalent or an audition. These are called prerequisites.
- 53.2 Prerequisites apply to some foreign languages, where first year units of study are given at a number of different levels. A prescribed level of knowledge may be necessary before a student is admitted to the higher level units of study.

54. **Assumed knowledge**

- 54.1 For some first year units of study, students are assumed to have reached a certain level of knowledge, expressed in terms of programs studied and performance achieved at the HSC or equivalent.

- 54.2 Students who have not reached the level of knowledge assumed may enrol in any unit of study as part of a course for which they have received an offer of a place, but before enrolling they should undertake any supplementary work recommended. Information on the supplementary work is available from the relevant department.

- 54.3 Students who proceed with the units of study for which they have not previously reached the specified level of assumed knowledge place themselves at considerable disadvantage.

55. **English language requirements**

- 55.1 Students are required to meet the University's English language requirements, as determined by the Academic Board, as a condition of admission.
- 55.2 The Academic Board is responsible for approval of changes to program requirements.

Division 7: Deferred admission of commencing undergraduate applicants

56. **Conditions of deferment**

- 56.1 Persons admitted to candidature for undergraduate courses on the basis of secondary studies completed in the preceding year may be permitted to defer commencement of studies for a maximum period of 1 year, provided that:
 - 56.1.1 they are not undertaking another tertiary course unless that course has a direct bearing on the deferred course;
 - 56.1.2 applicants granted deferment from a course at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music are required to complete a further satisfactory audition prior to commencement of studies.
- 56.2 All other categories of applicant (that is, those admitted under tertiary or other criteria, or those who completed secondary studies other than in the preceding year) will not be permitted to defer enrolment unless there have been extreme and unpredictable changes in circumstances.

Division 8: Granting credit

57. **Credit for previous study or recognised prior learning**

- 57.1 A candidate may be granted credit towards the requirements of a course on the basis of previous study or recognised prior learning. Credit will be granted in accordance with Academic Board policy and the specific resolutions for the course concerned. Candidates granted credit are also described as having been admitted with advanced standing.
- 57.2 Generally, credit will not be granted for units of study completed more than 10 years before admission to candidature for the course concerned.
- 57.3 When granting credit for units of study, faculties may impose requirements with respect to progression to more advanced units within a particular course and with respect to the time limits for completion of the course.
- 57.4 A candidate seeking credit for units of study completed towards an uncompleted course should indicate that he or she has abandoned credit in respect of that course.
- 57.5 A graduate may be granted a limited amount of credit in respect of a completed course. Except where provided otherwise in the specific resolutions for the course concerned, a graduate who is admitted to candidature for a degree of bachelor with credit for completed units of study shall attend units of study for the equivalent of at least two full-time years in that course, unless additional credit from an uncompleted course or courses has also been granted.

58. **Credit for units of study after exclusion from another institution**

A student who has been admitted to candidature for a course at the University of Sydney after having been excluded, or having been asked to show good cause why he or she should not be excluded, from another tertiary institution, should not be automatically granted credit for units of study completed at the other institution. Such a student may, however, at the discretion of the faculty concerned, be granted credit for or exemption from or in particular units of study on the grounds of the work completed at the other institution.

Division 9: Concurrent enrolment

59. **Approval must be sought**

- 59.1 A candidate for a course at the University of Sydney must seek approval from the Deans of the Faculties concerned before

- enrolling in a further concurrent course or courses at any level, other than approved combined degree programs.
- 59.2 A candidate enrolled in more than one course (other than approved combined degree programs) may not count any particular unit of study towards meeting the requirements of more than one of those courses, other than satisfying prerequisite, corequisite and qualifying requirements.

Division 10: Admission to candidature for postgraduate courses

60. Admission requirements

- 60.1 Admission requirements for each postgraduate course are defined within the resolutions of the Senate relating to that course in terms of the minimum qualifications required of University graduates.
- 60.2 A Dean may admit to candidature for any postgraduate course an applicant who:
- 60.2.1 is either:
- 60.2.1.1 a graduate of another institution holding equivalent qualifications that should ensure that a person admitted to candidature will make satisfactory progress; or
- 60.2.1.2 is considered to have standing equivalent to that required of a graduate of the University who is qualified for admission to candidature for the degree or diploma concerned;
- and
- 60.2.2 is considered to be suitably prepared in the particular field of study in which the applicant proposes to be a candidate.
- 60.3 Qualifications obtained subsequently to those referred to in Rule 60.2.1 may be taken into account in the assessment referred to in Rule 60.2.2.

Division 11: Conditions of postgraduate study

61. Conditions

- 61.1 Subject to the approval of the supervisor, head of a department and Faculty, a candidate for a postgraduate research course shall pursue the program of advanced study and research either:
- 61.1.1 within the University including its research stations and teaching hospitals;
- 61.1.2 on fieldwork either in the field or in libraries, museums or other repositories;
- 61.2.3 within industrial laboratories or research institutions or other institutions considered by the faculty concerned to provide adequate facilities for that candidature; or
- 61.2.4 within a professional working environment;
- and shall attend at the University for such consultation with the supervisor and shall participate in such departmental and faculty seminars as shall annually be specified.
- 61.2 A candidate shall be regarded as engaging in work within the University if he or she is undertaking approved distance and/or off-campus study, this being a mode of study in which the student would not be in regular physical attendance on a designated campus of the University.
- 61.3 Except in respect to a candidate undertaking approved distance and/or off-campus study, a candidate pursuing candidature outside Australia must also complete a cumulative minimum period of candidature within the University that, in the case of a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is a minimum of two semesters, and in the case of a research master's candidate is a minimum of one semester.

62. Review of progress

Each year after admission the head of department and supervisor must review the progress of each candidate, the nature of the supervision arrangements and determine detailed conditions for the following year.

Part 10 – Awarding degrees, diplomas and certificates

Division 1: Preliminary

63. Awards (including honorary degrees)

- 63.1 The Senate may confer such degrees of bachelor, master and doctor and award such diplomas and certificates as the Senate may determine from time to time.

- 63.2 The Senate may determine the requirements to be satisfied by candidates for a degree, diploma or certificate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned.
- 63.3 The Senate may confer *ad eundem gradum* any of the degrees available within the University upon graduates of such other universities and other tertiary institutions as the Senate may from time to time approve.

Division 2: Requirements for degrees, diplomas and certificates

64. New and amended award programs and courses

- 64.1 The Senate has resolved that the procedures for consideration, and deadlines for submission of proposals for new and amended award programs and courses will be determined by the Academic Board.
- 64.2 Refer to the *Creation, variation and deletion of award courses and units of study*.

Division 3: Higher doctorates

65. Applicability of this Division

This Division applies to the following degrees:

- 65.1 Doctor of Science in Agriculture
- 65.2 Doctor of Agricultural Economics
- 65.3 Doctor of Science in Architecture
- 65.4 Doctor of Letters
- 65.5 Doctor of Dental Science
- 65.6 Doctor of Science in Economics
- 65.7 Doctor of Letters in Education
- 65.8 Doctor of Engineering
- 65.9 Doctor of Laws
- 65.10 Doctor of Medicine
- 65.11 Doctor of Music
- 65.12 Doctor of Science
- 65.13 Doctor of Letters in Social Work
- 65.14 Doctor of Veterinary Science.

66. Published works

- 66.1 The Academic Board may, on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned, award the appropriate degree of doctor for published work which, in the opinion of the examiners, has been generally recognised by scholars in the field concerned as a distinguished contribution to knowledge or creative achievement.
- 66.2 Without limiting the generality of Rule 66.1, the published work may be regarded as a distinguished contribution to knowledge if:
- 66.2.1 it represents a significant advance in knowledge in its chosen field; or
- 66.2.2 it has given rise to or is a major part of a significant debate in scholarly books and journals among recognised scholars in its chosen field; or
- 66.2.3 it has directly given rise to significant changes in the direction of research or of practice of a newer generation of recognised scholars in its chosen field.

67. Application procedure

- 67.1 An applicant for admission to candidature must satisfy the eligibility for admission criteria in Rules 68, 69 and 70 and be considered under the preliminary assessment procedure specified in Rule 72 before being permitted to enrol as a candidate for the degree.
- 67.2 An applicant should submit to the Registrar:
- 67.2.1 an application which states the degree being applied for; gives details of academic qualifications held; and gives details of association with the University;
- 67.2.2 a list of the published work which it is proposed to submit for examination; and
- 67.2.3 a description of the theme of the published work and, where there is a large number of publications whose dates range over a period of time and which contain some range of subject matter, a statement of how these are related to one another and to the theme.

68. Eligibility for admission

- 68.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of doctor shall either have qualified for the award of a degree of the University of Sydney and have met the specific requirements of Rule 68.2, or shall satisfy the requirements of Rule 69.

- 68.2.1 An applicant for the degree of Doctor of Dental Science must have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.
- 68.2.2 An applicant for the degree of Doctor of Medicine must have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.
- 68.2.3 An applicant for the degree of Doctor of Music must have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Music, or for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts including a 3 year sequence of courses in Music.
- 68.2.4 An applicant for the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Science must have qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science.
- 69. Awards to non-graduates**
- 69.1 The Academic Board, on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned, may admit as a candidate for the degree of doctor an applicant, not being a graduate of the University of Sydney, who:
- 69.1.1 is either a graduate of another university or institution or is a person who is accepted by that faculty or board of studies and by the Academic Board as having standing equivalent to that required of a graduate of the University; and
- 69.1.2 in the case of an applicant for one of the degrees of doctor referred to in Rule 68.2, is accepted by the faculty or board of studies concerned as having standing equivalent to that required in that Rule; and
- 69.1.3 has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University for at least 3 years, or has had such a similar significant involvement with the teaching and research of the University as the Academic Board, on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned, considers equivalent.
- 69.2 A candidate admitted under Rule 68 must be a graduate of at least 5 years' standing before the degree of doctor can be awarded.
- 69.3 A candidate admitted under Rule 69.1 must have held the qualification by virtue of which he or she was admitted for at least 5 years before the degree of doctor can be awarded.
- 70. Nature of work to be submitted**
- 70.1 The publications submitted for examination shall be a record of original research undertaken by the candidate, who shall state the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work claimed as original.
- 70.2 The publications submitted for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall include at least one substantial work.
- 70.3 A major musical work or works of the candidate's own composition may be submitted for the degree of Doctor of Music.
- 70.4 If the publications submitted, whether published in the candidate's sole name or under conjoint authorship, record work carried out conjointly, the candidate shall state the extent to which the candidate was responsible for the initiation, conduct or direction of such conjoint research, however published.
- 70.5 Where the principal publications, as distinct from any supporting papers, incorporate work previously submitted for a degree in this or in any other university, the candidate shall clearly indicate which portion of the publications was so submitted.
- 71. Preliminary assessment**
- 71.1 The dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies concerned shall appoint, in respect of each application made, a committee normally comprising 5 persons being:
- 71.1.1 the dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies concerned;
- 71.1.2 the head of the department and the professor most closely associated with the field of the applicant's work; and
- 71.1.3 other persons appointed by the dean or chairperson.
- 71.2 The committee shall consider whether the applicant is eligible for admission to candidature, whether the published work is in a field appropriate for the nominated degree and which the faculty is competent to examine at that level and, if so, shall make an assessment of the prima facie worthiness for examination of the published work in terms of Rule 66 of these resolutions.
- 71.3 The committee, if it finds that a prima facie case exists, shall recommend to the faculty or board of studies concerned that it recommend to the Academic Board:
- 71.3.1 the admission to candidature if not qualified under Rule 68; and
- 71.3.2 the appointment of at least three examiners of whom at least 2 shall be external examiners.
- 71.4 The Academic Board may appoint further examiners in addition to those recommended by the faculty or board of studies.
- 72. Enrolment**
- After the Academic Board has admitted the applicant, if necessary, and appointed examiners, the applicant shall submit to the Registrar five copies of the published work and of the description of the theme of the published work and shall enrol as a candidate at the next enrolment period.
- 73. Examination**
- 73.1 Each examiner shall make a separate report as to whether the published work meets the requirements as specified in Rule 66 of being generally recognised by scholars in the field concerned as a distinguished contribution to knowledge.
- 73.2 The reports of the examiners shall be considered by the committee appointed under Rule 71.1 and a recommendation made to the faculty or board of studies concerned which shall take note of the terms of Rule 66.
- 73.3 The faculty or board of studies may:
- 73.3.1 recommend to the Academic Board that the degree be awarded;
- 73.3.2 recommend to the Academic Board that the degree not be awarded;
- 73.3.3 recommend to the Academic Board the appointment of a further examiner or examiners.
- 73.4 In making its report to the Academic Board under Rule 73, the faculty or board of studies shall transmit the names of the examiners and the substance of their reports.
- 73.5 The Academic Board shall determine the result of the candidature.
- 73.6 On the award of the degree the Registrar shall lodge one bound copy of the published work with the University Librarian.
- Division 4: Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)**
- Part 10, Division 4 has been repealed and replaced by a new Rule, the *University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004*.
- Division 5: Higher degree theses**
- 89. Lodgment**
- 89.1 In all cases where a higher degree has been awarded, after examination of a thesis the Registrar shall lodge with the University Librarian one bound copy of the thesis, printed on permanent or archival paper.
- 89.2 It is the policy of the Senate that a candidate for a higher degree should not normally be permitted to undertake a program of advanced study and research which is likely to result in the lodgment of a thesis which cannot be available for use immediately, to be read, photocopied or microfilmed, except as provided in Rule 92 below.
- 89.3 An applicant for admission to candidature for a higher degree shall be required to acknowledge awareness of this policy when applying for such admission.
- 89.4 Subject to Rules 90 and 91, a higher degree thesis lodged in the University Library or in a departmental library shall be available immediately for use. The University Librarian (or, in the case of a departmental library, the head of department) may supply a copy of the thesis to an individual for research or study, or to a library.
- 89.5 Except as provided in Rule 90, a candidate for a higher degree lodging a thesis for examination shall sign the following undertaking:
- "I understand that if I am awarded a higher degree for my thesis entitled '.....' being lodged herewith for examination, the thesis will be lodged in the University Library and be available immediately for use. I agree that the University Librarian (or, in the case of a departmental library, the head of department) may supply a copy of the thesis to an individual for research or study or to a library.
Signed.....Date....."
- 90. Use of confidential material**
- 90.1 If, at any time between application for admission to candidature and the lodgment of the thesis, it shall appear to the supervisor and to the head of the department that successful prosecution

of the candidature will require the use of confidential material which the candidate would not be at liberty fully to disclose in the thesis, the matter shall be reported as soon as practicable to the faculty or board of studies concerned.

- 90.2 The faculty or board of studies may, if it thinks fit, recommend to the Research and Research Training Committee of the Academic Board that the candidate be granted:
- 90.2.1 permission to include in an appendix to the thesis such material as is essential to the thesis but which, for a limited period, may not be available for general inspection; and
- 90.2.2 exemption, in respect of such an appendix, from the requirement to give the undertaking specified in Rule 89.5.
- 90.3 Subject to the provisions of Rule 91, if the Research and Research Training Committee of the Academic Board resolves to grant such permission and exemption, the University Librarian shall restrict access, for a period to be specified by the Research and Research Training Committee of the Academic Board, to any appendix referred to in Rule 90.2.2. This period of restriction shall not exceed five years unless there are exceptional reasons for an extension of the period.

91. Access to restricted thesis

- 91.1 The University Librarian may grant access to an appendix to a thesis to which access has been restricted in accordance with Rule 90.3, to a scholar who:
- 91.1.1 demonstrates bona fide concern with the material in that appendix; and
- 91.1.2 has the written consent of either:
- 91.1.2.1 the author of the thesis, or
- 91.1.2.2 the head of the department concerned in a case where the author cannot be contacted, notwithstanding that all reasonable steps have been taken to contact him or her.
- 91.2 Notwithstanding any other provision of these resolutions, the examiners of a thesis, including any committee or board of postgraduate studies of a faculty or board of studies or any committee of the Academic Board which is directly concerned with the examination of such thesis, shall have access to the thesis and any appendix of it for the purposes of any examination or re-examination.
- 91.3 Immediately a candidate for a higher degree lodges the prescribed number of copies of the thesis with the Registrar for examination, the Registrar shall arrange for a label stating the rights of the author under the laws relating to copyright to be affixed to the inside of the front cover of each copy or to any disk or other electronic medium on which the thesis is submitted.

92. Public availability of theses

- 92.1 For the purposes of this Part 10, references to 'theses' shall be taken to include also reference to treatises, dissertations and other similar productions where there is a requirement that a copy of the production be lodged by the Registrar with the University Librarian.
- 92.2 The Senate recognises that there are certain circumstances where deferment of the public availability of the thesis is appropriate.
- 92.3 In a case where a candidate or potential candidate is to be associated with a project in collaboration with industry that has potential for concern over exploitation of intellectual property, the Dean, if satisfied that the circumstances warrant it, may recommend to the Research and Research Training Committee of the Academic Board that:
- 92.3.1 the candidate or prospective candidate be granted exemption from the requirement to give the undertaking specified in Rules 89.3 and 89.5; and
- 92.3.2 authorisation be given to the Registrar to delay lodgment of the thesis in the Library for a period that, except in exceptional circumstances, shall not exceed 18 months from the date of the award of the degree.
- 92.4 The Senate authorises the Chair of the Research and Research Training Committee to approve such applications where the Chair is satisfied that they are appropriate.
- 92.5 If, at any time between application for admission to candidate and the lodgment of the thesis, it shall appear to the candidate, supervisor and to the head of the department that there are reasons to believe that the candidate's interests would be at risk if the thesis were immediately made available, the candidate may apply in writing for deferment of the availability of that thesis in the University Library for a specific period of

time. Any such application should set out clearly the reasons for the request and include supporting evidence, as appropriate.

- 92.6 The dean, if satisfied that such a deferment is necessary to protect the interests of the candidate, may:
- 92.6.1 authorise the Registrar not to lodge the thesis in the Library for a period not exceeding 6 months from the date of award of the degree; and may also
- 92.6.2 recommend to the Research and Research Training Committee of the Academic Board that a longer period of deferment, or an extension of the original deferment, be approved provided that, except in exceptional circumstances, the total period shall not exceed 18 months.

University of Sydney (Appointment of Delegated Officers) Rule 2004

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Appointment of Delegated Officers

Please also see the *University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)*



University of Sydney (Appointment of Delegated Officers) Rule 2004

Part 1 – Preliminary

1.1 **Citation**

This Rule is made by the Senate of the University, pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purpose of the University of Sydney By Law 1999.

1.2 **Commencement**

This Rule will commence on the day when it is published.

1.3 **Purpose**

The purpose of this Rule is to provide for the appointment of Delegated Officers who may perform the functions given to them under clause 66 of the *University of Sydney Academic and Teaching Staff Agreement 2003–2006* (an agreement certified under the *Workplace Relations Act 1996*).

This Rule does not replace any Rule or resolution already in existence.

Part 2 – Appointment of Delegated Officers

2.1 For the purpose of section 17(c) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989*, the Senate may delegate to a person nominated by the Vice Chancellor as a Delegated Officer under clause 66 of the *University of Sydney Academic and Teaching Staff Agreement 2003–2006* the functions and powers which that person requires to perform the role of Delegated Officer under clause 66 of the *University of Sydney Academic and Teaching Staff Agreement 2003–2006*.

2.2 The Senate delegates to each person nominated by the Vice Chancellor as a Delegated Officer under clause 66 of the *University of Sydney Academic and Teaching Staff Agreement 2003–2006* the functions and powers which that person requires to perform the role of Delegated Officer under clause 66 of the *University of Sydney Academic and Teaching Staff Agreement 2003–2006*.

University of Sydney (Appointment of Delegated Officers) Rule 2006

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Appointment of Delegated Officers

Please also see the *University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)*



University of Sydney (Appointment of Delegated Officers) Rule 2006

Part 1: Preliminary

1.1 Citation

This Rule is made by the Senate of the University, pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* and section 5(1) of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)*.

1.2 Commencement

This Rule will commence on 2 May 2006.

1.3 Purpose

The purpose of this Rule is to provide for the appointment of Delegated Officers (Staffing) and Delegated Officers (Investigation) who may perform the functions given to them under:

- 1.3.1 clause 46 of the *University of Sydney Academic Staff Agreement 2006–2008*;
 - 1.3.2 clause 58 of the *University of Sydney General Staff Agreement 2006–2008*; and
 - 1.3.3 clause 45 of the *University of Sydney English Teaching Staff Agreement 2006–2008*;
- (agreements certified under the *Workplace Relations Act 1996*).

Part 2: Appointment of Delegated Officers

- 2.1 For the purpose of section 17(c) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989*, the Senate may delegate to a person nominated by the Vice Chancellor as a Delegated Officer (Staffing) or Delegated Officer (Investigation) under clause 46 of the *University of Sydney Academic Staff Agreement 2006–2008*, clause 58 of the *University of Sydney General Staff Agreement 2006–2008* or clause 45 of the *University of Sydney English Teaching Staff Agreement 2006–2008* the functions and powers which that person requires to perform the role of Delegated Officer (Staffing) or Delegated Officer (Investigation) to which they have been appointed.
- 2.2 The Senate delegates to each person nominated by the Vice Chancellor as a Delegated Officer (Staffing) or Delegated Officer (Investigation) under clause 46 of the *University of Sydney Academic Staff Agreement 2006–2008*, clause 58 of the *University of Sydney General Staff Agreement 2006–2008* or clause 45 of the *University of Sydney English Teaching Staff Agreement 2006–2008* the functions and powers which that person requires to perform the role of Delegated Officer (Staffing) or Delegated Officer (Investigation) to which they have been appointed.

University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)

Preliminary

1. Chapter 8 – University of Sydney By-law 1999

2. Other University instruments



University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)

Preliminary

The Senate of the University of Sydney has approved the following Rule pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* for the purposes of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

This Rule takes effect from 16 May 2003.

1. Chapter 8 – University of Sydney By-law 1999

- 1.1 For the purposes of clauses 57(2)(b) and 59(2)(b) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, a reference to a 'Head of School' or 'Head of Department' includes a reference to:
 - 1.1.1 the Dean of the relevant Faculty or the Chair of the Board of Studies in Rural Management (or the equivalent of that position, for example the Principal of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music); or
 - 1.1.2 any person (such as a Pro-Dean or Associate Dean) to whom the Dean apportions authority for that purpose.
- 1.2 Sub-rule 1.1 takes effect on and from the date on which this Rule comes into force.

2. Other University instruments

- 2.1 In any:
 - 2.1.1 Rule or Resolution made by the Senate;
 - 2.1.2 Resolution of the Academic Board or of any Faculty;
 - 2.1.3 Policy or Procedure of the University, in force as at the date on which this Rule is made,
 - any reference to a 'Head of School' or 'Head of Department' contained in that instrument shall be taken to be a reference to:
 - 2.1.1.1 a Dean or the Chair of the Board of Studies in Rural Management (or the equivalent of that position, for example the Principal of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music); or
 - 2.1.1.2 any other person (such as a Pro-Dean or Associate Dean) to whom (as the case may be) the Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Dean apportions authority.
- 2.2 Subclause 2.1 is taken to amend the instruments specified in it on and from the date this Rule comes into force.

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

Preliminary

Rules relating to coursework award courses

1 – Definitions

2 – Authorities and responsibilities

Division 1 – Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

Division 2 – Enrolment

Division 3 – Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

Division 4 – Progression

Division 5 – Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

Division 6 – Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

Division 7 – Exceptional circumstances

Division 8 – Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

Division 9 – Transitional provisions

Please also see the *University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)*



University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

Preliminary

1. Commencement and purpose of Rule

- 1.1 This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* for the purposes of the *University of Sydney By-Law 1999*.
- 1.2 This Rule comes into force on 1 January 2001.
- 1.3 This Rule governs all coursework award courses in the University. It is to be read in conjunction with the *University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999* and the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course in that faculty.

Rules relating to coursework award courses

1. Definitions

In this Rule:

- 1.1 **award course** means a formally approved program of study which can lead to an academic award granted by the University.
- 1.2 **coursework** means an award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised research, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant. All undergraduate award courses are coursework award courses.
- 1.3 **credit** means advanced standing based on previous attainment in another award course at the University or at another institution. The advanced standing is expressed as credit points granted towards the award course. Credit may be granted as specific credit or non-specific credit.
 - 1.3.1 **specific credit** means the recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study;
 - 1.3.2 **non-specific credit** means a 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study; and
 - 1.3.3 **credit points** means a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting award course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value.
- 1.4 **dean** means the dean of a faculty or the director or principal of an academic college or the chairperson of a board of studies.
- 1.5 **degree** means a degree at the level of bachelor or master for the purpose of this Rule.
- 1.6 **embedded courses/programs** means award courses in the graduate certificate/graduate diploma/master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards.
- 1.7 **faculty** means a faculty, college board, a board of studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Limited as established in each case by its constitution and in these Rules refers to the faculty or faculties responsible for the award course concerned.
- 1.8 **major** means a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course.
- 1.9 **minor** means a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major.
- 1.10 **postgraduate award course** means an award course leading to the award of a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, degree of master or a doctorate. Normally, a postgraduate award course requires the prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree or diploma.
- 1.11 **research award course** means an award course in which students undertake and report systematic, creative work in order to increase the stock of knowledge. The research award

courses offered by the University are: higher doctorate, Doctor of Philosophy, doctorates by research and advanced coursework, and certain degrees of master designated as research degrees. The systematic, creative component of a research award course must comprise at least 66 per cent of the overall award course requirements.

- 1.12 **stream** means a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the award course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by award course rules for the award course.
 - 1.13 **student** means a person enrolled as a candidate for a course.
 - 1.14 **testamur** means a certificate of award provided to a graduate, usually at a graduation ceremony.
 - 1.15 **transcript or academic transcript** means a printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University.
 - 1.16 **unit of study** means the smallest stand-alone component of a student's award course that is recordable on a student's transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3–24.
 - 1.17 **undergraduate award course** means an award course leading to the award of an associate diploma, diploma, advanced diploma or degree of bachelor.
- ### 2. Authorities and responsibilities
- 2.1 Authorities and responsibilities for the functions set out in this Rule are also defined in the document *Academic Delegations of Authority*. The latter document sets out the mechanisms by which a person who has delegated authority may appoint an agent to perform a particular function.
 - 2.1 The procedures for consideration of, and deadlines for submission of, proposals for new and amended award courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

Division 1: Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

3. Award course requirements

- 3.1 To qualify for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, a student must:
 - 3.1.1 complete the award course requirements specified by the Senate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned;
 - 3.1.2 complete any other award course requirements specified by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course;
 - 3.1.3 complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and
 - 3.1.4 satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

4. Units of study and credit points

- 4.1.1 A unit of study comprises the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is being provided specifically for an award course which is the responsibility of another faculty, that faculty must also provide approval.
- 4.1.2 Any faculty considering the inclusion of a unit of study in the tables of units available for an award course for which it is responsible may review the forms of teaching and learning of that unit, may consult with the approving faculty about aspects of that unit and may specify additional conditions with respect to inclusion of that unit of study.
- 4.2 A student completes a unit of study if the student:
 - 4.2.1 participates in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study;
 - 4.2.2 meets the standards required by the University for academic honesty;
 - 4.2.3 meets all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study; and
 - 4.2.4 passes the required assessments for the unit of study.
- 4.3 Each unit of study is assigned a specified number of credit points by the faculty responsible for the unit of study.
- 4.4 The total number of credit points required for completion of an award course will be as specified in the Senate resolutions relating to the award course.

- 4.5 The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses in an approved combined award course will be specified in the Senate or faculty resolutions relating to the award course.
- 4.6 A student may, under special circumstances, and in accordance with faculty resolutions, be permitted by the relevant dean to undertake a unit or units of study other than those specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course and have that unit or those units of study counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the award course in which the student is enrolled.
- 5. Unit of study assessment**
- 5.1 A student who completes a unit of study will normally be awarded grades of high distinction, distinction, credit or pass, in accordance with policies established by the Academic Board. The grades high distinction, distinction and credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a pass.
- 5.2 A student who completes a unit of study for which only a pass/fail result is available will be recorded as having satisfied requirements.
- 5.3 In determining the results of a student in any unit of study, the whole of the student's work in the unit of study may be taken into account.
- 5.4 Examination and assessment in the University are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.
- 6. Attendance**
- 6.1 A faculty has authority to specify the attendance requirements for courses or units of study in that faculty. A faculty must take into account any University policies concerning modes of attendance, equity and disabled access.
- 6.2 A faculty has authority to specify the circumstances under which a student who does not satisfy attendance requirements may be deemed not to have completed a unit of study or an award course.

Division 2: Enrolment

- 7. Enrolment restrictions**
- 7.1 A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study, except as permitted by faculty resolution or with the written permission of the dean. A student permitted to re-enrol may receive a higher or lower grade, but not additional credit points.
- 7.2 Except as provided in section 7.1, a student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit that has already been completed or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.
- 7.3 A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements without first obtaining permission from the relevant dean.
- 7.4 Except as prescribed in faculty resolutions or with the permission of the relevant dean:
- 7.4.1 a student enrolled in an undergraduate course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points in any one semester, or 16 credit points in the summer session; and
- 7.4.2 a student enrolled in a postgraduate award course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 24 credit points in any one semester, or 12 credit points in the summer session.

Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

- 8. Credit for previous studies**
- 8.1 Students may be granted credit on the basis of previous studies.
- 8.2 Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award a student must:
- 8.2.1 for undergraduate award courses, complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University; and

- 8.2.2 for postgraduate award courses, complete at least 50 per cent of the requirements prescribed for the award course at the University.

These requirements may be varied where the work was completed as part of an embedded program at the University or as part of an award course approved by the University in an approved conjoint venture with another institution.

- 8.3 The credit granted on the basis of work completed at an institution other than a university normally should not exceed one third of the overall award course requirements.
- 8.4 A faculty has authority to establish embedded academic sequences in closely related graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master's degree award courses. In such embedded sequences, a student may be granted credit for all or some of the units of study completed in one award of the sequence towards any other award in the sequence, irrespective of whether or not the award has been conferred.
- 8.5 In an award course offered as part of an approved conjoint venture the provisions for the granting of credit are prescribed in the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to that award course.

9. Cross-institutional study

- 9.1 The relevant dean may permit a student to complete a unit or units of study at another university or institution and have that unit or those units of study credited to the student's award course.
- 9.2 The relevant dean has authority to determine any conditions applying to cross-institutional study.

Division 4: Progression

10. Repeating a unit of study

- 10.1 A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted exemption by the relevant dean:
- 10.1.1 participate in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study; and
- 10.1.2 meet all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study.
- 10.2 A student who presents for re-assessment in any unit of study is not eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study without the permission of the relevant dean.
- 11. Time limits**
- 11.1 A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years or any lesser period if specified by resolution of the Senate or the faculty.

Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

12. Discontinuation of enrolment

- 12.1 A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:
- 12.1.1 that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
- 12.1.2 that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.
- 12.2 A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:
- 12.2.1 the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or
- 12.2.2 the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.
- 12.3 No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:
- 12.3.1 the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
- 12.3.2 there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.
- 12.4 A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as 'Withdrawn (W)' or 'Discontinued – not to count as failure (DNF)' where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

13. Suspension of candidature

- 13.1 A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the award course. A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain approval from the relevant dean.
- 13.2 The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained approval from the dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.
- 13.3 A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the relevant faculty.
- 13.4 A student who enrolls after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the award course under such conditions as determined by the dean.

Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

14. Satisfactory progress

- 14.1 A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

15. Requirement to show good cause

- 15.1 For the purposes of this Rule, 'good cause' means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student's record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.
- 15.2 The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.
- 15.3 The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

16. Exclusion for failure to show good cause

The dean may, where good cause has not been established:

- 16.1 exclude the student from the relevant course; or
- 16.2 permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:
 - 16.2.1 completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;
 - 16.2.2 exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and
 - 16.2.3 specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

17. Applying for re-admission after exclusion

- 17.1 A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for re-admission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or units of study concerned after at least four semesters, and that dean may readmit the student to the award course or permit the student to re-enrol in the unit or units of study concerned.
- 17.2 With the written approval of the relevant dean, a student who has been excluded may be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another university during a period of exclusion.

18. Appeals against exclusion

Repealed and replaced by the *University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006*.

Division 7: Exceptional circumstances

19. Variation of award course requirements in exceptional circumstances

- 19.1 The relevant dean may vary any requirement for a particular student enrolled in an award course in that faculty where, in the opinion of the dean, exceptional circumstances exist.

Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

20. Classes of award

- 20.1 Undergraduate diplomas may be awarded in five grades – pass, pass with merit, pass with distinction, pass with high distinction or honours.
- 20.2 Degrees of bachelor may be awarded in two grades – pass or honours.
- 20.3 Graduate diplomas and graduate certificates may be awarded in one grade only – pass.
- 20.4 Degrees of master by coursework may be awarded three grades – pass, pass with merit or honours.

21. Award of the degree of bachelor with honours

- 21.1 The award of honours is reserved to indicate special proficiency. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours in a particular award course is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.
- 21.2 Each faculty shall publish the grading systems and criteria for the award of honours in that faculty.
- 21.3 Classes which may be used for the award of honours are:
 - 21.3.1 First Class
 - 21.3.2 Second Class/Division 1
 - 21.3.3 Second Class/Division 2
 - 21.3.4 Third Class
- 21.4 With respect to award courses which include an additional honours year:
 - 21.4.1 a student may not graduate with the pass degree while enrolled in the honours year;
 - 21.4.2 on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a dean may permit a student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised tertiary institution to enrol in the honours year in that faculty;
 - 21.4.3 faculties may prescribe the conditions under which a student may enrol part-time in the honours year;
 - 21.4.4 a student who fails or discontinues the honours year may not re-enrol in it, except with the approval of the dean.

22. University Medal

- 22.1 An honours bachelor's degree student with an outstanding academic record throughout the award course may be eligible for the award of a University Medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty resolutions relating to the award course concerned.

23. Award of the degree of master with honours or merit

- 23.1 The award of honours or pass with merit is reserved to indicate special proficiency or particular pathways to completion. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours or the award with merit in a particular degree is specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to that degree.

24. Transcripts and testamurs

- 24.1 A student who has completed an award course or a unit of study at the University will receive an academic transcript upon application and payment of any charges required.
- 24.2 Testamurs may indicate streams or majors or both as specified in the relevant faculty resolutions.

Division 9: Transitional provisions

25. Application of this Rule during transition

- 25.1 This Rule applies to all candidates for degrees, diplomas and certificates who commence candidature after 1 January 2001.
- 25.2 Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate in force at the time they enrolled, except that the faculty may determine specific conditions for any student who has re-enrolled in an award course after a period of suspension.

University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Admission to candidature

Part 3 – Supervision

Part 4 – Candidature

Part 5 – Submission of thesis

Please also see the *University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)*



University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

1. Citation and commencement

1.1 Citation

1.1.1 This Rule is made by the Senate of the University of Sydney pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

1.2 Commencement

1.2.1 This Rule commences on the day after it is made in accordance with Chapter 2 of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

2. Purpose

2.1 This Rule:

- 2.1.1 repeals and replaces Part 10, Division 4 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 in its entirety; and
- 2.1.2 deals with matters relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part 2 – Admission to candidature

3. Heads of department

3.1 A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under these Rules by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.

4. Admission to candidature

4.1 An applicant for admission as a candidate for the degree shall, except as provided in 4.2 and 4.3 below, hold or have fulfilled all the requirements for:

- 4.1.1 the degree of master, or
- 4.1.2 the degree of bachelor with first or second class honours.

4.2 A faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant holding the degree of bachelor without first or second class honours after the applicant has passed a qualifying examination at a standard equivalent to the bachelor's degree with first or second class honours, provided that a faculty may exempt an applicant from the qualifying examination if the applicant has obtained a high distinction or distinction in the highest course available in the subject or subjects relevant to the proposed course of advanced study and research.

4.3 The Academic Board has endorsed an interpretation of the qualifying examination as including completion of a period of relevant full-time or part-time advanced study and research towards a master's degree in the University of Sydney, at such a standard as would demonstrate to the satisfaction of the faculty that the candidate is suitably prepared in the particular field of study to undertake candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

4.4 The Academic Board may, in accordance with this Rule, admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant holding qualifications which, in the opinion of the faculty concerned and of the Academic Board, are equivalent to those prescribed in 4.1 or 4.2 above and such candidate shall proceed to the degree under such conditions as the Academic Board may prescribe.

4.5 An applicant for admission to candidature shall submit to the faculty concerned:

- 4.5.1 a proposed course of advanced study and research, approved by the head of the department in which the work is to be carried out, to be undertaken by the applicant in a department of the University, and

4.5.2 satisfactory evidence of adequate training and ability to pursue the proposed course.

4.6 The faculty may require a candidate, as part of the evidence of the candidate's training and ability to pursue the proposed course, to pass a special examination.

4.7 A reference in this section to a department includes a reference to one or more departments, one or more schools, an interdepartmental committee and an interschool committee.

5. Probationary acceptance

5.1 A candidate may be accepted by a faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and upon completion of this probationary period, the faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

5.2 In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary period under 5.1 above, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

6. Control of candidature

6.1 Each candidate shall pursue his or her course of advanced study and research wholly under the control of the University.

6.2 Where a candidate is employed by an institution other than the University, the faculty or college board may require a statement by that employer acknowledging that the candidature will be under the control of the University.

7. Other studies during the candidature

7.1 A candidate may be required by the head of department or the supervisor to attend lectures, seminar courses or practical work courses or to undertake courses and, if required, the assessment for such courses, subject to the approval of any other head of department concerned.

8. Credit for previous studies

8.1 A candidate who, at the date of admission to candidature, has completed not less than six months as a candidate for the degree of master in any faculty or board of studies of the University of Sydney, may be permitted by the faculty concerned to be credited for the whole or any part of the period of candidature completed for the degree of master as a period of candidature completed for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, provided that the period of candidature for the degree of master for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the faculty or board of studies concerned and directly related to the candidate's proposed course of advanced study and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

8.2 A candidate who, at the date of admission has completed not less than six months as a candidate for a higher degree in another university or institution may be permitted by the Academic Board, on the recommendation of the faculty concerned, to be credited for the whole or any part of the period of candidature completed as a period completed for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the University of Sydney, provided that:

8.2.1 at the date of admission to candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned the candidate shall have fulfilled the requirements of admission to candidature set out in section 3 above;

8.2.2 the period of candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the other university or institution concerned and directly related to the candidate's proposed course of advanced study and research in the University of Sydney;

8.2.3 the candidate shall have abandoned candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought;

8.2.4 the amount of credit which may be so granted shall not exceed one year; and

8.2.5 no candidate who has been granted credit shall present a thesis for examination for the degree earlier than the end of the second year after acceptance.

8.3 The Faculty of Medicine may grant credit not exceeding one year to a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in that Faculty who has submitted documented evidence of having previously completed supervised study towards the degree of Doctor of Medicine of the University of Sydney.

Part 3 – Supervision

9. Appointment and qualifications of supervisors and associate supervisors

- 9.1 The faculty or college board, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, shall appoint a suitably qualified supervisor and associate supervisors for each candidate to take primary responsibility for the conduct of the candidature and to be responsible for the progress of the candidature to the head of department and the faculty or college board concerned in accordance with policy established by the Academic Board.

Part 4 – Candidature

10. Location

- 10.1.1 Subject to the annual approval of the supervisor, head of department and faculty or college board, the candidate shall pursue the course of advanced study and research either:
- 10.1.1.1 within the University including its research stations and teaching hospitals;
- 10.1.1.2 on fieldwork either in the field or in libraries, museums or other repositories;
- 10.1.1.3 within industrial laboratories or research institutions or other institutions considered by the faculty or college board concerned to provide adequate facilities for that candidature; or
- 10.1.1.4 within a professional working environment;
- 10.1.2 and shall attend at the University for such consultation with the supervisor and shall participate in such departmental and faculty or college seminars as shall annually be specified.
- 10.2.1 A candidate pursuing candidature outside Australia must also complete a minimum of two semesters of candidature within the University [but not necessarily immediately before submission, not necessarily as a continuous two-semester period] before submission of the thesis.
- 10.2.2 The corresponding period for candidates for whom the minimum length of candidature is four semesters is a minimum of one semester.
- 10.3 When recommending the detailed annual conditions for each candidate's particular course of advanced study and research the supervisor and head of department must indicate whether they are satisfied that the proposed supervision arrangements will be satisfactory.

11. Progress

- 11.1 At the end of each year each candidate shall provide evidence of progress and attend a progress review interview to the satisfaction of the supervisor and head of department concerned and any Departmental or Faculty Postgraduate Review Committee.
- 11.2 On the basis of evidence provided and the interview, the head of department shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following year and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as the head of department considers appropriate.
- 11.3 If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress or if the head of department concerned considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the faculty or college board may, on the head's recommendation, call upon that candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the faculty or college board, the candidate does not show good cause the faculty or college board may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

Part 5 – Submission of thesis

12. The thesis

- 12.1.1 On completing the course of advanced study and research, a candidate shall present a thesis embodying the results of the work undertaken, which shall be a substantially original contribution to the subject concerned.
- 12.1.2 The candidate shall state, generally in the preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information is derived, the animal and human ethical approvals obtained, the extent to which the work of others has been made use

of, and the portion of the work the candidate claims as original.

- 12.2 A candidate may also submit in support of the candidature any publication of which the candidate is the sole or joint author. In such a case the candidate must produce evidence to identify satisfactorily the sections of the work for which the candidate is responsible.
- 12.3 Except where the candidature has been governed by an approved cotutelle agreement, a candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a degree or diploma at this or another university, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis, provided that, in presenting the thesis, the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.
- 12.4 Theses shall be written in English, except that:
- 12.4.1 in the case of a candidature governed by an approved cotutelle agreement, the thesis may be written in English or in another language; and
- 12.4.2.1 in the Faculty of Arts, in the case of language departments, theses may be written either in English or in their target language as determined by the department, unless a department has specified by means of a Faculty resolution that it will consider applications to submit the thesis in a language other than:
- 12.4.2.1.1 English; or
- 12.4.2.1.2 a target language of the department.
- 12.4.2.2 Such applications should be made in writing; and approved by the head of department concerned and the Dean of the Faculty, before the commencement of candidature.
- 12.4.2.3 In considering applications a head of department shall take into account arrangements for supervision and examination.
- 12.5 A candidate shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis in a form prescribed by resolution of the Academic Board and four copies of a summary of about 300 words in length.
- 12.6 The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
- ### 13. Earliest date for submission
- 13.1 Except as provided below, a candidate may not submit a thesis for examination earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.
- 13.2 A faculty or college board may permit a candidate holding any of the following qualifications of the University of Sydney or from such other institution as the faculty or college board may approve, to submit a thesis for examination not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature:
- 13.2.1 a degree of master completed primarily by research;
- 13.2.2 both the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with honours and Bachelor of Science (Dental) with honours;
- 13.2.3 both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine with honours and Bachelor of Science (Medical) with honours; or
- 13.2.4 both the degrees of Bachelor of Veterinary Science with honours and Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) with honours.
- 13.3 Notwithstanding 13.1 and 13.2 above, a faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of department and supervisor concerned, permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination up to one semester earlier than prescribed if, in the opinion of the faculty, evidence has been produced that the candidate has made exceptional progress in his or her candidature.
- 13.4.1 Notwithstanding 13.1, 13.2 and 13.3 above, the Chair of the Academic Board may, on the recommendation of the dean of the faculty in which the candidate is enrolled, permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination earlier than prescribed if, in the opinion of the Chair of the Academic Board, evidence has been produced that the candidate has made exceptional progress in his or her candidature.
- 13.4.2 The Chair of the Academic Board may take advice from the Chair of the Research and Research Training Committee and shall report any applications under this provision and the action taken to the next meeting of the Academic Board.
- ### 14. Latest date for submission
- 14.1 Except as provided in 14.1 to 14.3 below, a candidate shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.

- 14.2 A candidate whose candidature has been part-time throughout shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the 16th semester of candidature.
- 14.3 The time limits set out in 14.1 to 14.2 above, apply to candidates who commence candidature after 31 December 2000. Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the Rules in force at the time when they commenced candidature.
- 14.4 The relevant dean may permit a candidate to submit the thesis for examination after a period of time greater than the maximum periods specified.
15. **Examination**
- 15.1 The procedures for examination shall be prescribed by the Academic Board.

University of Sydney (Intellectual Property) Rule 2002 (as amended)

Preliminary

Division 1 – Dictionary

Division 2 – Ownership of intellectual property created by staff members

Division 3 – Intellectual property created by students

Division 4 – Ownership of intellectual property created by visitors

Division 5 – Reporting and developing intellectual property

Division 6 – Dispute resolution

Division 7 – Miscellaneous



University of Sydney (Intellectual Property) Rule 2002 (as amended)

Preliminary

The Senate of the University of Sydney has approved the following Rule pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* for the purposes of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

This Rule:

takes effect from 14 March 2002 and replaces Part 8 of the *University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999* in its entirety.

The purpose of this Rule is to deal with matters relating to ownership and development of intellectual property generated by staff and students of, and visitors to, the University of Sydney, recognising that there are sometimes competing demands between publication and the need and desirability for the commercialisation of intellectual property.

Division 1 – Dictionary

1. Definitions

In this Part:

- 1.1 **Business Liaison Office** means the administrative unit of the University of Sydney that has that name, or any replacement of it;
- 1.2 **commercial benefit** means any benefit that the University receives (whether income, in-kind or otherwise) from the development of intellectual property;
- 1.3 **computer program** has the meaning ascribed to it by s10 of the *Copyright Act (1968 (C'wlth))*;
- 1.4 **costs** mean any amount (including, without limitation, any Australian or foreign taxes, charges or other imposts, or any legal costs) the University incurs to protect or develop intellectual property;
- 1.5 **course** means any program of study, in whole or part, conducted by or on behalf of the University to any student;
- 1.6 **create** means to produce, invent, design, enhance, generate, discover, make, originate or otherwise bring into existence (whether alone or with another person) and **creation** has a corresponding meaning;
- 1.7 **develop** (and, by extension, **development**) means, in relation to intellectual property, to make the most of it by any means (whether alone or with another person) for commercial or non-commercial purposes including, without limitation, to apply, publish, exhibit, transmit, enhance, use, assign, license, sub-license, franchise, adapt or modify intellectual property;
- 1.8 **Department** means an academic or an administrative unit of the University and includes, without limitation, a centre or an institute of the University;
- 1.9 **Head of Department** means a person who is designated as head of a Department;
- 1.10 **intellectual property** includes rights (including, without limitation, rights of registration or application for registration) relating to:
 - 1.10.1 literary (including computer programs), artistic, musical and scientific works;
 - 1.10.2 multimedia subject matter;
 - 1.10.3 performances of performing artists, phonograms and broadcasts;
 - 1.10.4 inventions in all fields of human endeavour;
 - 1.10.5 scientific discoveries;
 - 1.10.6 industrial designs;
 - 1.10.7 trade secrets and confidential information;
 - 1.10.8 trademarks, service marks and commercial names and designations;
 - 1.10.9 plant varieties; and
 - 1.10.10 circuit layouts;but does not include any moral right.

- 1.11 **moral right** has the meaning ascribed to that term in the *Copyright Act 1968* [as amended by the *Copyright Amendment (Moral Rights) Act 2000*] and recognises three types of moral rights:
 - 1.11.1 an author's right to be identified as the author of a work – known as the right of attribution of authorship;
 - 1.11.2 the right of an author to take action against false attribution – known as the right not to have authorship of a work falsely attributed; and
 - 1.11.3 an author's right to object to derogatory treatment of his or her work that prejudicially affects his honour or reputation – known as the right of integrity of authorship of a work;
 - 1.12 **originator** means a staff member, student or visitor, who creates intellectual property that is subject to this Rule regardless of whether he or she creates the relevant intellectual property alone or jointly with another person;
 - 1.13 **protect** means any thing done or that is necessary to do to protect a claim in connection with intellectual property and includes, without limitation, registration anywhere in the world or enforcement or assertion of that intellectual property in any legal proceedings;
 - 1.14 **reported intellectual property** means any intellectual property reported by a staff member under Rule 12 or by a student under Rule 16;
 - 1.15 **staff member** means a person who is a member of the University's academic or non-academic staff (whether full-time, part-time or casual) at the time he or she creates any intellectual property;
 - 1.16 **student** means a person who is enrolled as a student of the University at the time he or she creates any intellectual property;
 - 1.17 **teaching material** means any thing created in any medium by a staff member in pursuance of the terms of his or her employment with the University (but regardless of whether this occurs under a specific direction to do so) as an aid or a tool for instruction in a course;
 - 1.18 **third party agreement** means an agreement between the University and another person (other than a staff member or a student) that regulates intellectual property and includes, without limitation, agreements with research funding bodies;
 - 1.19 **third party activity** means any activity in which the University engages or otherwise participates and which is the subject of a third party agreement;
 - 1.20 **visitor** means a person who is not a staff member or student of the University (but who may be a staff member or student of another university), who:
 - 1.20.1 takes part in any research, teaching or other activity that would normally be conducted by a staff member or student; or
 - 1.20.2 visits a part of the University in which research or scholarship, or any related activity, is conducted, at the time he or she creates any intellectual property;
 - 1.21 **work** means a literary work, a dramatic work, a musical work an artistic work, cinematograph film, multimedia work or computer program.
- ### 2. Interpretation
- 2.1 In this Rule, a reference to any law includes any amendment or replacement of it.
 - 2.2 This Rule is to be read and interpreted in conjunction with the University's *Code of Conduct for Responsible Research*, as amended from time to time.

Division 2 – Ownership of intellectual property created by staff members

3. University asserts ownership

- 3.1 Subject to Rule 4.1, the University asserts ownership of all intellectual property created by a staff member in pursuance of the terms of his or her employment with the University, including, without limitation, copyright in any material that is
 - 3.1.1 teaching material,
 - 3.1.2 computer programs; or
 - 3.1.3 created at the express request or direction of the University.
- 3.2 In the absence of a third party agreement to the contrary, the ownership and the associated rights of all intellectual property generated from a research project funded by any publicly funded research agency will vest in the University.

4. Exceptions to Rule 3

- 4.1 The University does not assert copyright ownership over any work created by a staff member that is a work of a scholarly nature, including, without limitation, a journal article, conference paper, creative works or proceeding or text ("**exempt intellectual property**") but subject to the conditions that:
- 4.1.1 the University retains a non-exclusive, royalty-free, perpetual licence to develop that exempt intellectual property anywhere in the world and in any manner the University thinks fit, subject to any obligation that the University may have relating to any moral right subsisting in that work; and
- 4.1.2 if the University exercises its rights under Rule 4.1.1, then the originator is entitled to a share of any commercial benefit in accordance with Rule 14.
- 4.2 The University grants to the author of any teaching material that is subject to Rule 3.1 a non-transferable, perpetual, royalty-free licence to use the teaching material created for the sole purpose of teaching any course. This licence does not:
- 4.2.1 include any right of sub-licence; or
- 4.2.2 where the teaching material is a work of joint authorship as defined in section 10 of the *Copyright Act 1968 (C'wth)*, does not confer on the author any additional rights to deal with the teaching materials except as a joint author.
- #### 5. Sharing commercial benefits
- 5.1 Subject to Rule 5.2, staff members who create intellectual property over which the University asserts ownership under Rule 3 are entitled to a share of any commercial benefits that the University receives from developing it in accordance with Rule 14.
- 5.2 The sharing of commercial benefits with staff members in accordance with Rule 5.1 does not apply to any use of teaching materials as an aid or tool for instruction in a course.

Division 3 – Intellectual property created by students

6. Ownership

- 6.1 The University does not assert any claim in respect of intellectual property created by a student, unless:
- 6.1.1 prescribed otherwise by law; or
- 6.1.2 that the student agrees otherwise (including in any form prescribed by law).

7. Assignment

- 7.1 A student cannot be required by the University to assign his or her intellectual property:
- 7.1.1 in order to qualify for enrolment, or to remain enrolled in a course, or to complete the requirements of a course in which he or she has enrolled, under any circumstances; or
- 7.1.2 otherwise, including where that student is engaged in or otherwise participates in any third party activity, unless that student does so freely and with consent.
- Subject to the provisions of any prior agreement between the student and the University, where a student creates intellectual property jointly with a staff member or a visitor, the University will negotiate with that student in connection with the development of that intellectual property.
- 7.2 If a student wishes to participate in any third party activity or in any activity that has, or may in future create intellectual property that may be the subject of development ("**activity**") then, before that student is permitted to begin that activity:
- 7.2.1 the University may, as a condition of the student participating in that activity, require the student to:
- 7.2.1.1 assign his or her intellectual property; and
- 7.2.1.2 give consent with respect to any moral right subsisting in a work, to the extent that either of these relate to or affect the activity concerned;
- 7.2.2 it is the responsibility of (as the case may be):
- 7.2.2.1 the person who is in charge of that activity (for example, the chief researcher); and
- 7.2.2.2 the student's supervisor, to notify the student about all requirements for participating in that activity including, without limitation:
- 7.2.2.2.1 any requirement to assign that student's intellectual property or give consent in relation to any moral right he or she may have in the relevant work; and
- 7.2.2.2.2 especially where a student is required to assign his or her intellectual property or give consent in relation to

any moral right he or she may have in a work, a recommendation that the student should seek advice (which may include legal advice).

Note: Legal advice may be arranged through, as the case may be, the Students' Representative Council or the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association.

- 7.3 If a student is required to do any thing under Rule 7.2, then that student should be given a reasonable period ("**response deadline**") to review all documentation and seek appropriate advice (including legal advice), which in most cases should not be less than 14 days. However, the response deadline may be reduced by the University, depending on what is reasonable under the circumstances including taking into account any obligations to third parties that the University may have in respect of that activity.
- 7.4 If a student does not agree to do any thing required under Rule 7.2, or else does not respond to a request to do so, on or before the response deadline, then the University may decline to permit the student to participate in that activity.
- #### 8. Sharing commercial benefits
- 8.1 Students who assign their intellectual property rights and, if required to do so, give consent in respect of any moral right under Rule 7.2 are, subject to any agreement, entitled to a share of any commercial benefits that the University receives from developing that intellectual property according to Rule 14.
- 8.2 If a student assigns his or her intellectual property under Rule 7.2, the University will pay any stamp duty assessable on any instrument that the University deems necessary to give effect to that assignment.

Division 4 – Ownership of intellectual property created by visitors

9. Requirement of confidentiality and assignment

- 9.1 As a condition of any visitor:
- 9.1.1 having access to and use of any University facilities, equipment or accommodation;
- 9.1.2 having access to and use of any intellectual property of the University; or
- 9.1.3 participating in any teaching or research activities of the University (including any third party activity), ("**visitor privileges**"),
- 9.2 the University may require that visitor to do one or more of the following things:
- 9.2.1 sign a confidentiality agreement on terms acceptable to the University;
- 9.2.2 disclose to the Business Liaison Office, within 14 days of its creation, full details of any intellectual property created by that visitor and arising from the visitor being granted those visitor privileges;
- 9.2.3 do all things and sign all instruments necessary to assign to the University, or another person designated by the University, any intellectual property created by that visitor arising from that visitor being granted any visitor privileges; and
- 9.2.4 give consent in relation to any moral right he or she may have in the relevant work.

10. Assumption

- 10.1 Unless and until the University gives a visitor notice under Rule 9:
- 10.1.1 a visitor is entitled to assume that the University:
- 10.1.1.1 makes no claim in respect of any intellectual property;
- 10.1.1.2 does not require the consent of the visitor in relation to any moral right he or she may have in any work that the visitor creates in respect of any research conducted by the visitor using any University facilities or intellectual property of the University; but
- 10.1.2 must still observe the visitor's obligations under Rule 9.2.2.

Division 5 – Reporting and developing intellectual property

11. Staff responsibilities

The *Code of Conduct for Responsible Research*, as amended from time to time, makes it clear that staff have responsibilities in relation to intellectual property protection including, where appropriate, the maintenance of research laboratory records and the prevention of

premature public disclosure of research results prior to obtaining intellectual property protection.

12. Reporting by staff members

12.1 Staff members who believe they have created any intellectual property for which the University asserts ownership pursuant to Rule 3 must, as soon as possible after its creation:

12.1.1 report that fact to their Head of Department and to the Business Liaison Office; and

12.1.2 provide full details of the intellectual property created and the names of the originators in a form prescribed by the Business Liaison Office from time to time.

12.2 Staff members who create exempt intellectual property within the meaning of Rule 4.1 must provide a copy of the thing to which that intellectual property relates to their Head of Department within 90 days of its creation or modification.

12.3 In the event that the Head of Department considers that the intellectual property reported in accordance with Rule 12.2 is intellectual property over which the University asserts ownership and is subject to Rules 3 and 12.1 then that Head of Department shall:

12.3.1 notify both the staff member and the Business Liaison Office within seven days;

12.3.2 together with the staff member take such actions as required to protect the value of the intellectual property; and

12.3.3 provide sufficient disclosure to the Business Liaison Office to enable assessment of the value of the intellectual property.

12.4 If notice is given under Rule 12.1, the University has eight weeks from the time the Business Liaison Office receives full details of intellectual property reported under Rule 12.1.2 ("**notice period**") in which to decide whether it wishes to protect or develop that intellectual property ("**reported intellectual property**"). The notice period may be extended beyond 8 weeks with the consent of the staff member who gave notice under Rule 12.1.

12.5 Until the University makes a decision under Rule 12.4, the staff member who gives notice under Rule 12.1 must take all reasonable steps to protect the reported intellectual property. The University encourages staff members to seek advice from the Business Liaison Office on how best to do so.

13. Dealing with reported intellectual property

13.1 If the University:

13.1.1 makes no decision by the end of a notice period (or any extension of it); or

13.1.2 decides it does not wish to protect or develop the reported intellectual property, then the originator is free, at his or her own cost, to protect or develop the reported intellectual property in any manner he or she chooses.

13.2 Nothing in Rule 13.1 prejudices any right of the University to:

13.2.1 claim a share in any commercial benefit received; or

13.2.2 recover any establishment costs or continuing costs already incurred by the University,

because of any subsequent development of reported intellectual property, unless that right is expressly waived by the Vice-Chancellor in writing.

13.3 If the University decides that it wishes to protect or develop reported intellectual property, then the Business Liaison Office must notify:

13.3.1 the staff member concerned; and

13.3.2 that staff member's Head of Department.

13.4 If the University decides to protect or develop reported intellectual property in collaboration with a third party, then the originator should be given the opportunity to participate in any negotiations concerning ownership, protection or development of that reported intellectual property, but:

13.4.1 negotiations will be undertaken on a case-by-case basis, according to the relevant circumstances; and

13.4.2 the University shall make any decisions arising from those negotiations which shall be binding on the originator.

14. Distribution of commercial benefits

14.1 All commercial benefits received by the University shall be distributed as follows, after the University first deducts any costs:

14.1.1 one-third to the originator;

14.1.2 one-third to the originator's Department; and

14.1.3 one-third to the Vice-Chancellor's Innovative Development Fund.

14.2 If it is not practicable to distribute commercial benefits of a non-monetary kind in accordance with Rule 14.1.2, then the University, after first consulting with the originator, may determine a mechanism for distributing commercial benefits by some other means, which may include, without limitation, the University holding commercial benefits in trust for the originator.

15. Where more than one originator

If there is more than one originator of any reported intellectual property, then any commercial benefits must be distributed according to the individual contribution of each originator to the reported intellectual property, unless those originators agree otherwise, and subject to Rule 14.2.

16. Protecting and developing intellectual property created by students

If students create any intellectual property that they wish the University to protect or develop, then the procedures specified in Rules 10, 12, 13 [except Rule 13.2], 14 and 15 apply, except that, for the purposes of Rule 12.1, they must notify their supervisor and the Business Liaison Office.

17. Application of Rules 14 and 15

The application of Rules 14 and 15 may not be varied in individual circumstances except with the prior written approval of the Vice-Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor's nominee.

Division 6 – Dispute resolution

18. Inapplicability of Rule

18.1 Rule 19 does not apply to disputes:

18.1.1 normally dealt with pursuant to the University's *Code of Conduct for Responsible Research*, as amended from time to time; or

18.1.2 involving third party agreements, unless all parties to those third party agreements first agree to be bound by the procedure set out in it.

19. Procedure

19.1 If an originator has any concerns about the manner in which this Rule is interpreted or applied ("**dispute**"), then that person may notify:

19.1.1 any other originators; and

19.1.2 the Director of the Business Liaison Office, about that dispute. Any notice given under this Rule 19 must be in writing and must specify full details of the dispute.

19.2 The Director of the Business Liaison Office must, within 14 days of receiving a notice under Rule 19.1 convene a meeting between all persons notified of a dispute in order to try and resolve that dispute.

19.3 If:

19.3.1 a meeting is not convened under Rule 19.2 within the deadline specified; or

19.3.2 a meeting is convened under Rule 19.2, but the dispute is not resolved within 14 days of convening it, then the party who gave notice under Rule 19.1 or the Director of the Business Liaison Office must notify the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research) to that effect, giving full details of the dispute (including any attempts to resolve it).

19.4 If the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research) cannot resolve a dispute referred to him or her under Rule 19.3 within 14 days of that dispute being so referred, then the Pro-Vice-Chancellor must refer that dispute to the Vice-Chancellor, giving full details of the dispute and any attempts to resolve it.

19.5 The Vice-Chancellor must consider any dispute referred to him or her under Rule 19.4 and determine that dispute within 31 days of it being so referred. The Vice-Chancellor's determination is final and binding on all parties to the dispute.

Division 7 – Miscellaneous

20. Review Committee

20.1 There shall be an Intellectual Property committee of the University comprising:

20.1.1 the Vice-Chancellor or his or her nominee (who shall act as Chair);

20.1.2 the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research);

20.1.3 the Chair of the Research and Research Training Committee of the Academic Board;

20.1.4 one academic staff member nominated by the Provost;

- 20.1.5 one non-academic staff member of the University nominated by the Registrar; and
 - 20.1.6 one postgraduate student nominated by the President of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association.
 - 20.2 The role of the Committee is to monitor the operation of this Rule and, where the Committee considers it necessary, to recommend changes for approval by the Senate.
 - 20.3 The Committee should meet at least once annually, but may meet more frequently if required by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research) to do so.
 - 20.4 At each meeting of the Committee, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research) shall give a report to the Committee about the operation of this Rule during the preceding year.
21. **Savings and transitional**
- 21.1 This Rule applies to any intellectual property created after the date on which this Rule takes effect.
 - 21.2 If, before the commencement of this Rule a dispute has been notified under Rule 19 but has not been resolved when this Rule commences, that dispute shall continue to be dealt with in the manner prescribed by Part 8 of the *University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999* before its amendment.

University of Sydney (Library) Rule 2003

1. Citation and commencement

2. Purpose

Schedule 1 – New Library Rule

Please also see the *University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)*



University of Sydney (Library) Rule 2003

1. Citation and commencement

1.1 Citation

This Rule is made by the University Librarian pursuant to section 37(1) of the Act, and pursuant to Chapter 6 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

1.2 Commencement

This Rule commences on the day after it is made in accordance with Chapter 2 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

2. Purpose

This Rule:

- 2.1 Prescribes in Schedule 1 those matters set out in clause 5(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*;
- 2.2 Applies to anyone defined as a User in Schedule 1; and
- 2.3 Repeals all existing Library Regulations in force before the commencement of this Rule.

Schedule 1 – New Library Rule

1. Dictionary

In this Rule:

- 1.1 **borrowed item** means any library resource that can be borrowed from the library;
- 1.2 **borrower** means any user who borrows anything from the library;
- 1.3 **library** means any library of the University of Sydney;
- 1.4 **library resource** means anything or any facility or service (including any online or networked resource) available, in from or through a library to some or all users;
- 1.5 **Librarian** means the University Librarian, and includes, where appropriate, any person acting in that position or any library staff acting as a delegate or agent of the Librarian;
- 1.6 **library staff** means staff of a library;
- 1.7 **staff** means any person who is a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;
- 1.8 **student** means a person who is enrolled as a student of the University or registered as a student in a course conducted within or by the University, but does not include any full-time member of the staff of the University;
- 1.9 **user** means any person (including borrowers) who uses a library.

2. Library resources generally

Conditions of use

1. Libraries and library resources are provided:
 - 1.1 primarily for staff and students of the University, who have priority of access and use at all times;
 - 1.2 to facilitate and assist the educational and research activities of the University and its staff and students.

However, the Librarian may determine from time to time who else may use library resources and under what conditions.

2. All users:

- 2.1 Should be able to work in a library without unnecessary or unreasonable disturbance or distraction;
- 2.2 Must not do any thing that unreasonably:
 - 2.2.1 Impedes other users or library staff through noisy, annoying, dangerous or otherwise disruptive behaviour;
 - 2.2.2 Restricts or limits other users or library staff from having access to or using library resources;
 - 2.2.3 Diverts library staff from carrying out their normal duties.
- 2.3 Must, if and when directed by library staff to do so:
 - 2.3.1 produce their library card or other form of identification;

- 2.3.2 make any bag, receptacle or folder brought into a library available for inspection.
- 2.4 Must not bring any animal into a library – except a guide dog, hearing assistance dog or other animal trained to alleviate the effect of a disability as defined in section 9 of the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (Cth)*;
- 2.5 Must not damage or destroy any library property;
- 2.6 Comply with all notices or signs in a library or on the library's website from time to time, including those about:
 - 2.6.1 Use, borrowing or reservation of library resources;
 - 2.6.2 Payment of fees, charges and fines;
 - 2.6.3 Opening and closing times;
 - 2.6.4 Copyright (especially in relation to photocopying) and other laws, such as data protection and privacy
 - 2.6.5 Use of mobile phones and other electronic devices;
 - 2.6.6 Eating or drinking in or around a Library;
 - 2.6.7 Occupational health and safety (including smoking and emergency evacuation procedures).
- 2.7 Are expected to make reasonable attempts to familiarise themselves with and must, in any case, comply with:
 - 2.7.1 Laws relating to use of internet and other online or networked resources, including copyright and other intellectual property rights, defamation, pornography and data protection;
 - 2.7.2 This Rule and any other conditions imposed by the University about access to or use of library resources;
- 2.8 Must not use any library resources for:
 - 2.8.1 any commercial use; or
 - 2.8.2 in a way which interferes or is inconsistent with the educational and research activities of the University.

3. Borrowing Library Resources

Prescribed borrowers

1. The following categories of User may borrow Library Resources specified in this Rule or designated by the Librarian from time to time:
 - 1.1 Students of the University of Sydney;
 - 1.2 Staff of the University of Sydney;
 - 1.3 Visiting and adjunct staff, professorial fellows, honorary associates or visiting scholars;
 - 1.4 Research assistants working with a University of Sydney staff member;
 - 1.5 All retired staff of the University of Sydney;
 - 1.6 Professors emeriti of the University of Sydney;
 - 1.7 Fellows and former Fellows of Senate;
 - 1.8 The following who are regarded as affiliate borrowers:
 - 1.8.1 graduates of the University, including those who have received an honorary degree;
 - 1.8.2 graduates of other universities, or persons with equivalent qualifications first approved by the Librarian;
 - 1.8.3 students of other Australian universities participating in University Library Australia;
 - 1.8.4 staff of residential colleges of the University;
 - 1.8.5 staff and students of schools which are members of the University's SchoolsLink Program;
 - 1.8.6 staff of research institutes established by the University, or of which the University is a member;
 - 1.8.7 staff of foundations established by the University;
 - 1.8.8 students and staff of the Conservatorium High School (Sydney Conservatorium of Music Library only).
2. Other temporary or permanent categories of borrowers (including affiliate borrowers) are as published on the library's website from time to time.

Library cards

3. No one may borrow a library resource without a library card.
4. In the case of students, their library card is the student card issued to them by the University.
5. All other prescribed borrowers may obtain library cards according to the procedure prescribed on the library website.

Loan periods

6. Loan periods (including renewals) for each category of borrower are as published on the library website from time to time.
7. A Library may recall a Borrowed Item early at any time by notifying the Borrower. If this occurs, the due return date specified in the recall notice becomes the due return date.

What may or may not be borrowed

8. Users may borrow library resources from the open access collections of the Library, subject to subclause 10.

9. Notwithstanding subclause 10, the Librarian has discretion to decide what may or may not be borrowed.
10. The following categories of library resources items are not available for loan:
 - 10.1 Periodicals, including newspapers, University calendars and examination papers;
 - 10.2 Any items marked, **NOT FOR LOAN**;
 - 10.3 Reference Collection items;
 - 10.4 Schaeffer Fine Arts Library Resources;
 - 10.5 Rare Books and Special Collections Library;
 - 10.6 Fisher Library Browsing Collection items;
 - 10.7 Any other library resource determined by the Librarian from time to time.
3. Users may request notices to be sent by post, however, the library accepts no responsibility if a user does not receive a particular notice by a certain time or at all.
4. All users are responsible for notifying the library promptly about change of email or postal address.
5. The library accepts no responsibility if a user does not receive a particular notice by a certain time or at all.

Borrowing conditions

11. Nothing may be borrowed from a library unless the person intending to borrow:
 - 11.1 Falls within a category of borrower specified in clause 3;
 - 11.2 Holds a current library card; and
 - 11.3 Is the person named on the library card produced.
12. A borrower remains personally responsible for:
 - 12.1 Keeping all borrowed items reasonably safe and secure and in his or her possession;
 - 12.2 Notifying the library immediately if a borrowed item becomes lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed;
 - 12.3 Returning all borrowed items on or before their due return date or any earlier date specified in a recall notice;
 - 12.4 Returning all borrowed items in the same condition and repair as that when they were borrowed (subject to reasonable wear and tear);
 - 12.5 Notifying the library immediately if his or her borrower's card:
 - 12.5.1 becomes lost, stolen or destroyed; or
 - 12.5.2 is used by a person other than the borrower;
 - 12.5.3 the return, replacement or cost of replacement of any library resources issued on their library card before it was reported by the borrower as lost, stolen or destroyed.

4. Suspension or revocation of Library Resources

1. The librarian may, in the case of users who are not students:
 - 1.1 Temporarily suspend or (except in the case of users who are staff) permanently revoke a user's entitlement to enter a library, or have access to or use library resources if that person does not comply with this Rule;
 - 1.2 Require that user to pay an amount decided by the Librarian (which must be reasonable) as compensation for the loss, damage or destruction of any library resource by, or in the possession of, that User;
2. Clause 58 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, relating to dealing with allegations of misconduct against students, applies in the case of users who are students.
3. The University's enterprise agreements allegations of misconduct against staff, applies in the case of users who are staff.

5. Fees, fines and charges

1. All fees, fines and charges are as published on the library website, or leaflets or brochures produced by the library, from time to time. Fees and other charges may be charged on a once-only, periodical or user-pays basis.
2. Membership fees may be charged for Affiliate Borrowers.
3. Additional fees or charges may be imposed for access to or use of library resources not normally available to a particular category of user or borrower.
4. Fines or charges may be imposed for:
 - 4.1 Overdue borrowed items (including where recalled early);
 - 4.2 Replacing a library card;
 - 4.3 Loss, damage, destruction or unauthorized removal of library resources;
 - 4.4 Otherwise doing anything contrary to this Rule.
- 4.5 The Librarian may, in his or her absolute discretion, waive or suspend a requirement to pay a fee, fine or charge.

6. Library notices

1. All general notices about libraries and library resources will be available on the library website.
2. Electronic mail is the default means of communication between the library and users. In the case of users who are staff or students, notices will be sent to their University email address.

University of Sydney (Senate) Rule 2002

1. Citation and commencement
2. Purpose
3. Duty of Fellows

Please also see the *University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)*



University of Sydney (Senate) Rule 2002

1. Citation and commencement

1.1 **Citation**

This rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989 (as amended)*.

1.2 **Commencement**

This rule commences on the day after it is made in accordance with Chapter 2 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

2. Purpose

The purpose of this rule is to recognise the common law principle that an appointed or elected member of a governing body such as the Senate must act in the best interests of the institution as a whole.

3. Duty of Fellows

A Fellow has a fiduciary duty of loyalty to act in the best interests of the University. This duty is paramount and in addition to any other duties a Fellow may have, this being consistent with the common law.

University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Student Appeals against Academic Decisions

Part 3 – Student Appeals Panel

Part 4 – Student Appeals Body

Part 5 – Appeal Hearings

Part 6 – Transitional Provisions



University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006 (as amended)

Part 1: Preliminary

1.1 Citation

This Rule is made by the Senate of the University, pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* and section 5(1) of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)*.

1.2 Commencement

This Rule will commence on 28 November 2006.

1.3 Purpose

The purpose of this Rule is to provide a mechanism for the hearing of Student Appeals against Academic Decisions that reflects the University's commitment to fair academic decision-making.

1.4 Effect

This Rule repeals and replaces:

- 1.4.1 clause 18 of the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)*; and
- 1.4.2 the Resolutions of the Senate relating to *Student Appeals against Academic Decisions*.

1.5 Associated Resolutions

This Rule should be read in conjunction with the Resolutions of the Academic Board on:

- 1.5.1 *Student Appeals against Academic Decisions*; and
- 1.5.2 *Assessment and Examination of Coursework*.

1.6 Definitions

In this Rule:

- 1.6.1 **Academic Decision** means a decision by the University that affects the academic assessment or progress of a Student within his or her Award Course, including a decision:
 - 1.6.1.1 to exclude a Student in accordance with the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)*;
 - 1.6.1.2 not to readmit or re-enrol a Student following exclusion in accordance with the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)*;
 - 1.6.1.3 to terminate a Student's candidature for a post-graduate award.
- 1.6.2 **Appeal Hearing** means an Appeal Hearing under Part 5.
- 1.6.3 **Award Course** means a formally approved program of study that can lead to an academic award granted by the University.
- 1.6.4 **Faculty** means a Faculty or College of the University.
- 1.6.5 **Registrar** means the Registrar of the University of Sydney for the time being, or his or her nominee.
- 1.6.6 **Special Consideration** is to be determined *mutatis mutandis* by reference to the Resolutions of the Academic Board on *Assessment and Examination of Coursework*.
- 1.6.7 **Student** means:
 - 1.6.7.1 a person enrolled in an Award Course or Unit of Study at the University at the time of, or in the semester immediately preceding, the lodgement of his or her appeal; or
 - 1.6.7.2 in the case of an Academic Decision by the University regarding an application for readmission or re-enrolment, a person who was excluded in accordance with the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)*.
- 1.6.8 **Student Appeals Body** means a Student Appeals Body constituted by the Registrar in accordance with Part 4.
- 1.6.9 **Student Appeals Panel** means the Student Appeals Panel constituted by the Senate in accordance with Part 3.
- 1.6.10 **Unit of study** means a stand-alone component of an Award Course.

- 1.6.11 **University** means the University of Sydney established by the *University of Sydney Act 1989 (as amended)*.

Part 2: Student Appeals against Academic Decisions

- 2.1 Any Student may appeal to the Student Appeals Body against an Academic Decision on the ground that due academic process has not been observed by the relevant Faculty in relation to the Academic Decision.
- 2.2 A Student must lodge his or her written appeal with the Registrar (on behalf of the Student Appeals Body) in accordance with clause 2.3.2, within 20 working days of the date of the written decision of the Dean of the relevant Faculty regarding the Academic Decision, or within such extended time as the Registrar, in his or her absolute discretion, authorises.
- 2.3 An appeal will not be heard by the Student Appeals Body unless:
 - 2.3.1 the basis for the Student's appeal has previously been considered by the relevant Faculty;
 - 2.3.2 the Student has set out in the written appeal his or her reasons, including any written evidence and written submissions, for believing that due academic process has not been observed by the Faculty in relation to the Academic Decision, including matters pertaining to Special Consideration; and
 - 2.3.3 the Registrar has confirmed that the requirements under clause 2.3.1 and 2.3.2 above have been satisfied.
- 2.4 A Student who has been excluded in accordance with the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)* (other than a Student whose appeal concerns a decision not to readmit or re-enrol the Student following exclusion, save where the Registrar is satisfied that it is reasonable to permit re-enrolment, in that regard the Registrar retaining a discretion), and who has complied with this Part 2, may re-enrol pending determination of his or her appeal if it has not been determined prior to commencement of classes in the next appropriate semester.

Part 3: Student Appeals Panel

- 3.1 The Student Appeals Panel will comprise no fewer than 12 and no more than 20 persons appointed by Senate as members of the Student Appeals Panel on the recommendation of the Registrar.
- 3.2 At least one half of all members of the Student Appeals Panel will be a combination of members of the academic staff and students of the University.
- 3.3 At least six members of the Student Appeals Panel will be undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University, and at least six members of the Student Appeals Panel will be members of the Academic staff of the University.
- 3.4 The Registrar will consult with the Presidents of the Students' Representative Council and the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, on behalf of the Senate, regarding student appointments to the Student Appeals Panel, without prejudice to the Registrar retaining the ultimate discretion as to whom to recommend.
- 3.5 The Senate will not appoint a Senate Fellow (other than the Chair of the Academic Board) as a member of the Student Appeals Panel, and the Chair of the Academic Board is appointed in that capacity and not as a Fellow of Senate.

Part 4: Student Appeals Body

- 4.1 A Student Appeals Body will comprise three members of the Student Appeals Panel, including a Chairperson, selected by the Registrar to sit on the Student Appeals Body, such Student Appeals Body not being a committee of Senate.
- 4.2 The Chairperson of the Student Appeals Body will normally be, but is not required to be, the Chair of the Academic Board, who may in a particular case nominate a substitute from the Student Appeals Panel advising the Registrar accordingly.
- 4.3 The Student Appeals Body will normally include, but is not required to include:
 - 4.3.1 a member with academic qualifications (who may but need not be a member of the academic staff of the University); and

- 4.3.2 a student (who may but need not be a student of the University).
- 4.4 The Registrar will not select a member of the Student Appeals Panel to sit on a Student Appeals Body responsible for hearing a Student Appeal arising from the member's Faculty.
- 4.5 The Registrar will report annually to the Senate on:
 - 4.5.1 Student Appeals Body decisions; and
 - 4.5.2 the number of appeal hearings for which the membership of the Student Appeals Body did not include a student of the University, as a proportion of the total number of appeal hearings.

Part 5: Appeal Hearings

- 5.1 A Student will receive at least 10 business days notice of the date of an Appeal Hearing
- 5.2.1 The relevant Faculty must provide written evidence and written submissions to the Registrar (on behalf of the Student Appeals Body), at least eight business days before the Appeal Hearing.
- 5.2.2 The Faculty's submissions must provide reasons for the Academic Decision, and may also address whether the Faculty believes that due academic process has been observed by the Faculty.
- 5.2.3 The Registrar (on behalf of the Student Appeals Body) will provide copies of written evidence and written submissions made by the Faculty to the Student at least five business days before the Appeal Hearing.
- 5.3.1 A Student will be invited to appear in person at an Appeal Hearing.
- 5.3.2 A Student may be accompanied by a representative, who may speak on the Student's behalf.
- 5.4 A representative of the relevant Faculty will be invited to appear in person at an Appeal Hearing.
- 5.5 The Medical Director of the University Health Service and/or a member of the Counselling Service will be invited to attend an Appeal Hearing, to advise the Student Appeals Body on interpretation of health and personal issues.
- 5.6 Members of the Student Appeals Body may address questions to the Student, the Student's representative, or the Faculty representative.
- 5.7 The purpose of an Appeal Hearing is for the Student and the Faculty to address any questions posed by the Student Appeals Body, but not to give further oral evidence or oral submissions unless the Student Appeals Body, in its absolute discretion, allows such further oral evidence or oral submissions.
- 5.8 If, due notice having been given, a Student or his or her representative does not attend an Appeal Hearing, the Student Appeals Body may, in its absolute discretion:
 - 5.8.1 defer consideration of the appeal; or
 - 5.8.2 hear and determine the appeal in the Student's or representative's absence.
- 5.9 A Student Appeals Body may uphold or dismiss a Student's appeal and, in its absolute discretion:
 - 5.9.1 refer the Academic Decision back to the relevant Faculty for reconsideration in accordance with due academic process;
 - 5.9.2 make a new or amended Academic Decision; or
 - 5.9.3 determine that no further action should be taken in relation to the matter.
- 5.10 A decision of a Student Appeals Body is final.
- 5.11 The Student will be advised as soon as practicable of the Student Appeals Body's decision and the reasons for it.
- 5.12 Where a decision of a Student Appeals Body reveals a systemic or other serious failure by the Faculty to observe due academic process, the Chair of the Student Appeals Body will send a copy of the decision to the Provost and Deputy Vice-Chancellor for consideration and action.

Part 6: Transitional Provisions

- 6.1 This Rule applies to all appeals against Academic Decisions, whether lodged before or after 28 November 2006.
- 6.2 A Student who has lodged an appeal prior to Commencement of this Rule will be exempt from the requirement in clause 2.2 above, provided that his or her appeal has not previously been considered and determined under the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)* or the Academic Board Resolutions on *Student Appeals against Academic Decisions*.

University of Sydney (Student Proctorial Panel) Rule 2003 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Appointment to Student Proctorial Panel

Part 3 – Meetings of the Student Proctorial Panel

Please also see the *University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)*



University of Sydney (Student Proctorial Panel) Rule 2003 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

1. Citation and commencement

1.1 Citation

This Rule is made by the Senate of the University of Sydney pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* for the purposes of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

1.2 Commencement

This Rule commences on the day after it is made in accordance with Chapter 2 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

2. Purpose

This Rule:

- 2.1 repeals and replaces Part 5 of the *University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999* in its entirety; and
- 2.2 repeals any and all Resolutions of the Senate relating to the Student Proctorial Board and the Student Proctorial Panel; and
- 2.3 deals with matters relating to the Student Proctorial Board and Student Proctorial Panel.

Part 2 – Appointment to Student Proctorial Panel

3. Nominating for Student Proctorial Panel

3.1 For the purposes of clause 64(1)(b) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, the Provost must on or before 31 January in each calendar year submit to the Chair of the Academic Board, nine (9) names of members of the faculties who are members of the Academic Board:

- 3.1.1 at least three (3) of whom are professors; and
- 3.1.2 at least three (3) of whom are not professors; who are willing and have consented to serve as members of the Student Proctorial Panel.

3.2 For the purposes of clause 64(1)(c) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, the student members of the Academic Board must on or before 31 January in each calendar year submit to the Chair of the Academic Board, nine (9) names of student members of the Academic Board who are willing and have consented to serve as members of the Student Proctorial Panel.

4. Notice of appointment

For the purposes of clause 64(2) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, the Chair of the Academic Board must ensure that the names of the persons described in Rules 3(1) and (2) above are included in the agenda of the first meeting of the Academic Board held in the relevant calendar year, for appointment by the Academic Board.

5. Filling casual vacancies

For the purposes of clause 64(3) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, a suitably qualified person may be appointed to office to fill a vacancy at the next available meeting of the Academic Board.

6. Term of office

For the purposes of clauses 64(4) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, all appointments, including appointments to fill casual vacancies, shall be from the date of appointment until the first meeting of the Academic Board in the following calendar year.

Part 3 – Meetings of the Student Proctorial Panel

7. Senior member

7.1 For the purposes of clause 65(6) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, the senior member shall be determined in the following order:

- 7.1.1 the member appointed in accordance with clause 64(1)(b) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, who is a professor who has served the longest cumulative term as a member of the Student Proctorial Panel and who is not disqualified under clause 65(3) or (5) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*; or
- 7.1.2 if there is no professor who is eligible to act in accordance with Rule 6(1)(a), a member appointed in accordance with clause 64(1)(b) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*, who is not a professor and who has served the longest cumulative term as a member of the Student Proctorial Panel and who is not disqualified under clause 65(3) or (5) of Chapter 8 of the *University of Sydney By-law 1999*.

RESOLUTIONS



Resolutions

Academic dress

Resolutions of the Senate

1. Officers of the University

The academic dress for officers of the University shall be:

Chancellor – a robe and cap similar to those worn by the Chancellor of the University of Oxford: a black silk gown replete with gold ornaments, the yoke and facings trimmed with gold, and sleeves barred with gold; and a black velvet trencher with gold tassel, the cap edged with gold.

Deputy Chancellor – a black silk gown with yoke and facings trimmed with gold, and sleeves barred with gold; and a black velvet trencher with gold tassel, the cap edged with gold.

Pro Chancellor – a black silk gown with yoke and facing trimmed with gold and a black velvet trencher with a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor – a black silk gown with yoke and facings trimmed with gold, and sleeves barred with gold; and a black velvet trencher with gold tassel, the cap edged with gold.

Fellow of the Senate – the habit of the Fellow's degree, or a stole 15 centimetres wide of gold silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with royal blue silk.

Dean of a Faculty – the habit of the Dean's degree, or a black silk gown similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of master, with tippet of black silk edged with white fur and lined with dark blue silk, and a black cloth trencher cap.

Officer of the University not being a graduate – black silk gown similar to that worn by a civilian at the University of Oxford or of Cambridge not holding a degree, and a black cloth trencher cap.

2. Honorary Fellows of the University

The academic dress for Honorary Fellows of the University shall be a master's gown of black cloth and a stole 15 centimetres wide of royal blue silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with gold silk.

3. Doctors

The academic dress for higher doctorates shall be a black velvet bonnet with gold cord, and a festal gown and hood of scarlet cloth, faced and lined as follows:-

Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources:

Doctor of Science in Agriculture – gown faced with green silk, and hood lined with green silk.

Doctor of Agricultural Economics – gown faced with green silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk, and hood lined with green silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetre with copper silk.

Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning:

Doctor of Science (Architecture) – gown faced with red-brick silk, and hood lined with brick-red silk with a 5 centimetres line of white silk between the scarlet cloth and red-brick silk lining.

Faculty of Arts:

Doctor of Letters – gown faced with cream silk, and hood lined with cream silk.

Faculty of Dentistry:

Doctor of Dental Science – gown faced with purple and cream silk, and hood lined with purple silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with cream silk.

Faculty of Economics and Business:

Doctor of Science in Economics – gown faced with amber and murrey silk, and hood lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with murrey silk.

Faculty of Education and Social Work:

Doctor of Letters in Education – gown faced with white silk, and hood lined with white silk.

Doctor of Letters in Social Work – gown faced with royal blue silk and hood lined with royal blue silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk.

Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies:

Doctor of Engineering – gown faced with light maroon silk, and hood lined with light maroon silk.

Faculty of Law:

Doctor of Laws – gown faced with blue silk, and hood lined with blue silk.

Faculty of Medicine:

Doctor of Medicine – gown faced with purple silk, and hood lined with purple silk.

Faculty of Science:

Doctor of Science – gown faced with amber silk, and hood lined with amber silk.

Faculty of Veterinary Science:

Doctor of Veterinary Science – gown faced with amber and purple silk, and hood lined with amber silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Sydney Conservatorium of Music:

Doctor of Music – gown faced with lilac silk, and hood lined with lilac silk.

4. Doctor of Philosophy and other doctoral degrees

The academic dress for the Doctor of Philosophy and other doctoral degrees shall be a master's gown of black cloth, as follows:

Doctor of Philosophy:

Doctor of Philosophy awarded by the University of Sydney – gown faced to a width of 15 centimetres with scarlet cloth, hood of scarlet cloth lined with black silk, and black cloth trencher cap.

Doctor of Philosophy awarded by the Australian Graduate School of Management for continuing University of Sydney students only, as the joint venture has been terminated – gown faced to a width of 15 centimetres with cherry cloth, a hood of old gold silk with black stripes to a width of 6.5 centimetres to design, with a black neckband and lined with cherry silk, and black velvet bonnet with red cord.

Faculty of Arts:

Doctor of Arts – gown faced with powder blue silk, and hood lined with powder blue silk.

Doctor of Social Sciences – gown faced with buttercup silk, and hood lined with buttercup silk.



Faculty of Education and Social Work:

Doctor of Education – gown faced to a depth of 15 centimetres with crushed strawberry cloth, hood of crushed strawberry cloth lined with black silk and black cloth trencher cap.

Doctor of Social Work – gown faced with royal blue silk, and hood lined with royal blue silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk.

Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies:

Doctor of Engineering Practice – gown faced to a depth of 15 centimetres with light maroon cloth, hood of light maroon cloth lined with black silk and black cloth trencher cap.

Faculty of Health Sciences:

Doctor of Health Science – gown faced to a width of 15 centimetres with amber cloth, hood of amber cloth lined with black silk and black cloth trencher cap.

Faculty of Law:

Doctor of Juridical Studies – gown faced to a width of 15 centimetres with ultramarine cloth, hood of ultramarine cloth lined with black silk and black cloth trencher cap.

Faculty of Medicine:

Doctor of Public Health – gown faced to a width of 15 centimetres with imperial purple cloth, hood of imperial purple cloth lined with black silk and black cloth trencher cap.

Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery:

Doctor of Health Services Management – gown faced with gold silk, and hood lined with cream silk.

Faculty of Science:

Doctor of Clinical Psychology – gown faced to a width of 15 centimetres with cream cloth and royal blue edging, hood of cream cloth with royal blue edging lined with black silk and black trencher cap.

5. Undress gown for doctors

The undress gown for all doctors shall be black and of the same shape as the gown prescribed for masters but with the sleeves bound with scarlet piping.

6. Masters

The academic dress for masters shall be a gown similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Master of Arts in the University of Oxford or of Cambridge, a black cloth trencher cap, and a hood of black silk, lined as follows:

Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources:

Master of Agriculture – lined with light green silk.

Master of Agricultural Economics – lined with green silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

APEC Master of Sustainable Development – lined with green silk and edged with white silk.

Master of Science in Agriculture – lined with green silk.

Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning:

Master of Architecture – lined with brick-red silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk.

Master of Design Science (formerly **Master of Building Science and Master of Design Computing**) – lined with brick-red silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with light maroon silk.

Master of Heritage Conservation – lined with brick-red silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of green silk and then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Housing Studies – lined with red-brick silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of straw silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with peat brown silk.

Master of Philosophy (Architecture) – lined with red-brick silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk.

Master of Science (Architecture) – lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with brick-red silk.

Master of Urban Design – lined with brick-red silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk.

Master of Urban and Regional Planning (formerly **Town and Country Planning**) – lined with brick-red silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of amber silk, and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise blue silk.

Master of Urban Studies – lined with brick-red silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk.

Faculty of Arts:

Master of Arts – lined with blue silk.

Master of Letters – lined with blue silk and edged with royal blue silk.

Master of Letters in US Studies – lined with ultramarine silk and edged with scarlet silk to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Master of Liberal Studies – lined with blue silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with brick red silk.

Master of Media Practice – lined with blue silk and edged with copper silk.

Master of Medical Humanities – lined with blue silk, then edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with scarlet silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Philosophy – lined with blue silk and edged with cream silk.

Master of Professional Communication – lined with blue silk and edged with light maroon silk.

Master of Theology – lined with scarlet silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with white silk.

Faculty of Dentistry:

Master of Dental Science – lined with cream silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Dental Surgery – lined with purple silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with cream silk.

Master of Science in Dentistry – lined with cream silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with gold silk.

Faculty of Economics and Business (including the Graduate School of Government):

ANZOG Executive Master of Public Administration – lined with salvia blue silk.

Master of Business – lined with copper silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with gold silk.

Master of Business Information Systems – lined with copper silk edged with crushed strawberry silk and white silk each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Master of Commerce – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk.

Master of Economics – lined with copper silk.

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with royal blue silk.

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy – lined with copper silk then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with ultramarine blue silk.

Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with amber silk.

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resources – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of International Business – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with pale blue silk.

Master of International Business and Law – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres comprising two stripes of equal width of string and on the outside edge ultramarine.

Master of International Studies – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with brick-red silk.

Master of Logistics Management – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with grey silk.

Master of Philosophy in Economics – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with cream silk.

Master of Professional Accounting – lined with copper silk edged with white silk and green silk each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Master of Public Affairs – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with green silk.

Master of Public Administration – lined with salvia blue silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Public Policy – lined with copper silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Transport Management – lined with scarlet silk and edged with copper silk.

Faculty of Education and Social Work:

Master of Education – lined with white silk.

Master of Learning Science and Technology – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with peony red silk.

Master of Philosophy in Education – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with crushed strawberry silk.

Master of Policy Studies – lined with peony red silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with moss green silk.

Master of Social Work – lined with white silk and edged with royal blue silk.

Master of Teaching – lined with crushed strawberry silk.

Master of US Studies – lined with ultramarine silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies:

Master of Engineering – lined with light maroon silk.

Master of Engineering (Research) – lined with light maroon silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark maroon silk.

Master of Engineering Science – lined with light maroon silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark maroon silk.

Master of Engineering Studies – lined with light maroon silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with light blue silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark maroon silk.

Faculty of Health Sciences:

Master of Applied Science – lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Diagnostic Radiography – lined with amber silk then a line 2 centimetres wide of turquoise silk, and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with ultramarine silk.

Master of Health Information Management – lined with amber silk, then a line two centimetres wide of copper silk, and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Health Science – lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Master of Nuclear Medicine – lined with amber silk then a line 2 centimetres wide of turquoise silk, and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with maroon silk.

Master of Occupational Therapy – lined with amber silk then a line 2 centimetres wide of purple silk, and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Master of Physiotherapy – lined with amber silk, then a line two centimetres wide of jade silk, and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Master of Radiation Therapy – lined with amber silk then a line 2 centimetres wide of turquoise silk, and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark green silk.

Master of Rehabilitation Counselling – lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of light maroon silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Faculty of Law:

Master of Administrative Law and Policy – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with new fuchsia silk.

Master of Asian and Pacific Legal Systems – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with murrey silk.

Master of Business Law – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk.

Master of Criminology – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Environmental Law – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with green silk.

Master of Health Law – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with academic gold silk.

Master of International Law – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with new sapphire silk.

Master of International Taxation – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with maroon silk.

Master of Jurisprudence – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with yellow silk.

Master of Labour Law and Relations – lined with ultramarine silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Laws – lined with ultramarine silk.

Master of Taxation – lined with ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Faculty of Medicine:

Master of Biostatistics – lined with turquoise silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of scarlet silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Indigenous Health (Substance Abuse) – lined with imperial purple silk, then a line 5 centimetres wide of post office red silk and edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with buttercup yellow silk.

Master of International Public Health – lined with imperial purple silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of International Public Health (Honours) – lined with imperial purple silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Medical Education – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Medical Humanities – lined with blue silk, then edged to a depth of 2 centimetres wide of scarlet silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Medicine (research or coursework) – lined with white silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of scarlet silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Philosophy in International Public Health – lined with imperial purple silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Philosophy in Public Health – lined with imperial purple silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Public Health – lined with imperial purple silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Public Health (Honours) – lined with imperial purple silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with scarlet silk.

Master of Science in Medicine (research or coursework) – lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of scarlet silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Surgery – lined with scarlet silk.

Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery:

Master of Cancer Nursing – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Clinical Education – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Clinical Nursing – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Emergency Nursing – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Gerontic Nursing – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Health Services Management – lined with gold silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with cream silk.

Master of Intensive Care Nursing – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Mental Health Nursing – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Midwifery – lined with white silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of royal blue silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Midwifery Research – lined with white silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of royal blue silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Nursing – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Nursing (graduate entry) – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with imperial purple silk.

Master of Nursing Research – lined with white silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Master of Philosophy (Nursing) – lined with turquoise silk and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with white silk.

Faculty of Pharmacy:

Master of Herbal Medicines – lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of green silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Pharmacy – lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk.

Master of Pharmacy (Clinical) – as for the Master of Pharmacy (lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with copper silk).

Faculty of Rural Management*:

** For continuing University of Sydney students only, as the Faculty of Rural Management has transferred to Charles Sturt University.*

Master of Management – lined with dove grey silk, and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with jade silk.

Master of Rural Management – lined with jade silk, and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with dove grey silk.

Master of Rural Management Studies – lined with dove grey silk, and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with jade silk.

Master of Strategic Marketing (Agribusiness) – lined with dove grey silk, and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with cardinal silk.

Master of Sustainable Agriculture – lined with dove grey silk, and edged to a depth of 10 centimetres with brick red silk.

Faculty of Science:

Master of Applied Science – lined with amber silk and edged with forest green silk.

Master of Bioethics – lined with amber silk and edged with imperial purple silk.

Master of Bioethics (Hons) – lined with amber silk and edged with imperial purple silk.

Master of Environmental Science and Law – lined with amber silk, then a line 2 centimetres wide of ultramarine silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with green silk.

Master of Information Technology – lined with amber silk and edged with ultramarine blue silk.

Master of Information Technology Management – lined with amber silk and edged with royal blue silk.

Master of Medical Physics – lined with amber silk and edged with copper silk.

Master of Nutrition and Dietetics – lined with amber silk and edged with pink silk.

Master of Nutritional Science – lined with amber silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with white silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with pink silk.

Master of Psychology – lined with royal blue silk.

Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology – lined with amber silk and edged with electric blue silk.

Master of Science – lined with amber silk.

Master of Science (Environmental Science) – as for the Master of Science (lined with amber silk).

Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) – as for the Master of Science (lined with amber silk).

Faculty of Veterinary Science:

Master of Animal Science – lined with purple silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with green silk, then edged to a depth of 5cm with amber silk.

Master of Science in Veterinary Science – lined with purple silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk, then edged to a depth of 5cm with gold silk.

Master of Veterinary Clinical Studies – lined with purple silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk.

Master of Veterinary Public Health Management – lined with purple silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with ultramarine silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with gold silk.

Master of Veterinary Science – lined with amber silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with purple silk.

Master of Veterinary Studies – lined with purple silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with gold silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with amber silk.

Sydney College of the Arts:

Master of Visual Arts (formerly Master of Arts (Visual Arts)) – lined with chile silk and edged with spectrum violet silk.

Master's Coursework – lined with spectrum violet silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with chile silk.

Sydney Conservatorium of Music:

Master of Applied Science (Music Performance) – lined with buttercup silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres in grass green.

Master of Music – lined with buttercup silk.

Master of Music Studies – lined with medici crimson silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with black silk.

Master of Performance – lined with buttercup silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with black silk.

Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies:

Master of Indigenous Languages Education – lined with brick red silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with sky blue silk.

Australian Graduate School of Management*:

** For continuing University of Sydney students only, as the joint venture has been terminated.*

The academic dress for masters awarded by the Australian Graduate School of Management shall be a black master's gown, a black cloth trencher cap, and a hood of old gold silk with black stripes to a width of 6.5 centimetres to design, with a black neckband and lined as follows:

Master of Business Administration – lined with ultramarine blue silk.

Master of Business Administration Executive – lined with kingfisher blue silk.

Master of Management – lined with jade blue silk.

7. Bachelors

The academic dress for bachelors shall be a gown similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the University of Oxford or of Cambridge, a black cloth trencher cap, and a hood of black silk as follows:

Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources:

Bachelor of Agriculture – edged with light green silk.

Bachelor of Agricultural Economics – edged with green and copper silk.

Bachelor of Animal Science – edged with green and purple silk

Bachelor of Horticultural Science – lined with green silk and edged with dark maroon silk

Bachelor of Land and Water Science – edged with green and gold silk

Bachelor of Resource Economics – edged with copper and gold silk

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture – edged with green silk.

Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning:

Bachelor of Architecture – lined with white silk and edged with brick-red silk.

Bachelor of Design – edged with silver grey and red-brick silk.

Bachelor of Design Computing – edged with string and red-brick silk

Bachelor of Science (Architecture) – edged with amber and brick-red silk.

Faculty of Arts:

Bachelor of Arts – similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the University of Cambridge.

Bachelor of Arts (Advanced) – similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the University of Cambridge.

Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) – similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the University of Cambridge.

Bachelor of Arts (Languages) – similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the University of Cambridge.

Bachelor of Arts (Media & Communications) – similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the University of Cambridge.

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences – edged with white silk and amber silk, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Arts Informatics – similar to that worn by graduates holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the University of Cambridge.

Bachelor of Global Studies – edged with bronze green and white silk.

Bachelor of Liberal Studies – edged with cream and amber silk.

Bachelor of Social Sciences – edged with buttercup silk and white silk.

Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies – edged with medici crimson and white silk.

Faculty of Dentistry:

Bachelor of Dental Surgery – edged with purple and cream silk.

Bachelor of Dentistry – edged with purple and cream silk.

Bachelor of Oral Health – edged with purple, cream and pantome green silk.

Bachelor of Science (Dental) – edged with neyron rose and imperial purple silk.

Faculty of Economics and Business:

Bachelor of Commerce – lined with black silk and edged with copper silk and with white silk, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) – lined with black silk and edged with copper silk and jade blue silk, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Economics – edged with copper silk.

Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) – lined with black silk and edged with copper silk and royal blue silk each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of International Studies – lined with black silk and edged with copper silk and red brick silk each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Faculty of Education and Social Work:

Bachelor of Education – edged with white silk.

Bachelor of Teaching – edged with crushed strawberry silk.

Bachelor of Social Work – edged with dark blue and white silk.

Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies:

Bachelor of Engineering – edged with light maroon silk.

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering – edged with light maroon and amber silk.

Faculty of Health Sciences:

Bachelor of Applied Science – lined to a depth of 15 centimetres with amber silk and edged to a depth of 3.5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Bachelor of Health Science – lined to a depth of 15 centimetres with amber silk and edged to a depth of 3.5 centimetres with dark blue silk.

Faculty of Law:

Bachelor of Laws – edged with blue silk.

Faculty of Medicine:

Bachelor of Medicine – edged with purple silk.

Bachelor of Surgery – edged with scarlet silk.

Bachelor of Science (Medical) (Honours) – edged with amber and crimson silk.

Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery:

Bachelor of Nursing – lined to a depth of 15 centimetres with white silk and edged to a depth of 3.5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) – lined to a depth of 15 centimetres with white silk and edged to a depth of 3.5 centimetres with turquoise silk.

Bachelor of Nursing (Indigenous Australian Health) – lined to a depth of 15 centimetres with white silk and edged to a depth of 3.5 centimetres with turquoise silk then edged to a depth of 3.5 centimetres with gold silk.

Faculty of Pharmacy:

Bachelor of Pharmacy – edged with amber and copper silk.

Faculty of Rural Management*:

** For continuing University of Sydney students only, as the joint venture has been terminated.*

Bachelor of Business (Agricultural Commerce) – lined with dove grey silk and edged with dove grey and cardinal, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Equine Business Management – lined with dove grey silk and edged with dove grey and royal purple silk, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Farm Management – lined with dove grey silk and edged with dove grey and satinwood silk, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Horticultural Management – lined with dove grey silk and edged with dove grey and pea green silk, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Land Management – lined with dove grey silk and edged with dove grey and mace silk, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Management – lined with dove grey and edged with dove grey and jade, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Bachelor of Rural Business Administration – lined with dove grey silk and edged with dove grey and turquoise blue silk, each to a depth of 5 centimetres.

Faculty of Science:

Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology – edged with ultramarine blue silk trim on amber silk.

Bachelor of Information Technology – lined with burnt orange silk trim on amber silk.

Bachelor of Liberal Studies – edged with cream and amber silk.

Bachelor of Medical Science – edged with crimson and amber silk.

Bachelor of Psychology – edged with Irish green silk trim on ivory silk.

Bachelor of Science – edged with amber silk.

Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications – lined with cerise silk trim on amber silk.

Faculty of Veterinary Science:

Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) – edged with purple and gold silk.

Bachelor of Veterinary Science – edged with amber and purple silk.

Sydney College of the Arts:

Bachelor of Visual Arts (formerly **Bachelor of Arts (Visual Arts)**) – lined with jet black silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with chile silk, then edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with spectrum violet.

Sydney Conservatorium of Music:

Bachelor of Music – lined with buttercup silk and edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with union jack red silk.

Bachelor of Music Studies – lined with union jack red silk edged to a depth of 5 centimetres with buttercup yellow silk.

8. Graduate or postgraduate diplomas

The academic dress for holders of graduate diplomas or postgraduate diplomas shall be a gown as worn by bachelors of the University, a black cloth trencher cap, and a pleated neck stole as follows:

Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning:

Graduate Diplomas in the Faculty of Architecture – a stole 10 centimetres wide of red-brick silk.

Faculty of Economics and Business (including the Graduate School of Government):

Graduate Diploma of Business – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes of equal width, one of copper and one of gold.

Graduate Diploma in Public Administration – a stole 10 centimetres wide of salvia blue silk.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of scarlet 5 centimetres wide and one of copper 5 centimetres wide.

Faculty of Education and Social Work:

Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of old rose 5 centimetres wide and one of honeysuckle 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of copper 5 centimetres wide and one of amber 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Learning Science and Technology – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of peony red 5 centimetres wide.

Faculty of Health Sciences:

Graduate Diploma of Health Science – a stole 10 centimetres wide of turquoise silk with a band of dark blue silk 2.5 centimetres wide and an edging of amber braid 2.5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma of Rehabilitation Counselling – a stole 10 centimetres wide of turquoise silk with a band of dark blue silk 2.5 centimetres wide and an edging of amber braid 2.5 centimetres wide.

Faculty of Law:

Graduate Diploma in Commercial Law – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of purple 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Corporate, Securities and Finance Law – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of ivory 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Criminology – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of scarlet 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of green 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Health Law – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of academic gold 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in International Business Law – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of helio 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in International Law – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of new sapphire 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Jurisprudence – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of buttercup 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma of Law – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of blue 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Taxation – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of ultramarine 5 centimetres wide and one of copper 5 centimetres wide.

Faculty of Medicine:

Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely turquoise, scarlet and purple.

Graduate Diploma in Health Economics – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes of equal width, one of imperial purple and one of scarlet.

Graduate Diploma of Indigenous Health (Substance Abuse) – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk, comprising three stripes: 1 cm of imperial purple closest to the neckline; then two even stripes, one of post office red, then one of buttercup yellow.

Graduate Diploma in Indigenous Health Promotion – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely sky blue, yellow and ochre.

Graduate Diploma in International Public Health – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes of equal width, one of imperial purple and one of scarlet.

Graduate Diploma of Medical Education – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes of equal width, namely white and purple.

Graduate Diploma in Medical Humanities – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely blue, scarlet and purple.

Graduate Diploma in Medicine – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely white, scarlet and purple.

Graduate Diploma in Physical Medicine (Musculoskeletal) – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely white, scarlet and purple.

Graduate Diploma in Public Health – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes of equal width, one of imperial purple and one of scarlet.

Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely amber, scarlet and purple.

Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery:

Graduate Diploma of Cancer Nursing – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma of Clinical Education – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma of Clinical Nursing – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma of Emergency Nursing – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma of Gerontic Nursing – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma of Health Services Management – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of gold 5 centimetres wide and one of cream 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma of Intensive Care Nursing – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma of Mental Health Nursing – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Midwifery – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide and one of royal blue 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Nursing – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of white 5 centimetres wide and one of turquoise 5 centimetres wide.

Faculty of Pharmacy:

Graduate Diploma in Herbal Medicines – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely amber, green and copper.

Faculty of Rural Management*:

** For continuing University of Sydney students only, as the Faculty of Rural Management has transferred to Charles Sturt University.*

Graduate Diploma in Rural Management Studies – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of dove grey 5 centimetres wide and one of jade 5 centimetres wide.

Graduate Diploma in Sustainable Agriculture – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising two stripes, one of dove grey 5 centimetres wide and one of brick red 5 centimetres wide.

Faculty of Veterinary Science:

Graduate Diploma of Veterinary Public Health Management – a stole 10 centimetres wide of silk comprising three stripes of equal width, namely purple, ultramarine and gold.

Sydney Conservatorium of Music:

Graduate Diploma in Music (Creative Sound Production) – a stole 10 centimetres wide of buttercup silk.

Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy) – a stole 10 centimetres wide of buttercup silk.

Graduate Diploma in Music (Accompaniment) – a stole 10 centimetres wide of buttercup silk.

Graduate Diploma in Music (Opera) – a stole 10 centimetres wide of buttercup silk.

Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) – a stole 10 centimetres wide of buttercup silk.

Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies:

Graduate Diploma of Indigenous Languages Education – a stole 10 centimetres wide of brick red silk and edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with sky blue silk.

Australian Graduate School of Management*:

** For continuing University of Sydney students only, as the joint venture has been terminated.*

Graduate Diploma in Management awarded by the Australian Graduate School of Management – a gown as worn by bachelors of the University, a black cloth trencher cap, and hood of old gold silk with black stripes to a width of 6.5 centimetres to design and a black neckband.

9. Advanced diplomas

The academic dress for holders of advanced diplomas shall be a gown as worn by bachelors of the University, a black cloth trencher cap, and a pleated neck stole as follows:

Faculty of Rural Management*:

** For continuing University of Sydney students only, as the Faculty of Rural Management has transferred to Charles Sturt University.*

Advanced Diploma of Business (Agricultural Commerce) – a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of cardinal silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of white silk to a depth of 2 centimetres.

Advanced Diploma of Equine Business Management – a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of royal purple silk to a depth of 2 centimetres.

Advanced Diploma of Farm Management – a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of satinwood silk to a depth of 1 centimetre.

Advanced Diploma of Horticultural Management – a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of pea green silk to a depth of 2 centimetres.

Advanced Diploma of Horticulture – a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of pea green silk to a depth of 2 centimetres.

Advanced Diploma of Land Management – a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of mace silk to a depth of 1 centimetre.

Advanced Diploma of Management – a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of white silk to a depth of 2 centimetres.

Advanced Diploma of Rural Business Management – a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of turquoise blue silk to a depth of 1 centimetre.

Advanced Diploma of Viticultural Management – a stole 12 centimetres wide of dove grey silk with an inner edging of jade silk to a depth of 2 centimetres and an outer edging of pea green silk to a depth of 2 centimetres.

10. Diplomas

The academic dress for holders of diplomas shall be a gown as worn by bachelors of the University, a black cloth trencher cap, and a pleated neck stole as follows:

Faculty of Health Sciences:

Diploma of Applied Science – a stole 10 centimetres wide of turquoise silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with amber silk.

Diploma of Applied Science (Nursing) – a stole 10 centimetres wide of grass green silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with salvia blue silk.

Diploma of Health Science – a stole 10 centimetres wide of turquoise silk.

Diploma of Health Science (Nursing) – a stole 10 centimetres wide of blue silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with white silk.

Sydney Conservatorium of Music:

Diploma of Music – a stole 12 centimetres wide of medici crimson silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with buttercup silk.

Diploma of Opera – a stole 12 centimetres wide of medici crimson silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with grass green silk.

Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies:

Diploma in Education (Aboriginal) – a stole 10 centimetres wide with edgings of equal depth of jet black silk, buttercup silk and post office box red silk.

11. Associate diplomas

The academic dress for holders of associate diplomas shall be a gown as worn by bachelors of the University, a black cloth trencher cap, and a pleated neck stole as follows:

Faculty of Medicine:

Associate Diploma in Community Health and Development – a stole 12 centimetres wide of buttercup silk edged to a depth of 2 centimetres with scarlet with an outer edging of imperial purple silk to a depth of 1 centimetre.

12. Undergraduates

The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black cloth gown, and a black cloth trencher cap.

13. Colours

- 14.1 The colours shall be as defined by the Academic Board.
- 14.2 Unless otherwise stated, 'edged' shall mean edged to a depth of 10 centimetres.
- 14.3 Where two colours are stated, the second shall be to the outside.

The colours mentioned shall be as defined in the British Colour Council Dictionary of Standard Colours, 1934 edition, and the numbers which follow are those by which the Dictionary identifies the colours approved for the purpose of academic dress:

Scarlet, BCC No. 185
 Ultramarine, BCC No. 148
 Blue, BCC No. 193
 White, BCC No. 151
 Dark blue, BCC No. 148
 Dark maroon, BCC No. 39
 Cream, BCC No. 3
 Copper, BCC No. 73
 Purple, BCC No. 109
 Brick red, BCC No. 125
 Amber, BCC No. 5
 Turquoise blue, BCC No. 193
 Light maroon, BCC No. 36
 Crimson, BCC No. 185
 Green, BCC No. 213
 Gold, BCC No. 54
 Light green, BCC No. 99
 Murrey, BCC No. 135
 Lilac, BCC No. 176
 Royal blue, BCC No. 197
 Bronze green, BCC No. 79
 Imperial purple, BCC No. 109
 Neyron rose, BCC No. 35
 Buttercup, BCC No. 53
 Chile, BCC No. 98
 Grass green, BCC No. 103
 Jet black, BCC No. 220
 Medici crimson, BCC No. 240
 Post office box red, BCC No. 209
 Salvia blue, BCC No. 146
 Spectrum violet, BCC No. 214
 Turquoise, BCC No. 118
 Cherry, BCC No. 185
 Crushed Strawberry, BCC No. 158
 Honeysuckle, BCC No. 62
 Old Rose, BCC No. 157

Appointment

Resolutions of the Senate

Appointment of a Dean, Director or College Principal

1. For the definitions of terms refer to the Delegations of Authority. As appropriate for local nomenclature and reporting lines, when this refers to department read also school or unit; to faculty read also college; to dean read also director or college principal.

1. Policy statement

1.1 A dean is appointed by Senate to lead and manage the academic, administrative, staffing and financial affairs of the faculty.

1.2 There is provision for a simultaneous appointment of a dean and a professor.

1.3 All deanships will be advertised both internally and externally, except where Senate agrees otherwise on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor.

2. Governing principles

2.1 The dean of a faculty has a dual role first in regard to academic leadership and decision-making, and second in regard to the management of the financial and other resources allocated to the faculty. The process of selecting the dean will reflect this dual role, and the dean will be accountable for performance in both areas.

2.2 Not all academic units (departments, schools, centres and so forth) assigned to a faculty for the purposes of academic cohesion and coordination will fall within a dean's responsibilities for managing financial and other resources. Deans will be given clear directions by their supervisor on the scope of their academic and resource management role.

3. Procedures

3. Refer to the Policy Document on the appointment of a dean, director or college principal as approved by Senate, 5 May 1997; Attachment 1: Position Description for a Dean; and Attachment 2: Related Issues, available at <http://www.usyd.edu.au/policy/>

4. Pro-Deans

4.1 The dean may nominate from the members of the faculty, and the faculty may appoint the person/s so nominated, one or more persons as pro-dean/s or deputy dean/s, to hold office for such period within the term of office of the dean as the faculty may determine, subject to the possibility of early termination by the dean after consultation with the faculty or, in exceptional circumstances, the Provost.

4.2 Subject to section 4.1, the pro-dean or deputy dean shall have such duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to him or her by the dean. Typically, the duties of a pro-dean or deputy dean will include:

- 4.2.1 representing the dean as requested
- 4.2.2 serving as acting dean when the dean is absent
- 4.2.3 being a member of committees of the faculty
- 4.2.4 chairing ad hoc working parties within the faculty

4.3 Where a faculty has appointed more than one pro-dean or deputy dean, their duties may be confined to a specific area or areas of management responsibility, as determined by the faculty on the recommendation of the dean, and this may be reflected in the title approved by the faculty.

5. Associate Deans

5.1 The dean may nominate from the members of the faculty, and the faculty may appoint the person/s so nominated, one or more persons as associate dean/s to assist the dean or a pro-dean/deputy dean in the exercise of his or her duties or powers.

5.2 The number of associate deans appointed by a faculty should generally be commensurate with the size of the faculty.

5.3 An associate dean appointed by faculty holds office for such period within the term of the dean as the faculty may determine, subject to the possibility of early termination by the dean after consultation with the faculty or, in exceptional circumstances, the Provost.

5.4 An associate dean has such duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to him or her by the dean. Typically, the duties of an associate dean will include:

5.4.1 promoting and co-ordinating a specified area of responsibility within faculty and also chairing the faculty committee responsible for the area

5.4.2 undertaking academic functions in relation to their area of responsibility, which are delegated by the dean

5.4.3 representing the faculty on University committees in their area of responsibility

5.4.4 taking a leadership role in writing reports and responding to requests for information in relation to their area of responsibility

5.5 Where a faculty, on the advice of the dean, so recommends, the Senate may appoint a person as an associate dean of that faculty and that person shall hold office for such period as the Senate may determine.

5.6 On the termination of office of an appointed associate dean, a further recommendation of the faculty concerned shall be made before any other person is appointed to that office.

5.7 The selection committee for an appointed associate dean shall be the same as that provided for under University policy for a Level E Academic appointment.

6. Sub-Deans

6.1 The dean may nominate from the members of the faculty, and the faculty may appoint the person/s so nominated, one or more persons who shall be sub-dean/s to assist the dean or an associate dean in the exercise of their duties or powers.

6.2 The number of sub-deans appointed by a faculty should generally be commensurate with the size of the faculty.

6.3 A sub-dean shall hold office for such period or periods within the term of the dean as the faculty may determine, subject to the possibility of early termination by the dean after consultation with the faculty or, in exceptional circumstances, the Provost.

6.4 A sub-dean has such duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to him or her by the dean or relevant associate dean. Typically, the duties of a sub-dean will include:

6.4.1 promoting and co-ordinating a specified narrow area of responsibility within the portfolio of a dean or associate dean on behalf of the dean or associate dean

6.4.2 undertaking functions in relation to their narrow area of responsibility, as delegated by the dean or relevant associate dean

6.4.3 writing reports and responding to requests for information in relation to their narrow area of responsibility

7. Acting Deans

7. Where a dean is from time to time absent from that office through illness or any other cause the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy vice-chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, may appoint an acting dean from the full-time members of the academic staff who are members of the faculty to hold office during that absence and the acting dean shall be deemed to be, and shall have the duties and powers of, the dean.

8. Election of person to preside at meetings of the faculty

8.1 Where a faculty has decided that a person other than the dean is to preside at meetings of the faculty and of its standing committee, if any, the election shall be held after the dean has assumed office.

8.2 The person to be elected as presiding member shall be a full-time member of the academic staff being a member of the faculty and shall be elected by the members of the faculty at a meeting of the faculty, due notice having been given in accordance with the Senate resolutions relating to the election of chairs of faculties and college boards.

8.3 The presiding member of a faculty shall hold office for a period to be determined by the faculty but not exceeding the period of office of the dean.

9. Attendance at meetings of the Senate

9.1 The dean of a faculty, the director of a college or a college principal or an elected chair of a faculty or college board who is not a Fellow of Senate may be present and shall be entitled to be heard during the confidential section of any meeting of Senate if any matter is to be discussed which in the opinion of the Chancellor directly relates to that faculty or college.

9.2 The dean of a faculty, the director of a college or a college principal or an elected chair of a faculty or college board who is not a Fellow of Senate may be present during the open section of any meeting of Senate and shall be entitled to be heard if any matter is to be discussed which in the opinion of the Chancellor directly relates to that faculty or college and

may ask the Chancellor that any matter on the agenda that would not otherwise be discussed may be so discussed.

Selection Committee for Deputy Vice-Chancellor

1. **Ex officio:**
 - 1.1 Chancellor
 - 1.2 Deputy Chancellor
 - 1.3 Chair of the Academic Board
 - 1.4 Vice-Chancellor and Principal
2. **Appointed by Senate:**
 - 2.1 Two nominees of Senate (to be current Fellows) nominated to Senate by the Chancellor following consultation after receipt of expressions of interest from Fellows
 - 2.2 One additional member of the Academic Board, on the nomination of the Chair of the Board
 - 2.3 One member, external to the University, on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor

Selection Committee for Pro-Vice-Chancellor

1. **Ex officio:**
 - 1.1 Vice-Chancellor and Principal
 - 1.2 Chair of the Academic Board or nominee
 - 1.3 Deputy Vice-Chancellor to whom the Pro-Vice-Chancellor reports
2. **Appointed by Senate:**
 - 2.1 Two nominees of Senate (to be current Fellows) nominated to Senate by the Chancellor following consultation after receipt of expressions of interest from Fellows
 - 2.2 Two members (plus one reserve) nominated by the Academic Board
 - 2.3 One member, external to the University, on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor

Procedures for consultation between the Senate and the Academic Board in respect of appointment of Vice-Chancellor and for selection of a Vice-Chancellor – Selection Committee

1. Senate will appoint a Joint Committee of Senate to be chosen in accordance with principles of good governance consisting of:
 - 1.1 members *ex officio* (namely, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, and the Chair of the Academic Board),
 - 1.2 members of Senate appointed by the Senate, and
 - 1.3 members equal in number to those appointed under 1.2, to be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Academic Board through its chair,

to identify and review applicants for appointment as the next Vice-Chancellor and to make recommendations to Senate for its determination in respect of such appointment reporting to Senate on a regular basis. Such will include the appointment by the committee of a suitable search firm of the highest integrity and competence in order to maximise the University's capacity to approach possible outstanding applicants on a strictly confidential basis in the first instance in order to ascertain their interest who may not otherwise respond and to have the benefit of objective external input and additional due diligence.
2. In order to represent the width of interest on the Board, it would be desirable to have four members appointed under 1.3. The Joint Committee will be a committee of the Senate which will report to that body.
3. The members of the Board to be nominated to Senate for appointment to the Joint Committee will be nominated to the Board by the Chair of the Academic Board.
4. The Senate is to approve the final composition of the committee, maintaining the equality of number referred to in 1.3 above and be in a position, should circumstances warrant this, to replace a member of the Committee or require in the case of those nominated by the Academic Board that the Chair of the Academic Board nominate a replacement for appointment by Senate.
5. A majority of the members of the Committee must be external, but so that a student Fellow may constitute an external member.

Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Resolutions of the Academic Board

Please see also the *University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004*. Additional Academic Board Policy relating to the PhD can be found at the following website: www.usyd.edu.au/policy

Form of the thesis

Four copies of the thesis shall be submitted for examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and shall normally be submitted in one of the forms set out below in sections 1 and 2.

1. The four copies may be bound in either a permanent or temporary form as set out in sections 1.1 and 1.2.

1.1 A thesis submitted in permanent binding shall be on international standard A4 size paper sewn and bound in boards covered with bookcloth or buckram or other binding fabric. The title of the thesis, the candidate's initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of the University of Sydney should appear in lettering on the front cover or on the title page. The lettering on the spine, reading from top to bottom, should conform as far as possible to the above except that the name of the University of Sydney may be omitted and the thesis title abbreviated. Supporting material should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix or in a separate set of covers.

1.2 A thesis submitted in a temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The preferred form of temporary binding is the 'perfect binding' system – ring-back or spiral binding is not acceptable. A thesis submitted in temporary form shall have fixed to the cover a label clearly identifying the name of the candidate, the title of the thesis and the year of submission.

The Xerox Demand Binding system is acceptable both for temporary and permanent purposes.

2. A thesis may also be submitted in electronic form in accordance with the provisions of section 3.

2.1 When a thesis is submitted in electronic form, four copies must be submitted as set out in section 2.2.

2.2 A thesis submitted in electronic form must normally be submitted on disk and must be in a format which the faculty determines as acceptable to both the candidate and the examiner(s), with the same structure as the ultimate printed version referred to in sections 1.1 and 4, and each chapter must be in a separate document.

The title of the thesis, the candidate's initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of the University of Sydney should appear on the title page and on a label affixed to the disk.

A hard copy of the thesis should normally be submitted for retention by the faculty office, and further copies for any examiner(s) unwilling or unable to examine the thesis electronically. Individual faculties may determine, however, that the copy for retention in the faculty office may also be submitted in electronic form.

3. Procedures for electronic submission of theses

Provision for electronic submission of theses for the purpose of examination may occur where both the candidate wishes to submit in this form and examiners are prepared to examine in this way. Candidates wishing to submit electronically are required to advise of their intent to submit so that arrangements may be made with prospective examiners.

The usual examination process will be followed when a thesis is submitted electronically, except as set out below.

3.1 A student who wishes to submit electronically must so advise the supervisor and the department at least three months prior to submission.

This advice should be by the completion of a (centrally-designed) form, on which the student must indicate the likely length of the thesis and any special features relating to its format.

3.2 Examiners must be selected in the normal way and no regard paid to whether or not they would wish to examine electronically.

3.3 When confirming the appointment of examiners, the faculty office should confirm their willingness or otherwise to examine an electronic version of the thesis.

3.4 Prospective examiners must be advised of the format in which the thesis is available and they must be asked whether they prefer to accept it in that form (on disk, but possibly as an email attachment) or in the traditional hard copy form.

3.5 Under certain circumstances particular specialised electronic applications may form part of the thesis. In such circumstances, it should be ascertained that the examiner has the capability to accept this format, and this must be done three months prior to submission.

3.6 If an examiner advises that he or she does not wish to examine electronically, then the examiner will be sent a hard copy of the thesis.

4. The degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has submitted a permanently bound copy of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) and printed on acid-free or permanent paper, for lodgement in the University Library.

The examination process

1. Appointment of examiners

Faculty or college board to seek recommendation for examiners

1.1 After the prescribed number of copies of the thesis have been lodged and the supervisor's certificate has been received, the faculty or college board, having considered the certificate, shall seek a recommendation for the appointment of examiners from the head of department concerned, unless the faculty or college board considers that examiners should not be appointed.

Examiners not appointed

1.2 If a faculty or college board, after consideration of the supervisor's certificate, has resolved not to proceed to the appointment of examiners, it shall report the circumstances and the reasons for the decision to the PhD Award Sub-Committee which may note the decision or require the faculty or college board to appoint examiners.

Delays in appointment to be avoided

1.3.1 The head of department and the faculty shall take all possible steps to ensure that examiners are appointed at least four weeks before the submission of the thesis and, where this does not occur, shall report the circumstances to the PhD Award Sub-Committee.

1.3.2 The head of department should normally have taken the steps outlined below in sections 1.4 to 1.11, noting the provisions of section 1.13, before the thesis is submitted.

Head to consult and recommend

1.4 The head of department shall, if reasonably possible, before making his or her recommendation for the appointment of examiners, consult the supervisor and, if it is considered by the supervisor to be necessary, any appointed associate supervisor.

1.5 The head of department shall recommend the appointment of three examiners of the thesis of whom at least two shall be external to the University, i.e. not being a member of the staff of the University or holding a clinical academic title. The supervisor shall not be an examiner.

1.6 The head of department may also recommend the appointment of one or more qualified additional persons who may be called on to act in place of one or more of the three first appointed examiners.

Qualifications of examiners

1.7.1 Examiners recommended should be known to be familiar with the supervision and examination of research theses and should normally still be active in research and/or scholarship.

1.7.2 An examiner appointed to act as an assessor under section 4.3.5 should possess very high standing in the subject in question.

Examiners free from bias and conflict of interest

1.8 A head of department, in making a recommendation, shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that the examiners proposed are free from bias (either for or against the candidate or the supervisor) and conflict of interest.

Involvement of candidate

1.9 The head of department or the supervisor or the candidate may initiate a general discussion with the candidate by the supervisor and/or the head of department of a wide range of

possible examiners, including the possibility of the student submitting to an oral examination of the thesis.

- 1.10 The head of department or the supervisor or the candidate may initiate a general discussion with the candidate by the supervisor and/or the head of department of a wide range of possible examiners, including the possibility of the student submitting to an oral examination of the thesis.

Faculty to appoint examiners

- 1.11.1 The head of department shall make a recommendation to the faculty for the appointment of examiners. In making this recommendation, the head of department should indicate: whether or not he or she has ascertained the prospective examiners' willingness to examine
- 1.11.1.1 electronically; or
- 1.11.1.2 conduct an oral examination whether or not they wish to examine in this way, and, if so, the format(s) in which they are able to receive the thesis. Examiners must be selected in the normal way and no regard paid to whether or not they would wish to examine electronically or participate in an oral examination of the thesis.
- 1.11.2 The faculty or college board, on receipt of a recommendation for the appointment of examiners from a head of department, and having considered through its dean or chair of the board of postgraduate studies any advice from the candidate, may appoint the examiners as recommended or appoint different examiners after consultation with the head of department.

Report to PhD Award Sub-Committee

- 1.12 The faculty shall, using the prescribed form, report the names and qualifications of the examiners appointed to the PhD Award Sub-Committee which may itself appoint, or may request the faculty to recommend for appointment, one or more additional examiners. The faculty shall indicate on the form if the examiners are currently active in research and/or have previous experience as an examiner and are free from bias and conflict of interest. The prescribed form should also indicate which, if any, of the examiners will be examining the thesis electronically or if the student will be submitting to an oral examination of the thesis. If an examiner does not fulfil the above criteria, a short justification of why that examiner was chosen should be provided by the faculty concerned. The appointment of examiners for all PhD candidates shall be endorsed by the PhD Award Sub-Committee prior to the examination process commencing.

Names not to be disclosed

- 1.13 Except as may be necessary when an oral examination is required, the names of the examiners appointed shall not be disclosed to the candidate until a determination has been made about the award of the degree.

Invitation to examiners

- 1.14 After the appointment of examiners by the faculty or college board, the Registrar shall write to each external examiner inviting him or her to act, specifying the conditions applicable to the examination process and enclosing the resolutions for the degree, an information statement. An examiner's report form will be enclosed with the letter and, if possible, will also be sent to the examiner in electronic form via electronic mail if the examiner is able to receive it in one of the formats available. If the examiner has indicated a willingness to participate in an oral examination of the thesis the date and arrangements for the oral examination will also be notified.
- 1.15 On receipt of an acceptance of the invitation to act, or on advice from the head of department concerned that the examiner is willing to act under those conditions, the Registrar shall dispatch a copy of the thesis in either hard copy or electronic form if the examiner has indicated willingness to examine in electronic form.
- 1.16 The Registrar shall similarly write to any internal examiner advising him or her of the appointment and the conditions which apply and enclosing the resolutions for the degree and the examiner's report form together with a copy of the thesis either in hard copy or electronic form.

Delay between appointment of examiners and receipt of thesis

- 1.17 In the event of a candidate's thesis not being received within three months of the acceptance by the examiners of their appointment, the faculty shall write to all examiners concerned,

both internal or external, to ascertain their willingness to continue to act as examiners of the thesis in question.

Delegations of authority

- 1.18 A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under this section by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.

2. Consideration by examiners

Examiners to report within two months

- 2.1 An examiner is required to complete the examination of the thesis and submit a report on the prescribed form within two months of receipt of the thesis. The examiner may return the report by electronic mail, but if using this medium must also send a signed, hard copy of the report by mail or facsimile.

Examiners to submit independent reports

- 2.2 The examiner shall not be advised of the names of the other examiners who have agreed to act. The University requires that there be no consultation among co-examiners during the examination process and that examiners submit an independent report.

Content of report

- 2.3 The report shall include the recommendation that:
- 2.3.1 the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or
- 2.3.2 the candidate be awarded the degree subject to correcting typographical errors before the degree is conferred (typographical errors include spelling, grammar, punctuation, capitalisation and reference dates); or
- 2.3.3 the candidate be awarded the degree subject to conditions listed in the examiner's report being addressed to the satisfaction of the University (which may include a recommendation that if reasonably possible the candidate should be required to take an additional oral or other examination); or
- 2.3.4 the candidate be not awarded the degree, but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form for re-examination following a further period of study, the examiner having formed the opinion that the errors or deficiencies substantially affect the argument or the thesis; or
- 2.3.5 the candidate be not awarded the degree.
- 2.3.6 In the case of a thesis which is also to be examined by an oral examination, the report of the examiners shall be an interim report, to be completed following the conclusion of the oral examination.
- 2.4 The report shall also record whether in the opinion of the examiner:
- 2.4.1 the thesis is a substantially original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned;
- 2.4.2 the thesis affords evidence of originality by the discovery of new facts;
- 2.4.3 the thesis affords evidence of originality by the exercising of independent critical ability;
- 2.4.4 the thesis is satisfactory as regards literary presentation; and
- 2.4.5 a substantial amount of material in the thesis is suitable for publication.
- 2.5 The examiner shall state the grounds on which his or her recommendation is based, indicating the strengths and weaknesses of the thesis and the particular contributions made by the candidate and may list emendations that it is considered should be made and shall indicate the extent of any consultation with other examiners or associate or co-examiners.

Release of examiners' names

- 2.6 As part of the report form, the examiner shall be asked to indicate whether he or she is willing to have his or her name and/or his or her report in full or in part released to the candidate, either at the conclusion of the examination, or in the circumstances outlined in sections 4.17 to 4.20.

Receipt of reports to be monitored

- 2.7 The Registrar shall acknowledge receipt of reports as received and arrange for payment of the examiner's fee to external examiners.
- 2.8 The Registrar shall contact any examiner who has not submitted his or her report within six weeks of despatch of the thesis, reminding the examiner of the due date for the report, and the Registrar shall contact any examiner who has not submitted his or her report within ten weeks of despatch of the thesis,

requesting advice as to when it will be submitted and reminding the examiner of the conditions of the examination.

Replacement examiner if report not received

- 2.9 The Registrar shall contact any examiner who has not submitted the report by the end of the fourteenth week after despatch of the thesis, advising that it will be necessary to proceed to the appointment of a replacement examiner if the report is not received within a further two weeks and shall proceed to do so if the report is not received within that time.
- 2.10 Notwithstanding the fact that replacement examiners may previously have been appointed, the Registrar shall seek advice from the head of department as to who should act as a replacement examiner in the event of an examiner being replaced under the circumstances referred to in section 2.9 and, if necessary, the faculty or college board shall appoint a further qualified examiner on the recommendation of the head of department who shall, if necessary, have carried out the same consultative procedures as applied to the initial appointment of examiners.
- 2.11 Should the process of appointing a replacement examiner under the circumstances referred to in section 2.9 have proceeded to the point where a copy of the thesis has been dispatched to the replacement examiner, any report subsequently received from the examiner who has been replaced shall not be considered in determining the result of the candidature.
- 2.12 Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 2.9 to 2.11, the PhD Award Sub-Committee or its Chair may, in such circumstances as it shall determine are exceptional, and on the recommendation of the faculty or college board concerned, allow some specific variation to those requirements.
- 2.13 In the case of a thesis also being examined by an oral examination, the procedures for the conduct of the oral examination and the consideration of the examiners' reports shall be those adopted by the Academic Board.

3. Consideration of examiners' reports

By the faculty

- 3.1 When all three examiners' reports have been received,
- 3.1.1 if all examiners have recommended either that the degree be awarded without qualification or the degree be awarded subject to correction of typographical errors, the faculty may award the degree either without further examination or subject to the correction of typographical errors (as specified by the examiners) being made in all copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred and shall forward the reports to the head of department and supervisor for information; or
- 3.1.2 if any other recommendations have been made, the faculty shall forward the reports to the head of department for a recommendation and to the supervisor.
- 3.1.3 In the case of a thesis also being examined by an oral examination, the procedures for the consideration of the examiners' reports shall be those adopted by the Academic Board.
- 3.2 Neither head of department nor supervisor shall have a right of access to the examiners' reports before they have all been received, except where the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board considers that special circumstances exist.

Head of department to consult

- 3.3 The head of department, if there is disagreement among the examiners, or, if asked to comment of the report of an oral examination, shall, before making a recommendation, if reasonably possible, consult the candidate's supervisor and shall consult the candidate's annual progress reports.
- 3.4 The head of department shall indicate when making his or her recommendation the nature and extent of consultation that has been carried out and shall forward a copy of any written report he or she has received from the supervisor.

Head of department's recommendation

- 3.5 The head of department, having considered the reports of the examiners and carried out any required consultation, may make one of the following recommendations:
- 3.5.1 that the degree be awarded without further conditions; or
- 3.5.2 that the degree be awarded subject to the correction of typographical errors being made in all the copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred; or

- 3.5.3 that the degree be awarded subject to emendations being made in all copies of the thesis to be retained in the University; or
- 3.5.4 except in the case of the report of an oral examination, that the candidate be required to take an additional oral or other examination or answer specific questions put by an examiner; or
- 3.5.5 except in the case of the report of an oral examination, that an additional examiner be appointed; or
- 3.5.6 except in the case of the report of an oral examination, that an additional examiner be appointed to examine the thesis and act as an assessor of the reports of the other examiners, and the comments of the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner, subject to endorsement by the PhD Award Sub-Committee which will consider the reports of the examiners and the justification forwarded by the Board of Postgraduate Studies. In cases where the faculty had previously formed the intention to resolve that the degree be not awarded, or the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit, and the candidate's comments have been received, the faculty's Postgraduate Committee should determine whether the candidate's comments should be forwarded to the assessor.
- 3.5.7 except in the case of the report of an oral examination, that the reports of the examiners, together with comments from the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner, shall be referred to all the examiners for their comment; or
- 3.5.8 that the candidate not be awarded the degree, but be allowed to revise and resubmit the thesis within a prescribed maximum period of time; or
- 3.5.9 that the degree be not awarded.

Head of department to specify emendations

- 3.6 A head of department, if recommending under section 3.5.2 or 3.5.3 that the degree be awarded subject to typographical corrections or emendations, shall specify the typographical corrections or emendations to be made, if not already specified in the report of an oral examination, noting that the PhD Award Sub-Committee normally expects any typographical corrections or emendations or errors identified by examiners to be corrected after consideration of the examiners' reports and head of department's recommendation.

Release of examiners' reports

- 3.7 The head of department shall, with his or her recommendation, after noting the wishes of the examiners, indicate what portions of the examiners' reports may be released to the candidate, but the reports shall remain confidential until after consideration by the PhD Award Sub-Committee, faculty or college board.

Delegation of authority

- 3.8 A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under this section by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.

4. Examiners' reports and head of department's recommendation

Referral of head of department's recommendation and faculty or college board action

- 4.1.1 The head of department shall forward his or her recommendation to the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board.
- 4.1.2 If the head of department has recommended that the degree be awarded, under section 3.5.3 subject to emendations as specified by one or more of the examiners, and one or more of the examiners have recommended that the degree be awarded subject to emendations and the remaining examiners have recommended award without further examination or subject to the correction of typographical error, the faculty may award the degree subject to all the corrections and/or emendations required by the examiners being carried out in all the copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred.
- 4.1.3 If the head of department has recommended, under section 3.5.3, that the degree be awarded but that not all the emendations required by all the examiners should be carried out, the faculty may not award the degree, and the reports of the examiners, together with the recommendation of the head of department and of the faculty or college board, shall

be forwarded to the PhD Award Sub-Committee. The recommendation of the Faculty shall specify the nature of such corrections, emendations or other conditions as may be intended.

- 4.1.4 Except as provided under section 3.1.1 or 4.1.2, the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board shall refer the recommendation of the head of department to the faculty or college board, which shall forward a recommendation to the PhD Award Sub-Committee together with the recommendation of the head of department and copies of the reports of the examiners. The recommendation of the Faculty shall specify the nature of such corrections, emendations or other conditions as may be intended.

PhD Award Sub-Committee action

- 4.2 The PhD Award Sub-Committee, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the recommendation of the head of department and where these have been made any recommendation from the faculty or college board:

- 4.2.1 may award the degree without further examination; or
 4.2.2 may award the degree subject to the correction of typographical errors being made in all the copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred; or
 4.2.3 may award the degree subject to emendations specified by the head of department or the Sub-Committee being made in all copies of the thesis to remain available in the University; or
 4.2.4 may refer the candidature to the faculty or college board concerned;

and shall refer the candidature to the faculty or college board concerned if a member of the Sub-Committee so requires and the examiners' reports and the recommendation of the head of department have not already been considered by the faculty or college board.

Faculty or college board action

- 4.3 The faculty or college board, after considering the recommendation of the head of department and the reports of the examiners that have been referred directly to it or by the PhD Award Sub-Committee, may resolve:

- 4.3.1 to recommend to the PhD Award Sub-Committee that the degree be awarded without further examination; or
 4.3.2 to recommend to the PhD Award Sub-Committee that the degree be awarded subject to the correction of typographical errors being made in all the copies of the thesis to be retained in the University before the degree is conferred; or
 4.3.3 to recommend to the PhD Award Sub-Committee that the degree be awarded subject to emendations specified by the head of department or the faculty or college board being made in all copies of the thesis to remain available in the University; or
 4.3.4 except in the case of the report of an oral examination, that the candidate be required to take an additional oral or other examination or answer specific questions put by an examiner, this not being a substitute for requiring the candidate to make emendations to the thesis or to revise and resubmit the thesis; or
 4.3.5 except in the case of the report of an oral examination, that an additional examiner be appointed; or
 4.3.6 except in the case of the report of an oral examination, that an additional examiner be appointed to examine the thesis and act as an assessor of the reports of the other examiners, and the comments of the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner, subject to endorsement by the PhD Award Sub-Committee which will consider the reports of the examiners and the justification forwarded by the Board of Postgraduate Studies. In cases where the faculty had previously formed the intention to resolve that the degree be not awarded, or the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit, and the candidate's comments have been received, the faculty's Postgraduate Committee should determine whether the candidate's comments should be forwarded to the assessor.
 4.3.7 except in the case of the report of an oral examination, that the reports of the examiners, together with comments from the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner, shall be referred to all the examiners for their comment; or

- 4.3.8 that the candidate not be awarded the degree, but be allowed to revise and resubmit the thesis within a prescribed maximum period of time; or

- 4.3.9 that the degree be not awarded.

Award without further conditions

- 4.4 Where the faculty or college board or PhD Award Sub-Committee has approved the award of the degree without further conditions, the Registrar shall advise the candidate that the degree has been awarded subject to the lodgement of a permanently bound copy of the thesis printed on archival or permanent paper, shall lodge this copy with the University Librarian, and shall advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor.

Award subject to correction of typographical errors

- 4.5 Where the faculty or college board or PhD Award Sub-Committee has approved the award of the degree subject to the correction of typographical errors, the Registrar shall advise the candidate that the degree has been awarded subject to the lodgement of a permanently bound copy of the thesis printed on archival or permanent paper in which the typographical corrections have been made to the satisfaction of the head of department, shall lodge this copy with the University Librarian, and shall advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor.

Award subject to emendations

- 4.6 When the award of the degree has been approved by a faculty or college board or by the PhD Award Sub-Committee, subject to specified emendations being made in all copies of the thesis to remain available in the University, the Registrar shall advise the candidate of the decision and of the nature of the emendations required and the latest date by which the emendations shall be made, being, unless otherwise determined by the faculty or college board, within a further three months, and shall provide such detail in relation to the examiners' reports as the head of department recommends.

Additional oral or other examination

- 4.7.1 Where a faculty or college board has resolved under section 4.3.4 that the candidate be required to take an additional oral or other examination, or answer specific questions put by an examiner, unless the faculty or college board has determined otherwise, the faculty or college board shall be responsible for the oversight of these further examining processes.
 4.7.2 At the completion of an additional oral or other examination, or once a specific question(s) put by an examiner have been answered, the faculty or college board shall obtain a further recommendation from the head of department and shall then resolve in accordance with section 4.3.1–4.3.3, 4.3.8 or 4.3.9

Conduct of oral examination

- 4.8 Those present at an oral examination may include one or more of the examiners and persons, other than the examiners, nominated by the faculty or college board; shall include the supervisor if he or she wishes; and may include, with the approval of the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board, a member of the University nominated by the candidate.
 4.9 A candidate shall be given reasonable notice of any oral examination and of the nature of the examination and the names of the persons who will be present, and may advise the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board of reservations he or she may have about the presence of any particular person, giving reasons in writing.

Additional examiner

- 4.10 Where a faculty or college board resolves under section 4.3.5 that an additional examiner be appointed, the provisions of sections 1, 2 and 3 shall apply as appropriate and the Registrar shall write to the examiner as provided in section 1.14 or 1.15 and shall advise the previously appointed examiners of the name of the additional examiner.
 4.11 A faculty or college board, having received a further recommendation from the head of department together with an additional examiner's report, may then resolve as provided in section 4.3.1–4.3.4, 4.3.8 or 4.3.9.

Additional examiner as assessor

- 4.12 Except in special circumstances, an additional examiner acting as assessor will be an external appointment.
 4.13 Where a faculty or college board resolves under section 4.3.6 that an additional examiner be appointed to examine the thesis

and act as an assessor of the reports of the other examiners, the provisions of sections 1, 2 and 3 of these resolutions shall apply as appropriate and the Registrar shall seek comments from the supervisor and then write to the examiner as provided in section 4.3.14 or 4.3.15, inviting the examiner to act as an assessor of the examiners' reports as well as an examiner of the thesis and shall provide copies of the unidentified examiners' reports, and the comments of the supervisor, whether or not already an examiner. In cases where the faculty had previously formed the intention to resolve that the degree be not awarded, or the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit, and the candidate's comments have been received, the faculty's Postgraduate Committee should determine whether the candidate's comments should be forwarded to the assessor. The Registrar shall also advise the previously appointed examiners of the name of the additional examiner who is also to act as assessor.

- 4.14 A faculty or college board, having received a further recommendation from the head of department (with any written report provided by the supervisor) together with an additional examiner-as-assessor's report, may then resolve as provided in section 4.3.1–4.3.3, 4.3.8 or 4.3.9, except that, where the faculty or college board does not substantially resolve in the terms recommended by the assessor, it shall include a report of the reasons for its decision with any recommendation to the PhD Award Sub-Committee.

Referral of reports to examiners

- 4.15 Where a faculty or college board resolves under section 4.3.7 that the reports of the examiners, together with comments from the supervisor, shall be referred to all the examiners for their comment, the Registrar shall seek comments from the supervisor and then send copies of the examiners' reports and the supervisor's comments to each of the examiners, advising them that it is in order for them to confer and seeking a further report from each examiner within a period of four weeks.
- 4.16 The Registrar shall forward the responses received, following the circulation of reports, to the head of department for such consultation as is required under section 3 and to make a recommendation, and the faculty or college board on receipt of that recommendation may then resolve as provided in section 4.3.

Candidate to be consulted before degree not awarded

- 4.17 Where a faculty or college board forms the intention, either to resolve under section 4.3.8 that the degree not be awarded but that the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit the thesis within a prescribed maximum period of time, or to resolve under section 4.3.9 that the degree not be awarded, that resolution shall be deferred to allow a process of consultation with the candidate.
- 4.18 The Registrar shall advise the candidate in writing of the faculty or college board's intent; shall provide unidentified copies of such of the examiners' reports as the examiners have indicated may be released and shall advise the candidate that he or she may within a period of four weeks give notice of intention to provide comment on the foreshadowed recommendation of the faculty or college board, such comments to be submitted in writing by no later than a total of eight weeks from the date of the Registrar's advice.
- 4.19 The faculty or college board shall further consider the examiners' reports and the head of department's recommendation, together with any comments provided by the candidate and any further comments provided by the head of department or supervisor and may then resolve as provided in section 4.3.
- 4.20 The dean of a faculty or chair of a college board may extend either of the time limits set out in section 4.17.

Revise and resubmit

- 4.21 Where a faculty or college board, following the consultation process referred to in sections 4.17–4.20, resolves under section 4.3.8 that the degree not be awarded but the candidate be allowed to revise and resubmit the thesis within a prescribed maximum period of time, this decision shall be reported to the PhD Award Sub-Committee, which may note the decision or refer it back to the faculty or college board for further consideration, and the Registrar shall advise the candidate of the decision, of any provisions relating to appeals, the particular conditions applying and the general requirements in respect of revision and resubmission and shall provide such detail in

relation to the examiners' reports as the head of department recommends and shall also advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor of the terms of the decision.

Degree not awarded

- 4.22 Where a faculty or college board, following the consultation process referred to in sections 4.17–4.20, resolves under section 4.3.10 that the degree not be awarded, this decision shall be reported to the PhD Award Sub-Committee which may note the decision or refer it back to the faculty or college board for further consideration, and the Registrar shall advise the candidate of the decision, of any provisions relating to appeals, shall provide such detail in relation to the examiners' reports as the head of department recommends and shall also advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor of the decision.

Emendations and lodging of corrected thesis

- 4.23 A candidate, on receipt of advice from the Registrar that the degree has been awarded subject to emendations being made, shall make these emendations in consultation with his or her supervisor or head of department on all the copies of the thesis which are to be available within the University, including the copy printed on permanent or acid-free paper which is to be lodged with the University Librarian; shall comply with the requirements with respect to permanently binding a copy of the thesis; shall request the head of department to certify that the corrections have been made and shall submit the thesis copies to the Registrar by no later than the latest date advised for completing such action.
- 4.24 The Registrar, on receipt of at least one corrected, permanently bound copy of the thesis and a statement from the head of department that the corrections have been made to his or her satisfaction, shall cause all corrected hard copies submitted to be stamped, and electronic copies to be annotated and stored as 'read-only file' to indicate that the thesis is in the form which has been accepted for the degree; shall advise either the PhD Award Sub-Committee or the faculty, as appropriate, that the corrections have been made and that the faculty or Sub-Committee can therefore approve the award of the degree; shall write to the candidate advising that all the requirements for the award of the degree have been met; shall lodge the permanently printed copy with the University Librarian, and shall so advise the examiners, head of department and supervisor.
- 4.25 If a candidate does not carry out the required emendations within the time limit set, or the head of department after consultation with the supervisor does not consider that the emendations made are satisfactory, the head of the department shall refer the matter to the faculty or college board which may grant additional time or set different conditions or may initiate proceedings under the provisions for the termination of candidature.

Transfer to master's candidature

- 4.26 A faculty or college board may permit a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who, after examination, has not been awarded the degree, to use part or all of the material in the thesis as a thesis to be submitted for a master's degree, subject to completing all of the necessary administrative requirements.

Participation of supervisor and head of department

- 4.27 The supervisor and head of department may be present at any discussion by a faculty or college board of a recommendation by the head of department in respect to examiners' reports on the thesis of a candidate.

Delegation of authority

- 4.28 A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under this section by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.
- 4.29 The Sub-Committee may delegate to its chair, or in the absence of the chair to the chair's nominee from the Sub-Committee, its powers to award the degree under section 4.2.1, 4.2.2 or 4.2.3.
- 4.30 The Sub-Committee may delegate to its chair, or in the absence of the chair to the chair's nominee from the Sub-Committee, its powers under section 4.21, where the candidate has been consulted in accordance with section 4.17 and agrees with the recommendation of the faculty.

- 4.31 Where the PhD Award Sub-Committee has delegated to faculties and colleges the authority to approve the award of the degree under sections 3.1.1 or 4.1.2, the authority for the approval of the award shall be the responsibility of the faculty's or college board's postgraduate committee which may delegate authority to act on its behalf to its chair, or in the absence of the chair to the chair's nominee.

5. Revision and re-examination

Faculty or college board to prescribe conditions

- 5.1 A faculty or college board which has resolved that a candidate not be awarded the degree but be permitted to revise and resubmit the thesis for re-examination, shall prescribe a maximum period of further candidature and may prescribe particular conditions to be met.

Candidate to re-enrol

- 5.2 A candidate permitted to revise and resubmit shall re-enrol while remaining a candidate for the degree and shall proceed according to the provisions of these resolutions.

Appointment of examiners

- 5.3 A head of department shall recommend examiners for a revised and resubmitted thesis after the consultation processes provided for in section 1, but the faculty shall normally reappoint the original examiners of the thesis, provided that they are available, unless one or more of those examiners has required modifications of the thesis that the faculty or college board consider to be unnecessary or undesirable or, in the opinion of the faculty or college board, there are academic reasons for not reappointing any or all of the original examiners.

Process of examination

- 5.4 Subject to section 5.5, all the provisions of sections 1, 2, 3 and 4 relating to the examination process apply to the examination of a revised and resubmitted thesis.
- 5.5 Except where the Graduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the faculty or college board permits otherwise, the recommendation that a candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form for re-examination shall not be available to examiners of a thesis that has itself been submitted for re-examination.

6. Faculty and college board delegations

Where in these resolutions reference is made to a faculty or a college board or action to be taken by a faculty or a college board, that reference shall also include a faculty or college board of postgraduate studies or equivalent and any dean, chair, associate dean or other officer of the faculty or college board acting with the authority of the faculty or college board.

7. Annual quarterly reports to the PhD Award Sub-Committee

Where the degree is awarded by faculty delegation, the faculty shall report to the PhD Award Sub-Committee at the end of March, June, September and December of each year the details of such awards for the previous three months showing for each the name of the candidate, the department, the title of the thesis, the category of award recommended by each examiner, the final result, the date of submission of the thesis and the date on which the candidate was informed of the result.

8. Cotutelle agreements

- 8.1 Where a candidature has been conducted under an approved cotutelle agreement with a French university four examiners shall be appointed, two being on the recommendation of each participating institution.
- 8.2 Where a candidature has been conducted under an approved cotutelle agreement with other than a French university the examination arrangements must be approved by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Governance

University Governance

Senate Committees

Election of Principal Officers of the Senate and of Committees of the Senate and of the Fellow referred to in Section 9(1)(c) of the Act

Faculties, Colleges, College Boards, Boards of Studies, Departments, Schools and Committees

University Governance

Resolutions of the Senate

University Governance

Following an extensive process of consultation by Cordiner King and a constructive meeting between the senior executive group and Senate, on the 6 October 2001, the Senate of the University of Sydney met in colloquium. The Senate considered a lengthy report on governance from Cordiner King and discussed a number of suggestions that were made in that document. The Senate reached a clear resolution on those matters for final ratification at a subsequent November 2001 Senate meeting.

The discussions centred on the working arrangements and governance role of the Senate. It was recognised that executive matters properly rested with the Vice-Chancellor and his team seeking the counsel of Senate, as appropriate, and ultimately accountable to the Senate as the governing body of the University under its Act. It was recognised that academic matters fell within the purview of the Academic Board, advising the Vice-Chancellor and Senate under the Rules.

In the broadest sense, the Senate felt that there are two main groupings of their resolutions, those that relate to outcomes and those that refer to means of achieving outcomes.

The first group reinforces the fundamental that governance is vested solely in the Senate through the collective action of the Fellows, presided over by the Chancellor and supported and advised by the Vice-Chancellor, directing the development of policy, assessing strategy, monitoring performance and reporting to the community.

Those resolutions define the following:

1. Role of the Senate
2. Role of the Chancellor
3. Role of the Vice-Chancellor
4. Evaluation of Senate Performance

The second group gives effect to Senate's determination to be fully supported in this governance role, through the establishment of working committees, the development of governance skills in Fellows, the review of Senate performance and the provision of adequate resources:

5. Executing the Senate's Task
6. Establishing Committees and Task Forces
7. Induction and Development of Fellows
8. Support for the Office of Chancellor and the Senate

To give effect to the outcome of the colloquium, Senate ratified resolutions earlier reached in or to the effect of the following matters pertaining to governance.

1. Role of the Senate

The Senate is the governing body of the University. It is accountable for the delivery of teaching, learning and research outcomes which extend the knowledge base of the wider community taking into account the resources available to the University. The executive is accountable to it. The statutory powers and responsibilities of the Senate are defined under Section 16 of the Act (and elsewhere in the Act, By-laws and Rules). In this regard, the Senate should, without fettering such powers and discretions as derive from the office, undertake the following:

- 1.1 Accept the fiduciary responsibilities and accountability of Fellows as derive from the office while respecting academic freedom, ethical standing and legal requirements.
- 1.2 Ensure that academic standards are maintained, working through the Academic Board and the Vice-Chancellor.
- 1.3 Set and continually review the relevance of important policy and strategy, ensuring that it is properly informed about matters pertaining to its governance functions.
- 1.4 Appoint the Vice-Chancellor, agree on limitations to executive authority and regularly evaluate performance.
- 1.5 Set strategic direction within overall University policy on the advice of the Vice-Chancellor.
- 1.6 Reconcile capital plans and operating budgets against the strategic direction agreed with the Vice-Chancellor.
- 1.7 Monitor the progress of plans and audit compliance with overall policy.
- 1.8 Deepen and widen the links and communication between the University and the wider community.
- 1.9 Report formally to the wider community on strategic direction and outcomes.

- 1.10 Develop the collective knowledge of the Senate through a process of comprehensive induction of Fellows and ongoing learning.

- 1.11 Seek out expert advice from knowledgeable authorities on major issues to complement the skill base and experience of the Fellows and from within the University.

- 1.12 Formally review the collective performance of the Senate in discharging its responsibilities. (See 4)

- 1.13 Elect the Chancellor in accordance with the Act.

Insofar as certain of these functions may from time to time be properly carried out in Committee, this is only to be done under that authority and without detracting from the Senate's ultimate accountability. (See 6) Interaction between the Senate and senior executives should be based on mutual respect and the maintenance of high standards.

2. Role of the Chancellor

The Chancellor is elected by the Senate to facilitate its work and collegiality by effective and ethical means, providing a focal point to ensure the high standing of the University in the wider community. The statutory powers and responsibilities of the Chancellor are defined under Section 10 of the Act (and elsewhere in the Act, By-laws and Rules). The Chancellor should, without fettering such powers and discretions as derive from the office, undertake the following:

- 2.1 Preside over Senate meetings, oversee the development of Senate agendas and exercise the functions conferred by the By-laws working collaboratively with the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor and the University community; promoting the aims, ethos, independence, morale and spirit of the University and encouraging high standards.

- 2.2 With the Vice-Chancellor, ensure the Senate, the senior executives and the relevant Committees work fairly, with integrity, respecting confidentiality within transparent process and in an atmosphere of mutual trust and respect in an informed fashion; in particular ensuring that the Senate functions as it should, as a cohesive, accessible, effective, enquiring and informed body with a paramount fiduciary duty of loyalty to act in the best interests of the University owed by its members both individually and collectively. (See 3.6)

- 2.3 Preside on important ceremonial occasions such as graduation ceremonies, public lectures or seminars, sharing that responsibility as the Chancellor judges appropriate and facilitating the visibility and accessibility of the Senate within the University community and in particular to staff, students and alumni.

- 2.4 Work co-operatively with the Vice-Chancellor, available to give counsel and encouraging free, trusting and frank communication on all issues concerning the well being of the University.

- 2.5 In consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, provide a high level bridge to members of the wider community, promoting the aims of the University and responding to interest and concerns of society. (See 3.8)

In particular:

2.5.1 *Regarding graduation ceremonies:*

- 2.5.1.1 a small Task Force will review the post-2002 format and procedures, to report to the Senate meeting in December 2001 (and Fellows may contact the Chancellor by email about joining this Task Force),

- 2.5.1.2 in 2002 the Chancellor will preside at about three-quarters of the graduations, including Hong Kong and Singapore, and the rest will be shared between the Deputy Chancellor and the Chair of the Academic Board, by mutual arrangement.

2.5.2 *Regarding reporting of the Chancellor's role:*

- 2.5.2.1 the personal assistant to the Chancellor will keep a record of public appearances by the Chancellor and Senators in a representative role for tabling at Senate meetings.

2.5.3 *Regarding communications about University matters:*

- 2.5.3.1 the overriding principle is that the Senate should be properly informed on all important matters or matters pertaining to the exercise of the Senate's functions.

- 2.5.3.2 the Vice-Chancellor is free to communicate directly to Senate Fellows keeping the Chancellor informed. (See 8)
- 2.5.3.3 sensitivity in particular cases may justify communication first to the Chancellor, then at an appropriate time for the Senate to be informed, by the Chancellor or as agreed by

the Vice-Chancellor, although this and other communications may be with safeguards to maintain confidentiality, where this is warranted.

3. Role of the Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor is the Chief Executive Officer of the University and while a Fellow, is in essence the only officer of the University employed as such while a member of the Senate, other than officers of the Senate Secretariat (see 8). The statutory responsibilities of the Vice-Chancellor are defined under Section 12 of the Act (and elsewhere in the Act, By-laws and Rules). The Vice-Chancellor should, without fettering such powers and discretions as derive from the office, undertake the following:

- 3.1 Promote the interests of and further the development of the University through prudent, effective and ethical means as chief executive and Fellow of the Senate and as the senior representative of its academic body, participating in ceremonial occasions.
- 3.2 Manage all the business of the University except where the Senate has explicitly determined limitations, such as:
 - 3.2.1 matters of self interest or reward;
 - 3.2.2 the appointment and termination of particular officers serving the Senate (the Secretariat); (See 8)
 - 3.2.3 the composition of the Academic Board; and
 - 3.2.4 the work of the internal auditor and audit committee.
- 3.3 Delegate to senior officers and academics the conduct of that business as appropriate and ensure that such delegations are effectively monitored.
- 3.4 Ensure that the Senate is thoroughly informed of administrative or academic implications and fiduciary risks or legal constraints which affect policy recommendations and strategic direction.
- 3.5 Establish supporting systems to monitor the performance of the University against agreed strategic direction and operating plans.
- 3.6 With the Chancellor, ensure the Senate, the senior executives and the relevant Committees work fairly, with integrity respecting confidentiality within transparent process and in an atmosphere of mutual trust and respect in an informed fashion; in particular ensuring that the Senate functions as it should, as a cohesive, accessible, effective, enquiring and informed body with a paramount fiduciary duty of loyalty to the University to act in the best interests of the University owed by its members both individually and collectively. (See 2.2)
- 3.7 Provide Senate with the particular background knowledge to support Fellows in the discharge of their governance responsibilities. (See 7)
- 3.8 Act as the key representative of the University with the wider community; sharing that responsibility with nominated officers and Fellows as appropriate and, in particular, with the Chancellor. (See 2.5)

4. Evaluation of Senate Performance

The prime concern of Senate and, indeed, all executive and academic leaders, must be on outcomes which improve the University. There is an increasing emphasis on a range of performance measures, which apply to the Vice-Chancellor and senior executive officers. However, the Senate itself should undertake a process of self-evaluation and form a collective view of its own performance.

Early in each year, and perhaps at an annual retreat, there should be a facilitated assessment of the Senate's performance. The Senate should consider disclosing the result to the University.

Annually, there should also be an assessment of past performance of the University against its earlier goals, and a determination of goals for the ensuing year. The goals will be derived from the present Strategic Plan, as refined from time to time, and others identified by the Vice-Chancellor and his executive team.

Although this annual assessment will need to be coordinated with the budget process, the goals in question are likely to be not only budgetary, but of a qualitative nature related to the Strategic Plan.

5. Executing the Senate's Task

The policy making role of Senate is not an isolated task, but requires informed views and the input of those who will, in due course, implement policy. So, meetings of Senate require a structured approach. Senate should:

- 5.1 Ensure that Fellows have ready access to all relevant information about the University through, inter alia:
 - 5.1.1 well-developed induction processes for new Fellows (See 7);

- 5.1.2 direct access by Fellows via the Vice-Chancellor to any officer to develop a background understanding;
- 5.1.3 direct requests for information to the most senior officers, being the senior executive team;
- 5.1.4 channelled requests for more detailed information via the Secretariat; (See 5.3) and
- 5.1.5 focussed background issue papers for meetings and colloquia.
- 5.2 Recognise that, subject to 1.3 above, the provision of information for Fellows should not unduly burden the officers concerned. It should be relevant to key issues of interest to the Senate as a whole and focussed in terms of scope and detail. The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor may be asked to intercede in cases where requests are too onerous. (See 2.2)
- 5.3 Provide and separately account for the Secretariat (which would include the Secretary to the Chancellor) responsible for the concise assembly of material, in conjunction with the Registrar, to enable Senate to consider relevant issues in a fully informed manner and with appropriate input. The Secretariat will prepare and issue draft agendas and minutes for Senate and Committees of Senate and support the Fellows in other official aspects of their roles. (See 8)
- 5.4 Establish agendas for meetings of Senate through the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor that reflect, in order:
 - 5.4.1 priorities for important issues of policy and strategy;
 - 5.4.2 urgent decisions for ratification;
 - 5.4.3 matters of a legal or compliance nature;
 - 5.4.4 progress reports on operating performance and strategic goals;
 - 5.4.5 minutes of Committee or Taskforce work;
 - 5.4.6 review of matters deferred from other meetings; and other important initiatives of a policy nature.
- 5.5 Establish, subject to the necessary rule changes, a reduced number of six routine Senate meetings per year in the Senate room. Routine Senate meetings will consist of whatever is not allocated to Senate colloquia within the ambit of Senate business. (See 5.6)
In addition, routine Senate meetings should have an identified opportunity, where practicable for the consideration of confidential matters, after which time the public may enter to listen to proceedings in public session.
- 5.6 Establish up to five Senate colloquia per year, at which matters of broad policy or subjects otherwise appropriate for colloquia will be dealt with and resolutions reached. The colloquia should be held from time to time at other University sites, particularly where a colloquium relates to activities at a certain site. Such colloquia should be identified as constituting formal Senate meetings. However, these formal meetings would not ordinarily deal with any other matter than the pre-set subject of the colloquium, save exceptional or urgent cases which can be dealt with in short compass. To deal with matters otherwise, a special separate Senate meeting should be convened.
- 5.7 Through the Secretariat (See 8), prepare minutes of all Senate meetings, colloquia and Senate committees, which:
 - 5.7.1 provide concise background on the issue;
 - 5.7.2 reflect decisions reached and action agreed; and
 - 5.7.3 incorporate key points of dissent from recommendations or where policy might need to be reviewed.
 Such minutes should be issued to Fellows as quickly as practicable after Senate meetings. On confidentiality, the general approach should be for all minutes – save those on matters dealt with in confidential session and justifying continuing confidential treatment – to be made publicly available.
- 5.8 Review via a Task Force to be established (also for the purpose of 6.4), the legislative and regulatory implications of limiting consecutive terms of membership of Senate, to ensure that Senate retains sufficient history and yet refreshes its objectivity and resources.
- 5.9 Establish a formal procedure of personal commitment to the values and collective unity of the Senate by new Fellows (and at this time initially by all Fellows); and, ways of enhancing collegiality. (See 7.1)
- 5.10 Review with the Vice-Chancellor ways of co-opting both internal and external expertise to assist with specific tasks or strategic goals.

6. Establishing Committees and Task Forces

Initially, the Senate should establish a Convening Committee, comprising the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Chair of the Finance Committee and the Chair of the Academic Board. This Committee should be responsible for recommending to the Senate the charter, composition, chair and mode of communication of all Committees and Task Forces of the Senate. Like all other Committees, this Convening Committee would not be a decision-making body except where expressly delegated so by the Senate.

The Senate should restructure its Senate Committees so that they include the following Committees (and Task Force) with the following responsibilities and composition (whilst leaving in place those other Committees such as the Advisory Committee for the Selection of Candidates for Honorary Awards (Honorary Awards Committee) now in existence as have separate responsibilities not inconsistent with the restructure):

- 6.1 An Audit Committee, reporting directly to Senate, comprising only non-executive and non-staff Fellows but with the capacity to add outside persons of appropriate expertise, and charged with reviewing:
 - 6.1.1 compliance with policy;
 - 6.1.2 the effectiveness of policy; and
 - 6.1.3 the integrity of reporting.
- 6.2 A Finance Committee, to include oversight of investments, controlled or affiliated commercial entities and capital works, as well as oversight of financial, administration and policy implementation matters generally but so that the formation and continuous operation of commercial arrangements, joint ventures and corporate entities shall be reviewed and monitored in such a way that the Senate is kept fully informed by a set of protocols and accountabilities that are prudent and effective, consisting of quantitative and qualitative outcomes measured against pre-set objectives and benchmarks, such to be developed and reviewed by that Committee on a continuous basis.
- 6.3 A Remuneration Committee or Committees, as follows, to deal with sensitive personal aspects relating to:
 - 6.3.1 the remuneration and performance evaluation of the Vice-Chancellor – to be evaluated by a Committee comprising the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the Chair of the Finance Committee) and one person appointed from outside the University, and
 - 6.3.2 the performance criteria and assessment against the criteria for senior executives, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor – to be evaluated by such Committee that does not include staff or student Fellows, with the understanding that once those Committees have established outcomes, they will report back to the Senate.
- 6.4 A Task Force referred to in 5.8 to take submissions on, and then consider, the preferred balance and composition of the Senate in future, and frame any recommendations with regard to Fellows to be appointed to the Senate.
- 6.5 Maintain the Honorary Awards Committee as recommends honorary degrees and Honorary Fellows – in line with the conclusions of the recent review presented to the Senate.
- 6.6 Consider whether to establish a Human Resources Task Force, with a sunset clause, to assist Senate, after a presentation, through the Vice-Chancellor, on the following:
 - 6.6.1 identifying and ordering in priority the numerous human resources policies embedded in the Rules and Resolutions of Senate;
 - 6.6.2 establishing where those policies do not meet best practice and which might be considered redundant;
 - 6.6.3 framing overriding policies which emphasise Senate's commitment to the effective oversight of the University's human resources;
 - 6.6.4 issues concerning harassment or the Ombudsman;
 - 6.6.5 recruitment, career paths and age distribution actual and projected at different levels within the academic and administration staff; and
 - 6.6.6 identifying human resource policy matters and issues that should be reported to Senate on a regular basis.

While human resources play the major part within the University, and related issues cover matters as diverse as student needs and academic resources, it is felt that strong policy-making by the Senate would give the right emphasis to this critical function. However, establishing a Committee, rather

than a Task Force, might be seen to unduly interfere in management.

- 6.7 Allow any Senate Fellow to attend any Committee meeting except the Remuneration Committees. In relation to the Finance Committee, it is expected that the Chair will invite Senate Fellows not serving on this Committee to attend it on a rotating basis.

7. Induction and Development of Fellows

Given the widely different nature of appointments and the very diverse backgrounds from which Senate Fellows are drawn, it is critical to the effective working of Senate that Fellows be properly prepared for their role. Senate should:

- 7.1 Design an induction program which brings new Fellows up to speed with the work of Senate, including:
 - 7.1.1 governance discussion with the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor
 - 7.1.2 express formal commitment to the work of the Senate; (See 5.9)
 - 7.1.3 comprehensive information package;
 - 7.1.4 briefing from two (or more) faculties of the University;
 - 7.1.5 mentoring provided by particular experienced Fellows;
 - 7.1.6 immediate assignment to a Committee or Taskforce; (See 6)
 - 7.1.7 training program on governance (perhaps from the AGSM), and
 - 7.1.8 continuing education.
- 7.2 Ensure on-going maintenance of governance skills through a program which includes:
 - 7.2.1 further faculty briefings and review of specific administration functions;
 - 7.2.2 mentorship role with new Fellows;
 - 7.2.3 transfers between Committees to broaden understanding; (See 6) and
 - 7.2.4 feedback from the Chancellor on his/her perception of each Fellow's contribution. (See 4)
- 7.3 Ensure that all Fellows are fully supported in their representative roles within the wider community, by:
 - 7.3.1 pre-briefing on particular issues by senior executives; and
 - 7.3.2 assistance with logistics and communications. (See 8)

8. Support for the Office of Chancellor and the Senate

Fellows give freely of their time and many have onerous commitments outside the University. Most do not have personal resources to facilitate their work as Fellows, yet for the effective working of Senate adequate support for all Fellows is essential. The Senate should:

- 8.1 Ensure the Secretariat has an appropriate line budget and is enabled to support the Senate and the Chancellor in their respective roles. The monitoring of that budget and the approval of expenditure should be the responsibility of the Audit Committee and the amounts should be fully disclosed in the University's annual financial statements.
- 8.2 Maintain an ongoing program of Faculty briefings. (See 7)

In particular:

 - 8.2.1 The resolutions covered in this Section are to be evaluated by the Finance Committee to establish the cost, the principle being full disclosure of:
 - 8.2.1.1 a line item showing the costs of servicing the Senate; and
 - 8.2.1.2 a sub-item of the costs of the Chancellor.
 - 8.2.2 It was also agreed that the Chancellor should immediately appoint a suitable person to:
 - 8.2.2.1 act as personal assistant to the Chancellor,
 - 8.2.2.2 be available, through the Chancellor, to Senate,
 - 8.2.2.3 appropriately assist the Chancellor in carrying out the Chancellor's tasks,
 - 8.2.2.4 assist as appropriate in maintaining active communications with Fellows; and
 - 8.2.2.5 facilitate the reasonable requirements of Senate Fellows in relation to their tasks.
3. Consideration will also be given to a system by which individual Fellows can be reimbursed for reasonable out of pocket expenses in the Senate duties.

Senate committees

Resolutions of the Senate

* *Senate committees are under review*

Advisory Committee for Honorary Awards

Terms of Reference

1. The terms of reference of the Advisory Committee for Honorary Awards are:
 - 1.1 to consider suggestions for honorary degrees and honorary fellowships, and submit a report to Senate. The confidential report to Senate, which will be circulated to Fellows of Senate with the Senate agenda, will include minutes giving reasons for the Advisory Committee's recommendations. Documentation received by the Committee will be available to Fellows for inspection.
 - 1.2 to review annually its procedures at the final meeting for the year.

Constitution

- 2.1 *Ex-officio*:
 - 2.1.1 The Chancellor (Chair)
 - 2.1.2 The Deputy Chancellor
 - 2.1.3 The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
 - 2.1.4 The Chair of the Academic Board
 - 2.1.5 The Deputy Vice-Chancellors (non-voting)
- 2.2 Not more than six other Fellows, elected by Senate for two years

Audit and Risk Management Committee

Terms of Reference

1. **The Audit and Risk Management Committee's primary role is to monitor and report to Senate on:**
 - 1.1 Effective management of financial and non-financial risks.
 - 1.2 Reliable management and financial reporting.
 - 1.3 Compliance with laws and regulations.
 - 1.4 Maintenance of an effective and efficient internal audit capability.
 - 1.5 Maintenance of an effective and efficient risk management capability.
 - 1.6 the financial and non-financial risks of subsidiaries and controlled entities such as Foundations and CRC's and commercial activities.
2. **Effective management of financial and non-financial risks**
 - 2.1 To be aware of the current areas of greatest financial and non-financial risk and monitor whether management is effectively managing those risks.
 - 2.2 To satisfy itself that effective systems of accounting, internal control and risk monitoring, are established and maintained to manage financial and non-financial risks.
 - 2.3 To satisfy itself as regards the integrity and prudence of management control systems, including the review of policies and/or practices.
 - 2.4 To ensure that the Senate is aware of any matters that might have a significant impact on the financial condition, reputation or affairs of the University.
3. **Reliable management and financial reporting**
 - 3.1 To review and assess the adequacy of management reporting to Senate in terms of the quantity, quality and timing of information on the entity's risks, operations and financial condition.
 - 3.2 To review the University's accounting policies and practices in the light of Corporations Law, Australian Accounting Standards, DEST requirements, and Auditor General's best practice recommendations.
 - 3.3 To review the University's annual accounts in terms of compliance with relevant accounting standards and best practice, including monitoring the representations made by University staff with respect to the statements.

4. Compliance with laws and regulations

- 4.1 To monitor developments and changes in the law relating to the responsibilities and liabilities of Fellows of Senate and to monitor and review the extent to which the Senate is meeting its obligations.
- 4.2 To monitor developments and changes in the various rules, regulations and laws which relate generally to the University's operations and to monitor and review the extent to which the University is complying with such laws.

5. Maintenance of an effective audit capability

- 5.1 To review the efficiency and effectiveness of both the internal and external auditors in relation to their respective responsibilities.
- 5.2 To ensure there have been no unjustified restrictions or limitations placed on the auditors.
- 5.3 To ensure that the scope of the audit (external and internal) is appropriate, and emphasis is placed on areas where the Audit and Risk Management Committee believe additional attention is necessary.
- 5.4 To review and assess the findings of the internal and external auditors and the action taken and timetable proposed by management in response to the findings.

6. Maintenance of effective risk management capability

- 6.1 To ensure that effective risk management strategies and policies are in place.
- 6.2 To review the adequacy and effectiveness of the risk management framework and satisfy itself that the risk management framework is operating and meeting its objectives.
- 6.3 To exercise appropriate supervisory responsibility with respect to ensuring the reporting of significant risk exposures and non-compliance incidents.
- 6.4 To review the risk management guidelines, policies and procedures.
- 6.5 To review the University's Governance performance and practice.
- 6.6 To review and monitor risk aspects arising from external review of the University's performance such as AUQA
- 6.7 to review and monitor risk aspects pertaining to research including research acquittal reporting confirming appropriate expenditure of research funds.

7. Other responsibilities

- 7.1 To report any matter identified during the course of carrying out its duties that the Audit and Risk Management Committee considers should be brought to the attention of Senate.
- 7.2 To make recommendations to Senate on issues of risk management and financial management improvement, internal control and operational risk mitigation.
- 7.3 To perform or undertake on behalf of Senate such other tasks or actions as Senate may from time to time authorise.

8. The Audit and Risk Management Committee is authorised by Senate:

- 8.1 to investigate any activity within its terms of reference. It is authorised to seek any information it requires from any employee and all employees are directed to co-operate with any requests made by the Committee. The Committee is expected to meet at least once each year with the external auditor in the absence of all staff of the University, and with the Chief Financial officer in the absence of any other staff.
- 8.2 to obtain outside legal or other independent professional advice and to secure the attendance of external advisers with relevant experience and expertise if it considers this necessary, but only after consultation with the Chancellor.

Constitution

- 9.1 The Chair of the Audit and Risk Management Committee is elected by Fellows of Senate (and should not be a member of the University of Sydney staff or student) for two years. It is recommended that nominators consult with the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor before submitting a nomination.
- 9.2 Two Fellows of Senate appointed by Senate after consultation by the Chair of the Audit and Risk Management Committee (none of whom should be members of the University of Sydney staff or student) for two years (or for so long as in office if shorter).
- 9.3 Two external members, with appropriate professional expertise and experience, appointed by Senate on the nomination of the

Chair of the Audit and Risk Management Committee with appropriate consultation for up to two years.

Term of office

10. The terms of office are set out in the Constitution above, and no individual is to serve continuously as a member of the Committee for more than two terms.

Quorum

11. At any meeting of the Committee, three members shall form a quorum.

Chair Appointments Committee

Terms of Reference

1. The terms of reference of the Chair Appointments Committee are:
 - 1.1 to approve:
 - 1.1.2 appointment of a Pro Vice-Chancellor
 - 1.1.3 appointment of a Dean, Director or College Principal
 - 1.1.4 appointment to a University Chair
 - 1.1.5 appointment to a Chair, including appointment by invitation or on nomination or without advertisement, and to a Challis Chair or a McCaughey Chair
 - 1.1.6 variation of contract at Level E
 - 1.1.7 award of academic title for non-professorial staff who occupy the position of Deputy Vice-Chancellor.
 - 1.1.8 award of academic title for non-professorial staff who occupy the position of Pro Vice-Chancellor.
 - 1.1.9 award of academic title for non-professorial staff who occupy the position of Dean, Director or College Principal.
 - 1.1.10 award of academic title for non-professorial staff who occupy other senior executive positions as approved by Senate.
 - 1.1.11 award of the title of Emeritus Professor
 - 1.1.12 award of the title of Conjoint Professor, includes holders of NHMRC, ARC and other nationally competitive fellowships
 - 1.1.13 award of the title of Bosch/Challis/Kellion/McCaughey/Peter Nicol Russell Professor
 - 1.1.14 award of the title of Visiting Professor (12 months or more)
 - 1.1.15 award of the title of Adjunct Professor (12 months or more)
 - 1.1.16 award of the title of Clinical Professor (12 months or more)
 - 1.1.17 award of the title of Senior Principal Research Fellow - for non-staff members (12 months or more)
 - 1.1.18 promotion of academic staff to Level E
 - 1.1.19 proposals for the name/change of name of lectureships, senior lectureships, associate professorships and chairs
 2. to advise the Vice-Chancellor on appropriate procedures relating to senior academic appointments
 3. to report its decisions to Senate at its next meeting

Constitution

- 4.1 *Ex-officio*:
 - 4.1.1 The Chancellor (Chair)
 - 4.1.2 The Deputy Chancellor
 - 4.1.3 The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
 - 4.1.4 The Chair of the Academic Board
 - 4.1.5 A Deputy Vice-Chancellor on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor
- 4.2 Five other Fellows, elected by Senate for two years

Finance and Infrastructure Committee

Terms of Reference

- 1.1 The Finance and Infrastructure Committee's primary role is to monitor and advise Senate on issues relating to the financial performance and sustainability of the University of Sydney.
- 1.2 It performs this role by reviewing and evaluating information provided by management on the financial impact of strategic proposals, on budget and planning priorities, and on resource and capital allocation. The Committee has particular responsibility for reviewing the capital works program, major projects, systems and general administration.
- 1.3 The Committee is responsible for providing assurance to Senate on the professionalism and achievement of best practice standards in financial management and management processes in the areas monitored.

- 1.4 The Committee will receive reports on and discuss with management, and will as it sees fit report to Senate on matters such as:

- 1.4.1 the strategic planning basis for annual and rolling triennial budgets;
- 1.4.2 the relationship between strategic planning objectives and the budget;
- 1.4.3 the strategic fit of capital development (campus and ICT) plan with University goals and ambition of 1:5:40;
- 1.4.4 the integration into budgeting and planning of critical success factors and key performance indicators;
- 1.4.5 general budget and planning policy and structure;
- 1.4.6 policies and budget for the development and submission of Capital Development Program;
- 1.4.7 the relationship between budget provisions and actual expenditure patterns;
- 1.4.8 capital management and operating resource allocation, and assessment of priorities;
- 1.4.9 infrastructure capability and significant gaps;
- 1.4.10 Capital Development Programs;
- 1.4.11 implementation plans for new developments as well as major improvements and upgrades including IT;
- 1.4.12 the effectiveness of financial operations, structures, systems and processes;
- 1.4.13 cost reduction strategies, initiatives and benefits realisation;
- 1.4.14 surpluses, debit balances and deficit accounts and assessment of recovery strategies; and
- 1.4.15 the outcomes and implications of the University's Annual Financial Report, together with assessment of financial sustainability.

Constitution

- 2.1 *Ex-officio*:
 - 2.1.1 The Chancellor
 - 2.1.2 The Deputy Chancellor
 - 2.1.3 The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
 - 2.1.4 The Chair of the Academic Board
- 2.2 The Chair of the Finance and Infrastructure Committee is elected by Fellows of Senate (and should not be a member of the University of Sydney staff or student) for two years. It is recommended that nominators consult with the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor before submitting a nomination.
- 2.3 Two Fellows of Senate appointed by Senate after consultation by the Chair of the Finance and Infrastructure Committee with the Vice-Chancellor and the Chancellor for two years (or for so long as in office if shorter).
- 2.4 Four external members, two with appropriate professional expertise and experience in finance and two with appropriate professional expertise and experience in infrastructure, appointed by Senate on the nomination of the Chair of the Finance and Infrastructure Committee with appropriate consultation for up to two years.

Term of office

3. The terms of office are set out in the Constitution above, and no individual is to serve continuously as a member of the Committee for more than two terms.

Quorum

4. At any meeting of the Committee, three members shall form a quorum.

Investment and Commercialisation Committee

Terms of Reference

- 1.1 The primary role of the Investment and Commercialisation Committee is to monitor and report to the Senate the appropriateness of policies, performance of management and achievement against plans in the investment and commercialisation activities of the University.
- 1.2 In achieving its primary role, the Committee will have the following functions:
 - 1.2.1 Investment
 - 1.2.1.1 Advise Senate on asset weighted target investment returns, monitor appropriateness of established policies

and asset allocation strategies, and recommend changes as required to achieve the target returns.

- 1.2.1.2 Monitor asset class actual investment against target allocations and recommend changes to parameters as required.
- 1.2.1.3 Monitor reporting of individual manager mandates and performance, and internal management action in cases of under performance in implementation of external and internal mandates, including the Treasury function.
- 1.2.1.4 Receive recommendations as to the appointment and retirement, as appropriate, of consultants and external managers, and make such decisions subject to reporting to Senate.
- 1.2.1.5 Regularly review the efficiency and effectiveness of risk management strategies used to manage the portfolio.
- 1.2.1.6 Review key investment related aspects of major Infrastructure projects as requested by the Finance and Infrastructure Committee and advise and recommend as appropriate.
- 1.2.1.7 Receive recommendations relating to bequest property investment matters (particularly those dealing with any proposed sale/purchase of land) and make such decisions as appropriate.
- 1.2.1.8 Receive recommendations for the acquisition, development and sale of portfolio properties, bequest properties, farms and student accommodation.
- 1.2.1.9 Monitor the efficient operation of the University's student accommodation and commercially operated farms.
- 1.2.2 Commercialisation
 - 1.2.2.1 Monitor adequacy and appropriateness of policies governing commercialisation of intellectual property owned by the University, participation in 'for profit' joint ventures and 'spin off' strategies, and consultancy engagements by the University and its staff, and recommend to Senate changes as needed.
 - 1.2.2.2 Monitor reporting by management of the performance of commercialisation activities and corrective actions taken in cases of underperformance, both in internally managed commercial ventures and external commercialisations.
 - 1.2.2.3 Recommend to Senate investment decisions to enter/exit commercial ventures, where such are beyond delegated authorities, and monitor such decisions carried out under delegation.
 - 1.2.2.4 Regularly review the efficiency and effectiveness of risk management strategies employed in relation to commercialisation activity.

Constitution

- 2.1 *Ex-officio:*
 - 2.1.1 The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
- 2.2 The Chair of the Investment and Commercialisation Committee is elected by Fellows of Senate (and should not be a member of the University of Sydney staff or student) for two years. It is recommended that nominators consult with the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor before submitting a nomination.
- 2.3 Two Fellows of Senate appointed by Senate after consultation by the Chair of the Investment and Commercialisation Committee with the Vice-Chancellor and the Chancellor for two years (or for so long as in office if shorter).
- 2.4 Two external members, with appropriate professional expertise and experience, appointed by Senate on the nomination of the Chair of the Investment and Commercialisation Committee with appropriate consultation for up to two years.

Term of office

3. The terms of office are set out in the Constitution above, and no individual is to serve continuously as a member of the Committee for more than two terms.

Quorum

4. At any meeting of the Committee, three members shall form a quorum.

Nominations Committee

Terms of Reference

1. If the Senate
 - 1.1 is required to make a nomination in the category of "6 external persons appointed by the Minister, one of whom is nominated by the Senate" (under s9(1)(b) of the Act), or intends to make a nomination in the category of up to 2 members of the Parliament of New South Wales nominated by Senate (under s9(2) of the Act) as part of the 6 external persons appointed by the Minister, the Senate is to request the Nominations Committee to identify persons who may be suitable for nomination, noting that external persons are persons who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University. (s9(9), Act)
 - 1.2 is required to appoint one external person (under s9(1)(c) of the Act), the Senate is to request the Nominations Committee to identify persons who may be suitable for appointment, noting that external persons are persons who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University. (s9(9), Act)
2. The Committee is:
 - 2.1 to determine which of the persons identified are to be recommended to the Senate for nomination for consideration for appointment by the Minister, or for appointment by the Senate, as the case may be, and
 - 2.2 to recommend the length of appointment for each such person, noting that
 - 2.2.1 a person must not be appointed or elected to serve more than 12 consecutive years of office (unless the Senate otherwise resolves in relation to the person). (s1(3), Schedule 1, Act)
 - 2.2.2 consecutive years of office served by a Fellow immediately before the relevant day are to be taken into account in applying clause 1(3) of Schedule 1 in respect of the Fellow. (s14(12), Schedule 3, Act)
 - 2.3 and to forward those recommendations to the Senate.
3. In determining the persons to be recommended, the Committee is to have regard to:
 - 3.1 the skills and experience of the continuing Fellows, and
 - 3.2 the following matters referred to in the Act:
 - 3.2.1 Of the members of the Senate: (a) at least 2 must have financial expertise (as demonstrated by relevant qualifications and by experience in financial management at a senior level in the public or private sector), and (b) at least one must have commercial expertise (as demonstrated by relevant experience at a senior level in the public or private sector). (9(3), Act)
 - 3.2.2 All appointed members of the Senate must have expertise and experience relevant to the functions exercisable by the Senate and an appreciation of the object, values, functions and activities of the University. (9(4), Act)
4. **Consideration by Senate**
 - 4.1 In respect of a nomination in the category of 6 external persons appointed by the Minister, one of whom is nominated by the Senate, Senate is to consider the recommendations forwarded by the Nominations Committee and determine who is to be recommended for appointment by the Minister on the nomination of Senate.
 - 4.2 In respect of a nomination in the category of up to 2 members of the Parliament of New South Wales nominated by Senate as part of the 6 external persons appointed by the Minister, Senate is to consider the recommendations forwarded by the Nominations Committee and determine who is to be recommended for appointment by the Minister on the nomination of Senate.
 - 4.2 In respect of one external person to be appointed by Senate, Senate is to consider the recommendations forwarded by the Nominations Committee and determine who is to be appointed by Senate and the length of the appointment.

Constitution

- 5.1 *Ex-officio:*
 - 5.1.1 The Chancellor (Chair)

- 5.1.2 The Deputy Chancellor
- 5.1.3 The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
- 5.1.4 The Chair of the Academic Board
- 5.2 Three Fellows who are external persons (within the meaning of section 9(9) of the Act), appointed to the Committee by the Senate
- 6. Section 46A(2) of the By-law: The Nominations Committee may be constituted in accordance with a resolution of the Senate passed by a majority of the number of Fellows present and voting at a meeting of the Senate of which at least 7 days' notice has been given.

Remuneration and Benefits Committee

Terms of Reference

1. The terms of reference of the Remuneration and Benefits Committee are:
 - 1.1 Employment Strategies and Practices
 - 1.1.1 To overview the University's strategies and policies in the following areas to ensure they attract, motivate and retain employees of sufficient quality as to enable it to achieve if not surpass its aspiration of 1:5:40:
 - 1.1.2 Reward (fixed and variable remuneration including incentives superannuation and other benefits)
 - 1.1.3 Recruitment and retention
 - 1.1.4 Workforce and succession planning
 - 1.1.5 Workplace relations
 - 1.1.6 Organisation development
 - 1.1.7 Compliance with Workplace Legislation
 - 1.2 Vice-Chancellor
 - 1.2.1 To review the performance of the Vice-Chancellor and determine his or her incentive payments
 - 1.2.2 To recommend to Senate the overall terms of employment (including termination) of the Vice Chancellor
 - 1.2.3 To review and approve Vice-Chancellor's travel schedule
 - 1.3 Direct reports
 - 1.3.1 To review and approve the Vice Chancellor recommendations for:
 - 1.3.1.1 Remuneration and terms of employment (including termination) of direct reports (and include incentives)
 - 1.3.1.2 Performance assessment of Direct Reports
 - 1.4 To report regularly to Senate on its deliberations
 - 1.5 To maintain adequate records

Constitution

- 2.1 *Ex-officio:*
 - 2.1.1 The Chair of the Finance and Infrastructure Committee (Chair)
 - 2.1.2 The Chancellor
 - 2.1.3 The Deputy Chancellor
- 2.2 One other Fellow of Senate appointed by Senate for two years
- 2.3 One external appointment by Senate for two years

Term of office

3. The terms of office are set out in the Constitution above, and no individual is to serve continuously as a member of the Committee for more than two terms.

Quorum

4. At any meeting of the Committee, three members shall form a quorum.

Senate/Sports Liaison Committee

Terms of Reference

1. The terms of reference of the Senate/Sports Liaison Committee are:
 - 1.1 to be a forum for Sydney University Sports representatives to liaise with Senate and the University administration to discuss issues relating to the objectives and strategies listed in the University of Sydney Mission Statement for Sport, or matters which SU Sport feels it is important for Senate to be made aware, and to report regularly to Senate.

Constitution

- 2.1 *Ex-officio:*
 - 2.1.1 The Vice-Chancellor and Principal*
 - 2.1.2 The Chair of the Academic Board
 - 2.1.3 The Executive Director, Sydney University Sport
 - 2.1.4 The President, Sydney University Sport
 - 2.1.5 The Senior Vice-President, Sydney University Sport
 - 2.1.6 The Undergraduate student Fellow of Senate
 - 2.1.7 The Postgraduate student Fellow of Senate
- 2.2 Not less than three Fellows of Senate, elected by Senate for two years
- 2.3 Not less than three alumni representatives, including at least one female alumni representative or alternate, recommended by the Executive Director, SU Sport and appointed by Senate for two years

* The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Education) represents the Vice-Chancellor at meetings.

Senate/Student Associations Liaison Committee

Terms of Reference

1. The terms of reference of the Senate/Student Associations Liaison Committee are:
 - 1.1 to discuss matters of policy relating to students.

Constitution

- 2.1 *Ex-officio:*
 - 2.1.1 The Chancellor (Chair)
 - 2.1.2 The Deputy Chancellor
 - 2.1.3 The Vice-Chancellor and Principal (or nominee)
 - 2.1.4 The Undergraduate student Fellow of Senate
 - 2.1.5 The Postgraduate student Fellow of Senate
 - 2.1.6 The Presidents of the Students' Representative Council (SRC), the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA) and the University of Sydney Union (USU)
- 2.1.7 One other member of the Executive, Council or Management each of the SRC, SUPRA and USU as determined by the President.
- 2.2 Four Fellows of Senate elected by Senate for two years

Election of Principal Officers of the Senate and of Committees of the Senate and of the Fellow referred to in Section 9(1)(c) of the Act

Resolutions of the Senate

Election of Principal Officers of the Senate and of Committees of the Senate and of the Fellows

Application

- 1.1 Unless the Senate otherwise decides, these resolutions shall apply to elections held for:
 - 1.1.1 the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Chair of the Finance Committee;
 - 1.1.2 any of the standing committees of the Senate or any ad hoc committee established by the Senate for any purpose; and
 - 1.1.3 the Fellow appointed by the Senate under section 9(1)(c) of the Act.
- 1.2 The voting papers at an election at which one candidate is to be elected shall be counted in accordance with section 10 of these resolutions and, at an election at which more than one candidate is to be elected, shall be counted in accordance with section 11 of these resolutions.
- 1.3 The Secretary to Senate shall be responsible for the conduct of elections held under these resolutions.

Nominations for election as Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Chair of the Finance Committee or the Fellow referred to in Section 9(1)(c) of the Act

- 2.1 Nominations for election to the office of Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Chair of the Finance Committee or the Fellow referred to in Section 9(1)(c) of the Act shall be received by the Secretary to Senate not later than 5pm on the thirteenth normal working day prior to the day upon which the meeting of the Senate is to be held at which the ballot for the election is to be conducted.
- 2.2 Each nomination shall be signed by at least two Fellows and shall be accompanied by a written statement signed by the person nominated signifying consent to the nomination.
- 2.3 There shall be a separate nomination paper for each candidate and no Fellow shall sign more than one nomination paper.
- 2.4 If a Fellow signs more than one nomination paper, the signature shall be counted upon the first nomination paper received by the Secretary to Senate and not on any other nomination paper.
3. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations:
 - 3.1 should there be no valid nominations, the Secretary to Senate shall report to the next regular meeting of the Senate that there have been no valid nominations, and shall give notice that the election shall be held at the next following regular meeting of the Senate;
 - 3.2 should there be only one valid nomination for any of the offices, the Secretary to Senate shall declare elected the person nominated, and shall report that person's election to the next regular meeting of the Senate;
 - 3.3 should there be more than one valid nomination for any of the offices:
 - 3.3.1 the Secretary to Senate shall show the name of each person so nominated on the agenda paper for the meeting of the Senate at which the ballot for the election is to be conducted; and
 - 3.3.2 a ballot shall be conducted as provided in these resolutions.

Nominations for election to committees

- 4.1 Nominations for election to committees shall be received by the Secretary to Senate not later than 5pm on the fifth normal working day prior to the day upon which the meeting of the Senate is to be held at which the ballot for the election is to be conducted.
- 4.2 Each nomination shall be signed by one Fellow and shall be accompanied by a written statement signed by the person nominated signifying consent to the nomination. Alternatively, a Fellow may self-nominate, provided he/she is eligible to do so.
- 4.3 There shall be a separate nomination paper for each candidate. Where there is one position to be filled on a Senate committee, no Fellow shall sign more than one nomination paper. Where

there is more than one position to be filled on a Senate committee, the maximum number of nomination forms a Fellow may sign equals the number of positions to be filled.

- 4.4 Where there is one position to be filled on a Senate committee, if a Fellow signs more than one nomination paper, the signature shall be counted upon the first nomination paper received by the Secretary to Senate and not on any other nomination paper.
5. At the close of nominations:
 - 5.1 should the number of nominations equal the number of vacancies, the Secretary to Senate shall declare elected the person or persons nominated;
 - 5.2 should the number of nominations be less than the number of vacancies, the Secretary to Senate shall declare elected the person or persons nominated with the remaining vacancies filled by existing members on the basis of seniority on the committee, subject to the member's agreement, and, if there is equal seniority, on the basis of a name drawn by lot;
 - 5.3 should the number of nominations exceed the number of vacancies, a ballot shall be conducted as provided in these resolutions.

Preparation of voting papers

- 6.1 In the case of an election for the offices of Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Chair of the Finance Committee or the Fellow referred to in Section 9(6) of the Act:
 - 6.1.1 the Secretary to Senate shall prepare separate voting papers for the election for each office, and shall give a voting paper for each election to each Fellow at the meeting at which the election is to be held;
 - 6.1.2 the voting paper shall contain:
 - 6.1.2.1 instructions as to the manner in which the voting paper shall be completed;
 - 6.1.2.2 the names of all duly nominated candidates arranged in an order to be determined by lot; and
 - 6.1.2.3 a rectangle opposite and to the left of the name of each candidate.
- 6.2 In the case of other elections:
 - 6.2.1 The Secretary to Senate shall give to each Fellow for each election a separate and similar slip of paper headed 'Voting Paper' and containing instructions as to the manner in which the voting paper is to be completed and a column of rectangles down the left hand edge of the paper;
 - 6.2.2 each Fellow shall write on the voting paper opposite the rectangles printed on it the names of the candidates in the order in which they were nominated.

Instructions for voting

7. The instructions for completing the voting paper shall provide that:
 - 7.1 in the case of a ballot to fill one vacancy,
 - 7.1.1 the voter shall vote for all candidates; and
 - 7.1.2 the voter shall vote by placing the figure '1' in the rectangle opposite and to the left of the name of the candidate for whom the voter votes as first preference and by placing the figures '2' and '3' in the rectangles opposite and to the left of the names of the candidates for whom the voter votes as second and third preference, and so on, until the voter has voted for all candidates; and
 - 7.2 in the case of a ballot to fill more than one vacancy,
 - 7.2.1 the voter shall mark the voting paper by making a cross in the rectangle opposite the name of each candidate voted for; and
 - 7.2.2 the voter shall vote for as many candidates as there are vacancies to be filled.

Invalid voting papers

8. The Secretary to Senate shall reject any voting paper that is not completed in accordance with the instructions contained in it, or upon which the numbers indicating the order of preference are not consecutive, or upon which the voter has voted for more candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled or for fewer candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled, or that is otherwise invalid, and in any case of doubt as to the validity of a voting paper the Secretary to Senate's decision shall be final.

Conduct of ballots to fill one vacancy

9. The procedure for the counting of votes in a ballot to fill one vacancy shall be as follows:
- 9.1 After any invalid votes have been rejected, the Secretary to Senate shall count the total number of first preference votes given for each candidate.
- 9.2 The candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be declared elected.
- 9.3 If no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes on the first count, the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded and each voting paper counted to the excluded candidate shall be counted to the continuing candidate next in the order of the voter's preference.
- 9.4 If a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, that candidate shall be declared elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate with the fewest votes and counting each of the candidate's voting papers to the continuing candidates next in the order of the voter's preference shall be repeated by the Secretary to Senate until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, and the Secretary to Senate shall declare that candidate elected.
- 9.5 Where in the process of counting there is more than one candidate with the fewest votes the candidate to be excluded shall be determined by the Secretary to Senate by lot.

Conduct of ballots to fill more than one vacancy

10. The procedure for the counting of votes in a ballot to fill more than one vacancy shall be as follows:
- 10.1 The Secretary to Senate shall reject any voting paper in which a voter has voted for more candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled or for fewer candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled or which is otherwise invalid, and in any case of doubt as to the validity of a voting paper the Secretary to Senate's decision shall be final.
- 10.2 The Secretary to Senate shall rank the candidates in descending order of the number of votes received by each candidate.
- 10.3 Where two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes, the Secretary to Senate shall:
- 10.3.1 write the name of each candidate concerned on separate and similar slips of paper;
- 10.3.2 fold the slips so as to prevent identification; and
- 10.3.3 mix the slips and draw the slips at random, and for the purposes only of ranking among those candidates, a candidate whose name is drawn before the name of another candidate shall be deemed to have received one less vote than the candidate whose name is drawn next.
- 10.3.4 The Secretary to Senate shall declare elected the candidate who has received the highest number of votes and such further candidates in descending order of the rank as may be required to fill the remaining vacancies, if any.

Casual vacancies

11. An election shall be held in accordance with these resolutions to fill a casual vacancy.

Definitions

12. In these resolutions:
- absolute majority of votes** means a greater number than one half of the whole number of voting papers other than invalid voting papers;
- ad hoc committee** includes circumstances in which the Senate is to select one or more persons to be nominees of the Senate for a specified purpose;
- continuing candidate** means a candidate not already excluded from the count;
- determine by lot** means determine in accordance with the following directions: The names of the candidates concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed, the candidate whose name is drawn first shall:
- in the context of an equality of votes, be excluded; in the context of an equality of surpluses, be first dealt with; or in the context of listing names on a ballot paper, be placed first on the list, and the candidate drawn next be placed second on the list, and so on;

exhausted voting paper means a valid voting paper upon which there is not indicated a next preference for a continuing candidate;

next preference means the first of the subsequent preferences marked on the voting paper which is not given to an excluded candidate or to a candidate already declared elected.

Faculties, Colleges, College Boards, Boards of Studies, Departments, Schools and Committees

Resolutions of the Senate

Faculties and college boards

1. A faculty or college board shall consist of the full-time permanent and fractional permanent members of the academic staff of departments and schools in the faculty or college and such other persons or classes of persons as are prescribed in the by-laws and by resolution of the Senate.

2. Notwithstanding any other provision of these resolutions a faculty or college board shall exercise its powers and functions subject to the authority of the Senate and the Academic Board and to any determination of, appointment by or reference made by, the Senate or the Board.

3.1 Subject to sections 2 and 3, a faculty or college board shall determine all matters concerning the degrees and diplomas in that faculty or college.

3.2 Without limiting the generality of section 3.1, a faculty or college board may:

3.2.1 admit to and determine candidature for the degrees and diplomas in that faculty or college;

3.2.2 appoint supervisors and examiners of candidates for higher degrees in that faculty or college;

3.2.3 subject to section 3.3, on the recommendation of a professor in respect of a course of study in the field of his or her chair or of the head of the department or school concerned, approve courses of study for the degrees and diplomas in the faculty or college and arrangements for teaching such courses;

3.2.4 determine the nature and extent of examining in the courses of study in the subjects for the degrees and diplomas in the faculty or college;

3.2.5 determine the grades of pass to be awarded, and the conditions for granting deferred or supplementary examinations in respect of the courses of study in the subjects for the degrees and diplomas in the faculty or college; and

3.2.6 supervise the work of departments and schools and members of the faculty or college under paragraphs 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4 and 3.2.5.

3.3 Where a proposal for a new or revised course of study will affect a student enrolled in another faculty or college or in a board of studies, the person or body authorised to approve that proposal shall ensure that the dean of that other faculty or the chairperson of that board of studies or college board has been consulted before a decision is taken on the proposal.

4. Definition

Each unit of study is the responsibility of an academic unit. It is often a department but may be a centre, faculty or interdisciplinary committee. In this section 'department' and 'head' refer to that academic unit and its head.

4.1 The head of the relevant department shall be responsible for all academic aspects of the conduct of examinations in the undergraduate and postgraduate units of study taught by that department and shall ensure that they are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board and the relevant faculty. The head shall determine the unit of study results of each of the candidates concerned after considering the recommendations of the Principal Examiner(s) appointed for the unit of study by the head. The head may formally appoint a departmental examination board to facilitate this function.

4.2 In cases where the teaching of a unit of study is shared by more than one department, the relevant Dean(s) will appoint a head to undertake the responsibilities of a head as set out in section 4.1 above, following consultation between the departments concerned.

4.3 The relevant faculty shall determine the award of honours degrees and the levels at which they are awarded.

4.4 The relevant faculty shall establish mechanisms for review of results, including those for students affected by illness or misadventure, in accordance with any policies of the Academic Board.

5.1 Except as provided in section 5.2 or where the Senate otherwise determines, each faculty or college board shall appoint from its members a board of postgraduate studies which shall exercise in respect of each candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma the powers and functions of the faculty or college board and shall exercise such other powers and functions in respect of postgraduate degrees and diplomas as the faculty or college board may determine.

5.2 In the case of the Faculties of Dentistry, Medicine and Pharmacy:

5.2.1 a joint board of postgraduate studies in Dentistry, Medicine and Pharmacy shall be appointed which shall exercise in respect of each candidate in the Faculties of Dentistry and Medicine with respect to a postgraduate degree, diploma or certificate, and in the Faculty of Pharmacy with respect to a postgraduate research degree, the powers and functions of each faculty and shall exercise such other powers and functions in respect of postgraduate degrees, diplomas and certificates as each faculty may determine

5.2.2 the membership of this committee shall consist of nominees of the Faculties of Dentistry, Medicine and Pharmacy as determined by resolution of the relevant faculty in consultation with the Provost;

5.2.3 the Chair of the Joint Board of Postgraduate Studies in Dentistry, Medicine and Pharmacy shall be appointed by the Provost in consultation with the Deans concerned;

5.2.4 postgraduate course advisory committees may be appointed for any or all of the postgraduate courses in each faculty, as the faculty concerned sees fit; and

5.2.5 the Joint Board of Postgraduate Studies in Dentistry, Medicine and Pharmacy shall seek the advice of relevant postgraduate course advisory committees before making recommendations to the faculty concerned regarding curriculum matters.

5.3 A person (other than a member of the teaching staff or the research staff) who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not:

5.4.1 be present at any discussion at a meeting of a board of postgraduate studies;

5.4.2 participate in any decision; or

5.4.3 except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty or college concerned,

being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of any candidature for a degree or diploma.

5.4 A member of a board of postgraduate studies who is a member of the teaching staff or the research staff and who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not:

5.4.1 be present at any discussion at a meeting of a board of postgraduate studies;

5.4.2 participate in any decision; or

5.4.3 except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty or college concerned,

being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of the member's own candidature for a degree or diploma.

6.1 A member of a faculty or college board who is a member of the teaching staff or the research staff and who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not:

6.1.1 be present at any discussion at a meeting of a faculty or college board;

6.1.2 participate in any decision; or

6.1.3 except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty or college concerned,

being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of the member's own candidature for a degree or diploma.

- 6.2 A person (other than a member of the teaching staff or the research staff) who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not:
- 6.2.1 be present at any discussion at a meeting of a faculty or college board;
- 6.2.2 participate in any decision; or
- 6.2.3 except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty or college concerned,
- being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of any candidature for a degree or diploma.
- 7.1 A faculty or college board with more than one hundred members as at 1 January in each year shall, and other faculties and college boards may, appoint annually a standing committee on courses of study.
- 7.2 A standing committee referred to in section 7.1 shall be appointed in the manner and for the period prescribed by Senate resolution.
- 7.3 A standing committee referred to in section 7.1 shall consist of the dean of the faculty or chairperson of the college board and the heads of the departments or schools of the faculty or college or their nominees and such other members of the faculty or college as the faculty or college board may appoint.
- 7.4 A standing committee referred to in section 7.1 shall consider and make recommendations to the faculty or college board or, if so empowered by the faculty or college board, make decisions on proposals for new courses of study and on such proposals for revised courses of study as the dean after consultation with the Registrar may determine.
8. A faculty or college board may appoint, in addition to any standing committee appointed under section 7.1, other standing committees with such powers and functions, not being those referred to in section 7.4, as the faculty or college board may determine and any such committee may exercise such of the powers and functions of the faculty or college board as are specified in the resolution constituting the committee or in any subsequent resolution of the faculty or college board.
- 9.1 Where a faculty or college board approves an inter-departmental or inter-school course of study or research, the faculty or college board shall appoint from the persons nominated in accordance with section 9.2 an inter-departmental or inter-school committee to be responsible for that course of study or research.
- 9.2 The head of each department or school from which the staff teaching a course, or supervising research, referred to in section 9.1 is to be drawn shall nominate one or more persons for membership of any committee referred to in that subsection.
10. A faculty or college board shall consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor or the Academic Board, and may of its own motion report to the Academic Board on all matters relating to research, studies, lectures, examinations, degrees and diplomas in the faculty or college.
- 11.1 A faculty or college board shall meet at least once a semester.
- 11.2 The quorum of a faculty or college board shall be forty members of the faculty or college board or one-eighth of the membership of the faculty or college board as at 1 January in each year, whichever is the lesser.
- 11.3 Notwithstanding section 11.1, where a meeting of a faculty or college board is not held in any semester the dean or chairperson shall report accordingly to the Academic Board at the next meeting of the Board held after the end of that semester.

Boards of studies

12. A board of studies shall consist of such persons or classes of persons as are prescribed in the by-laws and by resolution of the Senate.
- 13.1 A board of studies shall have such powers and functions as may be determined by resolution of the Senate.
- 13.2 Without limiting the generality of section 13.1, the Board of Studies in Music shall have the same powers and functions as

a faculty in relation to courses provided for the curriculum leading to any degree or diploma under its control.

- 14.1 A member of a board of studies who is a member of the teaching staff or the research staff and who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not:
- 14.1.1 be present at any discussion at a meeting of a board of studies;
- 14.1.2 participate in any decision; or
- 14.1.3 except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the board of studies concerned,
- being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of the member's own candidature for a degree or diploma.
- 14.2 A person (other than a member of the teaching staff or the research staff) who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not:
- 14.2.1 be present at any discussion at a meeting of a board of studies;
- 14.2.2 participate in any decision; or
- 14.2.3 except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the board of studies concerned, being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of any candidature for a degree or diploma.

Graduate schools

15. A graduate school shall consist of such persons or classes of persons as are either prescribed in the by-laws or by resolution of the Senate.

Departments and schools

- 16.1 A department or school shall consist of such of the members of the teaching staff and the research staff of the University and such other persons or classes of persons as are appointed to it or assigned to it by the Senate or the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the faculty or college board concerned.
- 16.2 A department or school shall be placed by the Senate or the Vice-Chancellor under the supervision, referred to in section 3.2.6, of a faculty, college or board of studies.
17. Subject to the authority of the Senate, the Academic Board and the faculties and boards of studies, a department or school shall encourage and facilitate teaching, scholarship and research and coordinate the teaching and examining duties of members of staff in the subjects or courses of study with which it is concerned.
- 18.1 Where there is not already a head of department or school by terms of appointment, the relevant pro-vice-chancellor (college) shall, after consultation with the dean of the faculty or chair of the college board, the professors and the associate professors of the department or school, appoint or reappoint a head of the department or school for a period not exceeding four years and, except where in the opinion of the pro-vice-chancellor or the deputy vice-chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, there are special circumstances, from among the professors and associate professors.
- 18.2 The head of a department or school shall be responsible to the Senate and the Vice-Chancellor through the dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies or college board by which the department or school is supervised for administering the department or school according to the policies and decisions of the Senate, the Academic Board and the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned.
- 18.3 The head of a department or school shall-
- 18.3.1 arrange to consult from time to time with students on courses of study, teaching and examining within the department or school and report annually to the faculty or college board concerning these arrangements;
- 18.3.2 arrange to consult and inform members of the departmental or school board on matters of policy and administration at least once each semester; and
- 18.3.3 undertake such other responsibilities and carry out such other duties relating to the work of the department or school as may be required from time to time by the dean of the faculty or chairperson of the board of studies or college board

- by which the department or school is supervised, by the Vice-Chancellor, or by the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned.
- 19.1 A professor, in respect of the field of his or her chair, shall be responsible for initiating proposals for courses of study, for supervising and participating in teaching and examining and for promoting advanced study and research.
- 19.2 Subject to section 19.1 and to section 20 the head of a department or school shall -
- 19.2.1 submit to the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned proposals relating to courses of study and examinations in the department or school;
- 19.2.2 organise the teaching and examining of courses of study as approved in general form by the faculty, college or board of studies concerned;
- 19.2.3 allocate administrative duties within the department or school; and
- 19.2.4 allocate and supervise the expenditure of funds allotted to the department or school.

Departmental and school boards

- 20.1 Within each department and school there shall be a departmental or school board.
- 20.2 A departmental or school board shall consist of the following members:
- 20.2.1 the full-time and fractional members of the teaching staff and the research staff assigned to a particular department or school;
- 20.2.2 at least one student, not being a member of the full-time teaching staff, enrolled for a degree or diploma either supervised by a member of, or taking courses in, that department or school, to be selected in a manner to be determined by the full-time members of the teaching staff of the department or school concerned; and
- 20.2.3 persons of such other classes as may be prescribed from time to time by the Senate.
- 20.3 A departmental or school board shall consider and make representations on any matters pertaining to the department or school referred to it by the head of the department or school and may in addition make representations on any matter pertaining to the department or school:
- 20.3.1 to the head of the department or school; and
- 20.3.2 through the head of the department or school, to the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned, the Vice-Chancellor or other appropriate officers of the University.
- 20.4 A person who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not:
- 20.4.1 be present at any discussion at a meeting of a departmental or school board;
- 20.4.2 participate in any decision; or
- 22.4.3 except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty, college or board of studies concerned,
- being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter concerning the person's own candidature for a degree or diploma.
- 20.5 A person (other than a member of the teaching staff or the research staff) who is a candidate for a degree or diploma of the University shall not:
- 20.5.1 be present at any discussion at a meeting of a departmental or school board;
- 20.5.2 participate in any decision; or
- 20.5.3 except to the extent, if any, to which provision is made otherwise by or under any Act, have the right of access to any material, including material produced for the purpose of an examination or assessment within the faculty, college or board of studies concerned,
- being a discussion, decision or material, as the case may be, relating to any matter in respect of any other person's candidature for a degree or diploma which is either the same as, or deemed by the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned to be of a standing equivalent to or higher than, the degree or diploma for which the first-mentioned person is a candidate.
- 20.6 A departmental or school board shall meet at least once each semester.

- 20.7 The person who shall preside at meetings of a departmental or school board shall be determined in a manner to be prescribed by resolution of the Senate.

Meetings of boards, faculties, college boards, committees and departmental and school boards

- 21.1 A meeting of a faculty, college board or board of studies or a committee shall be convened at the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, the dean or the chairperson, as the case may be, or on the written requisition of any five members addressed to the Registrar.
- 21.2 A meeting of a departmental or school board shall be convened:
- 21.2.1 by the person who would, in the normal course of events, preside at meetings of the board:
- 21.2.1.1 at the direction of the Vice-Chancellor given to the person;
- 21.2.1.2 where that person is not the head of the department or school concerned, at the direction of that head given to the person; and
- 21.2.1.3 where required by section 20.6 and at any other time the person considers appropriate; and
- 21.2.2 by the head of the department or school concerned, on the written requisition of at least three or one-quarter, whichever is the greater, of the total of the members of the teaching staff and the research staff assigned to that department or school addressed to that head.
- 21.3 A person shall convene a meeting of a departmental or school board pursuant to section 20.3 (whether or not at the direction of the Vice-Chancellor or of the head of the department or school concerned), by arranging for written notice to be given to the members of the board of the time and place fixed for the meeting, but no such meeting shall be convened for such time or place that a Fellow, by attending the meeting, would be prevented from attending any regular meeting of the Senate.
- 21.4 The Registrar shall give written notice of the time and place fixed for any meeting of the Academic Board, a faculty, college board, board of studies or a committee but no such meeting shall be convened for such time or place that a Fellow, by attending such meeting, would be prevented from attending any regular meeting of the Senate.
- 21.5 Except where otherwise provided, at any meeting three members shall form a quorum.
- 21.6 If the person previously elected or appointed to preside at meetings is absent, a member elected by the members present shall preside.
- 21.7 The person presiding at any meeting shall have a vote and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.

Departmental and School Boards

The following additional resolutions concerning departmental and school boards have been prescribed by the Senate:

- The full-time and fractional teaching staff and research staff of a department or school, acting through the head of the department or school shall report biennially to the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned the procedures the department or school has adopted for the selection of at least one student to be a member of the departmental or school board.
- The full-time and fractional teaching staff and research staff of a department or school, acting through the head of the department or school may recommend to the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned for its approval the provision for additional members of a departmental or school board from the following categories of staff of, and students taking courses within or supervised by, the department or school, to hold office for a specified period of time not exceeding two years:
 - other members of staff;
 - undergraduate and postgraduate students; and
 - honorary staff.
- Subject to 3.2 and 3.3 below the total number of additional members recommended under section 2 shall not exceed one quarter of the total number of full-time and fractional members of the teaching staff of the department or school at the time the recommendation is made.
- A department or school with between one and five members inclusive, comprising the full-time and fractional members of the teaching staff may provide for one additional member of the departmental or school board.

- 3.3 A department with between six and nine members inclusive, comprising the full-time and fractional members of the teaching staff may provide for up to two additional members of the departmental or school board.
4. If the faculty, college board or board of studies concerned does not approve any recommendations for the provision of additional members of a departmental or school board, the faculty, college board or board of studies shall forward the recommendation to the Academic Board for its determination.
- 5.1 The head of a department or school may preside at meetings of the departmental or school board.
- 5.2 If the head of a department or school does not wish to preside at meetings of the departmental or school board the members of the board may elect one of their number to preside at meetings, such election to be for a specified period within the term of office of the appointed head of the department or school at the time of the election.
- 5.3 For purposes of this section, the term of office of an appointed head of a department or school shall be deemed to be the period ending at:
- 5.3.1 the date up to which the head at the time of the election has, in writing from the Registrar, been appointed; or
- 5.3.2 any earlier date at which the head at the time of the election ceases, by death, disqualification or resignation, to be the appointed head of the department or school concerned.
6. All questions which come before a departmental or school board shall be decided at any meeting duly convened, at which a quorum is present, by a majority of the votes of the members of the board present and voting.
7. Subject to section 22.5 of the resolutions of Senate concerning the faculties, colleges, college boards, boards of studies, departments, schools and committees, a departmental or school board may determine the number of members of the board who shall form a quorum, provided that the number shall not exceed one half of the total number of members of the board.
- 1.4 There shall be five student members of the **Faculty of Dentistry**, namely:
- 1.4.1 the President of the Sydney University Dental Undergraduates' Association, provided the President is enrolled as a candidate for a degree or diploma in the Faculty of Dentistry;
- 1.4.2 four elected students, being:
- 1.4.2.1 three undergraduate students enrolled as candidates for a degree in the Faculty of Dentistry; and
- 1.4.2.2 one postgraduate student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma in the Faculty of Dentistry.
- 1.5 There shall be six student members of the **Faculty of Economics and Business**, namely:
- 1.5.1 three undergraduate students enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree in the Faculty; and
- 1.5.2 two postgraduate students enrolled as candidates for a postgraduate coursework degree in the Faculty; and
- 1.5.3 one postgraduate student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate research degree in the Faculty.
- 1.6 There shall be up to five student members of the **Faculty of Education and Social Work** of any combination of post- and undergraduate and Social Work and Education students, provided they are enrolled as candidates for a degree or diploma offered by the Faculty of Education and Social Work:
- 1.7 There shall be five student members of the **Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies**, namely:
- 1.7.1 The Third-Year Vice-President of the Sydney University Engineering Undergraduates' Association, unless, at its last meeting in each year, the Committee of the Association elects to membership of the Faculty a member of the Executive Committee of the Association other than the Third-Year Vice-President, in which case the member so elected shall be a member of the Faculty instead of the Third-Year Vice-President, provided that in either case the person concerned is enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
- 1.7.2 four elected students being:
- 1.7.2.1 three undergraduate students enrolled as full-time candidates for:
- 1.7.2.1.1 the degree of Bachelor of Engineering either in the four-year single degree course or in a combined degree course (viz Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Medical Science or Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science), or
- 1.7.2.1.2 the degree of Bachelor of Science in the BSc/BE "double degree" course, pursuant to the Resolutions of the Faculty of Science relating to the BSc degree; and
- 1.7.2.2 one postgraduate student enrolled as a full-time candidate for a post-graduate degree or for a diploma in the Faculty of Engineering, not otherwise eligible for membership of the Faculty.
- 1.8 There shall be seven student members of the **Faculty of Health Sciences**, namely:
- 1.8.1 five students enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree or diploma offered by the Faculty; and
- 1.8.2 one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate coursework degree or diploma or certificate offered by the Faculty; and
- 1.8.3 one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate research degree offered by the Faculty.
- 1.9 There shall be five student members of the **Faculty of Law**, namely:
- 1.9.1 one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate coursework degree or diploma in the Faculty of Law;
- 1.9.2 one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate research degree in the Faculty of Law;
- 1.9.3 two students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, but not including a candidate referred to in section 1.9.4:
- 1.9.4 a student enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, the degree of Bachelor of Economics or the degree of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, or the degree of Bachelor of Science or the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, or the Degree of Bachelor of International Studies*, or the degree

Student Membership of the Faculties, College Boards and Boards of Studies

The Senate has made the following resolutions relating to the election or appointment of students to membership of the faculties, college boards and boards of studies:

Student membership of each faculty, college board and board of studies

- 1.1 There shall be four student members of the **Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources**, namely:
- 1.1.1 two undergraduate students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture or the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Economics or the degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science or the degree of Bachelor of Land and Water Science or the degree of Bachelor of Resource Economics ; and
- 1.1.2 two postgraduate students enrolled as full-time candidates for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, not otherwise eligible for membership of the Faculty.
- 1.2 There shall be five student members of the **Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning**, namely:
- 1.2.1 the President of the Sydney University Architecture Society, provided the President is enrolled as a candidate for a degree in the Faculty;
- 1.2.2 two candidates enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Design or Bachelor of Design Computing;
- 1.2.3 one candidate enrolled for a postgraduate degree undertaken by coursework, or graduate diploma or graduate certificate in the Faculty; and
- 1.2.4 one candidate for a postgraduate degree in the Faculty, undertaken by research.
- 1.3 There shall be eight student members of the **Faculty of Arts**, namely:
- 1.3.1 six undergraduate students, provided they are enrolled as candidates for a degree in the Faculty of Arts; and
- 1.3.2 one postgraduate coursework student, provided they are enrolled for a postgraduate coursework award course in the Faculty of Arts; and
- 1.3.3 one postgraduate student, provided they are enrolled for a postgraduate research degree in the Faculty of Arts.

Bachelor of International and Global Studies and enrolled in one or more of the units of study in Combined Law I, II or III.

* The last intake was in 2007.

- 1.10 There shall be six student members of the **Faculty of Medicine**, namely:
- 1.10.1 the Senior Graduate President of the University of Sydney Medical Society, provided that person is a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the Faculty;
- 1.10.2 the President of the Faculty of Medicine Postgraduate Society, provided that person is a candidate for a postgraduate degree in the Faculty; and
- 1.10.3 five elected students, being:
- 1.10.3.1 one student who at the time of the election was enrolled as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the First Year of that course;
- 1.10.3.2 one student who at the time of the election was enrolled as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the Second Year of that course;
- 1.10.3.3 one student who at the time of the election was enrolled as a candidate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the Third Year of that course;
- 1.10.3.4 one student enrolled as a full-time candidate for a postgraduate research degree in the Faculty;
- 1.10.3.5 one student enrolled as a full-time candidate for a postgraduate coursework degree or diploma in the Faculty.
- 1.11 There shall be five student members of the **Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery**, namely:
- 1.11.1 three students enrolled in an undergraduate degree or diploma offered by the Faculty, and
- 1.11.2 one student enrolled in a postgraduate coursework degree or diploma offered by the Faculty and one student enrolled in a postgraduate research degree offered by the Faculty.
- 1.12 There shall be four student members of the **Faculty of Pharmacy**, namely:
- 1.12.1 two students enrolled as candidates for the Bachelor of Pharmacy, and
- 1.12.2 two students enrolled as candidates for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty of Pharmacy.
- 1.13 There shall be six student members of the **Faculty of Science**, namely:
- 1.13.1 one student nominated by the Council of the Sydney University Science Society, provided the student is enrolled as a candidate for an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Science;
- 1.13.2 one student nominated by the Council of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, provided the student is enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma or certificate in the Faculty of Science; and
- 1.13.3 four elected students, being:
- 1.13.3.1 one postgraduate coursework student elected by and from the postgraduate coursework student members of the Faculty provided the student is enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma or certificate in the Faculty of Science;
- 1.13.3.2 one postgraduate research student elected by and from the postgraduate research student members of the Faculty provided the student is enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma or certificate in the Faculty of Science; and
- 1.13.3.3 two undergraduate students elected by and from the undergraduate student members of the Faculty provided the students are enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Science.
- 1.14 There shall be three student members of the **Faculty of Veterinary Science**, namely:
- 1.14.1 two undergraduate students enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree offered by the Faculty; and
- 1.14.2 one postgraduate student enrolled as a full-time or part-time candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty of Veterinary Science, not otherwise eligible for membership of the Faculty.
- 1.15 There shall be four student members of the **Sydney College of the Arts Board**, namely:
- 1.15.1 two students enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree or diploma offered by the College;
- 1.15.2 one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate coursework degree or diploma offered by the College; and

- 1.15.3 one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate research degree offered by the College.
- 1.16 There shall be two student members of the **Sydney Conservatorium of Music Board** enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate or postgraduate degree or diploma offered by the Conservatorium.
- 1.17 There shall be up to two student members of the **Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies** namely:
- 1.17.1 up to two Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander students elected by and from the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Island student body of the University.

Timing of elections

- 2.1 Except as provided in section 3.2, the election of the elected student members of each Faculty, College Board and Board of Studies shall be held in second semester of each year, and the notice of election will be given by the end of Week 4 of the second semester at the latest.
- 2.2 The Registrar may, at his or her discretion, allow elections to be run at a later date in second semester than that given in section 2.1.

Terms of office

- 3.1 Except as provided in sections 3.2 and 3.3 and in section 4, the term of office of a student elected to membership of a Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies shall be for a period of one year from 1 January in the year following the election.
- 3.2 The names of the student members of the Faculty of Science referred to in sections 1.15.1 and 1.15.2 shall be notified to the Dean of the Faculty by the Council or Executive, as the case may be, of the respective Association not later than the first week of September in each year and, except as provided in Section 4, the term of office shall be for a period of one year from 1 January in the year following the nomination by the Council or Executive.
- 3.3 Except as provided in section 4, the term of office of the student member of the Faculty of Engineering referred to in section 1.8.1 shall be for the period from the date of the last meeting of the Committee of the Association in each year to the date of the last meeting of the Committee in the following year.
4. A student member of a Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies shall cease to hold office upon ceasing to hold the qualification by virtue of which the student is eligible for membership of the Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies or upon otherwise becoming a member or becoming eligible for membership of that Faculty, College Board or Board of Studies.

Filling of casual vacancies

- 5.1 Except as provided in section 5.2, any vacancy occurring by the death, disqualification or resignation of an elected student member shall be filled by the candidate, if any, who in the immediately preceding election polled the next highest number of votes to the member to be replaced or, if there is no such candidate, by the dean of the faculty, director of the college or the chairperson of the board of studies concerned, at the dean's, director's or the chairperson's discretion, either:
- 5.1.1 appointing a duly qualified student on the recommendation of the remaining student members and, where such exists, the council, committee or executive of the society or association representative of the students enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies, or
- 5.1.2 directing that a by-election be held in accordance with the procedures for an election set out in section 9.
- 5.2 Any vacancy occurring by the death, disqualification or resignation of an elected student member subsequent to the commencement of second semester shall be filled by appointment by the dean of the faculty, director of the college or the chairperson of the board of studies concerned of a duly qualified student on the recommendation of the remaining student members and, where such exists, the council, committee or executive of the society or association representative of the students enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies.
- 5.3 Any vacancy occurring by the death, disqualification or resignation of a student member of a faculty, college board or board of studies appointed to membership by virtue of holding office in, or having been duly nominated by, the society or

association representative of the students enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies, or by the Council of the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, may be filled by nomination by the council, committee or executive of the society or association concerned within a period of 28 days of the vacancy occurring and the student so nominated shall hold office for the balance of the term of the student being replaced.

Insufficient nominations

- 6.1 Where an insufficient number of nominations has been received for a position of elected student member of a faculty, college board or a board of studies that position may be filled by appointment by the dean of the faculty, director of the college or the chairperson of the board of studies concerned of a duly qualified student after consultation with any other students who have been elected or appointed to that faculty, college board or board of studies for the term of office in question and, where such exists, the council, committee or executive of the society or association representative of the students enrolled in that faculty or college or under that board of studies.
- 6.2 Where the appointment of a student member of a faculty, college board or board of studies following the provisions for consultation prescribed in section 6.1 has not been made before 31 October, the dean, director or chairperson at his or her discretion may appoint a duly qualified student or direct that the position remain vacant.

Electoralates

7. Except as provided in section 8:
- 7.1 the electorate for the election of the undergraduate student member or members of a faculty, college board or board of studies shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for a degree of bachelor or for an undergraduate diploma in that faculty or college or under that board of studies; and
- 7.2 the electorate for the election of the postgraduate student member or members of a faculty, college board or board of studies shall comprise all full-time and part-time students enrolled as candidates for a postgraduate degree or for a postgraduate diploma in that faculty or college or under that board of studies.
- 8.1 The electorate for the election of the student members of the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources referred to in section 1.1.2 shall comprise all full-time postgraduate students enrolled as candidates for a postgraduate degree or for a diploma in that Faculty.
- 8.2 The electorate for the election of the student members of the Faculty of Architecture referred to in section 1.2.3 shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for a postgraduate degree other than the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or the degree of Bachelor of Landscape Architecture or for a diploma in that Faculty.
- 8.3 The electorate for the election of the student members of the Faculty of Engineering referred to in section 1.8.2.1 shall comprise all undergraduate students enrolled as candidates either for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or for the degree of Bachelor of Science pursuant to section 13 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Bachelor of Science.
- 8.4.1 The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Law referred to in section 1.10.1 shall comprise all candidates enrolled for a postgraduate degree or diploma in the Faculty of Law.
- 8.4.2 The electorate for the election of the student members of the Faculty of Law referred to in section 1.10.2 shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.
- 8.4.3 The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Law referred to in section 1.10.3 shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, the degree of Bachelor of Economics or the degree of Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Social Sciences) or the degree of Bachelor of Science or the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who are also enrolled in any one or more of the units of study in Combined Law I, II or III.

- 8.5.1 The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to in section 1.11.2.1 shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the first year of that course.
- 8.5.2 The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to in section 1.11.2.2 shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the second year of that course.
- 8.5.3 The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to in section 1.11.2.3 shall comprise all students enrolled either as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the third year of that course or as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical).
- 8.5.4 The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to in section 1.11.2.4 shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the fourth year of that course.
- 8.5.5 The electorate for the election of the student member of the Faculty of Medicine referred to in section 1.11.2.5 shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the fifth year of that course.
- 8.5.6 The electorate for the election of the student members of the Board of Studies in Music referred to in section 1.12 shall comprise all students enrolled as candidates for a degree supervised by the Board of Studies in Music.

Procedure for conduct of election

9. Each election shall be conducted by the Secretary to Senate and the following procedures shall apply:
- 9.1 Not less than 14 days nor more than 28 days before the close of nominations a notice of the day of election shall be given by notice displayed at the University.
- 9.2 No person shall be eligible for election unless the person's name shall have been communicated to the Secretary to Senate not later than 5pm on the day specified in the notice for nominations to close.
- 9.3 The nomination paper shall be signed by at least two qualified voters and shall be signed by the person nominated and shall signify consent to the nomination.
- 9.4 Each duly nominated candidate may provide at the time of nomination a statement of not more than 100 words containing the following information:
- 9.4.1 full name;
- 9.4.2 academic year;
- 9.4.3 degree(s) and/or diploma(s) held (if any);
- 9.4.4 age;
- 9.4.5 positions or offices (if any) held in public bodies, clubs, and institutions (including University clubs and societies), together with date(s) of tenure. This information shall be edited by the Secretary to Senate and printed as a summary of information about each candidate for distribution with the voting paper.
- 9.5 On each of the five working days prior to the day on which nominations close, the Secretary to Senate shall post on a University noticeboard the valid nominations, if any, received.
- 9.6 On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations-
- 9.6.1 should the number of nominations not exceed the number of vacancies in any category or categories, the Secretary to Senate shall declare that candidate or those candidates duly elected;
- 9.6.2 should the number of nominations exceed the number of vacancies in any category or categories, the election for that category or those categories shall be held as provided in section 9.7.
- 9.7 The election shall be conducted in the following manner:
- 9.7.1 The Secretary to Senate shall prepare a list of all persons entitled to vote in each category, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election and a copy of that list shall be available for inspection in the Secretary to Senate's Office at the University during normal working hours for a period of at least 14 days prior to the day of the election.
- 9.7.2 Not less than 14 days nor more than 28 days after the close of nominations, and not less than 14 days nor more than 28 days before the day of election, the Secretary to Senate shall

- forward to each voter at the voter's address last recorded by the Secretary to Senate:
- 9.7.2.1 a voting paper;
 - 9.7.2.2 a summary of information in respect of each candidate who has provided information in accordance with section 9.7.2.4;
 - 9.7.2.3 a form of declaration providing for the voter to state name and qualification for voting; and
 - 9.7.2.4 two envelopes, one marked 'Voting Paper' and the other addressed to the Secretary to Senate.
- 9.7.3 The voting paper shall contain all duly nominated candidates arranged in alphabetical order, a rectangle opposite and to the left of the name of each candidate and instructions as to the manner in which the voting paper shall be completed.
- 9.7.4 The voter shall mark the voting paper by making a cross in the rectangle opposite the name of each candidate for whom the voter votes but the voter shall not vote for more candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled.
- 9.7.5 The voter, having marked the voting paper as provided in section 9.7.4, shall place the voting paper without any other matter in the envelope marked 'Voting Paper' which the voter shall seal.
- 9.7.6 The voter shall complete and sign the declaration and transmit to the Secretary to Senate in the second envelope the declaration and the sealed envelope marked 'Voting Paper'.
- 9.7.7 All voting papers so transmitted and received by the Secretary to Senate not later than 4.00 pm on the day prior to the election shall be counted in the ballot, which shall be conducted by the Secretary to Senate assisted by such persons as the Secretary to Senate may require.
- 9.7.8 Each candidate may appoint one scrutineer.
- 9.7.9 The Secretary to Senate shall reject any voting paper in which a voter has voted for more candidates than the number of vacancies to be filled or which is otherwise invalid, and in any case of doubt as to the validity of a voting paper the Secretary to Senate's decision shall be final.
- 9.7.10 Where at the close of counting two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes, the Secretary to Senate shall:
- 9.7.10.1 write the name of each candidate concerned on separate and similar slips of paper;
 - 9.7.10.2 fold the slips so as to prevent identification; and
 - 9.7.10.3 mix the slips and draw the slips at random, and for the purposes only of ranking among those candidates, a candidate whose name is drawn before another candidate shall be deemed to have received one less vote than the candidate whose name is drawn next.
- 9.7.11 The Secretary to Senate shall declare duly elected the candidate or candidates equal to the number of vacancies to be filled who have received the greatest number of votes.

Faculty Standing Committees on Courses of Study

- 1.1 A faculty with more than one hundred members as at 1 January in 1976 and in subsequent years shall appoint a standing committee on courses of study in second semester of each year.
- 1.2 Subject to section 2 other faculties which have resolved to appoint a standing committee on courses of study may appoint such a committee at any time.
- 2. Prior notice of the appointment of a standing committee on courses of study shall be given on the notice paper of the meeting at which the appointment is to be made.
- 3. A person appointed to a standing committee on courses of study shall hold office from the date of appointment until the next annual appointment of the committee by the faculty.

Research staff

For the purposes of membership of the faculties, and departmental boards, the Senate defines 'research staff' as those staff who hold the title of research fellow, senior research officer, senior research fellow, research scientist, principal research fellow or senior principal research fellow.

Honorary awards

Resolutions of the Senate

Honorary degrees

1. Under Section 16(1)(a) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* the Senate may confer honorary degrees.
 2. The purpose of such awards is for the University of Sydney to recognise excellence.
 3. The criteria for selection will be:
 - 3.1 academic eminence, or
 - 3.2 distinguished creative achievement, or
 - 3.3 an outstanding contribution beyond the expectations of the person's particular field of endeavour which has influenced the thinking or general well-being of the wider community.
 4. Any degree of the University may be awarded as an honorary award except the Doctor of Philosophy.
 5. Names of proposed recipients for honorary degrees will be invited annually from:
 - 5.1 Fellows and former Fellows of Senate.
 - 5.2 The graduates and students of the University.
 - 5.3 The full-time members of the academic and general staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe.
 - 5.4 Such graduates of other universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the by-laws, admitted as members of Convocation.
 - 5.5 Principals of the incorporated colleges.
 - 5.6 Persons declared by the by-laws to be superior officers of the University.
 - 5.7 Persons who possess qualifications that are recognised by the by-laws as being of the same rank as the degree of Bachelor.

Each year advertisements will be placed calling for nominations which should include statements in support of academic standing. Names of proposed recipients should come to the Registrar, with sufficient information to identify the person and the case for the award which must be in terms of Guideline 3.

Any person nominated for the award of an honorary degree shall not be consulted beforehand, nor at any time prior to the person being advised of Senate's decision, and all nominations, deliberations, investigations and recommendations relating to the nomination shall be treated as strictly confidential by all persons concerned.
 6. The Advisory Committee for Honorary Awards will take into account the names of proposed recipients submitted in framing its recommendations to Senate, noting advice from the relevant Deans and seeking such other advice as is deemed appropriate so as to properly inform the Committee.
 7. The Chair will report to Senate the Committee's recommendations which will then be moved. The report should include the detailed minutes of the Advisory Committee and the reasons given for the Committee's recommendations. Other documentation relating to the Committee's recommendations will be available on request.
 8. Fellows of Senate or members of staff* of the University will not be eligible for the award while in office.

Former Fellows of Senate or former members of staff* will not normally be eligible for nomination for an honorary award within two years of their retirement from the relevant office.
- * An exception may be made for compensated work of a minor nature.
9. Honorary Fellows of the University are eligible for nomination for the award of an honorary degree, except where Guideline 8 applies.

Honorary Fellows of the University

1. Honorary Fellows will be selected on the basis of conspicuous continued involvement in one of the following:
 - 1.1 support of the interests and welfare of the University of Sydney or of a particular part of the University's activities;
 - 1.2 promotion of the academic purposes of the University or of facilitating those purposes in any particular activity of the University;
 - 1.3 fostering the links between the University and other institutions within and without Australia;
 - 1.4 enlarging educational opportunities to enter the University among persons with limited prospects of so doing for reasons which they could not overcome;

- 1.5 representation of the University's needs for resources for its growth and diversification and supply of such resources.
 2. Names of proposed recipients for honorary fellowships will be invited annually from:
 - 2.1 Fellows and former Fellows of Senate.
 - 2.2 The graduates and students of the University.
 - 2.3 The full-time members of the academic and general staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe.
 - 2.4 Such graduates of other universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the by-laws, admitted as members of Convocation.
 - 2.5 Principals of the incorporated colleges.
 - 2.6 Persons declared by the by-laws to be superior officers of the University.
 - 2.7 Persons who possess qualifications that are recognised by the by-laws as being of the same rank as the degree of Bachelor.

Each year advertisements will be placed calling for nominations. Names of proposed recipients should come to the Registrar, with sufficient information to identify the person and the case for the award which must be in terms of Guideline 1.

Any person nominated for the award of an honorary fellowship shall not be consulted beforehand, nor at any time prior to the person being advised of Senate's decision, and all nominations, deliberations, investigations and recommendations relating to the nomination shall be treated as strictly confidential by all persons concerned.
 3. The Advisory Committee for Honorary Awards will take into account the names of proposed recipients submitted in framing its recommendations to Senate.
 4. The Chair will report to Senate the Committee's recommendations which will then be moved. The report should include the detailed minutes of the Advisory Committee and the reasons given for the Committee's recommendations. Other documentation relating to the Committee's recommendations will be available on request.
 5. Fellows of Senate or members of staff* of the University will not be eligible for the award while in office.

Former Fellows of Senate or former members of staff* will not normally be eligible for nomination for an honorary award within two years of their retirement from the relevant office.
- * An exception may be made for compensated work of a minor nature.
6. A person on whom an honorary degree has been conferred is eligible to be nominated for election as an Honorary Fellow, except where Guideline 5 applies.

Restriction upon re-enrolment

Resolutions of the Senate

Students in all faculties, colleges and boards of studies

1. The Senate authorises any faculty, college board or board of studies to require a student to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to repeat in that faculty, college or board of studies
 - 1.1 a year of candidature in which he or she has failed or discontinued more than once, or
 - 1.2 any course in which he or she has failed or discontinued more than once, whether that course was failed or discontinued when he or she was enrolled for a degree supervised by that faculty, college board or board of studies, or by another faculty, college board or board of studies.
2. The Senate authorises the several faculties, colleges or boards of studies to require a student who, because of failure or discontinuation has been excluded from a faculty, college or course, either in the University of Sydney or in another tertiary institution, but who has subsequently been admitted or readmitted to the University of Sydney, to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to repeat either
 - 2.1 the first year of attendance in which after such admission or readmission he or she fails or discontinues, or
 - 2.2 any course in which in the first year after admission or readmission he or she fails or discontinues.

Postgraduate award programs

- 3.1 The Senate authorises any faculty, college board or board of studies to require a candidate for a coursework higher degree or for a graduate diploma or graduate certificate, to show good cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards the completion of the award and where, in the opinion of the faculty, college board, or board of studies, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.
- 3.2 A student whose candidature for a coursework higher degree or for a graduate diploma or graduate certificate has been terminated by a faculty, college board or board of studies and who wishes to re-enrol in that award program, may apply for readmission to candidature after at least two academic years, and the faculty, college board or board of studies may readmit the student to candidature.
- 3.3 A student may appeal in writing against termination of candidature for a coursework master's degree or for a graduate diploma or graduate certificate, or against being refused readmission to candidature for a postgraduate coursework award program, in accordance with the *University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006*.

Sports unions, SRC and faculty societies, SUPRA, Union, Cumberland Student Guild and SASCA

Resolutions of the Senate

** These resolutions are under review*

Resolutions for sporting groups, faculty societies, guilds and unions

1. There shall be the following societies which shall be governed by their respective constitutions subject to these resolutions: the Students' Representative Council, the University of Sydney Union, the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, the Sydney University Sports Union, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association, the Cumberland Student Guild and the Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts.
From 1 July 2006, Resolution 2 below does not apply to persons:
 - who are enrolled with, or seeking to enrol with, the University for a period of study starting on or after 1 July 2006; and
 - who are not enrolled with, or subject to enrolment with, the University for a period of study in 2006 starting before 1 July 2006.
- 2.1 Except as provided in section 3, the Senate requires a student, other than a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, who seeks to enrol:
 - 2.1.1 for a degree of Bachelor; or
 - 2.1.2 as an undergraduate diploma or non-degree student; to be a member of the following organisations provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1: the student body that elects the Students' Representative Council, the University of Sydney Union (or in the case of a student enrolled in the Sydney College of the Arts, the Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts), and, for a male student, the Sydney University Sports Union, and, for a female student, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association.
- 2.2 Except as provided in section 3, the Senate requires a student, other than a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, who seeks to enrol:
 - 2.2.1 for a degree, diploma or certificate other than those mentioned in section 2.1;
 - 2.2.2 for the degrees of Bachelor of Teaching or Master of Teaching;
 - 2.2.3 as a master's preliminary student; or
 - 2.2.4 as a postgraduate diploma or non-degree student; to be a member of the following organisations provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1: the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, the University of Sydney Union (or in the case of a student enrolled in the Sydney College of the Arts, the Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts) and, for a male student, the Sydney University Sports Union, and, for a female student, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association.
- 2.3 Except as provided in section 3.1.2 or 3.1.3, the Senate requires a student in the Faculty of Health Sciences, who seeks to enrol:
 - 2.3.1 for a degree of bachelor; or
 - 2.3.2 as an undergraduate diploma or non-degree student; to be a member of the following organisations provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1: the student body that elects the Students' Representative Council and the Cumberland Student Guild.
- 2.4 Except as provided in section 3, the Senate requires a student in the Faculty of Health Sciences, who seeks to enrol:
 - 2.4.1 for a degree or diploma other than those mentioned in section 2.3;
 - 2.2 as a master's preliminary student; or
 - 2.3 as a postgraduate non-degree or non-diploma student; to be a member of the following organisations provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1: the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association and the Cumberland Student Guild.
- 2.5 A student required to be a member of any of the organisations listed in sections 2.1–4 shall, prior to the completion of enrolment, pay the subscriptions approved by the Senate in accordance with section 5.
- 3.1 The Senate exempts from the requirement to be a member of or to pay subscriptions to either the Sydney University Sports Union, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association or the Cumberland Student Guild a student who:
 - 3.1.1 is enrolled for a degree of master or doctor, for a postgraduate diploma or certificate, as a master's preliminary student or as a postgraduate non-degree or non-diploma student; or
 - 3.1.2 is duly certified as medically unfit; or
 - 3.1.3 has attained the age of 50 years; provided that such a student, notwithstanding this exemption, may become a member of an organisation named in this subsection on the payment of the subscription referred to in section 2.5.
- 3.2 The Senate exempts from the requirement to be a member of or to pay subscriptions to one or more of the following societies a student who is a life member of or has paid the entrance fee, if any, and five annual subscriptions to the society or societies concerned:
 - 3.2.1 the University of Sydney Union
 - 3.2.2 the Sydney University Sports Union
 - 3.2.3 the Sydney University Women's Sports Association
 - 3.2.4 the Cumberland Student Guild
 - 3.2.5 the Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts.
- 3.3 The Senate exempts from the requirement to be a member of and to pay subscriptions to the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association a member of the full-time staff of the University.
- 3.4 The Registrar, after consultation with the President of the organisation concerned or with the President's nominee, may grant exemption:
 - 3.4.1 to an applicant for enrolment in the University from the requirement to be a member of and to pay subscriptions to, or
 - 3.4.2 to a student enrolled in the University from the requirement to be a member of and to pay subscriptions to, one or more of the organisations referred to in section 2, provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the applicant for enrolment or the enrolled student objects to being such a member on grounds of conscience. Students granted such exemption on grounds of conscience are required to pay an equivalent sum into the Jean D Foley Bursary Fund.
- 3.5 In the case of a non-degree student who is enrolled in a course or courses at this University as part of candidature for a degree or diploma at another university or institution the Registrar may grant exemption from the requirement to be a member of and to pay subscriptions to one or more of the organisations referred to in section 2.
- 3.6 An exemption granted in pursuance of this section may, at the discretion of the Registrar, be for one year of enrolment or for such period as the student remains enrolled at the University.
4. For a society to remain on the list in section 1 its constitution must be approved by the Senate and no amendment of the constitution of a society listed in section 1 shall take effect or have any validity or force whatsoever until it is approved by the Senate.
5. The Senate will collect from members of the organisations named in section 2, provided that the relevant society or societies remain on the list in section 1, subscriptions for each organisation at rates approved by the Senate at its October meeting each year or at such other meeting as the Senate may determine and shall pay to the Students' Representative Council, the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association, the University of Sydney Union, the Student Association of the Sydney College of the Arts, the Sydney University Sports Union, the Sydney University Women's Sports Association and the Cumberland Student Guild, the proceeds of these subscriptions at such times as the Vice-Chancellor in the Vice-Chancellor's discretion may decide.
6. If in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor any society should breach the provisions of these resolutions the Vice-Chancellor may suspend the payment of further sums collected as subscriptions for the society concerned and report the circumstances to the Senate for its determination.

7. No society referred to in section 1 shall directly or indirectly expend or cause or allow to be expended its funds or any part of them except in accordance with its constitution.
8. A society referred to in section 1 shall not act in any way contrary to the provisions of the *University of Sydney Act*.
9. If the Senate is not satisfied that the constitution or procedures of an organisation outside the University to which a society listed in section 1 wishes to pay affiliation fees are consistent with the purposes of the University the Senate may approve for this purpose an additional subscription which shall be voluntary and no funds other than those paid voluntarily shall be paid to such outside organisation.
- 10.1 Every society listed in section 1 shall report annually to the Senate on its activities and supply audited financial statements, together with a balance sheet and such further information as the Senate may from time to time require.
- 10.2 The Senate may from time to time require an audit by an auditor of its own appointment.
- 11.1 The Senate shall appoint a tenured member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Law as an adviser.
- 11.2 The adviser shall advise a member of staff or student when requested to do so by that member or that student whether a payment or proposed payment by a society of which the Senate requires a student to be a member is, in the adviser's opinion, *ultra vires*.
- 11.3 The adviser shall inform the Vice-Chancellor when such advice is sought and given and shall in addition make an annual report to the Senate on advice sought and given.

Student appeals against academic decisions

Resolutions of the Academic Board

Glossary

- 1.1 **Academic decision** means a decision of a member of the academic staff that affects the academic assessment or progress of a student.
- 1.2 **Academic unit** means a school, department or other unit within a Faculty
- 1.3 **Dean** means the dean, college principal or director, or chairperson of the board of studies
- 1.4 **Decision-maker** means the person or academic unit responsible for the decision which is the subject of any given appeal

Introduction

1. The University operates on the basis that academic decisions (e.g. in relation to assessment, examining, etc.) are entrusted to members of the academic staff acting in accordance with proper procedures established by the faculty in question. A student dissatisfied with a decision should be able to apply to have the decision reconsidered and in appropriate cases reviewed. As set out below, a student would first approach their relevant teacher to discuss the issue and attempt to resolve it in person. If this were unsuccessful the student would have the opportunity to write formally to the Faculty. Where the issue under discussion involves an academic decision made by a dean, the student has the opportunity to write formally to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Education). Any student who was not satisfied with the Faculty's decision would be able to appeal to the Student Appeals Body against the academic decision if he or she believed that due academic process had not been observed by the relevant Faculty in relation to the academic decision. A student wishing to appeal must lodge his or her written appeal with the Registrar (on behalf of the Student Appeals Body) within 20 working days of the date of the written decision of the Dean of the relevant Faculty regarding the academic decision, or within such extended time as the Registrar, in his or her absolute discretion, authorises.
2. An appeal will not be heard by the Student Appeals Body unless:
 - 2.1 the basis for the Student's appeal has previously been considered by the relevant Faculty, as set out below;
 - 2.2 the Student has set out in the written appeal his or her reasons, including any written evidence and written submissions, for believing that due academic process has not been observed by the Faculty in relation to the academic decision, including matters pertaining to Special Consideration; and
 - 2.3 the Registrar has confirmed that the requirements under clauses 2.1 and 2.2 above have been satisfied.

(extract from the University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006)

Principles for student appeals against academic decisions

Preliminary

1. Any student may contest an academic decision that affects him or her. This document describes the principles and procedures to be followed by students, academic units and decision-makers when a student contests an academic decision:
 - 1.1 First, at a local level, to enable a student's concerns to be addressed via personal communication; and
 - 1.2 Secondly, by means of a formal procedure.
2. The procedures in clauses 5 to 7 apply to all academic decisions made in relation to undergraduate and postgraduate coursework awards. A separate set of procedures in clause 8 applies to postgraduate research awards.
3. Each stage below represents an opportunity to resolve the issue. Members of academic staff are expected to attempt to resolve all students' concerns at a local level, wherever possible. If at any stage further information comes to light which causes a staff member or a faculty to reverse a decision taken previously, a note recording the reasons and the new recommendation should be sent by the staff member or faculty to the person or group currently dealing with the issue.

Principles that underpin these procedures

4. The following principles apply with respect to any dispute about an academic decision, whether dealt with formally or informally:
 - 4.1 **Timeliness.** *All disputes should, wherever feasible, be resolved as quickly as possible.* Timelines prescribed in these procedures should always be followed, unless there are exceptional circumstances. If the timeline is to be exceeded by staff, the student must always be informed of the length of, and the reason for, the delay. A student may request an extension to these timelines where they can provide good grounds for the granting of such an extension. Such requests are to be made in writing and, where possible, before the timeline expires. In assessing whether or not a student has submitted an appeal in a timely fashion, or whether an extension should be granted, faculties should give due regard to the circumstances surrounding the appeal and the personal circumstances of the student. Faculties will not unreasonably deny a request for an extension of the period in which a student may submit an appeal.
 - 4.2 **Confidentiality.** All student appeals must be treated confidentially at all stages of the process. Any information about an appeal must be strictly limited to those staff who need to know about it in order to deal with the appeal.
 - 4.3 **Procedural fairness.** All staff involved in an appeal have a duty to observe the principles of procedural fairness (sometimes called natural justice), which include the following:
 - 4.3.1 Staff and students involved in an appeal are entitled to raise all issues which are important to them, and to put their points of view in their own terms.
 - 4.3.2 Staff and students are entitled to have matters dealt with in an unbiased manner, and lack of bias or conflict of interest should always be apparent. Any person concerned about bias or conflict of interest is expected to raise it with the appropriate person promptly (Refer to the University's Code of Conduct for staff members).
 - 4.3.3 Parties are entitled to know the basis on which decisions about them have been made, and accordingly reasons should be given for a decision, in sufficient detail that it is reasonable to expect both the staff and student involved to be able to understand the decision.
 - 4.3.4 Any person involved in this process who is disadvantaged in any way in their ability to present their case should be allowed the support and advice they need to participate effectively. While a conciliatory approach is preferred and encouraged under these rules it may be appropriate, in some circumstances, that the student or staff member has another person speak on his or her behalf.
 - 4.4 **Record-keeping.** It is important that staff establish and maintain proper records (through the Records Management Services filing system) once an appeal becomes formal. Staff are also advised to keep notes of any discussions with students. Copies of documentation given to students in relation to a unit of study should be kept, as well as a record of the date on which that information was supplied to students and the means by which it was disseminated.
 - 4.5 **Access.** Students should normally have a right of free access to all documents concerning their appeal. This right does not apply to any documents for which the University claims legal professional privilege.

Procedures for student appeals against academic decisions for undergraduate and postgraduate coursework awards

5. Resolution with teacher

- 5.1 If a student is concerned about any academic decision, he or she should first discuss the issue with the relevant teacher or unit of study co-ordinator. Students are encouraged to take the earliest opportunity to discuss their concerns with relevant staff. This should normally be done within a) 15 working days of the student being advised of the particular academic decision or, b) in the case of academic decisions relating to a unit of study, within 15 working days of the unit of study result being posted by the University. During this time the student should attempt

- to resolve the matter with the relevant teacher or unit of study co-ordinator.
- 5.2 The teacher or unit of study co-ordinator should then deal with the issue promptly, giving a full explanation to the student of the reasons for the academic decision. It should be possible to resolve many issues at this stage.
- 5.2.1 If the student's concerns are not resolved by these means, then the teacher should:
- 5.2.1.1 Explain the next step and the procedure, which is set out in clause 6 below; and
- 5.2.1.2 Give to the student a copy of these principles and procedures or advise the student how to access the document online.
- 6. Approach the Faculty**
- 6.1 If the student's concerns cannot be resolved under clause 5, or because of an apparent failure to follow procedures, the student may then approach the Faculty. The student should put his or her concerns in writing within 15 working days of the outcome of discussions under clause 5. The student will submit their written concerns to the office or staff member nominated by the Faculty to receive student appeals (this information is to be provided to students at the start of each Semester).
- 6.2 If the Dean is the decision-maker under clause 5, then the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Learning and Teaching) shall act as decision-maker under this clause 6.
- 6.3 The Faculty must acknowledge receipt of a formal complaint in writing within 3 working days of receipt.
- 6.4 The Faculty will determine who is to undertake the initial review of the student's appeal. This person will normally be the person to whom the decision-maker (of clause 5) reports, and may be the course co-ordinator, Head of Department or School or relevant Associate Dean. The report of the reviewer will be considered by the Dean or his or her nominee (where the Dean chooses to nominate another staff member to consider review reports, it will be on the understanding that the Dean retains final responsibility for any decision made regarding a student appeal to the Faculty).
- 6.5 The Faculty must try to resolve the complaint within 10 working days of receiving the complaint, and then advise the student in writing of the Faculty's decision:
- 6.5.1 setting out the reasons;
- 6.5.2 advising that if the student does not agree with the decision, then the student has a right of appeal under these procedures; and
- 6.5.3 giving to the student a copy of these principles and procedures, if the student does not already have a copy or advising the student how to access the document online.
- 7. Student Appeals Rule**
- 7.1 If the student is not satisfied that his or her concerns have been addressed satisfactorily under clause 6, the student may lodge a written appeal, in accordance with the *University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006*.
- 7.2 The *Education Services for Overseas Students (ESOS) Act 2000* (as amended), and the related National Code of Practice, states that the University "must have arrangements in place for a person or body independent of and external to the registered provider to hear complaints or appeals arising from the registered provider's internal complaints and appeals process or refer students to an existing body where that body is appropriate for the complaint or appeal". In the case of the University of Sydney, the independent and external person is the NSW Ombudsman.

Procedures for Student Appeals Against Academic Decisions for Postgraduate Research Awards

- 8. If a student wishes to appeal an academic decision associated with:**
- 8.1 termination of their candidature, they should lodge a written appeal in accordance with the *University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006*;
- 8.2 the examination of a thesis, they should lodge a written appeal in accordance with the *University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006*; or
- 8.3 any other matter, they should follow the steps outlined for coursework matters in clauses 5 to 7 above.

CONSTITUTIONS OF
FACULTIES, COLLEGES AND
BOARDS OF STUDIES



Constitutions of faculties, colleges and boards of study

Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources

1. The Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, being full-time and fractional permanent or full-time and fractional temporary members of the teaching staff in the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources;
 - 1.2 the Deans of the Faculties of Veterinary Science, Science, Economics and Business, Rural Management, Arts, and Law;
 - 1.3 nominees of the respective Deans of Veterinary Science, Science, and Economics and Business should be members of the academic staff in relevant areas of undergraduate and postgraduate teaching; the numbers of members so nominated to be seven for Veterinary Science, six for Science, and six for Economics and Business;
 - 1.4 the Director of the IA Watson Grains Research Centre;
 - 1.5 the Director of the Australian Centre for Agricultural Health and Safety;
 - 1.6 not more than three persons distinguished in the field of agriculture appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources with the approval of the Faculty;
 - 1.7 not more than four students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate; and
 - 1.8 such other persons, if any, being full-time members of the research staff assigned to the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources and holding a position at the level of research fellow and above, after they have been employed in the Faculty for more than three years.
- 2.1 A person appointed pursuant to section 1.6 shall be appointed for a period of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment for one period of three years.
- 2.2 The persons, if any, appointed under section 1.8 shall be members of the Faculty for so long as they remain full-time members of the senior research staff in the Faculty.

Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning

1. The Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers who are members of the academic staff of the Faculty and whose appointments are at the level of 60 per cent or above;
 - 1.2 *professors emeriti* and other persons holding honorary appointments who were former members of the Faculty;
 - 1.3 other persons holding appointment as adjunct or visiting professor or adjunct or visiting associate professor;
 - 1.4 other members of the academic staff of the Faculty with responsibility for the general conduct of particular parts of the curriculum as are appointed by the Faculty on nomination of the Head of School;
 - 1.5 other members of the research staff in the Faculty holding appointments of research fellow and above whose appointments are at the level of 60 per cent or above;
 - 1.6 one member of each of the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Business, Engineering and Information Technologies, and Science and of the Sydney College of the Arts nominated by the dean of the faculty or director of the college concerned;

- 1.7 four members of the general staff of the Faculty elected annually by general staff members of the Faculty;
- 1.8 one representative of the postdoctoral fellows and research assistants of the Faculty, whose appointments are at the level of 60 per cent or above, to be elected annually by postdoctoral fellows and research assistants of the Faculty;
- 1.9 five students enrolled in undergraduate and postgraduate courses administered by the Faculty, selected in the manner prescribed by resolution of Senate;
- 1.10 the president (or nominee) of:
 - 1.10.1 the New South Wales Chapter of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects,
 - 1.10.2 the Architects Registration Board of New South Wales,
 - 1.10.3 the New South Wales Division of the Planning Institute of Australia, and
 - 1.10.4 the Faculty of Architecture Alumni Association;
- 1.11 such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty (e.g. to include but not be limited to two chairs of professional advisory committees in the architectural science and design computing disciplinary areas) on the nomination of the Dean; and
- 1.12 *ex officio* members in accordance with By-laws and Resolutions of Senate.
- 2.1 The members referred to in sections 1.4, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9 and 1.11 shall be appointed at the first meeting of the Faculty in each year, and shall hold office until the first meeting of the Faculty in the following year.
- 2.2 Members shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.
- 2.3 A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which that person was eligible to hold office.
- 2.4 If a vacancy occurs in the office of an appointed or elected member, the vacancy may be filled in like manner as the initial appointment or election, and the person so appointed or elected subsequently shall hold office for the balance of the term of the person being replaced.
3. Pursuant to the Resolutions of the Senate, the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning shall be responsible for all matters concerning policy affecting the Faculty as a whole and the degrees, diplomas and certificates in the Faculty.
4. The Faculty:
 - 4.1 shall consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor or the Academic Board; and
 - 4.2 may of its own motion report to the Academic Board on all matters relating to research, teaching and learning, degrees, diplomas and certificates in the Faculty.
5. The Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning shall meet at least four times per annum.

Faculty of Arts

1. The Faculty of Arts shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers who are full-time or fractional permanent or temporary members of the teaching staff or research staff of the schools, departments, centres and programs placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Arts; the Director of the Multimedia & Educational Technologies in Arts Centre (META Centre), and the full-time or fractional permanent or temporary members of the teaching staff or research staff of the META Centre;
 - 1.2 from the Koori Centre, the Director, or a nominee of the Director;
 - 1.3 from the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning, the Dean, or a nominee of the Dean;



- 1.5 from the Faculty of Economics and Business:
 - 1.5.1 the Dean, or a nominee of the Dean; and
 - 1.5.2 the Chairs of the Disciplines of Economics and Work & Organisational Studies, or their nominees;
- 1.6 from the Faculty of Education & Social Work:
 - 1.6.1 the Dean, or a nominee of the Dean; and
 - 1.6.2 three members of the teaching staff nominated by the Faculty of Education & Social Work;
- 1.7 from the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies, the Dean, or a nominee of the Dean;
- 1.8 from the Faculty of Law:
 - 1.8.1 the Dean, or a nominee of the Dean; and
 - 1.8.2 two members of the teaching staff nominated by the Faculty of Law;
- 1.9 from the Faculty of Nursing & Midwifery, the Dean or a nominee of the Dean;
- 1.10 from the Faculty of Science:
 - 1.10.1 the Dean, or a nominee of the Dean;
 - 1.10.2 the Heads of the Schools of Mathematics & Statistics, Geosciences, Psychology, or their nominees; and
 - 1.10.3 the Co-Director of the Bachelor of Liberal Studies;
- 1.11 from the Sydney Conservatorium of Music:
 - 1.11.1 the Principal, or a nominee of the Principal; and
 - 1.11.2 one member of the teaching staff nominated by the Sydney Conservatorium of Music;
- 1.12 from the Sydney College of the Arts, the Director, or a nominee of the Director;
- 1.13 from the Research Institute for the Humanities & Social Sciences (RIHSS), the Director, if not otherwise a member;
- 1.14 not more than eight students elected annually in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate.
- 2.1 Subject to section 2.3, the members appointed in accordance with sections 1.10 to 1.13 shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on 1 January following their appointments;
- 2.2 Members shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election;
- 2.3 A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications in respect of which he or she was eligible to hold office;
- 2.4 If a vacancy occurs in the office of a member appointed in accordance with sections 1.10 to 1.13, the vacancy may be filled in like manner to the appointment and the person so appointed shall hold office for the term of the person being replaced.

Membership of the Faculty – schools and departments

- 1. The schools and departments that the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Arts are:
 - 1.1 School of Letters, Art and Media comprising the following departments:
 - 1.1.1 Art History and Theory
 - 1.1.2 Australian Studies
 - 1.1.3 Digital Cultures
 - 1.1.4 English
 - 1.1.5 Linguistics
 - 1.1.6 Medieval Studies
 - 1.1.7 Media and Communications
 - 1.1.8 Museum Studies
 - 1.1.9 Performance Studies
 - 1.1.10 Studies in Religion
 - 1.2 School of Languages and Cultures comprising the following departments:
 - 1.2.1 Arabic and Islamic Studies
 - 1.2.2 Chinese Studies
 - 1.2.3 Japanese Studies
 - 1.2.4 French Studies
 - 1.2.5 Germanic Studies
 - 1.2.6 Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies
 - 1.2.7 Indian Sub-Continental Studies
 - 1.2.8 Italian Studies
 - 1.2.9 Korean Studies
 - 1.2.10 Modern Greek Studies
 - 1.2.11 South East Asian Studies
 - 1.2.12 Spanish and Latin American Studies
 - 1.3 School of Philosophical and Historical Inquiry comprising the following departments:
 - 1.3.1 Archaeology

- 1.3.2 Classics and Ancient History
- 1.3.3 Gender and Cultural Studies
- 1.3.4 History
- 1.3.5 Philosophy
- 1.4 School of Social and Political Sciences comprising the following departments:
 - 1.4.1 Anthropology
 - 1.4.2 Government and International Relations
 - 1.4.3 Peace and Conflict Studies, Centre for
 - 1.4.4 Political Economy
 - 1.4.5 Sociology and Social Policy

Faculty of Dentistry

- 1. The Faculty of Dentistry shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry;
 - 1.2 the Professors, Associate Professors, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers, and Associate Lecturers being full-time members of the teaching staff in the Faculty of Dentistry;
 - 1.3 the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine;
 - 1.4 the Executive Dean of the Faculties of Health;
 - 1.5 the Professors, Associate Professors, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers and Associate Lecturers being fractional members of the teaching staff of half-time (0.5) or greater;
 - 1.6 two members of the part-time academic staff at 0.4 and below, elected by and from the part-time academic staff of the Faculty appointed at 0.4 and below;
 - 1.7 full-time members of the research staff of the disciplines of the Faculty of Dentistry and of the Institute of Dental Research who hold appointments of research fellow and above;
 - 1.8 persons upon whom the title of Clinical Professor, Adjunct Professor, Clinical Associate Professor, Adjunct Associate Professor, Clinical Senior Lecturer, Clinical Lecturer or Adjunct Lecturer has been conferred in accordance with the resolutions of the Academic Board;
 - 1.9 not more than five students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.10 the President of the Oral Health Foundation within the University of Sydney;
 - 1.11 the Area Clinical Director, Westmead Centre for Oral Health, the General Manager, Westmead Centre for Oral Health;
 - 1.12 the Area Clinical Director, Oral Health (Eastern Zone), Sydney South Western Area Health Service and the Clinical Manager, Sydney Dental Hospital;
 - 1.13 the Director of the Institute of Dental Research;
 - 1.14 the Chief Dental Officer of New South Wales;
 - 1.15 one nominee of each of the Royal Australasian College of Dental Surgeons and the Australian Dental Association (New South Wales Branch);
 - 1.16 such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean, for such period as determined by the Faculty;
 - 1.17 such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty as Honorary Members of Faculty on the nomination of the Dean, for such period as determined by the Faculty, in accordance with resolutions adopted by the Faculty at its meeting on 10 November 1995;
 - 1.18 the President of the Dental Therapy Association and Dental Hygienists Association (New South Wales Branch);
 - 1.19 the President of the Dental Alumni Society of the University of Sydney;
 - 1.20 the Chairperson, Committee for Continuing Education in Dentistry;
 - 1.21 former members of the Faculty upon whom the University has conferred the title of Emeritus Professor; and
 - 1.22 Fellows of the University who were prior members of the Faculty of Dentistry.
- 2. The election of members pursuant to section 1.6 shall be held at the last meeting of the Faculty in each alternate year and the members so elected shall hold office from 1 January of the year following their election until the next election but continuously with their membership of the part-time teaching staff.
- 3. *Election of Honorary members of faculty (section 1.17)*
 - 3.1 Honorary members will be elected to the Faculty on the basis of conspicuous involvement in one or more of the following:

- 3.1.1 support of the interested and welfare of the Faculty or of a particular part of the Faculty's activities;
- 3.1.2 promotion of the academic purposes of the Faculty or facilitating these purposes in any particular activity of the Faculty;
- 3.1.3 fostering the links between the Faculty and other institutions within and outside Australia;
- 3.1.4 representation of the Faculty's needs for resources for its growth and diversification and supply of such resources;
- 3.1.5 any other activity deemed appropriate by the Faculty.
- 4. Nominations for consideration by the Faculty's Advisory Committee on Selection of Candidates for Honorary Members of the Faculty are invited annually. Nominations may be made by any member of the Faculty and must include a clear statement on the nominee's attainment, position and relationship to the Faculty with particular reference to the criteria outlines above.
- 5. The number of persons who may be elected each year shall be no more than four.

- 1.6 the Director of the Sydney College of the Arts or the Director's nominee;
- 1.7 the Director of the Koori Centre or the Director's nominee;
- 1.8 subject to section 1.1, not more than five members of the part-time teaching staff Faculty appointed by the Faculty of Education and Social Work;
- 1.9 not more than five persons with appropriate experience in the field of education and/or social work, being persons other than members of the Faculty, as may be appointed by the Faculty and for such period as it may determine;
- 1.10 four persons, being members of the administrative staff of the Faculty of Education and Social Work, who, in the opinion of the Faculty, have a close and appropriate association with its work of teaching and research;
- 1.11 four additional persons, being members of the administrative staff of the Faculty of Education and Social Work, to be elected by the administrative staff to serve as members of the Faculty; not more than five students elected annually in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate; and
- 1.13 the Dean of the Faculty of Education at the University of Melbourne, or the Dean's nominee.
- 2.1.1 Subject to section 1.4, the members appointed in accordance with sections 1.3 to 1.15 inclusive shall hold office for a maximum period of two years, in the first instance, commencing on 1 January following their appointment.
- 2.1.2 All appointments shall cease on 31 December 2003, and then every two years after that date.
- 2.2 Members shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election.
- 2.3 A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications by virtue of which that person was eligible to hold office.
- 2.4 If a vacancy occurs in the office of a member appointed in accordance with Sections 1.4 to 1.13, the vacancy may be filled in like manner to the appointment, and the person so appointed shall hold office for the balance of the term of the person being replaced.

Faculty of Economics and Business

- 1. The Faculty of Economics and Business shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, and associate lecturers who are full-time or fractional permanent or temporary members of the academic staff of the disciplines, centres and institutes placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business;
 - 1.2 the Directors of the centres and institutes established in or placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business;
 - 1.3 the deans of the Faculties of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, Architecture, Design and Planning, Arts, Education and Social Work, Engineering and Information Technologies, Law and Science or their nominees;
 - 1.4 not more than six students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.5 up to five persons being members of the general staff of the Faculty who are nominated by the Dean and who in the opinion of the Faculty, have a close and appropriate association with its work of teaching and research;
- 2. *Term of office*
 - 2.1 A person nominated by a dean under section 1.3 or appointed under section 1.5 shall hold office for a period of two years from 1 January next following the nomination, and shall be eligible for re-nomination for further periods of two years.
 - 2.2 A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications in respect of which he or she was eligible to hold office.

Faculty of Education and Social Work

- 1. The Faculty of Education and Social Work shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 all academic staff, being full-time or fractional (half-time or greater), whether permanent or temporary (contract), members of the teaching and/or research staff of the Faculty of Education and Social Work;
 - 1.2 the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, or the Dean's nominee, and not more than four members of the academic staff of the Faculty of Arts nominated by the Faculty of Arts;
 - 1.3 the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Business, or the Dean's nominee, and not more than two members of the academic staff of the Faculty of Economics and Business nominated by the Faculty of Economics and Business;
 - 1.4 the Dean of the Faculty of Science, or the Dean's nominee, and not more than three members of the academic staff of the Faculty of Science nominated by the Faculty of Science;
 - 1.5 the Director of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or the Director's nominee;

Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies

- 1. The Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, whose appointment is at a level of 60 per cent or above, being members of the teaching staff in the schools of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies;
 - 1.2 the research only staff members assigned to the schools of the Faculty;
 - 1.3 persons holding an appointment as Adjunct or Visiting Professor or Adjunct or Visiting Associate Professor;
 - 1.4 the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Law, Economics and Business or their nominees;
 - 1.5 Heads of the Schools of Mathematics and Statistics, Geosciences, Physics and Chemistry and Medical Science or their nominees;
 - 1.6 two persons being full-time members of the academic staff in the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning nominated by the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning;
 - 1.7 such Fellows of the Senate as are graduates in engineering;
 - 1.8 not more than three persons distinguished in the field of engineering appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Dean with the approval of the Faculty;
 - 1.9 not more than five students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.10 such other persons, if any, being full-time members of the senior administrative or senior research staff in the Faculty as may be appointed from time to time by the Senate on the nomination of the Faculty;
 - 1.11 the Executive Director of the Australian Centre for Innovation and International Competitiveness.
 - 2.1 The persons nominated under section 1.6 shall hold office for a period of two years from 1 January in the year following their nomination and shall be eligible for renomination;

- 2.2 The persons appointed under section 1.8 shall be appointed for a period of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment for one further period of three years;
- 2.3 The persons, if any, appointed under section 1.10 shall be members of the Faculty for so long as they remain full-time members of the senior administrative or senior research staff in the Faculty.

Schools within the Faculty

1. For the purposes of sections 1.1 of the constitution of the Faculty, the following are the schools which provide research supervision and offer units of study for the degrees of the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies;
- 1.1 Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering
- 1.2 Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering
- 1.3 Civil Engineering
- 1.4 Electrical and Information Engineering
- 1.5 Information Technologies

Faculty of Health Sciences

1. The Faculty of Health Sciences shall comprise the following persons:
- 1.1 the professors, associate professors, heads of schools, readers, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers who are full-time or fractional (40 per cent or greater), continuing or fixed-term members of the teaching staff of the schools placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Health Sciences;
- 1.2 the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Dentistry, Medicine, Nursing and Midwifery, Pharmacy and Science or their nominees and the Head of the Department of Sociology and Social Policy or nominee;
- 1.3 seven student members, namely:
- 1.3.1 five students enrolled as candidates for an undergraduate degree or diploma offered by the Faculty; and
- 1.3.2 one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate coursework degree or diploma or certificate offered by the Faculty; and
- 1.3.3 one student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate research degree offered by the Faculty;
- 1.4 full-time and fractional (40 per cent or greater) continuing or fixed-term members of the staff of the schools and centres of the Faculty who are appointed as research-only staff;
- 1.5 not more than three persons who are distinguished in a field of Health Science, appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty;
- 1.6 the Faculty Manager and Health Sciences Librarian;
- 1.7 four persons, being members of the general staff employed at Cumberland Campus having a close and appropriate association with the Faculty's work of teaching and research.
2. In addition to the above, the following persons are *ex officio* members:
- 2.1 the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellors and the University Librarian (or nominee of the University Librarian).
- 3.1 The Faculty shall encourage teaching, scholarship and research in the schools; and
- 3.1.1 centres that the Vice-Chancellor has determined;
- 3.1.1.1 shall be placed under the supervision of the Faculty of Health Sciences; and
- 3.1.1.2 shall have the same powers and functions as are specified for faculties by resolution of the Senate.

Faculty of Law

1. The Faculty of Law shall comprise the following persons:
- 1.1 the full-time permanent and fractional permanent members of the academic staff;
- 1.2 members of academic staff employed on fixed term contracts of fraction 0.5 and above;
- 1.3 such Fellows of the Senate as are graduates in law;

- 1.4 a barrister appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the New South Wales Bar Association;
- 1.5 a solicitor appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Law Society of New South Wales;
- 1.6 the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Business and Science at the University of Sydney, provided that each of the deans may appoint a member of the respective Faculty to attend meetings of the Faculty of Law in the Dean's place, either for a particular meeting or for any length of time not exceeding the Dean's term of office as Dean and with full power to speak and vote at such meeting or meetings on the Dean's behalf;
- 1.7 the President, for the time being, of the Sydney University Law Society (so long as that Society is recognised by the University) provided that the President is either a graduate in law or a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the Faculty;
- 1.8 the Law Librarian;
- 1.9 not more than five students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate, being:
- 1.9.1 a student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate coursework degree or diploma in the Faculty, elected by candidates enrolled for a postgraduate coursework degree or diploma in the Faculty;
- 1.9.2 a student enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate research degree in the Faculty, elected by candidates enrolled for a postgraduate research degree in the Faculty;
- 1.9.3 two students enrolled as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the Faculty, but not including a candidate referred to in paragraph 1.9.4, elected by candidates enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws;
- 1.9.4 a student enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Media & Communications), Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Economics & Social Sciences, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of International Studies or Bachelor of Engineering and enrolled in any one or more of the units of study in Combined Law I, II or III elected by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Media & Communications), Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Economics & Social Sciences, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of International Studies or Bachelor of Engineering who are enrolled in any one or more of the units of study in Combined Law I, II or III;
- 1.10 the Directors of Faculty centres and institutes (who are otherwise not members of the Faculty); and
- 1.11 such other persons as may be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty of Law with the approval of the Faculty and the Academic Board;
- 1.12 Three members of general staff, who have close and appropriate associations with the work of the Faculty, to be appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean.
- 2.1 If a person elected as a member of the Faculty under section 1.9.3 of these resolutions subsequently ceases to be a candidate for one of the degrees specified in that section, not having become a graduand or a graduate in the degree concerned, or if that person as a consequence of failure to enrol or discontinuation of enrolment is not enrolled in any one of the units of study in Combined Law I, II or III, that person's membership shall thereupon terminate.
- 2.2 Should a person who is a member of the Faculty elected under section 1.9 of these resolutions subsequently become a member of the Faculty by virtue of the operation of section 1.7 of these Resolutions, that person's membership under section 1.9 shall immediately terminate.
- 2.3 Should a person who is a member of the Faculty under section 1.7 of these resolutions subsequently become a member of the Faculty by virtue of the operation of section 1.9 of these resolutions and should that person continue to be a member by virtue of both sections for a period of four months, that person's membership under section 1.9 shall terminate at the expiry of that period.

Faculty of Medicine

1. The Faculty of Medicine shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the Dean of the Faculty;
 - 1.2 associate lecturers, being full-time members of the teaching staff in the following Schools and Units:
 - 1.2.1 Central Clinical School;
 - 1.2.2 Centre for Innovation in Professional Health Education and Research;
 - 1.2.3 Children's Hospital at Westmead Clinical School;
 - 1.2.4 Concord Clinical School;
 - 1.2.5 Nepean Clinical School;
 - 1.2.6 Northern Clinical School;
 - 1.2.7 Office of Medical Education;
 - 1.2.8 School of Medical Sciences;
 - 1.2.9 School of Public Health;
 - 1.2.10 School of Rural Health; and
 - 1.2.11 Western Clinical School.
 - 1.3 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, and associate lecturers, being fractional members of the teaching staff of half-time or greater of the schools and units included in section 1.2;
 - 1.4 the Higher Education Officers Level 8 and above of the Faculty;
 - 1.5 persons upon whom the University has conferred the title of professor, reader, associate professor, senior lecturer, lecturer or associate lecturer and who are members of the schools and units included in section 1.2;
 - 1.6 persons upon whom the University has conferred the title of visiting professor and who are members of the schools and units included in section 1.2;
 - 1.7 persons upon whom the University has conferred the title of adjunct associate lecturer, adjunct lecturer, adjunct senior lecturer, adjunct associate professor and adjunct professor; and who are members of the schools and units included in section 1.2;
 - 1.8 persons upon whom the University has conferred the title of clinical professor, clinical associate professor, clinical senior lecturer, clinical lecturer or clinical associate lecturer; and who are members of the schools and units included in section 1.2;
 - 1.9 the Director of the Electron Microscope Unit;
 - 1.10 full-time members of the research staff of the schools and units included in section 1.2 holding University appointments of research fellow and above;
 - 1.11 persons upon whom the University has conferred the title of research fellow, senior research fellow, principal research fellow and senior principal research fellow and who are members of the schools and units included in section 1.2;
 - 1.12 the deans of the Faculties of Arts, Dentistry, Health Sciences, Nursing and Midwifery, Pharmacy, Science and Veterinary Science and of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and the professors in the Faculties of Dentistry, Health Sciences, Nursing and Midwifery and Pharmacy;
 - 1.13 the Director General of the NSW Health Department and the Chief Health Officer of New South Wales;
 - 1.14 Chair of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer or nominee of the following Area Health Services: Greater Western Area Health Service; Northern Sydney/Central Coast Area Health Service; Sydney South West Area Health Service; Sydney West Area Health Service;
 - 1.15 the Chairman of the Board and the Chief Executive or nominee of the Royal Alexandra Hospital for Children;
 - 1.16 former members of the Faculty upon whom the University has conferred the title of emeritus professor;
 - 1.17 persons upon whom the University has conferred honorary degrees in the faculty;
 - 1.18 the President of the Medical Foundation and the President of the Medical Graduates' Association;
 - 1.19 medically qualified Fellows of Senate;
 - 1.20 not more than seven students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.21 such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean.
2. A person appointed pursuant to section 1.21 shall be appointed for a period of two years and shall be eligible for reappointment.
3. The Faculty may elect persons to honorary membership of the Faculty in accordance with resolutions adopted by the Faculty at its meeting on 21 May 1992.

Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery

1. The Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, research fellows, lecturers, associate lecturers, postdoctoral and postgraduate fellows who are full-time or at least half-time members of the academic staff or who are on continuing or fixed term appointments (of at least two years);
 - 1.2 the Dean, or a nominee of the Dean, of each of the Faculties of Arts, Health Sciences, Medicine, Pharmacy and Science;
 - 1.3 the Faculty Manager who shall act as Faculty Secretary;
 - 1.4 the Librarian of the Mallett Street library;
 - 1.5 five students, one each from the following categories: Master of Nursing (Graduate Entry); combined degrees; Bachelor of Nursing (Post-Registration); postgraduate coursework degrees; and postgraduate research, elected in the manner prescribed by resolutions of Senate;
 - 1.6 up to five other members of the nursing profession who have appropriate associations with the work of the Faculty, appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean;
 - 1.7 up to four persons, being members of the general staff employed by the Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery having a close and appropriate association with the Faculty's work of teaching and research, to be appointed by the Dean.
2. A person appointed in accordance with sections 1.6 to 1.7 shall hold office for a period of two years unless otherwise specified at the time of appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment.

Faculty of Pharmacy

1. The Faculty of Pharmacy shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers being full-time or fractional (50 per cent full-time equivalent or greater), continuing or fixed term members of the academic staff in the Faculty of Pharmacy;
 - 1.2 the Dean or a nominee of the Dean of each of the Faculties of Health Sciences, Dentistry, Medicine, Nursing and Midwifery, and Science;
 - 1.3 the head or a nominee of the head of each of the departments or schools teaching units of study in the courses offered by the Faculty;
 - 1.4 the professors, readers and associate professors, being full-time or fractional (50 per cent full-time equivalent or greater) continuing or fixed term members of the academic staff in the Department of Pharmacology;
 - 1.5 such other persons, if any, being full-time or fractional (50 per cent full-time equivalent or greater) research staff in the Faculty of Pharmacy holding appointments of Research Fellow and above;
 - 1.6 not more than four students (two undergraduate, two postgraduate), elected in the manner prescribed by the Resolutions of Senate;
 - 1.7 not more than three persons, being members of the general or technical staff of the Faculty of Pharmacy, who, in the opinion of the Faculty, have a close and appropriate association with its work of teaching and research, on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty with the approval of the Faculty;
 - 1.8 the President of the Pharmacy Practice Foundation;
 - 1.9 the President of the Pharmacy Board of New South Wales;
 - 1.10 the Chief Pharmacist of the NSW Department of Health (or nominee);
 - 1.11 not more than five persons distinguished in pharmacy professional associations on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty with the approval of the Faculty;
 - 1.12 not more than two persons distinguished in the pharmaceutical industry on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty with approval of the Faculty;
 - 1.13 persons associated with the Faculty upon whom the University has conferred the title of Clinical or Adjunct Professor, Clinical or Adjunct Associate Professor, Clinical or Adjunct Senior Lecturer, and Clinical or Adjunct Lecturer;

- 1.14 not more than three persons, being associates, clinical associates, clinical supervisors, research associates, professional associates and teaching associates of the Faculty, on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty with the approval of the Faculty, with not more than two members coming from any one discipline;
- 1.15 one representative of the Directors of Pharmacy of the Teaching Hospitals of the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty with the approval of Faculty;
- 1.16 the Chief Executive Officers of the teaching hospitals of the Faculty;
- 1.17 such other persons as may be appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty.
2. The members appointed under sections 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 1.10, 1.13, 1.16 or 1.17 shall be members of the Faculty for so long as they retain the positions that led to their appointment as members of Faculty.
3. The members appointed under sections 1.6, 1.7, 1.11 and 1.15 shall be appointed at the first meeting of Faculty in first semester each year, or as soon as practicable thereafter, and shall hold office until the first meeting of Faculty in the first semester of the following year.
4. The members referred to in sections 1.11 and 1.14 shall be appointed for two years, or until their association with the Faculty of Pharmacy ceases, whichever is the sooner.

Faculty of Science

1. The Faculty of Science shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, directors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, whose appointment is at the level of 60 per cent or above, being members of the teaching staff in the schools, departments and units which offer honours units of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Psychology or Bachelor of Science and Technology, including the members of the teaching staff in these categories in the History and Philosophy of Science Unit;
 - 1.2 the research staff assigned to the schools, departments and units in the Faculty of Science;
 - 1.3 the Deans of the Faculties of Architecture, Design and Planning, Arts, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, Education and Social Work, Engineering and Information Technologies, Health Sciences, Law, Nursing and Midwifery, Pharmacy, and Veterinary Science or their nominees;
 - 1.4 the Director of the Electron Microscope Unit and, on the nomination of the Dean with the approval of the Faculty, those members of the staff of the Unit who have teaching or research responsibilities in the Faculty of Science;
 - 1.5 the Curator of the Macleay Museum;
 - 1.6 the Officer-in-Charge of the Mathematics Learning Centre and the members of the full-time teaching staff in the Centre;
 - 1.7 the members of the full-time teaching staff seconded to the Centre for Mathematics and Science Teacher Education;
 - 1.8 not more than three persons distinguished in the field of Science and its teaching appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean;
 - 1.9 not more than six students, undergraduate or postgraduate, enrolled as candidates for a degree offered by the Faculty of Science elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.10 not more than five persons, who have teaching, research or other appropriate associations with the work of the Faculty, appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean; and
 - 1.11 such other full-time members of the teaching staff of departments offering units of study, but not offering honours units of study, for the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Psychology or Bachelor of Science and Technology, as may be annually appointed by the Faculty at a meeting in July semester each year.
- 2.1 The persons appointed under section 1.8 shall be appointed for a period of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment for one further period of three years.

- 2.2 The persons appointed under section 1.10 shall be appointed for a period of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

Departments, Schools and Units within the Faculty

1. For the purposes of sections 1.1 of the constitution of the Faculty, the following are the departments, schools and units which offer honours units of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications, Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Psychology or Bachelor of Science and Technology;
 - 1.1 Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science
 - 1.2 Anatomy and Histology
 - 1.3 Biological Sciences
 - 1.4 Chemistry
 - 1.5 Geosciences
 - 1.6 History and Philosophy of Science
 - 1.7 Immunology and Infectious Diseases
 - 1.8 Information Technologies
 - 1.9 Mathematics and Statistics
 - 1.10 Molecular and Microbial Biosciences
 - 1.11 Pathology
 - 1.12 Pharmacology
 - 1.13 Physics
 - 1.14 Physiology
 - 1.15 Psychology

Faculty of Veterinary Science

1. The Faculty of Veterinary Science shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the academic staff at levels A, B, C, D and E, being full-time or fractional (50 per cent or greater) members of the tenured, tenurable and fixed term teaching staff within the Faculty;
 - 1.2 the Head of the School of Chemistry, and the Leader of the Sciences Discipline in the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, or one full-time tenured member of the academic staff of each of these units nominated by the Head or Leader of that unit;
 - 1.3 Dean of the Faculty of Science, or the Dean's nominee, and the Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, or the Dean's nominee;
 - 1.4 the Directors of Laboratory Animal Services and the Properties and Investments Office and the Coordinator Library Services (Life Sciences);
 - 1.5 up to three persons distinguished in the field of Veterinary Science appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty;
 - 1.6 up to three students (two undergraduates and one postgraduate) elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.7 up to four members of the general staff elected by the general staff in the manner laid down by the Faculty;
 - 1.8 one nominee from each of the Australian College of Veterinary Scientists and the Australian Veterinary Association;
 - 1.9 the Directors of the Postgraduate Foundation in Veterinary Science, the Dairy Research Foundation, the Poultry Research Foundation, and the Veterinary Science Foundation;
 - 1.10 the research staff of the Faculty, being full-time or fractional (50 per cent or greater), holding the position of Research Fellow or above;
 - 1.11 Senior Registrars and Registrars, being full-time or fractional (50 per cent or greater) employed in the University Veterinary Centres at Camden and Sydney;
 - 1.12 persons holding adjunct or clinical titles within the Faculty; and
 - 1.13 any other persons appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the Dean of the Faculty and with the approval of the Faculty and the Academic Board.
2. All nominees to the Faculty shall be appointed triennially.

Sydney College of the Arts Board

1. The Sydney College of the Arts Board (hereafter called SCA Board) shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers who are full-time or fractional permanent or temporary members of the teaching staff of the departments placed under the supervision of the Sydney College of the Arts;
 - 1.2 the Director of the Sydney College of the Arts;
 - 1.3 the Dean of the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning or the Dean's nominee;
 - 1.4 the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or the Dean's nominee;
 - 1.5 the Dean of the Faculty of Education and Social Work or the Dean's nominee.
 - 1.6 one member of the teaching staff of the Department of Art History and Theory nominated by the Head of the School of English, Art History, Film and Media;
 - 1.7 the Director of the Sydney University Art Workshop;
 - 1.8 the Director of the Museum of Contemporary Art or the Director's nominee;
 - 1.9 not more than three persons distinguished in the field of Visual Arts, at least one of whom shall be a practising artist, appointed by SCA Board on the nomination of the Chairperson of SCA Board;
 - 1.10 not more than four students elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.11 the Librarian-in-charge of the Sydney College of the Arts Library;
 - 1.12 all technical/studio supervisors under the supervision of SCA;
- 2.1 The members referred to in sections 1.3 to 1.6 and 1.9 shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on 1 January following their appointment.
- 2.2 A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications in respect of which he or she was eligible to hold office.
3. SCA Board shall encourage teaching, scholarship and research in the departments and schools that the Vice-Chancellor has determined:
 - 3.1 shall be placed under the supervision of the Sydney College of the Arts; and
 - 3.2 shall have the same powers and functions as are specified for faculties in the resolutions of the Senate.
- 4.1 SCA Board shall elect from the members referred to in sections 1.1 and 1.2, a Chairperson who shall preside at meetings of SCA Board.
- 4.2 The Chairperson shall hold office for a period of two years from 1 January following the election.
- 4.3 The election of Chairperson is to be held not later than the third Monday in October preceding the year in which the term of office is to commence.
 - 4.4.1 If the office of Chairperson becomes vacant by death, resignation or otherwise, a successor is to be elected by SCA Board as soon as convenient after the vacancy occurs; and
 - 4.4.2 that successor is to hold office as Chairperson for the remainder of that term.
- 4.5 SCA Board may elect from its members a person to be Acting Chairperson in the event of the absence of the Chairperson through illness or any other cause.
- 5.1 SCA Board shall meet at least once each semester and shall be convened at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director or the Chairperson, or on the written request of any five members addressed to the Director.
- 5.2 If the person previously elected or appointed to preside at meetings is absent, a member elected by the members present shall preside.
- 5.3 The person presiding at any meeting shall have a vote and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.

Sydney Conservatorium of Music Board

1. The Conservatorium College Board (hereafter called the College Board) shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, being full-time or fractional

members of the teaching staff in the tertiary program and members of the full-time or fractional research staff, as defined by the Senate, of:

- 1.1.1 the departments and schools placed under the supervision of the Conservatorium; and
 - 1.1.2 such other departments and schools as may be prescribed from time to time by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.2 the Principal and Dean of the Sydney Conservatorium of Music;
 - 1.3 the part-time members of the teaching staff of the Conservatorium who are currently employed in the tertiary program and who teach in the tertiary program for at least six hours per teaching week on a .2 fte or higher;
 - 1.4 the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or nominee;
 - 1.5 the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or nominee;
 - 1.6 the Dean of the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning or nominee;
 - 1.7 the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Business or nominee;
 - 1.8 the Dean of the Faculty of Education and Social Work or nominee;
 - 1.9 not more than two Conservatorium students elected annually in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.10 the Conservatorium Librarian;
 - 1.11 one person, being a member of the non-teaching staff of the Conservatorium who, in the opinion of the College Board, has a close and appropriate association with its work of teaching and research.
2. A person shall cease to hold office if that person ceases to hold the qualifications in respect of which he or she was eligible to hold office.
 - 3.1 The College Board shall encourage teaching, scholarship and research in the departments and schools that the Vice-Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Conservatorium; and
 - 3.2 shall have the same powers and functions as are specified for faculties in the resolutions of the Senate.
 4. The Principal and Dean shall preside at meetings of the College Board.
 - 5.1 The College Board shall meet at least once each semester and shall be convened at the direction of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and Dean, or on the written requisition of any five members addressed to the Registrar.
 - 5.2 The Principal and Dean shall have a vote and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.
- 1.0 **Membership of the College Board - Schools and Departments**
- 1.1 The schools and departments that the Vice Chancellor has determined shall be placed under the supervision of the Conservatorium are:
 - 1.1.1 School of Performance and Academic Studies.

Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies

1. The Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies shall comprise the following persons:
 - 1.1 the Director, professors, readers, associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers, and research staff being full-time or fractional permanent and full-time or fractional temporary members of the teaching staff of the Koori Centre;
 - 1.2 one member nominated by the Provost;
 - 1.3 the Deputy Provost (Learning and Teaching) and Pro-Vice-Chancellor;
 - 1.4 the Head of Yooroang Garang, Indigenous Health Studies, Faculty of Health Sciences, or nominee;
 - 1.5 the Dean of the Faculty of Education and Social Work, or nominee;
 - 1.6 the President of the NSW Aboriginal Education Consultative Group or nominee;
 - 1.7 an Indigenous external member of the Indigenous Education Advisory Committee;
 - 1.8 not more than two Indigenous Australian students of the University elected annually in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate;
 - 1.9 up to two members co-opted to the Board on advice from the Chair.

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES
OF FACULTIES, COLLEGES AND
BOARDS OF STUDIES



Degrees, diplomas and certificates of faculties, colleges and boards of study

Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Agricultural Economics (BAgrEc)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Horticultural Science (BHortSc)
 - 1.3 Bachelor of Land and Water Science (BLWSc)
 - 1.4 Bachelor of Resource Economics (BResEc)
 - 1.5 Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (BScAgr)
 - 1.6 Master of Science in Agriculture (MScAgr)
 - 1.7 Master of Agricultural Economics (MAgrEc)
 - 1.8 Master of Agriculture (MAgr)
 - 1.9 APEC Master of Sustainable Development (APEC MSDevel)
 - 1.10 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
 - 1.11 Doctor of Science in Agriculture (DScAgr)
 - 1.12 Doctor of Agricultural Economics (DAgrEc)
2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Agriculture shall be:
 - 2.1 Graduate Diploma in Agriculture (GradDipAgr)
 - 2.2 Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Science (GradDipAgrSc)
 - 2.3 Graduate Diploma in Agricultural Economics (GradDipAgrEc)
 - 2.4 Graduate Certificate in Agriculture (GradCertAgr)

Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning shall be:
 - 1.1.1 Bachelor of Design in Architecture (BDesArch)
 - 1.1.2 Bachelor of Architecture (BArch)
 - 1.1.3 Bachelor of Design Computing (BDesComp)
 - 1.2.1 Master of Architecture (MArch)
 - 1.2.2 Master of Design Science (MDesSc)
 - 1.2.3 Master of Facilities Management (MFM)
 - 1.2.4 Master of Heritage Conservation (MHeritCons)
 - 1.2.5 Master of Housing Studies (MHS)
 - 1.2.6 Master of Interaction Design and Electronic Arts (MIDEA)
 - 1.2.7 Master of Urban Design (MUrbDes)
 - 1.2.8 Master of Urban and Regional Planning (MURP)
 - 1.2.9 Master of Philosophy (Architecture) (MPhil(Arch))
 - 1.3.1 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
 - 1.3.2 Doctor of Science in Architecture (DScArch)
2. The graduate diplomas and graduate certificates in the Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning shall be:
 - 2.1.1 Graduate Diploma in Design Science (GradDipDesSc)
 - 2.1.2 Graduate Diploma in Facilities Management (GradDipFM)
 - 2.1.3 Graduate Diploma in Heritage Conservation (GradDipHeritCons)
 - 2.1.4 Graduate Diploma in Housing Studies (GradDipHS)
 - 2.1.5 Graduate Diploma in Interaction Design and Electronic Arts (GradDipIDEA)
 - 2.1.6 Graduate Diploma in Urban Design (GradDipUrbDes)
 - 2.1.7 Graduate Diploma in Urban and Regional Planning (GradDipURP)
 - 2.2.1 Graduate Certificate in Design Science (GradCertDesSc)
 - 2.2.2 Graduate Certificate in Facilities Management (GradCertFM)
 - 2.2.3 Graduate Certificate in Heritage Conservation (GradCertHeritCons)
 - 2.2.4 Graduate Certificate in Housing Studies (GradCertHS)
 - 2.2.5 Graduate Certificate in Interaction Design and Electronic Arts (GradCertIDEA)
 - 2.2.6 Graduate Certificate in Urban Design (GradCertUrbDes)
 - 2.2.7 Graduate Certificate in Urban and Regional Planning (GradCertURP)

Faculty of Arts

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Arts shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Arts (BA)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (BA(Hons))
 - 1.3 Bachelor of Arts (Advanced) (Honours) (BA (Adv)(Hons))
 - 1.4 Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (BA(AsianStud))
 - 1.5 Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) (Honours) (BA(AsianStud)(Hons))
 - 1.6 Bachelor of Arts (Digital Technology and Culture) (BA(DigTech&Culture))
 - 1.7 Bachelor of Arts (Digital Technology and Culture) (Honours) (BA(DigTech&Culture)(Hons))
 - 1.8 Bachelor of Arts (Languages) (BA (Lang))
 - 1.9 Bachelor of Arts (Languages) (Honours) (BA (Lang)(Hons))
 - 1.10 Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communications) (BA (Media & Comm))
 - 1.11 Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communications) (Honours) (BA (Media & Comm)) (Hons)
 - 1.12 Bachelor of Arts (Psychology)
 - 1.13 Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences (BEcSocSc)
 - 1.14 Bachelor of Global Studies (BGS)
 - 1.15 Bachelor of Global Studies (Honours) (BGS(Hons))
 - 1.16 Bachelor of International Studies (BIntS)
 - 1.17 Bachelor of International and Global Studies (BIGS)
 - 1.18 Bachelor of International and Global Studies (Honours) (BIGS(Hons))
 - 1.19 Bachelor of Liberal Studies (BLibStud)
 - 1.20 Bachelor of Liberal Studies (Honours) (BLibStud (Hons))
 - 1.21 Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International) (BLibStud (International))
 - 1.22 Bachelor of Liberal Studies (Advanced) (BLibStud (Advanced))
 - 1.23 Bachelor of Social Sciences (BSocSci)
 - 1.24 Bachelor of Social Sciences (Honours) (BSocSci(Hons))
 - 1.25 Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies (BSLS)
 - 1.26 Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies (Honours) (BSLS(Hons))
 - 1.27 Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (BASc)
 - 1.28 Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (Honours) (BASc(Hons))
 - 1.29 Master of Applied Functional Linguistics (MAFL)
 - 1.30 Master of Applied Linguistics (MAppLing)
 - 1.31 Master of Asian Studies (MAAsianStud)
 - 1.32 Master of Art Curatorship (MAC)
 - 1.33 Master of Arts (MA)
 - 1.34 Master of Arts (Research) (MA (Research))
 - 1.35 Master of Buddhist Studies (MBuddhistStud)
 - 1.36 Master of Creative Writing (MCW)
 - 1.37 Master of Crosscultural Communication (MCC)
 - 1.38 Master of Cultural Studies (MCS)
 - 1.39 Master of Development Studies (MDVST)
 - 1.40 Master of Digital Communication and Culture
 - 1.41 Master of Economics (Social Sciences) (MEc(SocSc))
 - 1.42 Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy (MEc(SocSc)APE)
 - 1.43 Master of European Studies (MEuroStud)
 - 1.44 Master of Film Studies (MFS)
 - 1.45 Master of Health Communication (MHC)
 - 1.46 Master of Human Rights (MHR)
 - 1.47 Master of International Studies (MIntS)
 - 1.48 Master of Media Practice (MMediaPrac)
 - 1.49 Master of Museum Studies (MMuseumStud)
 - 1.50 Master of Peace and Conflict Studies (MPACS)
 - 1.51 Master of Political Economy (MPoIEc)
 - 1.52 Master of Professional Communication (MPC)
 - 1.53 Master of Public Policy (MPP)
 - 1.54 Master of Publishing (MPub)
 - 1.55 Master of Strategic Public Relations (MStratPR)



- 1.56 Master of Translation Studies (MTrans)
- 1.57 Master of US Studies (MUSS)
- 1.58 Master of Letters (MLitt)
- 1.59 Master of Letters in US Studies (MLitt(US Studies))
- 1.60 Master of Philosophy (MPhil)
- 1.61 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
- 1.62 Doctor of Letters (DLitt)
- 1.63 Doctor of Arts (DArts)
- 1.64 Doctor of Social Sciences (DSocSci)

2. The diplomas and certificates in the Faculty of Arts shall be:
 - 2.1 Graduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics (GradDipAppLing)
 - 2.2 Graduate Diploma in Asian Studies (GradDipAsianStud)
 - 2.3 Graduate Diploma in Art Curatorship (GradDipAC)
 - 2.4 Graduate Diploma in Arts (GradDipArts)
 - 2.5 Graduate Diploma in Buddhist Studies (GradDipBuddhistStud)
 - 2.6 Graduate Diploma in Creative Writing (GradDipCW)
 - 2.7 Graduate Diploma in Cultural Studies (GradDipCS)
 - 2.8 Graduate Diploma in Development Studies (GradDipDVST)
 - 2.9 Graduate Diploma in Digital Communication and Culture (GradDipDCC)
 - 2.10 Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy (GradDipEc(SocSc)APE)
 - 2.11 Graduate Diploma in European Studies (GradDipEuroStud)
 - 2.12 Graduate Diploma in Film Studies (GradDipFS)
 - 2.13 Graduate Diploma in International Studies (GradDipIntS)
 - 2.14 Graduate Diploma in Health Communication (GradDipHC)
 - 2.15 Graduate Diploma in Human Rights (GradDipHR)
 - 2.16 Graduate Diploma in Media Practice (GradDipMediaPrac)
 - 2.17 Graduate Diploma in Museum Studies (GradDipMuseumStud)
 - 2.18 Graduate Diploma in Peace and Conflict Studies (GradDipPACS)
 - 2.19 Graduate Diploma in Political Economy (GradDipPolEc)
 - 2.20 Graduate Diploma in Professional Communication (GradDipPC)
 - 2.21 Graduate Diploma in Public Policy (GradDipPP)
 - 2.22 Graduate Diploma in Publishing (GradDipPub)
 - 2.23 Graduate Diploma in Strategic Public Relations (GradDipStratPR)
 - 2.24 Graduate Diploma in Translation Studies (GradDipTrans)
 - 2.25 Graduate Diploma in US Studies (GradDipUSS)
 - 2.26 Graduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics (GradCertAppLing)
 - 2.27 Graduate Certificate in Asian Studies (GradCertAsianStud)
 - 2.28 Graduate Certificate in Art Curatorship (GradCertAC)
 - 2.29 Graduate Certificate in Arts (GradCertArt)
 - 2.30 Graduate Certificate in Buddhist Studies (GradCertBuddhistStud)
 - 2.31 Graduate Certificate in Creative Writing (GradCertCW)
 - 2.32 Graduate Certificate in Cultural Studies (GradCertCS)
 - 2.33 Graduate Certificate in Development Studies (GradCertDVST)
 - 2.34 Graduate Certificate in Digital Communication and Culture (GradCertDCC)
 - 2.35 Graduate Certificate in E-Communications (GradCertE-Comm)
 - 2.36 Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy (GradCertEc(SocSc)APE)
 - 2.37 Graduate Certificate in European Studies (GradCertEuroStud)
 - 2.38 Graduate Certificate in Film Studies (GradCertFS)
 - 2.39 Graduate Certificate in HSC English (GradCert(HSC English))
 - 2.40 Graduate Certificate in International Studies (GradCertIntS)
 - 2.41 Graduate Certificate in Health Communication (GradCertHC)
 - 2.42 Graduate Certificate in Human Rights (GradCertHR)
 - 2.43 Graduate Certificate in Media Practice (GradCertMediaPrac)
 - 2.44 Graduate Certificate in Museum Studies (GradCertMuseumStud)
 - 2.45 Graduate Certificate in Peace and Conflict Studies (GradCertPACS)
 - 2.46 Graduate Certificate in Political Economy (GradCertPolEc)
 - 2.47 Graduate Certificate in Professional Communication (GradCertPC)
 - 2.48 Graduate Certificate in Public Policy (GradCertPP)
 - 2.49 Graduate Certificate in Publishing (GradCertPub)
 - 2.50 Graduate Certificate in Strategic Public Relations (GradCertStratPR)
 - 2.51 Graduate Certificate in Translation Studies (GradCertTrans)
 - 2.52 Graduate Certificate in US Studies (GradCertUSS)
 - 2.53 Diploma of Arts (DipArts)
 - 2.54 Diploma of Language Studies (DipLangStud)
 - 2.55 Diploma of Social Sciences (DipSocSc)

3. The combined degrees in the Faculty of Arts shall be:

- 3.1 Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws (BA/LLB)
- 3.2 Bachelor of Arts (Advanced) (Honours)/Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BA(Advanced)(Hons)/MBBS)
- 3.3 Bachelor of Arts (Advanced) (Honours)/Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (Honours) (BA(Adv)(Hons)/MBBS)
- 3.4 Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music Studies (BA/BMus Studies)
- 3.5 Bachelor of Arts and Master of Nursing (BA/MN)
- 3.6 Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Social Work (BA/BSW)
- 3.7 Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (BCom/BA)
- 3.8 Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws (BEcSocSc/LLB)
- 3.9 Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Humanities and Social Sciences) and Bachelor of Arts (BE/BA)
- 3.10 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Arts (BE/BA)
- 3.11 Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws (BIntS/LLB)
- 3.12 Bachelor of International and Global Studies and Bachelor of Laws (BIGS/LLB)
- 3.13 Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts (BSc/BA)

Faculty of Dentistry

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Dentistry shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Dentistry (BDent)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Dentistry (Honours) (BDent(Hons))
 - 1.3 Bachelor of Oral Health (BOralHlth)
 - 1.4 Master of Philosophy (MPhil)
 - 1.5 Doctor of Clinical Dentistry (DClinDent)
 - 1.6 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
 - 1.7 Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc)

2. The diploma in the Faculty of Dentistry shall be:
 - 2.1 Graduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry (GradDipClinDent)

3. The certificate in the Faculty of Dentistry shall be:
 - 3.1 Graduate Certificate in Clinical Dentistry (GradCertClinDent)

4. The degree of Doctor of Clinical Dentistry shall be awarded in:
 - 4.1.1 Oral Medicine and Oral Pathology
 - 4.1.2 Orthodontics
 - 4.1.3 Paediatric Dentistry
 - 4.1.4 Periodontics
 - 4.1.5 Prosthodontics
 - 4.1.6 Special Care Dentistry
 - 4.2 The title for the degree shall include in parenthesis the discipline undertaken.

5. The Graduate Diploma in Clinical Dentistry shall be awarded in:
 - 5.1.1 Child Health
 - 5.1.2 Conscious Sedation and Pain Control
 - 5.1.3 Tooth Mechanics
 - 5.1.4 Hospital Dentistry
 - 5.1.5 Oral Biology
 - 5.1.6 Oral Implants
 - 5.1.7 Restorative
 - 5.2 The title for the graduate diploma shall include in parenthesis the discipline undertaken.

6. The Graduate Certificate in Clinical Dentistry shall be awarded in:
 - 6.1.1 Child Health
 - 6.1.2 Tooth Mechanics
 - 6.1.3 Hospital Dentistry
 - 6.1.4 Oral Biology
 - 6.1.5 Restorative
 - 6.2 The title for the graduate certificate shall include in parenthesis the discipline undertaken.

Faculty of Economics and Business

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Economics and Business shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Economics (BEc)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)

- 1.3 Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) (BCom(Liberal Studies))
 - 1.4 Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)
 - 1.5 Master of Commerce (MCom)
 - 1.6 Master of Economics (MEc)
 - 1.7 Master of Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (MHRM&IR)
 - 1.8 Master of International Business (MIntBus)
 - 1.9 Master of International Business and Law (MIntBus&L)
 - 1.10 Master of International Security (MIntSec)
 - 1.11 Master of Logistics Management (MLogMan)
 - 1.12 Master of Management (MMgt)
 - 1.13 Master of Management (MMgt(CEMS))
 - 1.14 Master of Marketing (MMktg)
 - 1.15 Master of Organisational Coaching (MOrgCoaching)
 - 1.16 Master of Philosophy in Economics (MPhil)
 - 1.17 Master of Professional Accounting (MPAcc)
 - 1.18 Master of Public Administration (MPAdmin)
 - 1.19 Master of Transport Management (MTM)
 - 1.20 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
2. The combined degrees in the Faculty of Economics and Business shall be:
 - 2.1 Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (BCom/BA)
 - 2.2 Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (BCom/LLB)
 - 2.3 Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BCom/MBBS)
 - 2.4 Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science (BCom/BSc)
 - 2.5 Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws (BEc/LLB)
 - 2.6 Bachelor of Economics / Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BEc/MBBS)
 - 2.7 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce (BE/BCom)
 - 2.8 Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Commerce (BIT/BCom)
 - 2.9 Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management (MCom/MFM)
 - 2.10 Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management (MCom/MLogMan)
 - 2.11 Master of Commerce and Master of Professional Accounting (MCom/MPAcc)
 - 2.12 Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management (MCom/MTM)
 - 2.13 Master of International Business and Master of Commerce (MIntBus/MCom)
 - 2.14 Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management (MIntBus/MLogMan)
 - 2.15 Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management (MIntBus/MTM)
 - 2.16 Master of Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management (MLogMan/MTM)
 - 2.17 Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning (MTM/MURP)
 3. The diplomas in the Faculty of Economics and Business shall be:
 - 3.1 Graduate Diploma in Commerce (GradDipCom)
 - 3.2 Graduate Diploma in Economics (GradDipEc)
 - 3.3 Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (GradDipHRM&IR)
 - 3.4 Graduate Diploma in International Business (GradDipIntBus)
 - 3.5 Graduate Diploma in International Security (GradDipIntSec)
 - 3.6 Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management (GradDipLogMan)
 - 3.7 Graduate Diploma in Marketing (GDipMktg)
 - 3.8 Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching (GDipOrgCoaching)
 - 3.9 Graduate Diploma in Public Administration (GDPAdmin)
 - 3.10 Graduate Diploma in Transport Management (GradDipTM)
 4. The certificates in the Faculty of Economics and Business shall be:
 - 4.1 Graduate Certificate in Business Administration (GradCertBA)
 - 4.2 Graduate Certificate in Commerce (GradCertCom)
 - 4.3 Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations (GradDipHRM&IR)
 - 4.4 Graduate Certificate in Innovation and Enterprise (GCertInn&Ent)
 - 4.5 Graduate Certificate in International Business (GradCertIntBus)
 - 4.6 Graduate Certificate in International Security (GradCertIntSec)
 - 4.7 Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management (GradCertLM)
 - 4.8 Graduate Certificate in Management (GradCertMgt)

- 4.9 Graduate Certificate in Marketing (GradCertMktg)
- 4.10 Graduate Certificate in Public Administration (GCPAdmin)
- 4.11 Graduate Certificate in Transport Management (GradCertTM).

Faculty of Education and Social Work

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Education and Social Work shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Education (BEEd)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Social Work (BSW)
 - 1.3 Bachelor of Teaching (BTeach)
 - 1.4 Master of Teaching (MTeach)
 - 1.5 Master of Education (Research) (MEd (Research))
 - 1.6 Master of Education (MEd)
 - 1.7 Master of Learning Science & Technology (MLS&T)
 - 1.8 Master of Social Work (MSW)
 - 1.9 Master of Social Work (International) (MSW (International))
 - 1.10 Master of Philosophy in Social Work (MPhilSW)
 - 1.11 Master of Philosophy in Education (MPhilEd)
 - 1.12 Master of Policy Studies (MPS)
 - 1.13 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
 - 1.14 Doctor of Education (EdD)
 - 1.15 Doctor of Social Work (DSW)
 - 1.16 Doctor of Letters in Education (DLittEd)
 - 1.17 Doctor of Letters in Social Work (DLittSW)
2. The degree of Bachelor of Education shall be awarded in the following fields and the certificates for the degrees shall state the respective specifications for which the degree has been awarded:
 - 2.1 Bachelor of Education (Primary Education)
 - 2.2 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Human Movement and Health Education)
 - 2.3 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Humanities and Social Sciences)/Bachelor of Arts
 - 2.4 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Science)/Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced)
 - 2.5 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Mathematics)/Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics)
 - 2.6 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Humanities and Social Sciences)
 - 2.7 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Mathematics)
 - 2.8 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Science)
 - 2.9 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Design and Technology)
 - 2.10 Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science (Psychology)
 - 2.11 Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts (Psychology)
 - 2.12 Bachelor of Education (Secondary Education: Aboriginal Studies)
3. The degree of Master of Education may be awarded in the following designated areas of study:
 - 3.1 Management and Human Resource Development.
 - 3.2 Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages/Languages
 - 3.3 Teaching and Curriculum Studies
 - 3.4 Information Technology in Education
 - 3.5 Special Education
 - 3.6 Educational Psychology
 - 3.7 English and Literacies in Education
 - 3.8 Health Education
 - 3.9 Research Methodology
 - 3.10 Higher Education
 - 3.11 International Education
 - 3.12 Coach Education
 - 3.13 Human Movement
4. The diplomas and certificates in the Faculty of Education and Social Work shall be:
 - 4.1 Graduate Diploma in Educational Studies (GradDipEdStud)
 - 4.2 Graduate Diploma in Learning Science and Technology (GradDipLS&T)
 - 4.3 Graduate Diploma in Policy Studies (GradDipPS)
 - 4.4 Graduate Diploma in Professional Studies (Education) (GradDipProfStud(Education))

- 4.5 Graduate Diploma in Social Work (GradDipSW)
 - 4.6 Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies (GradCertEdStud)
 - 4.7 Graduate Certificate in Learning Science and Technology (GradCertLS&T)
 - 4.8 Graduate Certificate in Mental Health Policy and Practice (GradCertMHPolicyandPractice)
 - 4.9 Graduate Certificate in Policy Studies (GradCertPS)
 - 4.10 Graduate Certificate in Teaching English as a Foreign Language (GradCertTEFL)
 - 4.11 Graduate Certificate in Social Work: Professional Practice Supervision (GradCertSW:PPS)
 - 4.12 Graduate Certificate in Social Work: Dying, Death and Palliative Care (GradCertSW:DDPC)
5. The Graduate Diploma and Graduate Certificate in Educational Studies may be awarded in the following designated areas of study:
- 5.1 Aboriginal Education
 - 5.2 Management and Human Resource Development
 - 5.3 Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages/Languages
 - 5.4 Teaching and Curriculum Studies
 - 5.5 Information Technology in Education
 - 5.6 Special Education
 - 5.7 Educational Psychology
 - 5.8 English and Literacies in Education
 - 5.9 Health Education
 - 5.10 Research Methodology
 - 5.11 Higher Education
 - 5.12 International Education
 - 5.13 Coach Education
 - 5.14 Human Movement

Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Engineering (BE)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSci)
 - 1.3 Bachelor of Engineering (Electronic Commerce) (BE (Electronic Commerce))
 - 1.4 Bachelor of Engineering (Electronic Commerce)/Bachelor of Commerce (BE (Electronic Commerce)/BCom)
 - 1.4 Master of Professional Engineering (MPE)
 - 1.5 Master of Engineering (ME)
 - 1.6 Master of Information Technology (MIT)
 - 1.7 Master of Applied Information Technology (MApIT) (Not available to new students in 2009)
 - 1.8 Master of Information Technology Management (MITM)
 - 1.9 Master of Philosophy (MPhil)
 - 1.10 Master of Project Management (MPM)
 - 1.11 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
 - 1.12 Doctor of Engineering (DEng)
 - 1.13 Doctor of Engineering Practice (DEngPrac)
2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Engineering shall be:
 - 2.1 Graduate Diploma in Engineering (GradDipEng)
 - 2.2 Graduate Diploma in Telecommunications (GradDipTelecomm)
 - 2.3 Graduate Diploma in Power Engineering (GradDipPowEng)
 - 2.4 Graduate Diploma in Computer Systems Engineering (GradDipCompSystEng)
 - 2.5 Graduate Diploma in Environmental Engineering (GradDipEnvironEng)
 - 2.6 Graduate Diploma in Project Management (GradDipPM)
 - 2.7 Graduate Diploma in Structural Engineering (GradDipStructEng)
 - 2.8 Graduate Diploma in Sustainable Processing (GradDipSustProc)
 - 2.9 Graduate Diploma in Information Technologies(GradDipIT)
 - 2.10 Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology (GradDipAppIT) (Not available to new students in 2009)
 - 2.11 Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Management (GradDipITM)
 - 2.12 Graduate Diploma in Computing (GradDipComp)
3. The certificates in the Faculty of Engineering shall be:

- 3.1 Graduate Certificate in Engineering (GradCertEng)
- 3.2 Graduate Certificate in Project Management (GradCertPM)
- 3.3 Graduate Certificate in Greenhouse Gas Mitigation (GradCertGHGMit)
- 3.4 Graduate Certificate in Information Technologies(GradCertIT)
- 3.5 Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology (GradCertAppIT) (Not available to new students in 2009)
- 3.6 Graduate Certificate of Information Technology Management (GradCertITM)

Faculty of Health Sciences

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Health Sciences shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Applied Science (BAppSc)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Health Science (BHlthSc)
 - 1.3 Bachelor of Health Sciences (BHlthSci)
 - 1.4 Bachelor of Behavioural Health Science (BBHSc)*
 - 1.5 Master of Applied Science (MAppSc)
 - 1.6 Master of Clinical Vision Sciences (MclinVisSci)
 - 1.7 Master of Communication Disorders (MCommDis)
 - 1.8 Master of Diagnostic Radiography (MDR)**
 - 1.9 Master of Exercise and Sport Science (MExSpSci)**
 - 1.10 Master of Exercise Physiology (MExPhys)**
 - 1.11 Master of Health Informatics (MHI)
 - 1.12 Master of Health Information Management (MHIM)*
 - 1.13 Master of Health Science (MHlthSc)
 - 1.14 Master of Health Sciences (MHlthSci)**
 - 1.15 Master of Nuclear Medicine (MNM)**
 - 1.16 Master of Occupational Therapy (MOT)
 - 1.17 Master of Orthoptics (MOrth)
 - 1.18 Master of Physiotherapy (MPhty)
 - 1.19 Master of Radiation Therapy (MRT)**
 - 1.20 Master of Rehabilitation Counselling (MRehabClng)
 - 1.21 Master of Speech Language Pathology (MSLP)**
 - 1.22 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
 - 1.23 Doctor of Health Science (HScD)

* Not available to commencing students.
 ** May be awarded in the grade of pass degree or honours degree. There shall be one level of honours.
2. The combined degrees in the Faculty of Health Sciences shall be:
 - 2.1 Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science) and Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) [BAppSc (Ex&SpSc) and BSc (Nutr)]
 - 2.2 Bachelor of Health Sciences and Master of Clinical Vision Sciences (BHlthSci/MclinVisSci)
 - 2.3 Bachelor of Health Sciences and Master of Health Informatics (BHlthSci/MHI)
 - 2.4 Bachelor of Health Sciences and Master of Rehabilitation Counselling (BHlthSci/MRehabClng)
3. The diplomas in the Faculty of Health Sciences shall be:
 - 3.1 Diploma of Health Science (DipHlthSc)
 - 3.2 Graduate Diploma of Health Science (GradDipHlthSc)
 - 3.3 Graduate Diploma in Communication Disorders (GradDipCommDis)
 - 3.4 Graduate Diploma in Health Sciences (GradDipHlthSci)
 - 3.5 Graduate Diploma in Rehabilitation Counselling (GradDipRehabClng)
4. The certificates in the Faculty of Health Sciences shall be:
 - 4.1 Graduate Certificate of Health Science (GradCertHlthSc)
 - 4.2 Graduate Certificate in Health Sciences (GradCertHlthSci)
5. The Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the head of the academic unit concerned, may refuse permission to a candidate for any of the above degrees, diplomas or certificates, to undertake or continue the clinical education (fieldwork/professional experience) component of the award; in circumstances where the candidate has not demonstrated satisfactory progress toward fulfilling the clinical requirements of the award.
6. The Faculty delegates authority to the Sub-dean (Undergraduate Coursework and Students) / Sub-dean (Graduate Coursework and Students) to act on behalf of Faculty in relation to section 5 above; and that the Dean be the first point of appeal for students in relation to actions taken in this matter.

Faculty of Law

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Law shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Laws (LLB)
 - 1.2 Master of Laws (LLM)
 - 1.3 Master of Administrative Law and Policy (MALP)
 - 1.4 Master of Asian and Pacific Legal Systems (MAPLS)
 - 1.5 Master of Business Law (MBL)
 - 1.6 Master of Criminology (MCrim)
 - 1.7 Master of Environmental Law (MEL)
 - 1.8 Master of Environmental Science and Law (MEnvSciLaw)
 - 1.9 Master of Health Law (MHL)
 - 1.10 Master of International Business and Law (MIntBus&L)
 - 1.11 Master of International Law (MIL)
 - 1.12 Master of International Taxation (MIntTax)
 - 1.13 Master of Jurisprudence (MJur)
 - 1.14 Master of Labour Law and Relations (MLLR)
 - 1.15 Master of Taxation (MTax)
 - 1.16 Doctor of Juridical Studies (SJD)
 - 1.17 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
 - 1.18 Doctor of Laws (LLD).
2. The graduate diplomas in the Faculty of Law shall be:
 - 2.1 Graduate Diploma in Law (GradDipLaw)
 - 2.2 Graduate Diploma in Commercial Law (GradDipCommLaw)
 - 2.3 Graduate Diploma in Corporate, Securities and Finance Law (GradDipCorpLaw)
 - 2.4 Graduate Diploma in Criminology (GradDipCrim)
 - 2.5 Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law (GradDipEnvLaw)
 - 2.6 Graduate Diploma in Health Law (GradDipHL)
 - 2.7 Graduate Diploma in International Business Law (GradDipIntBusL)
 - 2.8 Graduate Diploma in International Law (GradDipIL)
 - 2.9 Graduate Diploma in Jurisprudence (GradDipJur)
 - 2.10 Graduate Diploma in Public Health Law (GradDipPubHL)
 - 2.11 Graduate Diploma in Taxation (GradDipTax)

Faculty of Medicine

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Medicine shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Medicine (MB)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Surgery (BS)
 - 1.3 Doctor of Medicine (MD)
 - 1.4 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
 - 1.5 Doctor of Public Health (DPH)
 - 1.6 Master of Bioethics (MBEth)
 - 1.7 Master of Bioethics (Honours) (MBEthHon)
 - 1.8 Master of Biostatistics (MBiostat)
 - 1.9 Master of Health Policy (MHPol)
 - 1.10 Master of Indigenous Health Promotion (Substance Use) (MIndigH(SubUse))
 - 1.11 Master of International Ophthalmology (MIOphth)
 - 1.12 Master of International Public Health (MIntPH)
 - 1.13 Master of Medical Education (MMedEd)
 - 1.14 Master of Medical Humanities (MMedHum)
 - 1.15 Master of Medicine (MM)
 - 1.16 Master of Medicine (Reproductive Health Sciences and Human Genetics)/Master of Philosophy (MMed(RHHG)/MPhil)
 - 1.17 Master of Philosophy (MPhil)
 - 1.18 Master of Public Health (MPH)
 - 1.19 Master of Science in Medicine (MScMed)
 - 1.20 Master of Science in Medicine (Reproductive Health Sciences and Human Genetics)/Master of Philosophy (MScMed(RHHG)/MPhil)
 - 1.21 Master of Surgery (MS)
2. The combined degrees in the Faculty of Medicine shall be:
 - 2.1 Bachelor of Arts (Advanced) (Honours)/Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BA(Advanced)(Hons)/MBBS)
 - 2.2 Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BCom/MBBS)
 - 2.3 Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BEcon/MBBS)

- 2.4 Bachelor of Medical Science/Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BMedSc/ MBBS)
- 2.5 Bachelor of Music Studies/Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BMusSt/MBBS)
- 2.6 Bachelor of Science (Advanced)/Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (BSc(Advanced)/MBBS)
3. The diplomas in the Faculty of Medicine shall be:
 - 3.1 Advanced Diploma in Indigenous Primary Health Care (AdvDipIndigPrimHC)
 - 3.2 Diploma in Indigenous Primary Health Care (DipIndigPrimHC)
 - 3.3 Graduate Diploma in Bioethics (GradDipBEth)
 - 3.4 Graduate Diploma in Biostatistics (GradDipBiostat)
 - 3.5 Graduate Diploma in Health Policy (GradDipHPol)
 - 3.6 Graduate Diploma in Indigenous Health Promotion (GradDipIndigHProm)
 - 3.7 Graduate Diploma in Infection and Immunity (GradDipInfImm)
 - 3.8 Graduate Diploma in International Ophthalmology (GradDipIOphth)
 - 3.9 Graduate Diploma in International Public Health (GradDipIntPH)
 - 3.10 Graduate Diploma in Medical Education (GradDipMedEd)
 - 3.11 Graduate Diploma in Medical Humanities (GradDipMedHum)
 - 3.12 Graduate Diploma in Medicine (GradDipMed)
 - 3.13 Graduate Diploma in Public Health (GradDipPH)
 - 3.14 Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine (GradDipScMed)
 - 3.15 Graduate Diploma in Surgery (GradDipSurg)
4. The certificates in the Faculty of Medicine shall be:
 - 4.1 Graduate Certificate in Bioethics (GradCertBEth)
 - 4.2 Graduate Certificate in Bioethics (Biotechnology) (GradCertBEthBTech)
 - 4.3 Graduate Certificate in Bioethics (Clinical Ethics) (GradCertBEthClinEth)
 - 4.4 Graduate Certificate in Biostatistics (GradCertBiostat)
 - 4.5 Graduate Certificate in Clinical Epidemiology (GradCertClinEpi)
 - 4.6 Graduate Certificate in Health Policy (GradCertHPol)
 - 4.7 Graduate Certificate in Infection and Immunity (GradCertInfImm)
 - 4.8 Graduate Certificate in Medical Education (GradCertMedEd)
 - 4.9 Graduate Certificate in Medical Humanities (GradCertMedHum)
 - 4.10 Graduate Certificate in Medicine (GradCertMed)
 - 4.11 Graduate Certificate in Pain Management (GradCertPainMgt)
5. The degree of Master of Medicine shall be awarded in the following streams:
 - 5.1 Clinical Epidemiology (ClinEpi)
 - 5.2 Dermatology (Derm)
 - 5.3 Infection and Immunity (InfImm)
 - 5.4 Interdisciplinary Medicine (IntMed)
 - 5.5 Ophthalmic Science (OphthSc)
 - 5.6 Paediatric Medicine (Paed)
 - 5.7 Pain Management (PainMgt)
 - 5.8 Psychotherapy (Psychotherapy)
 - 5.9 Refractive Surgery (RefractSurg)
 - 5.10 Renal Medicine (RenalMed)
 - 5.11 Reproductive Health Sciences and Human Genetics (RHHG)
 - 5.12 Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV (STD/HIV)
6. The degree of Master of Science in Medicine shall be awarded in the following streams:
 - 6.1 Clinical Epidemiology (ClinEpi)
 - 6.2 Infection and Immunity (InfImm)
 - 6.3 Ophthalmic Science (OphthSc)
 - 6.4 Pain Management (PainMgt)
 - 6.5 Psychotherapy (Psychotherapy)
 - 6.6 Reproductive Health Sciences and Human Genetics (RHHG)
 - 6.7 Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV (STD/HIV)
 - 6.8 Sleep Medicine (Sleep Medicine)
7. The degree of Master of Surgery by coursework and treatise shall be awarded in the surgical stream in which the candidate enrolls and completes a dissertation. The streams shall be:
 - 7.1 Cardiothoracic Surgery
 - 7.2 Colorectal
 - 7.3 Endocrine Surgery
 - 7.4 Endovascular Surgery
 - 7.5 Hand Surgery
 - 7.6 Head and Neck
 - 7.7 Neurosurgery

- 7.8 Orthopedic
- 7.9 Otorhinolaryngology
- 7.10 Paediatric Surgery
- 7.11 Plastic/Reconstructive Surgery
- 7.12 Surgical Oncology
- 7.13 Transplant Surgery
- 7.14 Upper Gastrointestinal Surgery
- 7.15 Urology
- 7.16 Vascular Surgery
8. The testamur for the degree shall specify the specialty in which the degree is awarded.
9. The Graduate Diploma in Medicine shall be awarded in the following streams:
 - 9.1 Clinical Epidemiology (ClinEpi)
 - 9.2 Dermatology (Derm)
 - 9.3 Interdisciplinary Medicine (IntMed)
 - 9.4 Ophthalmic Science (OphthSc)
 - 9.5 Paediatric Medicine (Paed)
 - 9.6 Pain Management (PainMgt)
 - 9.7 Refractive Surgery (RefractSurg)
 - 9.8 Renal Medicine (RenalMed)
 - 9.9 Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV (STD/HIV)
10. The Graduate Diploma of Science in Medicine shall be awarded in the following streams:
 - 10.1 Clinical Epidemiology (ClinEpi)
 - 10.2 Ophthalmic Science (OphthSc)
 - 10.3 Pain Management (PainMgt)
 - 10.4 Sexually Transmitted Diseases/HIV (STD/HIV)
 - 10.5 Sleep Medicine (Sleep Medicine)
11. The certificate for the graduate diplomas shall specify the specialty in which the graduate diploma is awarded.
12. The Graduate Certificate in Medicine shall be awarded in the following streams:
 - 12.1 Dermatology (Derm)
 - 12.2 Interdisciplinary Medicine (IntMed)
 - 12.3 Paediatric Medicine (Paed)
 - 12.4 Renal Medicine (RenalMed)
13. The certificate for the Graduate Certificate in Medicine shall specify the speciality in which the graduate certificate is awarded.

Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Nursing (Post-Registration)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) (BN (Hons))
 - 1.3 Bachelor of Nursing (Indigenous Australian Health) (BN(IAH))
 - 1.4 Bachelor of Health Science/Master of Nursing
 - 1.5 Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science)/Master of Nursing
 - 1.6 Bachelor of Science/Master of Nursing
 - 1.7 Bachelor of Arts/Master of Nursing
 - 1.8 Master of Cancer Nursing (MCArN)
 - 1.9 Master of Cancer Nursing (Honours) (MCArN(Hons))
 - 1.10 Master of Clinical Education (MClinEd)
 - 1.11 Master of Clinical Education (Honours) (MClinEd(Hons))
 - 1.12 Master of Clinical Nursing (MClinN)
 - 1.13 Master of Clinical Nursing (Honours) (MClinN (Hons))
 - 1.14 Master of Emergency Nursing (MEmergN)
 - 1.15 Master of Emergency Nursing (Honours) (MEmergN (Hons))
 - 1.16 Master of Gerontic Nursing (MGerN)
 - 1.17 Master of Gerontic Nursing (Honours) (MGerN (Hons))
 - 1.18 Master of Health Services Management
 - 1.19 Master of Intensive Care Nursing (MIntCarN)
 - 1.20 Master of Intensive Care Nursing (Honours) (MIntCarN (Hons))
 - 1.21 Master of Mental Health Nursing (MMHlthN)
 - 1.22 Master of Mental Health Nursing Honours (MMHlthN (Hons))
 - 1.23 Master of Midwifery (MMid)
 - 1.24 Master of Midwifery Research (MMidRes)
 - 1.25 Master of Midwifery Research (Honours) (MMidRes (Hons))
 - 1.26 Master of Nursing (MN)
 - 1.27 Master of Nursing (Honours) (MN (Hons))
 - 1.28 Master of Nursing Research (MNRes)
 - 1.29 Master of Nursing Research (Honours) (MNRes (Hons))
 - 1.30 Master of Philosophy (Nursing) (MPhil(Nurs))

- 1.31 Doctor of Midwifery (DM)
- 1.32 Doctor of Nursing (DN)
- 1.33 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery shall be:
 - 2.1 Graduate Diploma in Cancer Nursing (GradDipCaN)
 - 2.2 Graduate Diploma in Clinical Education (GradDipClinEd)
 - 2.3 Graduate Diploma in Clinical Nursing (GradDipClinN)
 - 2.4 Graduate Diploma in Emergency Nursing (GradDipEmergN)
 - 2.5 Graduate Diploma in Gerontic Nursing (GradDipGerN)
 - 2.6 Graduate Diploma in Health Services Management (GradDipHSM)
 - 2.7 Graduate Diploma in Intensive Care Nursing (GradDipICN)
 - 2.8 Graduate Diploma in Mental Health Nursing (GradDipMHN)
 - 2.9 Graduate Diploma in Midwifery (GradDipMid)
3. The certificates in the Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery shall be:
 - 3.1 Graduate Certificate in Cancer Nursing (GradCertCaN)
 - 3.2 Graduate Certificate in Clinical Education (GradCertClinEd)
 - 3.3 Graduate Certificate in Clinical Nursing (GradCertClinN)
 - 3.4 Graduate Certificate in Emergency Nursing (GradCertEmergN)
 - 3.5 Graduate Certificate in Gerontic Nursing (GradCertGerN)
 - 3.6 Graduate Certificate in Health Services Management (GradCertHSM)
 - 3.7 Graduate Certificate in Intensive Care Nursing (GradCertIntCareN)
 - 3.8 Graduate Certificate in Mental Health Nursing (GradCertMHN)

Faculty of Pharmacy

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Pharmacy shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm)
 - 1.2 Master of Pharmacy (MPharm)
 - 1.3 Master of Herbal Medicines (MHerbMed)
 - 1.4 Master of Herbal Medicines (Honours) (MHerbMed)(Hons)
 - 1.5 Master of Philosophy
 - 1.6 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
2. The diplomas and certificates in the Faculty of Pharmacy shall be:
 - 2.1 Graduate Diploma in Herbal Medicines (GradDipHerbMed)
 - 2.2 Graduate Certificate in Herbal Medicines (GradCertHerbMed)

Faculty of Science

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Science shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Science (BSc)
 - 1.1.1 which shall also incorporate the streams:
 - 1.1.1.1 Bachelor of Science (Advanced) (BSc(Advanced))
 - 1.1.1.2 Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) (BSc(Advanced Mathematics))
 - 1.1.1.3 Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics) (BSc(Bioinformatics))
 - 1.1.1.4 Bachelor of Science (Environmental) (BSc(Environmental))
 - 1.1.1.5 Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology & Genetics) (BSc(Molecular Biology & Genetics))
 - 1.1.1.6 Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) (BSc (Nutrition))
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSc)
 - 1.3 Bachelor of Psychology (BPsych)
 - 1.4 Bachelor of Science and Technology (BST)
 - 1.5 Master of Science (MSc)
 - 1.6 Master of Science (Environmental Science) (MSc(EnviroSc))
 - 1.7 Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (MSc(Micro&An))
 - 1.8 Master of Applied Science (MAppSc)
 - 1.8.1 which shall also incorporate the streams:
 - 1.8.1.1 Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics) (MAppSc(Bioinf))
 - 1.8.1.2 Master of Applied Science (Coastal Management) (MAppSc(CoastalMgt))
 - 1.8.1.3 Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science) (MAppSc(EnvSc))
 - 1.8.1.4 Master of Applied Science (Health Psychology) (MAppSc(HealthPsych))
 - 1.8.1.5 Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (MAppSc (Microsc & Micronal))

- 1.8.1.6 Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) (MAppSc(MBT))
- 1.8.1.7 Master of Applied Science (Neuroscience) (MAppSc(NeuroSc))
- 1.8.1.8 Master of Applied Science (Photonics) (MAppSc(Photonics))
- 1.8.1.9 Master of Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) (MAppSc(PsychCoach))
- 1.8.1.10 Master of Applied Science (Spatial Information Science) (MAppSc(SIS))
- 1.8.1.11 Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) (MAppSc(Wild Hlth Pop Man))
- 1.9 Master of Nutrition and Dietetics (MNutrDiet)
- 1.10 Master of Nutritional Science (MNutrSc)
- 1.11 Master of Psychology (MPsych)
- 1.12 Master of Environmental Science and Law (MEnvSciLaw)
- 1.13 Master of Medical Physics (MMedPhys)
- 1.14 Master of Bioethics (MBEth)
- 1.15 Master of Bioethics (Honours) (MBEth)(Hon)
- 1.16 Master of Applied Nuclear Science (MAppNucSci)
- 1.17 Master of Photonics and Optical Science (MPhotOptSci)
- 1.18 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
- 1.19 Doctor of Science (DSc)
- 1.20 Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Master of Science (DCP/MSc)
- 1.21 Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Doctor of Philosophy (DCP/PhD)
- 1.22 Doctor of Clinical Neuropsychology/Master of Science (DCN/MSc)
- 1.23 Doctor of Clinical Neuropsychology/Doctor of Philosophy (DCN/PhD)
2. The combined degrees in the Faculty of Science shall be:
- 2.1 Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws (BSc/LLB)
- 2.2 Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science)/Bachelor of Science (Nutrition)
- 2.3 Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts (BSc/BA)
- 2.4 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Science (BE/BSc)
- 2.5 Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Commerce (BSc/Bcom)
- 2.6 Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Science (BN/BSc)
- 2.7 Bachelor of Education (Secondary:Science) and Bachelor of Science (BE(Secondary:Science)/BSc)
- 2.8 Bachelor of Education (Secondary:Mathematics) and Bachelor of Science (BE(Secondary:Mathematics)/BSc)
- 2.9 Bachelor of Education (Secondary:Science) and Bachelor of Science (BE(Secondary)/BSc(Psychology))
- 2.10 Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Medical Science (BE/BMedSc)
- 2.11 Bachelor of Science (Advanced)/MBBS (BSc(Adv)/MBBS)
- 2.12 Bachelor of Medical Science/MBBS (BMedSc/MBBS)
3. The degrees in the Faculty of Science offered in conjunction with other faculties shall be:
- 3.1 Bachelor of Liberal Studies (BLibStud) which shall also incorporate the streams:
- 3.1.1 Bachelor of Liberal Studies (Advanced) (BLibStud(Advanced))
- 3.2 Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International) (BLibStud(International))
- 3.3 Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (BAS)
4. The diplomas in the Faculty of Science shall be:
- 4.1 Graduate Diploma in Science (GradDipSc)
- 4.2 Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradDipSc(Micr&An))
- 4.3 Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) (GradDipSc(Psych))
- 4.4 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (GradDipAppSci)
- 4.4.1 which shall also incorporate the streams:
- 4.4.1.1 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) (GradDipAppSci(Bioinf))
- 4.4.1.2 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management) (GradDipAppSci(CoastalMgt))
- 4.4.1.3 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Environmental Science) (GradDipAppSci(EnvSc))
- 4.4.1.4 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Health Psychology) (GradDipAppSci(HealthPsych))
- 4.4.1.5 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradDipAppSci(Microsc&Micronal))
- 4.4.1.6 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) (GradDipAppSci(MBT))
- 4.4.1.7 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Neuroscience) (GradDipAppSci(Neuroscience))
- 4.4.1.8 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) (GradDipAppSci(PsychCoach))
- 4.4.1.9 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Spatial Information Science) (GradDipAppSci(SIS))
- 4.4.1.10 Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) (GradDipAppSci(Wild Hlth Pop Man))
- 4.5 Graduate Diploma in Psychology (GradDipPsych)
- 4.6 Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics (GradDipMedPhys)
- 4.7 Graduate Diploma in Bioethics (GradDipBEth)
- 4.8 Graduate Diploma in Applied Nuclear Science (GradDipAppNucSci)
- 4.9 Graduate Diploma in Photonics and Optical Science (GradDipPhoOptSci)
5. The certificates in the Faculty of Science shall be:
- 5.1 Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy in Science) (GradCert(HPS))
- 5.2 Graduate Certificate in Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis) (GradCertSC(Micr&An))
- 5.3 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (GradCertAppSci) which shall also incorporate the streams:
- 5.3.1.1 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Applied Positive Psychology) (GradCertAppSci(ApplPosPsych))
- 5.3.1.2 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) (GradCertAppSci(Bioinf))
- 5.3.1.3 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Coastal Management) (GradCertAppSci(CoastalMgt))
- 5.3.1.4 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Environmental Science) (GradCertAppSci(EnvSc))
- 5.3.1.5 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Health Psychology) (GradCertAppSci(HealthPsych))
- 5.3.1.6 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradCertAppSci(Microsc&Micronal))
- 5.3.1.7 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) (GradCertAppSci(MBT))
- 5.3.1.8 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Neuroscience) (GradCertAppSci(Neuroscience))
- 5.3.1.9 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) (GradCertAppSci(PsychCoach))
- 5.3.1.10 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Spatial Information Science) (GradDipAppSci(SIS))
- 5.3.1.11 Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) (GradCertAppSci(Wild Hlth Pop Man))
- 5.4 Graduate Certificate in Bioethics (GradCertBEth) which shall also incorporate the streams:
- 5.4.1.1 Graduate Certificate in Bioethics (Biotechnology) (GradCertBEthBTech)
- 5.4.1.2 Graduate Certificate in Bioethics (Clinical Ethics) (GradCertBEthClinEth)
6. The testamur for the Bachelor of Science shall specify the stream for which the degree is being awarded.

Faculty of Veterinary Science

1. The degrees in the Faculty of Veterinary Science shall be:
- 1.1 Bachelor of Veterinary Science (BVSc)
- 1.2 Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) (BSc (Vet))
- 1.3 Bachelor of Animal and Veterinary Bioscience (BAnVetBioSc)
- 1.4 Master of Veterinary Science (MVSc)
- 1.5 Master of Veterinary Clinical Studies (MVetClinStud)
- 1.6 Master of Science in Veterinary Science (MScVetSc)
- 1.7 Master of Veterinary Studies (MVetStud)
- 1.8 Master of Veterinary Public Health Management (MVPHMgt)
- 1.9 Master of Animal Science (MAnimSc)
- 1.10 Master of Veterinary Public Health Management (Honours) (MVPHMgt(Hons))
- 1.11 Master of Veterinary Public Health (MVPH)
- 1.12 Master of Veterinary Public Health (Honours) (MVPH(Hons))
- 1.13 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
- 1.14 Doctor of Veterinary Science (DVSc)
2. The diplomas in the Faculty of Veterinary Science shall be:

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 2.1 | Graduate Diploma in Veterinary Public Health Management (GradDipVPHMgt) | 1.3 | Master of Indigenous Languages Education (M Indigenous Languages Ed) |
| 2.2 | Graduate Diploma in Veterinary Public Health (GradDipVPH) | 1.4 | Graduate Diploma of Indigenous Languages Education |
| 2.3 | Graduate Diploma in Veterinary Studies (GradDipVetStud) | 1.5 | Graduate Certificate of Indigenous Languages Education |
| 2.4 | Graduate Diploma in Animal Science (GradDipAnimSc) | | |
3. The certificates in the Faculty of Veterinary Science shall be:
- 3.1 Graduate Certificate in Veterinary Public Health Management (GradCertVPHMgt)
 - 3.2 Graduate Certificate in Veterinary Public Health (GradCertVPH)
 - 3.3 Graduate Certificate in Veterinary Studies (GradCertVetStud)
 - 3.4 Graduate Certificate in Animal Science (GradCertAnimSc)

Sydney College of the Arts

1. The degrees in the Sydney College of the Arts shall be:
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Visual Arts (BVA)
 - 1.2 Master of Documentary Photography (MDP)
 - 1.3 Master of Interactive and Digital Media (MIDM)
 - 1.4 Master of Film and Digital Image (MFDI)
 - 1.5 Master of Studio Art (MSA)
 - 1.7 Master of Visual Arts (MVA)
 - 1.8 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

Sydney Conservatorium of Music

1. *The degrees in Music shall be:*
 - 1.1 Bachelor of Music (BMus)
 - 1.2 Bachelor of Music Studies (BMus Studies)
 - 1.3 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies (BA/BMus Studies)
 - 1.4 Bachelor of Music Studies/Bachelor of Arts (BMusStudies/BA)
 - 1.5 Master of Music (Composition) (MMus(Comp))
 - 1.6 Master of Music (Musicology) (MMus(Musicol))
 - 1.7 Master of Music (Performance) (MMus(Perf))
 - 1.8 Master of Music (Music Education) (MMus(MusEd))
 - 1.9 Master of Music (Applied Research in Music Performance) (MMus(AppResMusPerf))
 - 1.10 Master of Music Studies (Performance) (MMusStudies(Perf))
 - 1.11 Master of Music Studies (Pedagogy) (MMus Studies (Ped))
 - 1.12 Master of Music Studies (Opera) (MMusStudies(Opera))
 - 1.13 Master of Music Studies (Creative Sound Production) (MMus Studies (CrSoundProd))
 - 1.14 Doctor of Musical Arts (DMA)
 - 1.15 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
2. *The combined degrees in Music shall be:*
 - 2.1 Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music Studies (BA/BMus Studies)
 - 2.2 Bachelor of Music Studies/Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery (BMus Studies/MBBS)
3. *The diplomas in Music shall be:*
 - 3.1 Diploma of Music (DipMus)
 - 3.2 Advanced Diploma of Opera (AdvDipOp)
 - 3.3 Graduate Diploma in Music (Opera) (GradDipMus (Opera))
 - 3.4 Graduate Diploma in Music (Accompaniment) (GradDipMus (Accomp))
 - 3.5 Graduate Diploma in Music (Performance) (GradDipMus (Perf))
 - 3.6 Graduate Diploma in Music (Pedagogy) (GradDipMus (Ped))
 - 3.7 Graduate Diploma in Music (Creative Sound Production) (GradDipMus (CrSoundProd))
4. *The certificates in Music shall be:*
 - 4.1 Graduate Certificate in Music (Pedagogy) (GradCertMus (Ped))
 - 4.2 Graduate Certificate in Music (Creative Sound Production) (GradCertMus (CrSoundProd))

Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies

1. **The degrees, diplomas and other programs in the Koori Centre shall be:**
 - 1.1 Diploma in Education (Aboriginal) (Dip Ed (Aboriginal))
 - 1.2 Cadigal Program – Academic Skills I and II

ABBREVIATIONS FOR INSTITUTIONS



Abbreviations for institutions

This list contains the abbreviations for Australian universities maintained by Universities Australia. It also includes the abbreviations maintained by the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU) for the top 100 international universities (excluding those in Australia) as ranked by the *Times Higher Education Supplement* (October 2008).

Please see the University of Sydney's Editorial Style Guide for more information on university abbreviations:
www.usyd.edu.au/dpm/style_guides/university/degrees_qualifications

Australian universities

University	Abbreviation
Australian Catholic	ACU National
Australian National University	ANU
Bond University	Bond
Central Queensland University	CQU
Charles Darwin University	CDU
Carles Sturt University	CSU
Curtin University of Technology	Curtin
Deakin University	Deakin
Edith Cowan University	ECU
Flinders University	Flinders
Griffith University	Griffith
James Cook Univeristy	JCU
La Trobe University	La Trobe
Macquarie University	Macquarie
Monash University	Monash
Murdoch University	Murdoch
Queensland University of Technology	QUT
RMIT	RMIT
Southern Cross University	SCU
Swinburne University of Technology	Swinburne
University of Adelaide	Adelaide
University of Ballarat	UB
University of Canberra	UC
University of Melbourne	Melbourne
University of New England	UNE
University of New South Wales	UNSW
University of Newcastle	UoN
University of Notre Dame Australia	UNDA
University of Queensland	UQ
University of South Australia	UniSA
University of Southern Queensland	USQ
University of Sydney	Sydney
University of Tasmania	UTas
University of Technology Sydney	UTS
University of the Sunshine Coast	USC
University of Western Australia	UWA
University of Western Sydney	UWS
University of Wollongong	UOW
Victoria University	VU



Top 100 universities (excluding Australia)

University	Country	Abbreviation	University	Country	Abbreviation
			University College London	UK	Lond
Boston University	USA	Boston	University of Aarhus	Denmark	Asrhus
Brown University	USA	Brown	University of Alberta	Canada	Alta
California University of Technology	USA	CalTech	University of Amsterdam	Netherlands	Amst
Carnegie Mellon University	USA	Carnegie-Mellon	University of Auckland	New Zealand	Auck
Case Western Reserve University	USA	Case Reserve	University of Birmingham	UK	Brim
Chinese University of Hong Kong	China	Chinese HK	University of Bristol	UK	Brist
Columbia University	USA	Col	University of British Columbia	Canada	BrCol
Cornell University	USA	Cornell	University of California, Berkeley	USA	Calif
Dartmouth College	USA	Dartmouth	University of California, Davis	USA	Davis
Delft University of Technology	Netherlands	Delft	University of California, Los Angeles	USA	UCLA
Duke University	USA	Duke	University of California, San Diego	USA	San Diego
Ecole Normale Supérieure, Paris	France	Ec Normale Sup, Paris	University of California, Santa Barbara	USA	Santa Barbara
Ecole Polytechnique	France	Ecole Poly (Palaiseau)	University of Cambridge	USA	Camb
Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne	Switzerland	InstTechnol, Lausanne	University of Chicago	USA	Chic
Emory University	USA	Emory	University of Copenhagen	Denmark	Copenhagen
ETH Zurich (Swiss Federal Institute of Technology)	Switzerland	ETH Zurich	University of Edinburgh	UK	Edin
Georgia Institute of Technology	USA	Georgia	University of Geneva	Switzerland	Geneva
Harvard University	USA	Harvard	University of Glasgow	UK	Glas
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	Israel	Jerusalem	University of Helsinki	Finland	Helsinki
Heidelberg University	Germany	Heidel	University of Hong Kong	China	HK
Hong Kong University of Science and Technology	China	HKUST	University of Illinois	USA	Ill
Imperial College London	UK	ImpLond	University of Manchester	UK	Manc
Johns Hopkins University	USA	JohnsH	University of Michigan	USA	Mich
Katholieke Universiteit Leuven	Belgium	Leuven	University of Minnesota	USA	Minn
King's College London	UK	Lond	University of Nottingham	UK	Nott
Korea Advanced Institute of Science & Technology	South Korea	Korea AIST	University of Oxford	UK	Oxf
Kyoto University	Japan	Kyoto	University of Pennsylvania	USA	Penn
Leiden University	Netherlands	Ley	University of Pittsburgh	USA	Pitt
London School of Economics	UK	Lond	University of Sheffield	UK	Shef
Ludwig-Maximilians University, Munich	Germany	Munich	University of Southampton	UK	S'ton
Lund University	Sweden	Lund	University of St Andrews	UK	StAnd
Massachusetts Institute of Technology	USA	MIT	University of Austin at Texas	USA	AustinColl
McGill	Canada	McG	University of Tokyo	Japan	Tokyo
Nanyang Technological University	Singapore	Natech	University of Toronto	Canada	Tor
National University of Singapore	Singapore	NU Singapore	University of Virginia	USA	Virginia
New York University	USA	NY	University of Warwick	UK	Warw
Northwestern University	USA	Northwestern	University of Washington	USA	Wash
Osaka University	Japan	Osaka	University of Wisconsin-Madison	USA	Wis
Peking University	China	Peking	University of York	UK	York(UK)
Princeton University	USA	Prin	Uppsala University	Sweden	Uppsala
Purdue University	USA	Purdue	Utrecht University	Netherlands	Utrecht
Rice University	USA	Rice	Washington University in St Louis	USA	Wash(Mo)
Seoul National University	South Korea	Seoul	Yale University	USA	Yale
Stanford University	USA	Stan			
Technical University of Munich	Germany	TH Munich			
Tokyo Institute of Technology	Japan	Tokyo IT			
Trinity College Dublin	Ireland	Trinity(Dublin)			
Tsinghua University	China	Tsinghua			
Université de Montréal	Canada	Montr			

INDEX



Index

Abbreviations for institutions	201	Boards of Studies	90, 157, 166, 167, 169, 174
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander applicants	103	Central Senior Administrative Staff	30
Academic Board	3, 67, 78, 83, 93-97	Deputy Vice-Chancellor's Portfolio	32
Academic dress	141-147	Education Portfolio	31
1. Officers of the University	141	External Relations Portfolio	32
2. Honorary Fellows of the University	141	International Portfolio	31
3. Doctors	141	Operations Portfolio	32
4. Doctor of Philosophy and other doctoral degrees	141	Provost Portfolio	31
5. Undress gown for doctors	142	Research Portfolio	31
6. Masters	142	Vice-Chancellor and Principal's Portfolio	30
7. Bachelors	144	Centres, Research Centres and Institutes	34
8. Graduate diplomas or postgraduate diplomas	145	Australian Research Council Centres of Excellence	34
9. Advanced diplomas	147	Australian Research Council Special Research Centres	34
10. Diplomas	147	Australian Research Council Key Centres of Teaching and Research	34
11. Associate diplomas	147	International Centres of Excellence	34
12. Undergraduates	147	National Health and Medical Research Council Centres of Clinical Research Excellence	34
13. Colours	147	National Collaborative Research Infrastructure Strategy Facilities	34
Administrative staff	30, 148	Cooperative Research Centres	34
Admission to courses	102	University Centres	34
Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources	3, 11, 27, 29, 34, 169, 171, 181, 191	Chancellors	39
Appeals against academic decisions	134-135, 174	Charter of the University of Sydney	63
Appeals against exclusion	116	Committees	72, 91, 92, 93, 157, 159, 160-169
Appointment	138, 148-9	Conservatorium of Music	3, 26, 28, 30, 103, 187, 198
Resolutions of the Senate	148	Constitutions of faculties, colleges and boards of studies	181-187
Appointment of a Dean, Director or College Principal	148	Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources	181
Selection Committee for Deputy Vice-Chancellor	149	Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning	181
Selection Committee for Pro-Vice-Chancellor	149	Faculty of Arts	181
Procedures for consultation between the Senate and the Academic Board in respect of appointment of Vice-Chancellor and for selection of a Vice-Chancellor – Selection Committee	149	Faculty of Dentistry	182
Architecture, Design and Planning	3, 11, 27, 29, 34, 169, 181, 191	Faculty of Economics and Business	183
Arms of the University	1, 101	Faculty of Education and Social Work	183
Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellor	41, 91	Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies	183
Assistant Vice-Chancellor	41, 91	Faculty of Health Sciences	184
Attendance	115, 148, 174	Faculty of Law	184
Australian Research Council Centres of Excellence	34	Faculty of Medicine	185
Awards and honours	53	Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery	185
Honorary awards	53	Faculty of Pharmacy	185
Distinguished International Fellows	57	Faculty of Science	186
Awards for Excellence in Teaching 1989–1999	57	Faculty of Veterinary Science	186
Vice-Chancellor's Awards for Outstanding Teaching	58	Sydney College of the Arts Board	187
Vice-Chancellor's Awards for Excellence in Research Higher Degree Supervision	59	Sydney Conservatorium of Music Board	187
Vice-Chancellor's Awards for the Support of the Student Experience	59	Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies	187
Board of Studies in Indigenous Studies	3, 29, 146	Convocation	67, 71, 74, 84, 100-101



Cooperative Research Centres	34	Election of Principal Officers of the Senate and of Committees of the Senate and of the Fellow referred to in Section 9(1)(c) of the Act	164
Credit for previous study	103	Faculties, Colleges, College Boards, Boards of Studies, Departments, Schools and Committees	166
Cross-institutional study	115	Senate committees	158, 159, 160
Deans	27, 91, 148	University Governance	157-159
Deans, Pro-Deans, Faculty Managers	27-29	Heads of schools	29
Degree of Doctor of Philosophy	104, 118, 150	Honorary awards	53-54, 159
Form of the thesis	150	Honorary degrees	53, 104, 160
The examination process	150	Honorary Fellows of the University	173
Delegated Officers	108-110	Indigenous studies	3, 29, 187, 198
Deputy Vice-Chancellor	9, 31-32, 40-41, 83, 84, 92, 101, 112, 148, 149	Intellectual property	102, 106, 122-125, 128
Discontinuation of enrolment	115	International portfolio	31
Distinguished International Fellows	57	Libraries	33, 84, 128-129
Doctorates	104	Library Rule	128-129
Election of principal officers	164	Macleay Museum	33
Election procedures	80-82, 83, 93-97	Mature-age applicants	102
Emeritus Professors	50	Museums and Collections	33
Examinations	71, 90, 100, 102, 166	National Health and Medical Research Council	34
Exclusion	71, 81, 82, 96, 103, 116, 134	Nicholson Museum	33
Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources	3, 11, 27, 29, 34, 169, 171, 181, 191	Operations	32
Faculty of Architecture, Design and Planning	3, 11, 27, 29, 34, 169, 181, 191	Organisational Chart	5
Faculty of Arts	3, 11, 27, 29, 34, 181, 187	PhD, see Doctor of Philosophy	
Faculty of Dentistry	3, 12, 27, 29, 182, 187	Postgraduate degrees and diplomas	166
Faculty of Economics and Business	3, 13, 27, 29, 34, 183	Principal officers	9
Faculty of Education and Social Work	3, 14, 27, 29, 34, 183	Pro-Chancellor	39
Faculty of Engineering and Information Technologies	3, 13, 27, 29, 183	Pro-Deans	27-29, 148
Faculty of Health Sciences	3, 15, 27, 29, 34, 184	Professors	11-27
Faculty of Law	3, 15, 28, 34, 184	Pro-Vice-Chancellor	9, 31
Faculty of Medicine	3, 16, 30, 33, 185	Provost and Deputy Vice-Chancellor	9, 31
Faculty of Nursing and Midwifery	3, 24, 30, 33, 185	Quotas	102
Faculty of Pharmacy	3, 24, 28, 30, 34, 185	Re-enrolment	116, 134, 174
Faculty of Science	3, 24, 28, 30, 35, 186	Registrar	4, 9, 31, 78, 79
Faculty of Veterinary Science	3, 26, 28, 26, 35, 186	Research Centres	34-35
Faculty societies	175	Restriction upon re-enrolment	174
Fellows of the Senate	44, 67, 79, 82,	Students in all faculties, colleges and boards of studies	174
Foundations	36	Postgraduate award programs	174
Functions and membership of the Academic Board	90-97	Royal Charter	3, 63
General Counsels	43	Savings and transitional provisions	72, 74
General information about the University of Sydney	9-35	Seal of the University	101
Governance	83, 91-97, 157-159	Senate	3, 10, 44, 63, 66-75
		Senate resolutions	114, 148-149
		Senior Administrative Staff	30
		Senior Deputy Vice-Chancellors	40
		Senior officers	9, 30-33, 66-67, 84
		Senior officers since establishment	39-49
		Accountants	42
		Assistant Pro-Vice-Chancellors	41
		Assistant Vice-Chancellors	41
		Bursars	35
		Chairmen of the Professorial Board	36
		Chairs of the Academic Board	36

Chairs of the Academic Forum	44	Division 2 – Property	68
Chancellors	39	Division 3 – Variation of trusts	69
Chief Information Officers	43	Division 4 – Commercial activities	69
Deputy Chairmen of the Professorial Board	43	Part 4A – Duties of Fellows	70
Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board	43	Part 5 – Establishment of academic colleges	70
Deputy Chancellors	40	Part 6 – General	71
Deputy Principals	41	Schedule 1 Provisions relating to Fellows and to the procedure of the Senate	72
Deputy Vice-Chancellors	40	Schedule 2 Investment	73
Directors, Finance	42	Schedule 2A Duties of Fellows	73
Directors, Financial Services	42	Schedule 3 Savings and transitional provisions	74
Emeritus Professors	43	University of Sydney By-law 1999 (as amended)	78
Fellows of the Senate	44	Chapter 1 Preliminary	78
General Counsels	43	Chapter 2 Making rules	78
Pro-Chancellors	39	Chapter 3 Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor	78
Pro-Vice-Chancellors	41	Chapter 4 Election of Fellows of the Senate	79
Registrars	42	Chapter 4A Appointed Fellows of the Senate	82
Secretaries	42	Chapter 5 Vice-Chancellor	83
Senior Deputy Vice-Chancellors	40	Chapter 6 Academic Governance	83
University Librarians	42	Chapter 7 Convocation	84
Vice-Chancellors	40	Chapter 8 Student discipline	84
Vice-Principals	41	Chapter 9 Miscellaneous	88
Visitors	39	University of Sydney (Academic Governance) Rule 2003 (as amended)	90
Show cause	119	Part 1 – Preliminary	90
Sports unions, SRC and faculty societies, SUPRA, union, Cumberland Student Guild and SASCA	175	Part 2 – Functions and membership of the Academic Board	90
Standing committees	91-93, 164, 167, 172	Part 3 – Chair, Deputy Chair and Chairs of Standing Committees	91
Statutes, regulations and resolutions	63	Part 4 – Meetings and procedures of the Academic Board	92
Student appeals against academic decisions	134, 177	Part 5 – Election procedures for the Academic Board	93
Principles for student appeals against academic decisions	177	University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended)	100
Preliminary	177	Part 1 – Preliminary	100
Principles that underpin these procedures	177	Part 2 – Standard format of Rules	100
Procedures for student appeals against academic decisions for undergraduate and postgraduate coursework awards	173	Part 3 – Procedures of Senate	100
Procedures for Student Appeals Against Academic Decisions for Postgraduate Research Awards	178	Part 4 – Convocation	100
Appeal Committee of the Research and Research Training Committee	178	Part 5 – Appointment to Student Proctorial Panel	101
Procedure	178	Part 6 – Seal and Arms of the University	101
Appeal to Senate	178	Part 7 – Senior Officers of the University	101
Student discipline	84-88	Part 8 – Intellectual Property	102
Submission of thesis	119	Part 9 – Admission to courses	102
Suspension of candidature	115-116	Part 10 – Awarding degrees, diplomas and certificates	104
Sydney College of the Arts	3, 26, 28, 30, 187	University of Sydney (Appointment of Delegated Officers) Rule 2004	108
Sydney Conservatorium of Music	3, 26, 28, 30, 187	University of Sydney (Appointment of Delegated Officers) Rule 2006	110
Theses	105, 106, 119, 150	University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)	110
University Art Gallery	33	University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)	114
University Library	33	Division 1: Award course requirements, credit points and assessment	114
University of Sydney Act 1989 (as amended)	66	Division 2: Enrolment	115
Part 1 – Preliminary	66	Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits	115
Part 2 – Constitution and functions of the University	66	Division 4: Progression	115
Part 3 – The Senate, authorities and officers of the University	66	Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature	115
Part 4 – Functions of Senate	68		
Division 1 – General	68		

Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion	116
Division 7: Exceptional circumstances	116
Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates	116
Division 9: Transitional provisions	116
University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD))Rule 2004	118
Part 1 – Preliminary	118
Part 2 – Admission to candidature	118
Part 3 – Supervision	119
Part 4 – Candidature	119
Part 5 – Submission of thesis	119
University of Sydney (Intellectual Property) Rule 2002	122
Preliminary	122
Division 1 – Dictionary	122
Division 2 – Ownership of intellectual property created by staff members	122
Division 3 – Intellectual property created by students	123
Division 4 – Ownership of intellectual property created by visitors	123
Division 5 – Reporting and developing intellectual property	123
Division 6 – Dispute resolution	124
Division 7 – Miscellaneous	124
University of Sydney (Library) Rule 2003	128
University of Sydney (Senate) Rule 2002	132
University of Sydney (Student Appeals against Academic Decisions) Rule 2006	134
University of Sydney (Student Proctorial Panel) Rule 2003 (as amended)	138